



**SOUTH GATE CITY COUNCIL
REGULAR MEETING AGENDA**

Tuesday, June 13, 2023 at 6:30 p.m.

AMENDED

**SOUTH GATE COUNCIL CHAMBERS
8650 CALIFORNIA AVE
SOUTH GATE, CA 90280**

**DIAL-IN-NUMBER: 1 (669) 900-6833
MEETING ID: 817 3164 9857
[HTTPS://US02WEB.ZOOM.US/J/81731649857](https://us02web.zoom.us/j/81731649857)**

Call to Order/Roll Call With Invocation & Pledge

CALL TO ORDER:	Maria del Pilar Avalos, Mayor
INVOCATION:	Steve Costley, Acting Director of Parks and Recreation
PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE:	Meredith Elguira, Director of Community Development
ROLL CALL:	Yodit Glaze, City Clerk

City Officials

MAYOR
Maria del Pilar Avalos

CITY CLERK
Yodit Glaze

VICE MAYOR
Gil Hurtado

CITY TREASURER
Jose De La Paz

COUNCIL MEMBERS
Joshua Barron
Maria Davila
Al Rios

CITY MANAGER
Chris Jeffers

CITY ATTORNEY
Raul F. Salinas

Meeting Schedule

The regular meetings of the City Council are held on the second and fourth Tuesday of each month, closed session business will usually commence at 5:30 p.m., when scheduled, and general business session will commence at 6:30 p.m.

Brown Act

Agendas are drafted to accurately state what the legislative body is being asked to consider. The legislative body can take action on "all items" listed on the agenda and be in compliance with the open meeting laws. Under the Brown Act, no action may be taken on a matter unless it is listed on the agenda, or unless certain emergency or special circumstances exist. The governing body may direct staff to investigate and/or schedule certain matters for consideration at a future meeting.

City's Vision Statement

We envision a thriving, safe and inclusive community where everyone has the opportunity to access exceptional services, education and support to be resilient and live full, vibrant lives.

Public Communications

Public Comments on agenda items are limited to three (3) minutes. All comments are to be addressed directly to the Agency Members not to the members of the public.

Emails for public comment received prior to 12pm on the day of the Council Meeting will be summarized by the City Clerk, not read in its entirety. A copy of the email will be provided to the City Council and will also be available at the City Clerk's Office for public review. A copy of each email will be recorded for public record and noted on the official minutes of tonight's meeting.

Meeting Compensation Disclosure

Pursuant to Government Code Section 54952.3: Disclosure of compensation for meeting attendance by City Council Members is \$790 monthly regardless of the amount of meetings.

Public Hearings

1. Resolution ordering the Levy and Collection of Assessments for FY 2023/24 for Parking and Business Improvement Area Business License

Following the conclusion of the Public Hearing, the City Council will consider adopting a **Resolution** ordering the levy and collection of assessments for Fiscal Year 2023/24 for the Parking and Business Improvement Area (known as the Tweedy Mile Business District) Business License, as permitted by the Parking and Business Improvement Area Law of 1989 (California Streets And Highways Code Section 36500 et seq.). (CM)

Documents:

[Item 1 Report 06132023.pdf](#)

Comments From The Audience - Non-Agenda Items

During this time, members of the public may address the City Council regarding any items not listed on the agenda and within the subject matter jurisdiction of the City Council and not on this agenda. Comments from the audience will be limited to three (3) minutes per speaker; unless authorized by the Mayor, the time limit may not be extended by utilizing another member's time. There will be no debate or action on items not listed on the agenda unless authorized by law. The collective initial period of time for comments from the audience shall be limited to 45 minutes. Any speaker that did not get a chance to speak during this segment due to the 45-minute limitations will be able to speak at the end of the meeting prior to adjournment.

Note: The City Council desires to provide all members of the public with the opportunity to address the Council. Nevertheless, obscene language, comments intended to disrupt/interfere, other actions which disrupt the progress of the meeting or slanderous comments will not be tolerated and may result in ejection and/or may constitute a violation of South Gate Municipal Code Section 1.04.110.

Reports And Comments From City Officials

During this time, members of the City Council will report on matters pertaining to their service on various intergovernmental boards and commissions as a representative of the City pursuant to Assembly Bill 1234. City Council Members will also have an opportunity to comment on matters not on the agenda.

Consent Calendar Items

Agenda Items **2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12** and **13** are Consent Calendar Items. All items including Ordinances, Resolutions and Contracts, may be approved by adoption of the Consent Calendar, individually and collectively by one (1) motion. There will be no separate discussion of these items unless Members of the City Council, the public, or staff request that specific items be removed from the Consent Calendar for separate discussion and action. Members of the public are permitted to speak on any item listed but their time period is limited to three (3) minutes in total.

Any motion to introduce or adopt an Ordinance on the Consent Calendar shall be: (1) a motion to waive the reading of the Ordinance and introduce the Ordinance or (2) a motion to waive the reading of the Ordinance and adopt the Ordinance, as appropriate.

2. Ordinance No. 2023-03-CC repealing Chapter 6.42 (Smoking prohibited in all city owned, city-operated and city-controlled buildings and vehicles, and at each municipal park) and adding new Chapter 6.42 (Smoking Prohibited) and additional Sections to the South Gate Municipal Code

The City Council will consider waiving the reading in full and adopting **Ordinance No. 2023-03-CC** repealing Chapter 6.42 (Smoking prohibited in all city owned, city-operated and city-controlled buildings and vehicles, and at each municipal park) in its entirety and adopting new Chapter 6.42 (Smoking Prohibited) and Sections 6.42.010 (Purpose), 6.42.020 (Definitions), 6.42.030 (Posting of signs required), 6.42.040 (Enforcement) and 6.42.050 (Other applicable laws) to the South Gate Municipal Code. (CM)

Documents:

[Item 2 Report 06132023.pdf](#)

3. Ordinance No. 2023-02-CC authorizing an amendment to the contract between the City and the California Public Employees Retirement System (CALPERS) implementing Section 20516 (Employees Sharing Additional Cost) to provide employee cost sharing of 1% for local miscellaneous members in the SGMEA, SGPMMMA, and SGDMA and 1% for classic local police members in the SGPOA beginning Fiscal Year 2023-24.

The City Council will consider waiving the reading in full and adopting **Ordinance No. 2023-02-CC** authorizing an amendment to the contract between the City and the Board of Administration of the California Public Employees' Retirement System implementing Section 20516 (Employees Sharing Additional Cost) to provide employee cost sharing of 1% for local miscellaneous members in the South Gate Municipal Employees Association, South Gate Professional Mid-Management Association, and South Gate Division Management Association, and 1% for classic local police members in the South Gate Police Officers Association beginning Fiscal Year 2023-24. (ADMIN SVCS)

Documents:

[Item 3 Report 06132023.pdf](#)

4. Resolution declaring a continued emergency and authorizing repair, replacement or maintenance activities of public facilities related to the Urban Orchard, City Project No. 539-PRK without public bidding, pursuant to the Emergency Contracting Procedures of the SG Municipal Code and the California Public Contract Code

The City Council will consider making a finding and adopting a **Resolution** declaring an emergency still exists and authorizing repair, replacement or maintenance activities of public facilities related to the Urban Orchard, City Project No. 539-PRK, without public bidding, pursuant to the emergency contracting procedures of the South Gate Municipal Code and the California Public Contract Code. (PW)

Documents:

[Item 4 Report 06132023.pdf](#)

5. Resolution adopting the Local Streets and Roads Funding Program Project List for Fiscal Year 2023/24 to comply with Senate Bill 1 Requirements

The City Council will consider adopting a **Resolution** adopting the Local Streets and Roads Funding Program Project List for Fiscal Year 2023/24 to program \$650,000 in Senate Bill 1 funds for the Tweedy Mile Complete Streets, City Project No. 614-ST, \$850,000 for the Citywide Residential Resurfacing Phase I, City Project No. 637-ST, \$480,385 for the Citywide Residential Resurfacing Phase IV, City Project No. 699-ST, \$225,000 for the Tweedy Mile Complete Streets Phase II, City Project No. 717-ST, and \$100,000 for the Tweedy Mile Uncontrolled Crosswalks, Project No. 650-ST, in compliance with Senate Bill 1 requirements. (PW)

Documents:

[Item 5 Report 06132023.pdf](#)
[Attachment D Senate Bill No. 1.pdf](#)

6. Amendment No. 2 to Contract No. 3500 for Additional Services with Iteris, Inc. for the Tweedy Blvd Signal Synchronization Project

The City Council will consider: (PW)

- a. Approving **Amendment No. 2 to Contract No. 3500** with Iteris, Inc., for additional design services for the Tweedy Boulevard Signal Synchronization Project, LAMTA ID F7309, City Project No. 514-TRF, in an amount not-to-exceed \$40,500; and
- b. Authorizing the Mayor to execute Amendment No. 2 in a form acceptable to the City Attorney.

Documents:

[Item 6 Report 06132023.pdf](#)

7. Agreement with John L. Hunter & Associates for the Management Services of the Used Oil Recycling and Beverage Container Recycling Programs

The City Council will consider: (PW)

- a. Approving an **Agreement** with John L. Hunter and Associates, Inc., for management services for the Used Oil Recycling ("UOR") and Beverage Container Recycling ("BCR") Programs, for a three year term, in the amount not-to-exceed \$114,600; and
- b. Authorizing the Mayor to execute the Agreement in a form acceptable to the City Attorney.

Documents:

[Item 7 Report 06132023.pdf](#)

8. Purchase Order Agreement with Dave Bang & Associates for replacement of rubberized surfacing at north playground of South Gate Park

The City Council will consider: (PARKS)

- a. Approving the appropriation \$120,000 from the Park Enhancement Fund to be added to the existing budget for the repair of the rubberized surfacing at the North Playground of South Gate Park;
- b. Approving a purchase order agreement with Dave Bang & Associates for \$307,641.57 to remove the old, rubberized surfacing and replace it with new materials utilizing their California Multiple Award Schedule CMAS #4-22-12-1015 contract; and
- c. Authorizing the Director of Parks & Recreation to approve any contingency's or change

orders up to \$12,358.43.

Documents:

[Item 8 Report 06132023.pdf](#)

9. Modification of authorization procedure for temporary staff retention

The City Council will consider authorizing the City Manager or his/she designee to sign and execute any "job arrangement letter" up to the maximum cap as authorized in the approved fiscal year budget under the Master Agreement with any of the temporary staffing agencies previously approved by City Council per fiscal year effective July 1, 2023. (HR)

Documents:

[Item 9 Report 06132023.pdf](#)

10. Updates to Administrative Regulation 302 - Travel Policy

The City Council will consider adopting the proposed updates to the City's Administrative Regulation 302 - Travel Policy. (ADMIN SVCS)

Documents:

[Item 10 Report 06132023.pdf](#)

11. Investment Report quarter ending March 31, 2023

The City Council will consider receiving and filing the Quarterly Investment Report for the quarter ended March 31, 2023. (ADMIN SVCS)

Documents:

[Item 11 Report 06132023.pdf](#)

12. Approve Annual Adoption of the City's Investment Policy

The City Council will consider adopting the City's Annual Statement of Investment Policy. (ADMIN SVCS)

Documents:

[Item 12 Report 06132023.pdf](#)

13. Minutes

The City Council will consider approving: (CLERK)

- a. The Special Meeting minutes of January 10, 2023
- b. The Special Meeting minutes of February 28, 2023

- c. The Special Meeting minutes of March 14, 2023
- d. The Regular Meeting minutes of March 14, 2023
- e. The Special Meeting minutes of March 28, 2023
- f. The Special Meeting minutes of April 11, 2023

Documents:

[Item 13 Report 06132023.pdf](#)

Reports, Recommendations And Requests

14. Update regarding River Ranger Program

The City Council will consider receiving and filing a report by the Nature for All and the Conservation Corp of Long Beach on the River Ranger Program and other activities on the LA River. (PARKS)

Documents:

[Item 14 Report 06132023.pdf](#)

15. Video Streaming options for City Council Meetings

The City Council will consider options presented by staff that would permit video streaming of City Council meetings and provide further direction on next steps. (ADMIN SVCS)

Documents:

[Item 15 Report 06132023.pdf](#)

16. Warrant register for June 13, 2023

The City Council will consider approving the Warrant Register for June 13, 2023. (ADMIN SVCS)

Total of Checks:	\$3,219,907.88
Less: Voids	\$ (3,694.90)
Less: Employee Payroll Deductions	<u>\$ (375,642.81)</u>
Grand Total:	\$2,840,570.17

Cancellations: 94721, 95055, 95470, 95548, 96740, 96877, 96971, 97275, 97303, 97551, 97952, 98312, 98313, 98314, 98975, 99057, 100251, 101298, 101344

Documents:

[Item 16 Report 06132023.pdf](#)

Adjournment

I, Yodit Glaze, City Clerk, certify that a true and correct copy of the foregoing Meeting Agenda was posted on June 7, 2023, at 12:20 p.m., as required by law.

Yodit Glaze
City Clerk

GENERAL NOTICE TO THE PUBLIC

The City Council adopted new rules relating to the conduct of the public meetings, proceedings, and business in the City of South Gate on July 12, 2022, (Resolution 2022-38-CC) and go into effect on August 1, 2022. Resolution #2022-38-CC is available at the City Clerk's Office.

MEETING SCHEDULE

Regular meetings of the City Council are held on the second and fourth Tuesday of each month, closed session meetings will commence at 5:30 p.m. unless posted otherwise on its agenda. The regular City Council meetings will commence at 6:30 p.m. Agendas are available at the following locations: City Clerk Office, Public Notice Boards at City Hall, and on the City's web page at <https://www.cityofsouthgate.org>

The Public can sign up to receive automatic notices of postings of agendas for the City Council or any other Commission or Board of the City of South Gate. Visit the City webpage and click on the Agenda & Minutes icon. That will take you the page where an individual can enter their email in the "Email Updates" box to register.

PUBLIC COMMENT/PARTICIPATION

Any person may request to address a legislative body during a public meeting. The Presiding Officer will call upon those present in the Council Chambers first. After all speakers in the Chambers have spoken, the Presiding Officer will call upon those participating via zoom or teleconference.

Speakers are limited to three (3) minutes on any item listed on the agenda, including public hearings. Under Comments from the Audience portion, speakers are also limited to a single three (3) minutes time limit. Comments from the Audience is initially limited to 45 minutes at each meeting. Any speaker still wishing to speak, that did not speak, will have an addition Comments from the Audience opportunity after the last business item is finished. The Presiding Officer may extend the time limit as long as there is no objection from the City Council as a body.

To ensure that the public is able to participate, the City provides the opportunity to submit their comments in person, virtually, email, phone call, mail and any other method which may become available. Methods of participation may be subject to change during other such times when a State of Emergency, Health Order or State Executive Order limits in-person participation.

CURFEW

In absence of a motion duly adopted by majority vote of the City Council, the Presiding Officer may adjourn the City Council meetings at 10:30 p.m. The Presiding Officer may ask the City Council if any agenda items listed should be continued or dealt with during the meeting. For those items to be continued, the City Council can direct the item be placed on the next City Council agenda or the current meeting may be adjourned to a time certain at which time the meeting shall be reconvened as an

Adjourned Regular Meeting of the City Council and action upon the published agenda continued.

STAFF REPORTS

As a general rule, staff reports, or other written documentation are prepared/organized with respect to each item of business listed on the agenda. Meeting agendas and staff reports are available at least 72-hours prior to the scheduled regular City Council meeting and a minimum of 24-hours prior to a Special City Council meeting. There are times when the City Council receives written material, revised material after the posting of agendas, these materials are become a public record and will be available for public view within 72-hours after the meeting in which they were received. Those materials and any other public document can be inspected in the City Clerk's Office located at 8650 California Avenue, South Gate.

SERVICES TO FACILITATE ACCESS TO PUBLIC MEETINGS

In compliance with the American with Disabilities Act, if you need special assistance to participate in the City Council Meetings, please contact the Office of the City Clerk. Notification 48 hours prior to the City Council Meeting will enable the City to make reasonable arrangements to assure accessibility. For further information, please contact the Office of the City Clerk at (323) 563-9510 or via email at yglaze@sogate.org.

JUN 06 2023

8:00AM



City of South Gate

CITY COUNCIL

AGENDA BILL

For the Regular Meeting of **June 13, 2023**

Originating Department: City Manager's Office

Acting Management Analyst:  City Manager: 
 Giselle Hernandez Chris Jeffers

SUBJECT: A PUBLIC HEARING TO CONSIDER A PROPOSAL TO LEVY AND COLLECT ASSESSMENTS FOR FISCAL YEAR 2023/24 FOR THE PARKING AND BUSINESS IMPROVEMENT AREA (KNOWN AS THE TWEEDY MILE BUSINESS DISTRICT) BUSINESS LICENSE

PURPOSE: Annually, the City is required by the Parking and Business Improvement Area Law of 1989 (California Streets And Highways Code Section 36500 et seq.) to undertake certain proceedings to levy and collect assessments within the Parking and Business Improvement Area. On May 9, 2023, the City Council initiated the proceedings and adopted a resolution to declare the City's intention to levy and collect said assessments. The last step in the proceedings is to conduct the Public Hearing and adopt a Resolution to levy and collect assessments for Fiscal Year 2023/24 for the Parking and Business Improvement Area Business License.

RECOMMENDED ACTION: Following the conclusion of the Public Hearing, the City Council will consider adopting a Resolution ordering the levy and collection of assessments for Fiscal Year 2023/24 for the Parking and Business Improvement Area (known as the Tweedy Mile Business District) Business License, as permitted by the Parking and Business Improvement Area Law of 1989 (California Streets And Highways Code Section 36500 et seq.).

NOTICING PROCEDURE: A Public Hearing Notice was duly published in the Los Angeles Wave, a local newspaper of general circulation, on May 18, 2023.

FISCAL IMPACT: The assessment for a single business can range from \$14 to \$400 annually, an amount which has not changed since January 1971. The Parking and Business Improvement Area Business License funding available for Fiscal Year 2023/24 is estimated to be \$15,824.

ANALYSIS: On November 2, 1970, the City Council adopted Ordinance No. 1129 adding Chapter 2.64 (Parking and Business Improvement Area Business License), to Title 2 (Licenses – Business Regulations), of the South Gate Municipal Code establishing a Parking and Business Improvement Area (Area), pursuant to the Parking and Business Improvement Act Law of 1965, Part 5 of Division 18 of the California Streets and Highway Code Section 36000 through 36081. The way the Area works is that the City levies an additional business license tax on businesses located within the designated Area. Section 2.64.040 (Uses and Purpose), states that the funds collected by the City can only be used for the following purposes:

- a. for decoration of any public place in the area;
- b. for promotion of public events which are to take place on or in public places in the area; and
- c. for the general promotion of retail trade activities in the area.

The City's Municipal Code also requires that the Tweedy Mile Advisory Board (Board) submit an Annual Report to the City Council no later than June 1st of each year. The Annual Report shall specify the expenses, services, activities, and programs to be funded by the assessment for the upcoming fiscal year, in accordance with the requirements of Sections 36530 and 36533 of the California Streets and Highways Code. Said Code also requires the City Council to approve the Annual Report, and after, it shall adopt a Resolution declaring the City's intention to levy an annual assessment for the fiscal year and schedule a Public Hearing to allow public testimony regarding the proposed assessment.

The Tweedy Mile Advisory Board approved the attached Annual Report (Attachment B). In addition to the Annual Report, the City Council adopted a Resolution declaring the City's intention to levy and collect assessments for Fiscal Year 2023/24, and scheduled a Public Hearing for June 13, 2023. All affected businesses were notified by mail of the Public Hearing (Attachment D). A FAQ (Frequently Asked Questions) document in English and Spanish was also mailed out.

No tax increase or changes to the assessment methodology are proposed for assessments to be collected in Fiscal Year 2023/24. The assessment amount has not changed since the Parking and Business Improvement Area was created. The proposed budget for Fiscal Year 2023/24, is included in the Annual Report (Attachment B).

BACKGROUND: On May 9, 2023, the City Council initiated the proceedings and adopted a Resolution to declare the City's intention to levy and collect said assessments. The last step in the proceedings is to conduct the Public Hearing and adopt a Resolution to levy and collect assessments for Fiscal Year 2023/24 for the Parking and Business Improvement Area Business License.

Tonight's Public Hearing is the last step, providing a final opportunity to receive public testimony regarding the proposed assessments. At the conclusion of the Public Hearing, the City Council shall tabulate any written or verbal protests on the proposed assessments.

If the assessments of businesses submitting a protest to the proposed Fiscal Year 2023/24 assessments are 50% or greater of the total proposed assessments, assessments shall not be collected in the upcoming year. In absence of a majority receipt of protests, Council may adopt a Resolution approving the levy and collection of assessments in Fiscal Year 2023/24.

The schedule for the assessment proceedings has been/is as follows:

Dates	Action
May 1, 2023	Board reviews and approves the Annual Report.
May 9, 2023	City Council adopts Resolution of Intent to Levy Assessments for Fiscal Year 2023/24.
May 18, 2023	Letter and Resolution of Intent (indicating Public Hearing information and how to submit protests verbally or in writing) will be mailed to all affected businesses.

June 13, 2023

City Council conducts Public Hearing to receive public testimony on the proposed assessment levy.

- ATTACHMENTS:**
- A. Proposed Resolution
 - B. Tweedy Mile Advisory Board's Annual Report
 - C. Notice of Public Hearing
 - D. Copy of Letter Mailed to all Affected Businesses

RESOLUTION NO. _____

**CITY OF SOUTH GATE
LOS ANGELES COUNTY, CALIFORNIA**

**RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SOUTH GATE,
CALIFORNIA, ORDERING THE LEVY AND COLLECTION OF
ASSESSMENTS FOR FISCAL YEAR 2023-2024 FOR THE PARKING AND
BUSINESS IMPROVEMENT AREA (KNOWN AS THE TWEEDY MILE
BUSINESS DISTRICT) BUSINESS LICENSE, AS PERMITTED BY THE
PARKING AND BUSINESS IMPROVEMENT AREA LAW OF 1989
(CALIFORNIA STREETS AND HIGHWAY CODE SECTION 36500 ET SEQ.)**

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Parking and Business Improvement Act Law of 1965, Part 5 of Division 18 of the California Streets and Highway Code Section 36000 through 36081, on November 2, 1970, the City Council (“City Council”) of the City of South Gate (“City”) adopted Ordinance No. 1129 adding Chapter 2.64 (Parking and Business Improvement Area Business License), to Title 2 (Licenses – Business Regulations), of the South Gate Municipal Code establishing a Parking and Business Improvement Area (“Area”), specifying the initial or additional rate or levy of the license tax to be imposed on businesses, and specifying the uses to which the revenue shall be expended;

WHEREAS, the Parking and Business Improvement Area Business License levies an additional business license tax on businesses located within the designated Area;

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 36530 of the California Streets and Highways Code, on September 27, 2011, the City Council adopted Ordinance No. 2286 adding Sections 2.64.100 through 2.64.140 establishing the Tweedy Mile Advisory Board (“TMAB”) to make recommendations to the City Council on the expenditure of revenues derived from the levy assessments on proposed improvements and activities and on the method and basis of levying assessments;

WHEREAS, on September 11, 2018 and September 25, 2018, the City Council made appointments to the TMAB, which held its first meeting on February 4, 2019, and have met from time to time since;

WHEREAS, the TMAB prepares an annual report specifying the expenses, services, activities, and programs to be funded by the assessment, in accordance with the requirements of Sections [36530](#) and [36533](#) of the California Streets and Highways Code, and upon TMAB’s approval of the annual report, presents it to the City Council for the conduct of a public hearing on the assessments for the fiscal year referred to in the annual report;

WHEREAS, the Area is known as the Tweedy Mile Business District which boundaries include Tweedy Boulevard between the beginning of the northeasterly line of Long Beach Boulevard and easterly along said prolongation and southerly line to the intersection with the westerly line of

Hunt Avenue;

WHEREAS, the City Council and the TMAB have determined that the Area benefits the businesses located and operating within the Area by generating revenue for businesses to improve the physical and financial health, social and cultural center of the City, and thereby enhances the City's community at large;

WHEREAS, the TMAB has conducted outreach to member businesses to formulate the Annual Report for Fiscal Year 2023/24, including the work plan, budget and fee assessment schedule that would be fair, reasonable and in compliance with the California Streets and Highway Code Section 36500 et. seq.;

WHEREAS, at its Regular Meeting of May 1, 2023, the TMAB approved the Annual Report for Fiscal Year 2023/24, specifying the expenses, services, activities, and programs to be funded by the assessments for Fiscal Year 2023/24;

WHEREAS, the continuation of the Area and the related levy of assessments will promote the economic revitalization of the downtown area of the City, create jobs, and attract new businesses; in addition, the Area enhances and promotes the City, culturally and commercially; and

WHEREAS, following adoption, mailing, and publication of a Resolution of Intent to Levy and Collect the Assessments, the City Council held a public meeting on May 9, 2023 to allow public testimony regarding the Fiscal Year 2023/24 assessments of businesses within the Area;

WHEREAS, the City Council held a public hearing on June 13, 2023, and heard and considered all protests against the establishment of the assessment; and

WHEREAS, the written protests received from the owners of businesses in the Area totaled less than 50 percent of the assessments

NOW, THEREFOR, THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SOUTH GATE, CALIFORNIA, DOES HEREBY RESOLVE AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. The City Council does hereby declare that the above recitals are true and correct and are incorporated herein by reference.

SECTION 2. The City Council does hereby declare that the Area has not changed. The territorial boundaries in the Area are identified in the Area Map attached hereto as Exhibit "A" and made a part hereof.

SECTION 3. Pursuant to the Parking and Business Improvement Area Law of 1989 (California Streets and Highway Code Section 36500 et seq.), the City Council does hereby declare its intention to continue the levy and collect assessments within the Area for the purpose of marketing and promoting activities which will benefit the businesses located and operating within the Area for Fiscal Year 2023/24.

SECTION 4. The City Council does hereby declare that the type or types of improvements and activities proposed to be funded by the levy of assessments on businesses in the Area are in line with the “Improvements” and “Activities” permitted under Sections 36510 & 36513 of Streets and Highway Code, specifically: (a) “Improvement” means the acquisition, construction, installation, or maintenance of any tangible property with an estimated useful life of five years or more including, but not limited to parking facilities, benches, trash receptacles, street lighting, decorations, parks, and fountains; and (b) “Activities” means, but is not limited to, promotion of public events which benefit businesses in the area and which take place on or in public places within the area, furnishing of music in any public place in the area, promotion of tourism within the area and activities which benefit businesses located and operating in the area. Except where funds are otherwise available, an assessment will be levied annually to pay for all improvements and activities within the Area.

SECTION 5. The TMAB’s Annual Report for Fiscal Year 2023/24 is on file in the City Clerk’s Office and contains a description of the improvements and activities to be provided, the boundaries of the Area, and the proposed assessments to be levied upon the businesses within the Area for the Fiscal Year 2023/24.

SECTION 6. The City Council conducted a public hearing on June 13, 2023, at 6:30 p.m., at the City Hall Council Chambers and via Call-in Conference, to consider said assessments to be levied. At least 72 hours beforehand, the Dial-In Number and Conference Code will be posted on the City’s website at www.cityofsouthgate.org. During the public hearing, the City Council allowed public testimony regarding the proposed assessments of businesses within the Area for the proposed work plan for Fiscal Year 2023/24.

SECTION 7. At this public hearing, the City Council heard and considered all protests against the establishment of the assessment or the furnishing of specified types of improvements or activities within the Area. The protests against the assessments were made orally or in writing by any interested person. All written protests were filed with the City Clerk.

A written protest may be withdrawn from the record at any time before the conclusion of the public hearing. Each written protest shall contain a written description of the business in which the person signing the protest is interested, sufficient to identify the business, and its address. If the person signing the protest is not shown on the official records of the City as the owner of the business, then the protest shall contain or be accompanied by written evidence that the person is the owner of the business. Any written protest as to the regularity or sufficiency of the proceeding shall be in writing and clearly state the irregularity or defect to which objection is made.

[Remainder of page left blank intentionally.]

SECTION 8. The City Council does hereby order the levy and collection of the assessment for Fiscal Year 2023/24/ The method and basis of levying the annual assessment for each business in the Area for the Fiscal Year 2023/24 is set forth in Exhibit B attached hereto and made a part hereof.

SECTION 9. The City Clerk shall certify the adoption of this Resolution which shall be effective upon its adoption.

PASSED, APPROVED and ADOPTED this 13th day of **June 2023**.

CITY OF SOUTH GATE:

By: _____
Maria del Pilar Avalos, Mayor

ATTEST:

By: _____
Yodit Glaze, City Clerk
(SEAL)

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

By: Raul F. Salinas (RFS)
Raul F. Salinas, City Attorney

**PARKING AND BUSINESS IMPROVEMENT AREA
ANNUAL REPORT FOR FISCAL YEAR 2023/24**

This annual report includes the proposed assessment levy and program budget for the fiscal year 2023/24.

Tweedy Mile Advisory Board

Per the Parking and Business Improvement Area Law of 1989 and the South Gate Municipal Code, Chapter 2.64, the City Council shall appoint a Tweedy Mile Advisory Board in order to make recommendations to the City Council on the expenditure of revenues derived from the levy assessments on proposed improvements and activities and on the method and basis of levying assessments.

Purpose of Annual Report

The Tweedy Mile Advisory Board shall prepare an annual report for each fiscal year for which assessments are to be levied and collected to pay the costs of the improvements and activities described in the report. The report may propose changes, including but not limited to, the boundaries of the parking and business improvement area and the basis and method of levying the assessments.

Boundaries and Assessments

There are no proposed changes to the Parking and Business Improvement Area (“Area”) boundaries or the assessment methodology. The Area boundary map and assessment methodology are included as Exhibits A and B.

Method and Basis of Levying the Assessment

All businesses within the Area are subject to the assessment. The levy of the business license tax imposed upon the businesses within said Area, is hereby fixed, levied, determined, and established per the City’s assessment methodology included with this report as Exhibit B.

Payment of Tax

The additional rate or levy of the license tax levied is due and payable at the same time and in the same manner that the business license tax is imposed by the South Gate Municipal Code Chapter 2.08 (Business License Tax).

Budget

A line-item budget for FY 2023/24 is included with this report as Exhibit C. The Board has allocated \$10,000 for the annual installation, removal, and storage of the Christmas decorations on Tweedy Blvd. The remaining \$5,824 will likely be used to maintain the Tweedy Mile Business Improvement District website currently being developed as well as additional marketing services for the district. The Board will approve specific funding requests next fiscal year during their monthly scheduled meetings.

Last year, the Board approved \$20,000 to contribute towards the purchase of new Christmas

decorations and \$40,000 for marketing services for the Tweedy Mile Business Improvement District including a website, videos, photos, and printed material. The marketing services project kicked off in April 2023 and will continue into next fiscal year.

Exhibit A– Parking and Business Improvement Area Map

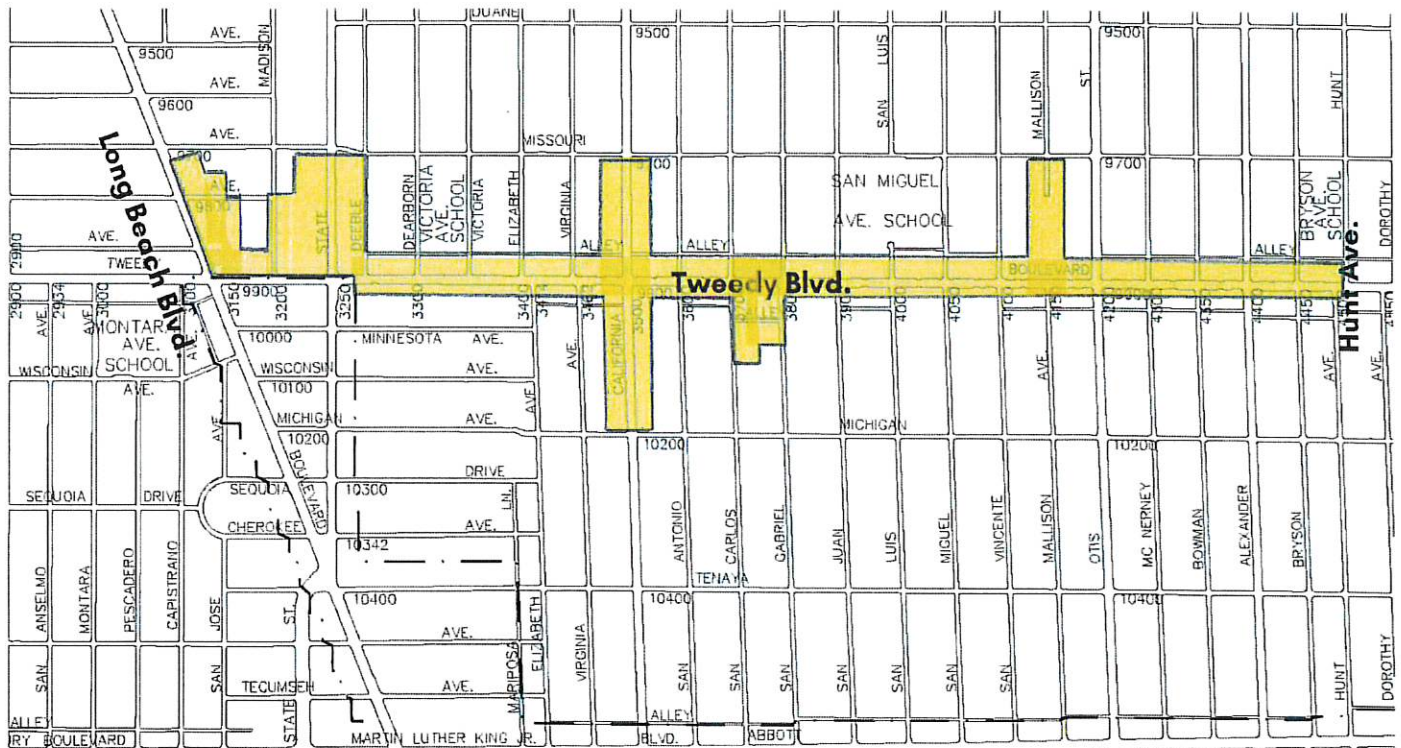
Exhibit B – Parking and Business Improvement Area Business License Fees

Exhibit C– Parking and Business Improvement Area Budget for FY 2023/24



PARKING AND BUSINESS IMPROVEMENT AREA MAP

Below is a map delineating the boundaries of the Parking and Business Improvement Area and the list of addresses located within the Area.



Addresses located in the Business Improvement Area:

- California Ave. 9700 - 10100
- Long Beach Blvd. 9700 - 9900
- Otis St. 9700 - 10100
- San Gabriel Ave. 9900 - 10100
- San Juan Ave. 9900 - 10100
- State St. 9700 - 9900
- Tweedy Blvd. 3150 - 4499

**CITY OF SOUTH GATE
PARKING AND BUSINESS IMPROVEMENT AREA BUSINESS LICENSE FEES
FISCAL YEAR 2023/24**

Street Name	Address Range
Tweedy Blvd.	3150 - 4499
California Ave.	9700 - 10100
Long Beach Blvd.	9700 - 9900
Otis St.	9700 - 10100
San Gabriel Ave.	9900 - 10100
San Juan Ave.	9900 - 10100
State St.	9700 - 9900

Businesses located in the Parking and Business Improvement Area are subject to the provisions of Chapter 2.64 of the South Gate Municipal Code, "Parking and Business Improvement Area" which established a Business Improvement Area Fee based on the businesses' annual gross receipts.

The Business Improvement Area Fees are collected by the City and are deposited into the "Parking and Business Improvement Account" and can be used for the following purposes only:

1. Decoration of any public place in the area.
2. Promotion of public events which are to take place on or in public places in the area.
3. The general promotion of retail trade activities in the area.

The Business Improvement Area Fee is an additional fee to the regular City license tax shown on the enclosed renewal. The business owner shall calculate the Business Improvement Area Fee according to the schedule below and add it to total tax calculated on the Business License Renewal Form.

Schedule of Business Improvement Area Fees

Annual Gross Receipts Total:	The Fee Shall Be:
If less than \$10,000	\$15
If \$10,000 or more, but less than \$25,000	\$20
If \$25,000 or more, but less than \$50,000	\$25
If \$50,000 or more, but less than \$75,000	\$36
If \$75,000 or more, but less than \$100,000	\$48
If \$100,000 or more, but less than \$200,000	\$60
If \$200,000 or more, but less than \$300,000	\$72
If \$300,000 or more, but less than \$400,000	\$84
If \$400,000 or more, but less than \$500,000	\$96
If \$500,000 or more, but less than \$600,000	\$110
If \$600,000 or more, but less than \$700,000	\$124
If \$700,000 or more, but less than \$800,000	\$138
If \$800,000 or more, but less than \$900,000	\$152
If \$900,000 or more, but less than \$1,000,000	\$166
If \$1,000,000 or more, but less than \$1,100,000	\$180
If \$1,100,000 or more, but less than \$1,200,000	\$194
If \$1,200,000 or more, but less than \$1,300,000	\$208
If \$1,300,000 or more, but less than \$1,400,000	\$222
If \$1,400,000 or more, but less than \$1,500,000	\$236
If such gross receipts exceed the sum of \$1,500,000, the Fee shall be the sum of \$236.00 as specified above, plus the sum of 25 cents for each \$1,000 or major fraction thereof in excess of said \$1,500,000.	Total Not to Exceed \$400

**Parking and Business Improvement Area Budget
FY 2023/24**

Exhibit C

Estimated Beginning BID Fund Balance - July 1, 2023	(\$4,276.00)
FY 2022/23 Estimated Assessment Revenue	\$20,100.00
Total Estimated BID Funds Available for Use in FY 2023/24	\$15,824.00
Proposed Budget Items	Amounts
Decoration of Any Public Place in the Area	\$10,000.00
Promotion of Public Events which are to take place in the Area	\$0.00
General Promotion of Retail Trade Activities in the Area	\$5,824.00
Estimated Ending BID Fund Balance - June 30, 2024	\$0.00

SOUTH GATE PRESS

3731 WILSHIRE BLVD STE 840, LOS ANGELES, CA 90015
Telephone (323) 556-5720 / Fax (213) 834-0584

This space for filing stamp only

Office of the
South Gate City Clerk

MAY 22 2023

FILED

Yodit Glaze
CITY OF SOUTH GATE /CITY CLERK
8650 CALIFORNIA AVE
SOUTH GATE, CA - 90280

PRE #: 3701012

PROOF OF PUBLICATION

(2015.5 C.C.P.)

State of California)
County of LOS ANGELES) ss

Notice Type: GPN - GOVT PUBLIC NOTICE

Ad Description:
Tweedy Mile Business District Levy and Assessment

I am a citizen of the United States and a resident of the State of California; I am over the age of eighteen years, and not a party to or interested in the above entitled matter. I am the principal clerk of the printer and publisher of the SOUTH GATE PRESS, a newspaper published in the English language in the city of SOUTH GATE, county of LOS ANGELES, and adjudged a newspaper of general circulation as defined by the laws of the State of California by the Superior Court of the County of LOS ANGELES, State of California, under date 04/19/1929, Case No. 273415. That the notice, of which the annexed is a printed copy, has been published in each regular and entire issue of said newspaper and not in any supplement thereof on the following dates, to-wit:

05/18/2023

Executed on: 05/18/2023
At Los Angeles, California

I certify (or declare) under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.



Signature



* A 0 0 0 0 0 6 3 1 4 1 0 5 *

Email

CITY OF SOUTH GATE
NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING
NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the City Council of South Gate, California will conduct a public hearing for the purpose of continuing the levy and assessment of business owners within the Parking and Business Improvement Area, also known as the Tweedy Mile Business District, for the Fiscal Year 2023/24. In response to this report and recommendation, as permitted under the California Streets and Highways Code, the City Council adopted a Resolution on May 9, 2023, declaring the City's intentions to levy and collect the assessments, known as a business license fee, for the Fiscal Year 2023/24, as recommended by the Tweedy Mile Advisory Board.

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the City Council shall conduct a public hearing in connection with the proposed assessment:
DATE: TUESDAY, JUNE 13, 2023
TIME: 6:30 P.M.
LOCATION: In-Person at City Hall-8650 California Ave.
Members of the public may also join via teleconference. For the updated Dial-In Number for the June 13th City Council meeting, please visit the City's website at www.cityofsouthgate.org.

The Public Hearing has been scheduled for the City Council to hear oral and written testimony from interested parties. At the end of the Public Hearing, the City Council shall determine whether sufficient protests equaling 50 percent or more of the assessments proposed have been received. If sufficient protests are received, the assessments shall not be approved.

Each written protest shall contain the business address and name of person. Written protests against the proposed assessment shall be mailed or delivered to the City Clerk's Office, 8650 California Avenue, South Gate, California, 90280 or at sguerrero@sogate.org, no later than 5:00 p.m., on June 13, 2023.

Should you have any questions, please contact Giselle Hernandez, Acting Management Analyst by phone at (323) 563-9502 or by email at gmhernandez@sogate.org.

ESPAÑOL
Para información en Español acerca de esta junta, por favor de comunicarse al (323) 563-9502.

THIS NOTICE IS GIVEN by the order of the City Clerk of said City and is dated this May 18, 2023.
Yodit Glaze, City Clerk
5/18/23

PRE-3701012#
SOUTH GATE PRESS

MAY 11 2023

FILED

**CITY OF SOUTH GATE
NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING**

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the City Council of South Gate, California will conduct a public hearing for the purpose of continuing the levy and assessment of business owners within the Parking and Business Improvement Area, also known as the Tweedy Mile Business District, for the Fiscal Year 2023/24. In response to this report and recommendation, as permitted under the California Streets and Highways Code, the City Council adopted a Resolution on May 9, 2023, declaring the City's intentions to levy and collect the assessments, known as a business license fee, for the Fiscal Year 2023/24, as recommended by the Tweedy Mile Advisory Board.

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the City Council shall conduct a public hearing in connection with the proposed assessment:

DATE: TUESDAY, JUNE 13, 2023
TIME: 6:30 P.M.
LOCATION: In-Person at City Hall-8650 California Ave.
Members of the public may also join via teleconference. For the updated Dial-In Number for the June 13th City Council meeting, please visit the City's website at www.cityofsouthgate.org.

The Public Hearing has been scheduled for the City Council to hear oral and written testimony from interested parties. At the end of the Public Hearing, the City Council shall determine whether sufficient protests equaling 50 percent or more of the assessments proposed have been received. If sufficient protests are received, the assessments shall not be approved.

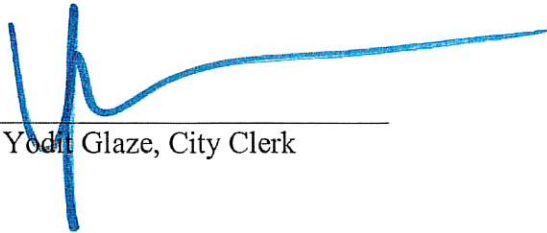
Each written protest shall contain the business address and name of person. Written protests against the proposed assessment shall be mailed or delivered to the City Clerk's Office, 8650 California Avenue, South Gate, California, 90280 or at sguerrero@sogate.org, **no later than 5:00 p.m., on June 13, 2023.**

Should you have any questions, please contact Giselle Hernandez, Acting Management Analyst by phone at (323) 563-9502 or by email at gmhernandez@sogate.org.

ESPAÑOL

Para información en Español acerca de esta junta, por favor de comunicarse al (323) 563-9502.

THIS NOTICE IS GIVEN by the order of the City Clerk of said City and is dated this May 18, 2023.



Yodhi Glaze, City Clerk

Publication date: May 11, 2023



Office of the City Manager
8650 California Avenue, South Gate, CA 90280
P: (323) 563-9501 F: (323) 569-2678
www.cityofsouthgate.org

May 15, 2023

RE: City's Intention to Levy and Collect Assessments for Fiscal Year 2023-2024 for the Tweedy Business Improvement Area, also known as the Tweedy Mile

Dear Business Owner:

Notice is hereby given that the City of South Gate will conduct a public hearing for the purpose of continuing the levy of business owners, known as a business license fee, within the Parking and Business Improvement Area, also known as the Tweedy Mile, for the Fiscal Year 2023/24. In response to this recommendation, as permitted under the California Streets and Highways Code Section 36500, the City Council adopted a Resolution on May 9, 2023, declaring the City's intentions to levy and collect the assessments/business license fee.

Enclosed with this letter is a copy of the proposed Annual Report.

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the City Council shall conduct a public hearing in connection with the proposed Annual Report:

- DATE: Tuesday, June 13, 2023
TIME: 6:30 P.M.
LOCATION: City Hall Council Chambers
8650 California Ave, South Gate, CA 90280
OR via Teleconference, please visit the City's website at www.cityofsouthgate.org for the updated Dial-In Number and Meeting ID for the June 13th City Council meeting.

The Public Hearing has been scheduled for the City Council to hear oral and written testimony from the business owners on Tweedy Mile. Each written protest shall contain the business address and name of business owner. Written protests against the proposed assessment shall be mailed or delivered to the City Clerk's Office, 8650 California Avenue, South Gate, California, 90280 or emailed to sguerrero@sogate.org, no later than 5:00 p.m., on June 13, 2023.

Should you have any questions, please contact Giselle Hernandez, Acting Management Analyst by phone at (323) 563-9502 or by email at gmhernandez@sogate.org.

Sincerely,

[Handwritten signature of Giselle M. Hernandez]

Giselle M. Hernandez,
Acting Management Analyst



Enclosure: Proposed Annual Report



Office of the City Manager
8650 California Avenue, South Gate, CA 90280
P: (323) 563-9501 F: (323) 569-2678
www.cityofsouthgate.org

15 de mayo de 2022

RE: Intención de la Ciudad de continuar evaluaciones para el año fiscal 2023-2024 para el área de mejora comercial Tweedy, también conocida como Tweedy Mile

Estimado/a dueño/a de Negocio:

Por la presente se notifica que la Ciudad de South Gate llevará a cabo una audiencia pública con el propósito de continuar la tarifa de licencia comercial a los dueños de negocios dentro del Área de Mejoramiento Comercial, también conocida como Tweedy Mile, para el Año fiscal 2023/24. En respuesta a esta recomendación, según lo permitido por la Sección 36500 del Código de Calles y Carreteras de California, el Concejo Municipal adoptó una Resolución el 9 de mayo de 2023, declarando las intenciones de la Ciudad de continuar las tarifas de licencia comercial, para el Año fiscal 2023/24, según lo recomendado por la Junta Asesora de Tweedy Mile.

Adjunto a esta carta se encuentra una copia del Informe Anual propuesto.

POR LA PRESENTE SE DA AVISO de que el Concejo Municipal llevará a cabo una audiencia pública en relación con el informe anual propuesto:

FECHA: Martes 13 de junio de 2023

HORA: 6:30 P.M.

UBICACIÓN: Cámaras del Concejo Municipal
8650 California Ave, South Gate, CA 90280
o a través de Teleconferencia, visite el sitio web de la Ciudad en www.cityofsouthgate.org para obtener el número de marcación para la reunión del Concejo Municipal del 13 de junio.

La Audiencia Pública ha sido programada para que el Concejo Municipal escuche el testimonio oral y escrito de los dueños de negocio. Cada protesta escrita deberá contener la dirección comercial y el nombre del dueño de negocio. Las protestas por escrito contra la evaluación propuesta se enviarán por correo o se entregarán a la oficina de la secretaria municipal, 8650 California Avenue, South Gate, California, 90280 o sguerrero@sogate.org, a más tardar a las 5:00 p.m., el 13 de junio de 2023.

Si tiene alguna pregunta, comuníquese con Giselle Hernandez, Analista por teléfono al (323) 563-9502 o por correo electrónico a gmhernandez@sogate.org.

Atentamente,

Giselle Mares, Analista



Adjunto: Informe anual propuesto

FREQUENTLY ASKED QUESTIONS

WHAT IS A BID?

BID is an acronym for “Business Improvement District” and it is an additional tax fee on property within a defined geographic boundary in which the revenues raised from this additional tax fee are spent only within the same area.

WHEN IS THE ADDITIONAL TAX FEE DUE?

The additional tax fee is due and payable at the same time as the business license renewal.

IS THIS A NEW TAX?

No, the City Council adopted the BID on November 2, 1970. This additional tax fee has been renewed every year since and the fee amounts have remained the same.

WHO MANAGES THE BID?

The BID is managed by the Tweedy Mile Advisory Board. The Board is appointed by the City Council and serves in an advisory capacity by submitting request for their approval on expenditures of revenues collected from the levy of the additional tax fees.

HOW ARE THE ADDITIONAL TAX FEES CALCULATED?

The additional tax fees are determined by the annual gross receipts and range between \$15-\$400. See enclosed fee schedule.

HOW ARE THE ADDITIONAL TAX FEES COLLECTED USED?

The additional tax fees collected can be used for the following purposes only:

- 1.) Decoration of any public place in the area.
- 2.) Promotion of public events which are to take place in public places in the area.
- 3.) The general promotion of retail trade activities in the area.

WHEN DOES THE BOARD MEET?

The Tweedy Mile Advisory Board meets monthly on the first Monday of the month at 6:00 p.m. The meetings are open to the public and the agendas are posted on the city’s website at www.cityofsouthgate.org

HOW DO I PROTEST?

A Public Hearing has been scheduled for the City Council to hear oral and written comments. At the end of the Public Hearing, the City Council shall determine whether sufficient protests equaling 50 percent or more of the additional tax fees proposed have been received. If sufficient protests are received, the additional tax fees shall not be approved.

Each written protest shall contain the person’s name and business address. Written protests against the proposed additional tax fees shall be mailed or delivered to the City Clerk’s Office, 8650 California Avenue, South Gate, California, 90280 or emailed to sguerrero@sogate.org no later than 5:00 p.m., on June 13, 2023. A business owner can also attend the public hearing and simply state verbally that they protest the levy of the additional tax fees.

PREGUNTAS FRECUENTES

¿QUÉ ES UN BID?

Un BID es un acrónimo que significa "Distrito de Mejoramiento Comercial" y es una tarifa de impuesto adicional sobre la propiedad dentro de un límite geográfico definido y en el que los ingresos recaudados de esta tarifa de impuesto adicional se gastan únicamente dentro de la misma área.

¿CUÁNDO SE VENDE LA TARIFA DE IMPUESTO ADICIONAL?

La tarifa de impuesto adicional se vence y se puede pagar al mismo tiempo que la renovación de la licencia comercial.

¿ES ESTE UN NUEVO IMPUESTO?

No, el Concejo Municipal aprobó el Distrito de Mejoramiento Comercial (BID) el 2 de noviembre de 1970. Desde entonces, esta tarifa de impuesto adicional se ha renovado cada año y las tarifas se han mantenido igual.

¿QUIÉN ADMINISTRA EL BID?

El Distrito de Mejoramiento Comercial (BID) es administrado por la Mesa Asesora de Tweedy Mile. La Mesa Asesora es nombrada por el Concejo Municipal y sirve en calidad de asesor presentando una solicitud para su aprobación sobre los gastos de los ingresos recaudados de las tarifas de impuesto adicional.

¿CÓMO SE CALCULAN LAS TARIFAS DE IMPUESTO ADICIONAL?

Las tarifas de impuesto adicional se determinan por los ingresos brutos anuales y varían entre \$15 y \$400. Vea la lista de tarifas adjunta.

¿CÓMO SE UTILIZAN LAS TARIFAS DE IMPUESTO ADICIONAL RECAUDADAS?

Las tarifas de impuesto adicional recaudadas se pueden utilizar únicamente para los siguientes propósitos:

- 1.) Decoración de cualquier lugar público en el área.
- 2.) Promoción de eventos públicos que se llevarán a cabo en lugares públicos del área.
- 3.) La promoción general de las actividades comerciales en el área.

¿CUÁNDO SE REÚNE LA MESA ASESORA?

La Mesa Asesora de Tweedy Mile se reúne mensualmente el primer lunes del mes a las 6:00 p.m. Las reuniones están abiertas al público y las agendas se publican en el sitio web de la ciudad en www.cityofsouthgate.org

¿CÓMO PROTESTO?

Se ha programado una Audiencia Pública para que el Concejo Municipal escuche los comentarios orales y escritos. Al final de la Audiencia Pública, el Concejo Municipal determinará si se han recibido suficientes protestas equivalentes al 50 por ciento o más de las tarifas de impuesto adicional propuestas. Si se reciben suficientes protestas, las tarifas de impuesto adicional no se aprobarán.

Cada protesta por escrito deberá contener el nombre de la persona y la dirección comercial. Las protestas por escrito en contra de las tarifas de impuesto adicional propuestas deberán enviarse por correo o entregadas en persona a la oficina de la Secretaria Municipal, 8650 California Avenue, South Gate, California, 90280 o por correo electrónico a sguerrero@sogate.org a más tardar las 5:00 p.m. del 13 de junio de 2022. El dueño de un negocio también puede asistir a la audiencia pública y simplemente declarar verbalmente que protesta por las tarifas de impuesto adicional.

City of South Gate
CITY COUNCIL

AGENDA BILL

For the Regular Meeting of: June 13, 2023
Originating Department: **City Manager's Office**

City Manager:  City Manager: 
Chris Jeffers *Chris Jeffers*

SUBJECT: SECOND READING OF ORDINANCE NO. 2023-03-CC REPEALING CHAPTER 6.42 (SMOKING PROHIBITED IN ALL CITY-OPERATED AND CITY-CONTROLLED BUILDINGS AND VEHICLES, AND AT EACH MUNICIPAL PARK) OF TITLE 6 (HEALTH AND SANITATION), AND ADOPTING NEW CHAPTER 6.24 (SMOKING PROHIBITED) AND NEW SECTIONS TO THE SOUTH GATE MUNICIPAL CODE

PURPOSE: To consider the adoption of Ordinance No. 2023-03-CC repealing Chapter 6.42 (Smoking prohibited in all city-owned, city-operated and city-controlled buildings and vehicles, and at each municipal park) of Title 6 (Health and Sanitation) and adopting new Chapter 6.42 (Smoking Prohibited) add new sections to the South Gate Municipal Code to incorporate a more expansive description in which smoking can occur, along with a clearer definition of public areas relating to the prohibition of smoking in municipal properties, buildings, parks and public spaces.

RECOMMENDED ACTION: The City Council will consider waiving the reading in full and adopting Ordinance No. 2023-03-CC repealing Chapter 6.42 (Smoking prohibited in all city owned, city-operated and city-controlled buildings and vehicles, and at each municipal park) in its entirety and adopting new Chapter 6.42 (Smoking Prohibited) and Sections 6.42.010 (Purpose), 6.42.020 (Definitions), 6.42.030 (Posting of signs required), 6.42.040 (Enforcement) and 6.42.050 (Other applicable laws) to the South Gate Municipal Code.

FISCAL IMPACT: There is no significant impact other than the cost of publishing a Public Notice of the Public Hearing. In addition, there will be costs for updating signs referencing the smoking prohibition should the City Council adopt the new Ordinance.

PUBLIC NOTIFICATION: Advertising and notification of the public hearing for this item was conducted in compliance with Chapter 11.50 Title 11 of the South Gate Municipal Code and notice of the hearing was posted and published in the *South Gate Press* newspaper on May 11, 2023.

ANALYSIS: The current municipal code Chapter 6.42 prohibiting smoking in city building, properties and municipal code was last updated in 2012. It uses a more traditional approach to

smoking and has a lack of clarity concerning the various changes that have occurred in tobacco and cannabis-based products. One such area is the use of electronic smoking devices. In addition, use of cannabis in public spaces has become a more visible issue with the passage of Proposition 64 in 2016 by voters of the state. Ordinance No. 2023-03-CC is designed to be more inclusive of the technology changes and identifying areas where the City finds a public interest to protect the public's health, safety, and welfare by prohibiting the smoking and/or use of tobacco and cannabis-based products on or in municipal property or public areas.

Ordinance No. 2023-03-CC provides for monetary penalties for violations of Chapter 6.42 of \$100 for the first violation, \$200 for a second violation and \$500 for a third or subsequent violations.

BACKGROUND: During the regularly scheduled City Council Meeting of May 23, 2023, a public hearing was conducted, and the City Council approved the introduction of Ordinance No. 2023-03-CC.

The City Council also determined, during the Council Meeting of May 23, 2023, that the adoption of Ordinance No. 2023-03-CC was exempt from the provisions of the California Environmental Quality Act pursuant to Sections 1506(b)(2) and (b)(3) and 15308.

ATTACHMENT: Ordinance No. 2023-03-CC

ORDINANCE NO. 2023-03-C

**CITY OF SOUTH GATE
LOS ANGELES COUNTY, CALIFORNIA**

ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SOUTH GATE, CALIFORNIA, REPEALING CHAPTER 6.42 (SMOKING PROHIBITED IN ALL CITY-OPERATED AND CITY-CONTROLLED BUILDINGS AND VEHICLES, AND AT EACH MUNICIPAL PARK) IN ITS ENTIRETY AND ADOPTING NEW CHAPTER 6.42 (SMOKING PROHIBITED) AND SECTIONS 6.42.010 (PURPOSE), 6.42.020 (DEFINITIONS), 6.42.030 (POSTING OF SIGNS REQUIRED), 6.42.040 (ENFORCEMENT) AND 6.42.050 (OTHER APPLICABLE LAWS) OF TITLE 6 (HEALTH AND SANITATION), OF THE SOUTH GATE MUNICIPAL CODE

WHEREAS, a duly noticed public hearing concerning this matter was held as required by law on May 23, 2023;

WHEREAS, the original Chapter 6.42 was originally incorporated into the South Gate Municipal Code in 1993 and subsequently amended in 2012;

WHEREAS, on November 8, 2016, Proposition 64 – the Adult Use of Marijuana Act – passed in California, legalizing the use, sale, and cultivation of recreational cannabis in California for adults twenty-one (21) and over;

WHEREAS, existing California law delegates to municipalities the ability to implement stricter controls over the use, sale, and cultivation of recreational cannabis, particularly in public places such as park facilities;

WHEREAS, pursuant to the police powers delegated to it by the California Constitution, the City of South Gate has the authority to enact and update its existing laws that promote the public health, safety, and welfare of its residents, including the prohibition of smoking and/or use of tobacco and cannabis-based products on or in municipal property and facilities; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of South Gate seeks to ensure residents, customers, employees and visitors to such municipal facilities and properties can enjoy a healthy and safe environment from the health effects of second-hand smoke or other impacts created by smoking or using tobacco products.

NOW, THEREFOR, THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SOUTH GATE, CALIFORNIA, DOES HEREBY ORDAIN AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. The City Council does hereby declare that the above recitals are true and correct and incorporated herein by reference.

SECTION 2. Title 6 (Health and Sanitation), of Chapter 6.42 (Smoking prohibited in all city-

owned, city operated and city-controlled buildings and vehicles, and at each municipal park) of the South Gate Municipal Code is hereby deleted in its entirety and the following new Chapter 6.42 and Sections are added to read as follows:

**“CHAPTER 6.42
SMOKING PROHIBITED**

Sections:

- 6.42.010 Purpose.**
- 6.42.020 Definitions.**
- 6.42.030 Posting of signs required.**
- 6.42.040 Enforcement.**
- 6.42.050 Other applicable laws.**

6.42.010 Purpose.

This chapter is adopted pursuant to the city’s police powers, Government Code Section 7597(b), and Health and Safety Code Section 104495(h) for the purpose of prohibiting smoking in publicly accessible areas in order to protect public health and safety. Nothing contained in this chapter is intended, nor shall be construed, to conflict or limit California law. Rather, consistent with the authority of the City to impose additional restrictions, this chapter adopts regulations that supplement existing standards under California law and impose higher restrictive standards.

6.42.020 Definitions.

Unless the contrary is stated or clearly appears from the context, the following definitions will govern the construction of the words and phrases used in this chapter:

“Cannabis” has the same meaning as defined in Health and Safety Code Section 11018.

“Cannabis/Marijuana product” means cannabis that has undergone a process whereby the plant material has been transformed, including, without limitation, a concentrated cannabis.

“City Manager” means the city manager or designee.

“Common area” means within thirty (30) feet of an indoor or outdoor area at any one or more of the following places:

- (1) A publicly accessible restroom;
- (2) A publicly accessible elevator, escalator, or stairway;
- (3) A publicly accessible courtyard, plaza, lobby, atrium, or patio;
- (4) A publicly accessible walkway, corridor, or hallway;
- (5) A publicly accessible seating, waiting, or reception area; and/or
- (6) A publicly accessible designated parking lot area or parking structure.

“Electronic cigarette” has the same meaning as set forth in Cal. Code of Regulations, Title 18 Cal. Administrative Code Section 4076 (a)(3) and similar devices intended to emulate smoking, which

permit a person to inhale vapors or mists that may or may not include nicotine. An electronic cigarette consists of three parts: the nicotine cartridge, the atomizer or heating element, and the battery.

“Outdoor dining area” means an unenclosed area open to the general public or closed to the public for a private function where food, or beverage, or both, are offered, served, or consumed.

“Playground” for purposes of Health and Safety Code Section 104495, means twenty-five feet from the edge of a same area within a city park or recreational area specifically designed to be used by children and that has play equipment installed in it.

“Public building” has the same definition as set forth in Government Code Section 7596.

“Public park” or “municipal park” means all city-owned or city leased property designated as a park boundary within the meaning of Chapter 7.49 (Park), Section 7.49.010 of the South Gate Municipal Code.

“Public place” means any unenclosed area to which the public is invited or in which the public is permitted including, without limitation, banks, education facilities, health facilities, public transportation facilities, reception areas, lobbies, restaurants, retail food production and marketing establishments, retail service establishments, retail stores, parking lots, sidewalks, plazas, sports fields, walking paths, hiking trails, bike paths, theaters, waiting rooms, offices, auditoriums, classrooms, conference and meeting rooms. “Public place” also includes any place being used for a public event, including but not limited to, a farmers’ market, parade, craft fair, car show, festival, or any other event open to the general public.

“Responsible person” means any person owning, leasing, occupying, or having control or possession of real property affected by this chapter.

“Smoke” means the gases, particles, or vapors released into the air as a result of combustion, electrical ignition, or vaporization by human inhalation of the byproducts, except when the combusting material contains no tobacco or nicotine and the purpose of inhalation is solely olfactory, such as, for example, smoke for incense. “Smoke” includes, but is not limited to, tobacco smoke, electronic cigarette vapor, and marijuana smoke.

“Smoking” means inhaling, exhaling, burning, or carrying any lighted or heated cigar, cigarette, or pipe, or any other lighted or heated tobacco or plant product intended for inhalation, whether natural or synthetic, in any manner or in any form. “Smoking” includes the use of an electronic smoking device that creates an aerosol or vapor, in any manner or in any form, or the use of any oral smoking device for the purpose of circumventing the prohibition of smoking, as defined in Business and Professions Code Section 22950.5.

6.42.030 Posting of signs required.

A. Except where other signs are required, whenever in this code smoking is prohibited, conspicuous signs must be posted so stating, containing all capital lettering not less than one inch in height in a color contrasting with the background color of the sign. To be “contrasting,” it shall

be sufficient if the lettering and the sign background are separate colors.

B. For public buildings and public parks, it is the city manager or designee's duty to post such signs or to cause such signs to be posted.

C. Every responsible person subject to this chapter must post the signs required by this chapter within thirty days of this chapter becoming effective.

6.42.040 Enforcement.

The remedies provided by this article are cumulative and in addition to any other remedies available at law or in equity.

A. Causing, permitting, aiding, abetting, or concealing a violation of any provision of this ordinance shall constitute a violation hereof.

B. Violations of this chapter shall be prosecuted and will be punished, at a minimum, by fine of one hundred dollars (\$100) for a first violation, two hundred dollars (\$200) for a second violation and five hundred dollars (\$500) for a third or subsequent violation.

C. Violations of this chapter are hereby declared to be public nuisances.

6.42.050 Other applicable laws.

A. This chapter is in addition to any other prohibition or limitation on smoking under federal, state, or local law. The city council intends this chapter to supplement, and not duplicate or contradict, other applicable law.

B. This chapter shall not be construed or interpreted to permit smoking when another applicable law prohibits or restricts it. If another applicable law is more restrictive in regulating smoking, the more restrictive law shall govern.

SECTION 3. The adoption of this Ordinance is exempt from the provisions of the California Environment Quality Act pursuant to Sections 15061(b)(2) and (b)(3) and 15308.

SECTION 4. All ordinances and provisions of the South Gate Municipal Code and sections thereof inconsistent herewith shall be hereby repealed to the extent of such inconsistency and no further action is needed.

SECTION 5. If any section, subsection, sentence, clause, or phrase of this ordinance is for any reason held to be unconstitutional or otherwise invalid, such invalidity shall not affect the validity of this entire ordinance or any of the remaining portions hereof. The City Council hereby declares that it would have passed this Ordinance, and each and every section, subsection, subdivision, sentence, clause, phrase, or portion hereof, irrespective of the fact that any one or more sections, subsections, subdivisions, sentences, clauses or phrases, or portion thereof be declared invalid or unconstitutional.

SECTION 6. This Ordinance shall take effect and be enforced on the thirty-first (31st) day after its adoption.

SECTION 7. The City Clerk shall certify to the adoption of this Ordinance and shall cause the same to be published as required by law.

PASSED, APPROVED and ADOPTED this 13th day of **June 2023**.

CITY OF SOUTH GATE:

By: _____
Maria del Pilar Avalos, Mayor

ATTEST:

By: _____
Yodit Glaze, City Clerk
(SEAL)

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

By: Raul F. Salinas (RS)
Raul F. Salinas, City Attorney

AMENDED

CITY MANAGER'S OFFICE

JUN 06 2023

12:03pm

City of South Gate

CITY COUNCIL

AGENDA BILL

For the Regular Meeting of: June 13, 2023

Originating Department: Administrative Services

Department Director: [Signature] Kristopher Ryan City Manager: [Signature] Chris Jeffers

SUBJECT: ORDINANCE NO. 2023-02-CC AUTHORIZING AN AMENDMENT TO THE CALIFORNIA PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM CONTRACT TO IMPLEMENT A COST SHARING PROGRAM BETWEEN THE CITY AND SOUTH GATE MUNICIPAL EMPLOYEES ASSOCIATION, SOUTH GATE PROFESSIONAL MID-MANGEMENT ASSOCIATION, SOUTH GATE DIVISION MANAGMENT ASSOCIATION, AND SOUTH GATE POLICE OFFICERS ASSOCIATION

PURPOSE: To consider adopting Ordinance No. 2023-02-CC authorizing an amendment to the contract with the California Public Employees Retirement System ("CalPERS") to implement a cost sharing program between the City of South Gate ("City") and the South Gate Municipal Employees Association ("MEA"), South Gate Professional Mid-Management Association ("PMMA"), South Gate Division Management Association ("DMA"), and South Gate Police Officers Association ("POA").

RECOMMENDED ACTION: The City Council will consider waiving the reading in full and adopting Ordinance No. 2023-02-CC authorizing an amendment to the contract between the City and the Board of Administration of the California Public Employees' Retirement System implementing Section 20516 (Employees Sharing Additional Cost) to provide employee cost sharing of 1% for local miscellaneous members in the South Gate Municipal Employees Association, South Gate Professional Mid-Management Association, and South Gate Division Management Association, and 1% for classic local police members in the South Gate Police Officers Association beginning Fiscal Year 2023-24.

FISCAL IMPACT: The estimated savings from implementing the cost sharing program is \$212,400 in Fiscal Year 2023-2024 and an additional \$179,000 in Fiscal Year 2024-25.

NOTICING REQUIREMENTS: A public hearing notice was duly published in the South Gate Press, a newspaper of general circulation on Thursday, May 11, 2023.

ANALYSIS: At the regular City Council meeting of May 23, 2023, the City Council heard the staff report, took public comment, and voted 5-0 to waive the reading in full and introduce the attached Ordinance authorizing an amendment to the contract with CalPERS to implement a cost sharing program between the City and the MEA, PMMA, DMA, and POA labor groups.

California retirement law allows for two types of cost sharing where employees pay a portion of the employer contribution to CalPERS. The first type of cost sharing is by CalPERS contract amendment under Government Code (“GC”) § 20516(a-e). In order for cost sharing to be effective under that method, CalPERS must first approve a contract amendment with the City. This form of cost sharing is generally more favorable for employees, as the additional employee contributions are considered by CalPERS to be “normal member contributions” and are treated as pre-tax contributions. As such, this is the cost-sharing method the City is proposing.

The alternative method is cost sharing under GC § 20516(f). That methodology is between the City and its employees only, without a CalPERS contract amendment. Under GC § 20516(f), the additional employee contributions effectively subsidize the City’s CalPERS contributions and are considered after-tax contributions.

BACKGROUND: The City's current contract with CalPERS provides that all employees pay the full employee share toward their retirement benefit. That contribution percentage differs based on whether they are “Classic” unit members or “PEPRA” unit members. During the most recent contract negotiations between the City and all labor groups, each labor group agreed to have their members participate in a cost sharing program. The South Gate Police Management Association (“SGPMA”) was the first labor group to participate in the cost sharing program by having all their “Classic” unit members contribute 2% of their salary toward the City's share of their retirement benefits beginning in FY 2022-23. The final ordinance amending the CalPERS contract for the cost sharing program with SGPMA was approved by the City Council at its February 14, 2023, meeting by adopting Ordinance No. 2023-01-CC.

The City Council also approved the Tentative Agreements between the City and MEA, PMMA, DMA and POA agreeing to also participate in a cost sharing program beginning in FY23-24. More specifically, in addition to a 4% Cost of Living Adjustment (“COLA”) increase to base salaries in FY 2023-24 for POA, the POA agreed in the TA to have only “Classic” unit members pay 1% towards the member’s CalPERS contribution. In addition to a 3.5% COLA increase in FY 2023-24 for MEA, PMMA, and DMA, each labor group agreed in their TA to have both “Classic” and “PEPRA” members pay an additional 1% towards the member’s CalPERS contribution. The cost sharing program for each labor group is pursuant to California Government Code 20516(a) and will be effective the full first payroll period in July 2023.

In order to proceed with amending the City's contract with CalPERS for cost sharing, CalPERS requires a Resolution of Intention, an election of employees agreeing to the contract change, and adoption of an ordinance amending the City's contract with CalPERS. At its May 9, 2023, meeting, City Council adopted Resolution No. 2023-26-CC declaring its intent to amend the contract with CalPERS to implement a cost sharing program. Furthermore, the SGPMA conducted a secret ballot election from May 11 – 28, 2023 and a majority of the members voted in favor of the proposed cost sharing program. The final step to amend the contract is to adopt an ordinance authorizing an amendment to the contract between the City and CalPERS. The City Council voted 5-0 at the May 23, 2023, Regular City Council meeting to waive the reading in full and introduce an Ordinance authorizing an amendment to the contract. Staff is now recommending final adoption of Ordinance No. 2023-02-CC at today’s City Council meeting.

ATTACHMENTS: A. Ordinance No. 2023-02-CC
B. Resolution No. 2023-26-CC

ORDINANCE NO. 2023-02-CC

**CITY OF SOUTH GATE,
LOS ANGELES COUNTY, CALIFORNIA**

ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SOUTH GATE, CALIFORNIA, AUTHORIZING AN AMENDMENT TO THE CONTRACT BETWEEN THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SOUTH GATE AND THE BOARD OF ADMINISTRATION OF THE CALIFORNIA PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM

WHEREAS, the Public Employees' Retirement Law permits the participation of public agencies and their employees in the Public Employees' Retirement System by the execution of a contract, and sets forth the procedure by which said public agencies may elect to subject themselves and their employees to amendments to said Law; and

WHEREAS, on May 11, 2023, City Council adopted a resolution declaring the City's intention to approve an amendment to said contract between the Board of Administration of the California Public Employees' Retirement System and the City of South Gate; and

WHEREAS, the City Council held a duly noticed public hearing to consider the introduction of this Ordinance and hear public testimony on May 23, 2023.

NOW, THEREFOR, THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SOUTH GATE, CALIFORNIA, DOES HEREBY ORDAIN AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. The City Council does hereby declare that the above recitals are true and correct and incorporated herein by reference.

SECTION 2. The City Council does hereby determine that an amendment to the contract between the City Council of the City of South Gate and the Board of Administration, California Public Employees' Retirement System is hereby authorized, a copy of said amendment being attached hereto, marked Exhibit A, and by such reference made a part hereof as though herein set out in full.

SECTION 3. The Mayor of the City Council is hereby authorized, empowered, and directed to execute said amendment for and on behalf of said Agency.

SECTION 4. If any section, subsection, subdivision, sentence, clause, phrase, or portion of this ordinance or the application thereof to any person or place, is for any reason held to be invalid or unconstitutional by the decision of any court of competent jurisdiction, such decision shall not affect the validity of the remainder of this ordinance. The City Council hereby declares that it would have adopted this ordinance, and each and every section, subsection, subdivision, sentence, clause, phrase, or portion thereof, irrespective of the fact that any one of more sections,

subsections, subdivisions, sentences, clauses, phrases, or portions thereof be declared invalid or unconstitutional.

SECTION 5. This Ordinance shall take effect and be in force on the thirty-first (31st) day after the date of its adoption, and prior to the expiration of 10 days from the passage thereof shall be published at least once in the South Gate Press, a newspaper of general circulation, published and circulated in the Los Angeles County and thenceforth and thereafter the same shall be in full force and effect.

SECTION 6. The City Clerk shall certify to the adoption of this Ordinance and shall cause the same to be published as required by law.

PASSED, APPROVED, and ADOPTED this 13th day of June 2023.

CITY OF SOUTH GATE:

By: _____
Maria del Pilar Avalos, Mayor

ATTEST:

By: _____
Yodit Glaze, City Clerk
(SEAL)

APPROVE AS TO FORM:

By: Raul F. Salinas (Signature)
Raul F. Salinas, City Attorney




EXHIBIT A

California
Public Employees' Retirement System



AMENDMENT TO CONTRACT

Between the
Board of Administration
California Public Employees' Retirement System
and the
City Council
City of South Gate



The Board of Administration, California Public Employees' Retirement System, hereinafter referred to as Board, and the governing body of the above public agency, hereinafter referred to as Public Agency, having entered into a contract effective March 1, 1949, and witnessed January 24, 1949, and as amended effective August 1, 1952, November 1, 1952, May 1, 1958, August 1, 1964, November 16, 1969, October 15, 1972, February 4, 1973, September 2, 1973, July 6, 1975, April 22, 1979, October 17, 1982, April 27, 1983, January 14, 2001, June 30, 2001, July 1, 2002, May 12, 2010, August 26, 2017, and March 26, 2023, which provides for participation of Public Agency in said System, Board and Public Agency hereby agree as follows:

- A. Paragraphs 1 through 17 are hereby stricken from said contract as executed effective March 26, 2023, and hereby replaced by the following paragraphs numbered 1 through 17 inclusive:
1. All words and terms used herein which are defined in the Public Employees' Retirement Law shall have the meaning as defined therein unless otherwise specifically provided. "Normal retirement age" shall mean age 55 for classic local miscellaneous members, age 62 for new local miscellaneous members, age 50 for classic local safety members, and age 57 for new local safety members.

2. Public Agency shall participate in the Public Employees' Retirement System from and after March 1, 1949, making its employees as hereinafter provided, members of said System subject to all provisions of the Public Employees' Retirement Law except such as apply only on election of a contracting agency and are not provided for herein and to all amendments to said Law hereafter enacted except those, which by express provisions thereof, apply only on the election of a contracting agency.
3. Public Agency agrees to indemnify, defend and hold harmless the California Public Employees' Retirement System (CalPERS) and its trustees, agents and employees, the CalPERS Board of Administration, and the California Public Employees' Retirement Fund from any claims, demands, actions, losses, liabilities, damages, judgments, expenses and costs, including but not limited to interest, penalties and attorney fees that may arise as a result of any of the following:
 - (a) Public Agency's election to provide retirement benefits, provisions or formulas under this Contract that are different than the retirement benefits, provisions or formulas provided under the Public Agency's prior non-CalPERS retirement program.
 - (b) Any dispute, disagreement, claim, or proceeding (including without limitation arbitration, administrative hearing, or litigation) between Public Agency and its employees (or their representatives) which relates to Public Agency's election to amend this Contract to provide retirement benefits, provisions or formulas that are different than such employees' existing retirement benefits, provisions or formulas.
 - (c) Public Agency's agreement with a third party other than CalPERS to provide retirement benefits, provisions, or formulas that are different than the retirement benefits, provisions or formulas provided under this Contract and provided for under the California Public Employees' Retirement Law.
4. Employees of Public Agency in the following classes shall become members of said Retirement System except such in each such class as are excluded by law or this agreement:
 - a. Local Fire Fighters (herein referred to as local safety members);
 - b. Local Police Officers (herein referred to as local safety members);
 - c. Employees other than local safety members (herein referred to as local miscellaneous members).

5. In addition to the classes of employees excluded from membership by said Retirement Law, the following classes of employees shall not become members of said Retirement System:
 - a. **PERSONS EMPLOYED IN THE CLASS OF CROSSING GUARD HIRED ON OR AFTER SEPTEMBER 2, 1973.**
6. Prior to January 1, 1975, those members who were hired by Public Agency on a temporary and/or seasonal basis not to exceed 6 months were excluded from PERS membership by contract. Government Code Section 20336 superseded this contract provision by providing that any such temporary and/or seasonal employees are excluded from PERS membership subsequent to January 1, 1975. Legislation repealed and replaced said Section with Government Code Section 20305 effective July 1, 1994.
7. The percentage of final compensation to be provided for each year of credited prior and current service as a classic local miscellaneous member in employment before and not on or after July 1, 2002, shall be determined in accordance with Section 21354 of said Retirement Law (2% at age 55 Full).
8. The percentage of final compensation to be provided for each year of credited prior and current service as a classic local miscellaneous member in employment on or after July 1, 2002, shall be determined in accordance with Section 21354.5 of said Retirement Law (2.7% at age 55 Full).
9. The percentage of final compensation to be provided for each year of credited prior and current service as a new local miscellaneous member shall be determined in accordance with Section 7522.20 of said Retirement Law (2% at age 62 Full).
10. The percentage of final compensation to be provided for each year of credited prior and current service as a classic local safety member shall be determined in accordance with Section 21362.2 of said Retirement Law (3% at age 50 Full).
11. The percentage of final compensation to be provided for each year of credited prior and current service as a new local safety member shall be determined in accordance with Section 7522.25(d) of said Retirement Law (2.7% at age 57 Full).
12. Public Agency elected and elects to be subject to the following optional provisions:
 - a. Sections 21624 and 21626 (Post-Retirement Survivor Allowance).
 - b. Section 20042 (One-Year Final Compensation) for classic members only.

- c. Section 20614, Statutes of 1978, (Reduction of Normal Member Contribution Rate). From April 22, 1979, and until October 17, 1982, the normal local miscellaneous member contribution rate shall be 3.5% and 4.5% for local safety members. Legislation repealed said Section effective September 29, 1980.
- d. Section 20690, Statutes of 1980, (To Prospectively Revoke Section 20614, Statutes of 1978).
- e. Section 21024 (Military Service Credit as Public Service) for local miscellaneous members only.
- f. Section 20965 (Credit for Unused Sick Leave) for local miscellaneous members only.
- g. Section 21574 (Fourth Level of 1959 Survivor Benefits) for local miscellaneous members only.
- h. Section 20903 (Two Years Additional Service Credit).
- i. Section 21583 (Additional Opportunity to Elect 1959 Survivor Benefits) for local miscellaneous members only.
- j. Section 20516 (Employees Sharing Additional Cost):

From and after March 26, 2023, 2% for classic local police members in the South Gate Police Management Association.

From and after the effective date of this amendment to contract, 1% for local miscellaneous members in the South Gate Municipal Employees Association.

From and after the effective date of this amendment to contract, 1% for local miscellaneous members in the South Gate Professional Mid-Management Association.

From and after the effective date of this amendment to contract, 1% for local miscellaneous members in the South Gate Division Management Association.

From and after the effective date of this amendment to contract, 1% for classic local police members in the South Gate Police Officers' Association.

The portion of the employer's contribution that the member agrees to contribute from his or her compensation, over and above the member's normal contribution ("Cost Sharing Percentage"), shall not exceed the Employer Normal Cost Rate, as that rate is defined in the CalPERS Actuarial Valuation for the relevant fiscal year. If the Cost Sharing Percentage will exceed the relevant Employer Normal Cost Rate, the Cost Sharing Percentage shall automatically be reduced to an amount equal to, and not to exceed, the Employer Normal Cost Rate for the relevant fiscal year.

13. Public Agency, in accordance with Government Code Section 20790, ceased to be an "employer" for purposes of Section 20834 effective on July 6, 1975. Accumulated contributions of Public Agency shall be fixed and determined as provided in Government Code Section 20834, and accumulated contributions thereafter shall be held by the Board as provided in Government Code Section 20834.
14. Public Agency shall contribute to said Retirement System the contributions determined by actuarial valuations of prior and future service liability with respect to local miscellaneous members and local safety members of said Retirement System.
15. Public Agency shall also contribute to said Retirement System as follows:
 - a. A reasonable amount, as fixed by the Board, payable in one installment within 60 days of date of contract to cover the costs of administering said System as it affects the employees of Public Agency, not including the costs of special valuations or of the periodic investigation and valuations required by law.
 - b. A reasonable amount, as fixed by the Board, payable in one installment as the occasions arise, to cover the costs of special valuations on account of employees of Public Agency, and costs of the periodic investigation and valuations required by law.
16. Contributions required of Public Agency and its employees shall be subject to adjustment by Board on account of amendments to the Public Employees' Retirement Law, and on account of the experience under the Retirement System as determined by the periodic investigation and valuation required by said Retirement Law.

17. Contributions required of Public Agency and its employees shall be paid by Public Agency to the Retirement System within fifteen days after the end of the period to which said contributions refer or as may be prescribed by Board regulation. If more or less than the correct amount of contributions is paid for any period, proper adjustment shall be made in connection with subsequent remittances. Adjustments on account of errors in contributions required of any employee may be made by direct payments between the employee and the Board.

B. This amendment shall be effective on the _____ day of _____, _____.

BOARD OF ADMINISTRATION
PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM

CITY COUNCIL
CITY OF SOUTH GATE

BY _____
MELODY BENAVIDES, CHIEF
PENSION CONTRACTS AND PREFUNDING
PROGRAMS DIVISION
PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM

BY _____
PRESIDING OFFICER

Witness Date

Attest:

Clerk

PLEASE DO NOT SIGN "EXHIBIT ONLY"

PLEASE DO NOT SIGN "EXHIBIT ONLY"

RESOLUTION NO. 2023-26-CC

**CITY OF SOUTH GATE,
LOS ANGELES COUNTY, CALIFORNIA**

RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SOUTH GATE, CALIFORNIA, DECLARING THE CITY'S INTENTION TO APPROVE AN AMENDMENT TO CONTRACT BETWEEN THE BOARD OF ADMINISTRATION OF THE CALIFORNIA PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM AND THE CITY OF SOUTH GATE

WHEREAS, the Public Employees' Retirement Law permits the participation of public agencies and their employees in the Public Employees' Retirement System by the execution of a contract, and sets forth the procedure by which said public agencies may elect to subject themselves and their employees to amendments to said Law; and

WHEREAS, one of the steps in the procedures to amend this contract is the adoption by the governing body of the public agency of a resolution giving notice of its intention to approve an amendment to said contract, which resolution shall contain a summary of the change proposed in said contract; and

WHEREAS, the following is a statement of the proposed change:

To provide Section 20516 (Employees Sharing Additional Cost) of 1% for local miscellaneous members in the South Gate Municipal Employees Association, South Gate Professional Mid-Management Association, South Gate Division Management Association, and 1% for classic local police members in the South Gate Police Officers Association.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SOUTH GATE, CALIFORNIA, DOES HEREBY RESOLVE AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. The City Council does hereby declare that the above recitals are true and correct and incorporated herein by reference.

SECTION 2. The City Council does hereby give notice of intention to approve an amendment to the contract between the City and the Board of Administration of the Public Employees' Retirement System, a copy of said amendment being attached hereto as "Exhibit A," and by this reference made a part hereof.

SECTION 3. The City Clerk shall certify to the adoption of this Resolution which shall be effective upon its adoption.

PASSED, APPROVED, and ADOPTED on this 9th day of May 2023.

CITY OF SOUTH GATE

By: 

Maria del Pilar Avalos, Mayor

ATTEST:

By: 

Yodit Gaze, City Clerk
(SEAL)

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

By: 

Raul F. Salinas, City Attorney



EXHIBIT A

California
Public Employees' Retirement System

AMENDMENT TO CONTRACT

Between the
Board of Administration
California Public Employees' Retirement System
and the
City Council
City of South Gate

The Board of Administration, California Public Employees' Retirement System, hereinafter referred to as Board, and the governing body of the above public agency, hereinafter referred to as Public Agency, having entered into a contract effective March 1, 1949, and witnessed January 24, 1949, and as amended effective August 1, 1952, November 1, 1952, May 1, 1958, August 1, 1964, November 16, 1969, October 15, 1972, February 4, 1973, September 2, 1973, July 6, 1975, April 22, 1979, October 17, 1982, April 27, 1983, January 14, 2001, June 30, 2001, July 1, 2002, May 12, 2010, August 26, 2017, and March 26, 2023, which provides for participation of Public Agency in said System, Board and Public Agency hereby agree as follows:

- A. Paragraphs 1 through 17 are hereby stricken from said contract as executed effective March 26, 2023, and hereby replaced by the following paragraphs numbered 1 through 17 inclusive:
1. All words and terms used herein which are defined in the Public Employees' Retirement Law shall have the meaning as defined therein unless otherwise specifically provided. "Normal retirement age" shall mean age 55 for classic local miscellaneous members, age 62 for new local miscellaneous members, age 50 for classic local safety members, and age 57 for new local safety members.

2. Public Agency shall participate in the Public Employees' Retirement System from and after March 1, 1949, making its employees as hereinafter provided, members of said System subject to all provisions of the Public Employees' Retirement Law except such as apply only on election of a contracting agency and are not provided for herein and to all amendments to said Law hereafter enacted except those, which by express provisions thereof, apply only on the election of a contracting agency.
3. Public Agency agrees to indemnify, defend and hold harmless the California Public Employees' Retirement System (CalPERS) and its trustees, agents and employees, the CalPERS Board of Administration, and the California Public Employees' Retirement Fund from any claims, demands, actions, losses, liabilities, damages, judgments, expenses and costs, including but not limited to interest, penalties and attorney fees that may arise as a result of any of the following:
 - (a) Public Agency's election to provide retirement benefits, provisions or formulas under this Contract that are different than the retirement benefits, provisions or formulas provided under the Public Agency's prior non-CalPERS retirement program.
 - (b) Any dispute, disagreement, claim, or proceeding (including without limitation arbitration, administrative hearing, or litigation) between Public Agency and its employees (or their representatives) which relates to Public Agency's election to amend this Contract to provide retirement benefits, provisions or formulas that are different than such employees' existing retirement benefits, provisions or formulas.
 - (c) Public Agency's agreement with a third party other than CalPERS to provide retirement benefits, provisions, or formulas that are different than the retirement benefits, provisions or formulas provided under this Contract and provided for under the California Public Employees' Retirement Law.
4. Employees of Public Agency in the following classes shall become members of said Retirement System except such in each such class as are excluded by law or this agreement:
 - a. Local Fire Fighters (herein referred to as local safety members);
 - b. Local Police Officers (herein referred to as local safety members);
 - c. Employees other than local safety members (herein referred to as local miscellaneous members).

5. In addition to the classes of employees excluded from membership by said Retirement Law, the following classes of employees shall not become members of said Retirement System:

a. **PERSONS EMPLOYED IN THE CLASS OF CROSSING GUARD HIRED ON OR AFTER SEPTEMBER 2, 1973.**

6. Prior to January 1, 1975, those members who were hired by Public Agency on a temporary and/or seasonal basis not to exceed 6 months were excluded from PERS membership by contract. Government Code Section 20336 superseded this contract provision by providing that any such temporary and/or seasonal employees are excluded from PERS membership subsequent to January 1, 1975. Legislation repealed and replaced said Section with Government Code Section 20305 effective July 1, 1994.

7. The percentage of final compensation to be provided for each year of credited prior and current service as a classic local miscellaneous member in employment before and not on or after July 1, 2002, shall be determined in accordance with Section 21354 of said Retirement Law (2% at age 55 Full).

8. The percentage of final compensation to be provided for each year of credited prior and current service as a classic local miscellaneous member in employment on or after July 1, 2002, shall be determined in accordance with Section 21354.5 of said Retirement Law (2.7% at age 55 Full).

9. The percentage of final compensation to be provided for each year of credited prior and current service as a new local miscellaneous member shall be determined in accordance with Section 7522.20 of said Retirement Law (2% at age 62 Full).

10. The percentage of final compensation to be provided for each year of credited prior and current service as a classic local safety member shall be determined in accordance with Section 21362.2 of said Retirement Law (3% at age 50 Full).

11. The percentage of final compensation to be provided for each year of credited prior and current service as a new local safety member shall be determined in accordance with Section 7522.25(d) of said Retirement Law (2.7% at age 57 Full).

12. Public Agency elected and elects to be subject to the following optional provisions:

a. Sections 21624 and 21626 (Post-Retirement Survivor Allowance).

b. Section 20042 (One-Year Final Compensation) for classic members only.

- c. Section 20614, Statutes of 1978, (Reduction of Normal Member Contribution Rate). From April 22, 1979, and until October 17, 1982, the normal local miscellaneous member contribution rate shall be 3.5% and 4.5% for local safety members. Legislation repealed said Section effective September 29, 1980.
- d. Section 20690, Statutes of 1980, (To Prospectively Revoke Section 20614, Statutes of 1978).
- e. Section 21024 (Military Service Credit as Public Service) for local miscellaneous members only.
- f. Section 20965 (Credit for Unused Sick Leave) for local miscellaneous members only.
- g. Section 21574 (Fourth Level of 1959 Survivor Benefits) for local miscellaneous members only.
- h. Section 20903 (Two Years Additional Service Credit).
- i. Section 21583 (Additional Opportunity to Elect 1959 Survivor Benefits) for local miscellaneous members only.
- j. Section 20516 (Employees Sharing Additional Cost):

From and after March 26, 2023, 2% for classic local police members in the South Gate Police Management Association.

From and after the effective date of this amendment to contract, 1% for local miscellaneous members in the South Gate Municipal Employees Association.

From and after the effective date of this amendment to contract, 1% for local miscellaneous members in the South Gate Professional Mid-Management Association.

From and after the effective date of this amendment to contract, 1% for local miscellaneous members in the South Gate Division Management Association.

From and after the effective date of this amendment to contract, 1% for classic local police members in the South Gate Police Officers' Association.

The portion of the employer's contribution that the member agrees to contribute from his or her compensation, over and above the member's normal contribution ("Cost Sharing Percentage"), shall not exceed the Employer Normal Cost Rate, as that rate is defined in the CalPERS Actuarial Valuation for the relevant fiscal year. If the Cost Sharing Percentage will exceed the relevant Employer Normal Cost Rate, the Cost Sharing Percentage shall automatically be reduced to an amount equal to, and not to exceed, the Employer Normal Cost Rate for the relevant fiscal year.

13. Public Agency, in accordance with Government Code Section 20790, ceased to be an "employer" for purposes of Section 20834 effective on July 6, 1975. Accumulated contributions of Public Agency shall be fixed and determined as provided in Government Code Section 20834, and accumulated contributions thereafter shall be held by the Board as provided in Government Code Section 20834.
14. Public Agency shall contribute to said Retirement System the contributions determined by actuarial valuations of prior and future service liability with respect to local miscellaneous members and local safety members of said Retirement System.
15. Public Agency shall also contribute to said Retirement System as follows:
 - a. A reasonable amount, as fixed by the Board, payable in one installment within 60 days of date of contract to cover the costs of administering said System as it affects the employees of Public Agency, not including the costs of special valuations or of the periodic investigation and valuations required by law.
 - b. A reasonable amount, as fixed by the Board, payable in one installment as the occasions arise, to cover the costs of special valuations on account of employees of Public Agency, and costs of the periodic investigation and valuations required by law.
16. Contributions required of Public Agency and its employees shall be subject to adjustment by Board on account of amendments to the Public Employees' Retirement Law, and on account of the experience under the Retirement System as determined by the periodic investigation and valuation required by said Retirement Law.

17. Contributions required of Public Agency and its employees shall be paid by Public Agency to the Retirement System within fifteen days after the end of the period to which said contributions refer or as may be prescribed by Board regulation. If more or less than the correct amount of contributions is paid for any period, proper adjustment shall be made in connection with subsequent remittances. Adjustments on account of errors in contributions required of any employee may be made by direct payments between the employee and the Board.

B. This amendment shall be effective on the _____ day of _____, _____.

BOARD OF ADMINISTRATION
PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM

CITY COUNCIL
CITY OF SOUTH GATE

BY _____
MELODY BENAVIDES, CHIEF
PENSION CONTRACTS AND PREFUNDING
PROGRAMS DIVISION
PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM

BY _____
PRESIDING OFFICER

PLEASE DO NOT SIGN "EXHIBIT ONLY"

Witness Date

Attest:

Clerk

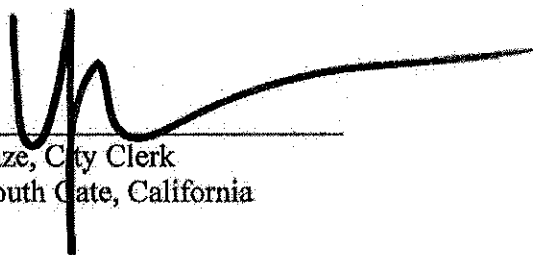
PLEASE DO NOT SIGN "EXHIBIT ONLY"

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES) SS
CITY OF SOUTH GATE)

I, Yodit Glaze, City Clerk of the City of South Gate, California, hereby certify that the whole number of Members of the City Council of said City is five; that Resolution No. 2023-26-CC was adopted by the City Council at their Regular Meeting held on May 9, 2023, by the following vote:

Ayes: Council Members: Avalos, Barron, Davila, Hurtado and Rios
Noes: Council Members: None
Absent: Council Members: None
Abstain: Council Members: None
Recused: Council Member: None

Witness my hand and the seal of said City on May 17, 2023.



Yodit Glaze, City Clerk
City of South Gate, California

CITY MANAGER'S OFFICE

JUN 07 2023

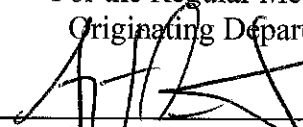
City of South Gate
CITY COUNCIL

AGENDA BILL

For the Regular Meeting of: June 13, 2023

Originating Department: Public Works

Department Director:


Arturo Cervantes

City Manager:


Chris Jeffers

SUBJECT: RESOLUTION DECLARING A CONTINUED EMERGENCY AND AUTHORIZING REPAIR, REPLACEMENT OR MAINTENANCE ACTIVITIES OF PUBLIC FACILITIES RELATED TO THE URBAN ORCHARD, CITY PROJECT NO. 539-PRK WITHOUT PUBLIC BIDDING, PURSUANT TO THE EMERGENCY CONTRACTING PROCEDURES OF THE SOUTH GATE MUNICIPAL CODE AND THE CALIFORNIA PUBLIC CONTRACT CODE

PURPOSE: To declare an emergency still exists and to authorize the repair, replacement or maintenance activities of public facilities related to the Urban Orchard Project without public bidding. The Los Angeles County Department of Public Health, Solid Waste Division ("County") issued a Corrective Action Order requiring construction to stop on the project. The declaration of emergency is necessary to streamline the process to procure a replacement contractor to provide maintenance activities to preserve the site in a safe condition until the County authorizes construction work on the project to resume.

RECOMMENDED ACTIONS: The City Council will consider making a finding and adopting a Resolution declaring an emergency still exists and authorizing repair, replacement or maintenance activities of public facilities related to the Urban Orchard, City Project No. 539-PRK, without public bidding, pursuant to the emergency contracting procedures of the South Gate Municipal Code and the California Public Contract Code.

FISCAL IMPACT: There is no impact to the General Fund. The Urban Orchard Project ("Project") has received a total of \$25.5 million in grant and other funds for design, construction, operations, and maintenance, as summarized below. The process has begun to enter into an agreement with Caltrans to receive an additional \$5 million.

ANALYSIS: The Project was under construction and approximately 80% of construction work has been completed. On December 29, 2022, the City received a Corrective Action Order ("Order") from the County. The Order required the City to stop all construction activities until such time as a Post Closure Land Use Plan ("PCLUP") for the Project site was approved by the County. Given the PCLUP approval process and input received to date, it will take at least several months, possibly six or more, to obtain approval.

To avoid the significant delay damages that would be payable by the City to the general contractor during a prolonged suspension of the project pending approval of the PCLUP, the City Council terminated the general contractor's agreement at a Special City Council meeting on February 6, 2023. Such termination provided both immediate and long-term cost savings to the City but also created an immediate need for the City to retain an interim contractor to perform certain ongoing maintenance and safety activities; a need which must be met sooner than the time necessary to engage in normal public bidding procedures.

The proposed Resolution declares a continued emergency exists pursuant to the authority granted by South Gate Municipal Code § 1.54.470 and California Public Contract Code § 22050. Those Code Sections allow cities, by resolution, to approve the City's entry into contracts without engaging in public bidding where certain emergency conditions are found to have occurred. Staff continues to believe that the County's Order directing all construction work to be ceased on the Project, constitutes such an emergency due to the public's safety with an unfinished construction site and the need to respond accordingly to additional directives given by the County related to ensuring public safety. Staff is recommending that the City Council adopt the proposed Resolution so that the City can avail itself of the accelerated contracting procedures authorized by those Code Sections. The Resolution, (1) declares an emergency, (2) authorizes the City Manager to take such actions deemed necessary to cause the maintenance activities to be performed and to procure the necessary equipment, services, and supplies all without giving notice for bids for contracts, (3) requires that at each regularly scheduled City Council Meeting, the City Manager present to the Council the reasons justifying why the emergency will not permit a delay resulting from a competitive solicitation for bids, why that action is necessary to respond to the emergency, and that the City Council review the emergency action to determine, by a four-fifth's vote, that there is a need to continue the emergency action until the emergency action is terminated.

The City is working diligently to secure the PCLUP approval. The process has been initiated with the submittal of technical documents such as the Workplan for interim measures and a Summary of Site Investigation.

Since the original Resolution declaring an emergency was approved by the City Council on February 6, 2023, the following contracts, expenditures, and milestones have been undertaken:

1. NR Development Inc., was informed that Contract No. 2021-66-CC was terminated by the City Council effective February 13, 2023, except for maintenance activities. Staff met with NR Development Inc., to discuss the steps to close out construction activities and continue maintenance activities. As of February 16, 2023, NR Development Inc., is no longer providing any project services or maintenance activities.
2. City forces are providing maintenance services of the site. The site has been secured with perimeter fencing and security contract services.
3. Coordination with the Trust for Public Land ("TPL") to complete the process to prepare the technical documents necessary to secure a replacement contractor was completed. Preliminarily selected a recommended interim contractor; conducted a field

review; and received a fee proposals for the interim maintenance and construction activities approved by the Local Enforcement Agency (“LEA”). Received a proposal from the contractor and have begun negotiations.

4. Submitted to the LEA the Summary of Investigations Report, Workplan of Interim Control Measures (“WICM”), Supplemental WICM and Phase II Workplan. Received approval of the WICM and conditional approval of the Phase II Workplan. Submitted a revised WICM as requested by the LEA. Submitted the revised Phase II Workplan on April 18, 2023. On May 9, 2023, the LEA approved the Revised WICM for which the safety measures were implemented by May 12, 2023.
5. Approved a funding increase for TPL in the amount of \$50,000. On January 24, 2023, the City Council approved a \$250,000 budget for Amendment No. 6 to Contract No. 3352 with TPL, however, Amendment No. 6 had a budget requirement of \$300,000. A budget increase of \$50,000 was administratively approved to align the amount of the budget authority with the \$300,000 budget requirement for Amendment No. 6, which provides funding for the technical services required to comply with requirements from the LEA.
6. A \$2,919,248 bid was received from LA Engineering to complete the construction of maintenance activities in the WICM approved by the LEA for the Urban Orchard Project. A construction contract is being processed and executed administratively under the authority granted by the subject resolution.

BACKGROUND: The Project is a part of the FY 2022/23 Capital Improvement Program. The Project is located between the Los Angeles River, Firestone Boulevard, the Thunderbird Villa Mobile Home Park, and the I-710 Freeway. Two primary purposes of the Project are to divert and treat storm water run-off from the Los Angeles River and provide recreation opportunities to South Gate residents.

The Project is being constructed on a property that was used as an unpermitted landfill until 1949 by an entity known as Southeastern Disposal and By-Products. The property site is identified in CalRecycle’s Solid Waste Information System (“SWIS”) as an Unpermitted Closed Solid Waste Disposal Site and SWIS No. 19-AA-5545. In 1984, the State of California Department of Health Services, Toxic Substances Control Division concluded that the clean-up work completed effectively mitigated waste constituents to proceed with the Lewis Homes residential development project. The requirements of the PCLUP came into effect in 1988. As such, the project site is subject to State solid waste regulations that require the PCLUP before any change to the current land use, construction, or land preparation can occur.

The Los Angeles County Department of Public Health, Solid Waste Management Program, acts as the LEA for the State of California’s Department of Resources Recycling and Recovery (“CalRecycle”). The County is authorized by Division 30 of the Public Resources Code (“PRC”), Section 43209 and 45000, Title 14 and 27 of the California Code of Regulations (14 CCR & 27 CCR), to enforce applicable solid waste regulations and to ensure solid waste sites

meet the state minimum standards within the County of Los Angeles. As such, the City is working with the LEA to obtain approval of the PCLUP.

Construction is currently at the 80% completion stage. Improvements that have been substantially completed include, but are not limited to, rough grading, drop inlet for storm water diversion structures in the Bandini Channel, a wetland overlook area, the stream adjacent to the education/flexible space building and wetland, south bio swale, construction of 18 raised planters, planting of 75 trees, installation of the prefabricated education center and the restroom/maintenance building, two shade structures, a water element at the playground, installation of multi-use walking and bicycle pathways, exercise equipment located at various stages along the walking and bicycle paths, benches, picnic tables, drinking fountains, trash cans, and pathway lighting. The total estimated cost of improvements completed to date is over \$12 million.

The Project has received the listed grants. The process has begun to enter into an agreement with Caltrans to receive an additional \$5 million for a grand total of \$30.5 million.

Grants	Amount	Grant Recipient
State Water Resource Control Board (Prop 1)	\$7,975,100	City
Land and Water Conservation Fund (LWCF)	\$3,000,000	
Los Angeles County Flood Control District	\$530,000	
Safe Clean Water- Municipal Funds	\$1,435,401	
Safe Clean Water- Regional Funds	\$5,438,000	
State Parks- Prop. 68 Grant	\$1,919,847	
Conservation Corp of Long Beach	\$713,015	
Rivers and Mountains Conservancy Funds	\$4,404,798	TPL
Private Donations	\$90,000	
Total	\$25,506,161	

ATTACHMENT: Proposed Resolution

GD:lc

RESOLUTION NO. _____

RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SOUTH GATE, STATE OF CALIFORNIA, DECLARING AN EMERGENCY STILL EXISTS AND AUTHORIZING REPAIR, REPLACEMENT OR MAINTENANCE ACTIVITIES OF PUBLIC FACILITIES RELATED TO THE URBAN ORCHARD PROJECT WITHOUT PUBLIC BIDDING, PURSUANT TO THE EMERGENCY CONTRACTING PROCEDURES OF THE SOUTH GATE MUNICIPAL CODE AND THE CALIFORNIA PUBLIC CONTRACT CODE

WHEREAS, at the Special City Council meeting on February 6, 2023, the City Council for the City of South Gate (“City”) considered and passed a Resolution declaring an emergency and authorized the repair, replacement or maintenance activities of public facilities related to the Urban Orchard Project (“Project”) pursuant to the emergency contracting procedures of the South Gate Municipal Code and the California Public Contract Code; and

WHEREAS, construction activities at the Project site began on August 2, 2021, and have reached the eighty percent completion stage, but the Project will require several more months of work before it is complete; and

WHEREAS, the City has received notice from the Los Angeles County Department of Public Health, Solid Waste Management Program (“County”), demanding that the City immediately cease all construction work on the Project until such time that a Post Closure Land Use Plan (“PCLUP”) is submitted to the County for approval before any change to the current land use, construction, or land preparation can occur to comply with the requirements of the California Code of Regulations, Title 27 (27 CCR), Section 21190 (the “Cease and Desist and Corrective Action Order”); and

WHEREAS, the City has terminated its construction agreement with the contractor, except for the requirement for the contractor to perform certain maintenance activities; and

WHEREAS, although no construction activities will occur at the Project site until the County issues its PCLUP, it will be necessary in the interim for certain minimal maintenance activities to be performed at the site for the protection of the existing improvements and/or for public safety (collectively, the “Maintenance Activities”); and

WHEREAS, at a special meeting of the South Gate City Council (“Council”) held on Monday, February 6, 2023, the Council received information provided by the City’s Public Works Department establishing that the City does not have sufficient manpower to perform the Maintenance Activities with its own forces, and that the immediate need for the performance of the Maintenance Activities does not permit a delay that would result from a competitive solicitation for bids.

NOW, THEREFOR, BASED ON THE FACTS SET FORTH ABOVE, THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SOUTH GATE, CALIFORNIA, HEREBY MAKES THE FOLLOWING FINDINGS:

1. The County's issuance of the Cease and Desist and Corrective Action Order at the current stage of the Project work, coupled with the immediate and ongoing need to perform the Maintenance Activities, has created an emergency for the City with respect to the Project; and
2. The emergency will not permit a delay resulting from a competitive solicitation for bids to perform the Maintenance Activities; and
3. The actions to be taken pursuant to the Resolutions set forth below continue to be necessary to respond to the emergency.

NOW, THEREFOR, THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SOUTH GATE, CALIFORNIA, DOES HEREBY RESOLVES AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. The City Council does hereby declare that the above recitals and findings are true and correct and incorporated herein by reference.

SECTION 2: Pursuant to the authority granted by South Gate Municipal Code § 1.54.470 and California Public Contract Code § 22050, the Council hereby authorizes and directs the City's City Manager and his designees to take such actions as the City Manager deems necessary to cause the Maintenance Activities to be performed, and to procure the necessary equipment, services, and supplies therefore, all without giving notice for bids to let contracts, and without regard to the dollar amounts of the contracts for such activities, equipment, services and supplies.

SECTION 3: At each regularly scheduled meeting of the Council after the date of the original Resolution, dated February 6, 2023, until further notice from the Council, the City Manager has and shall continue to present to the Council the reasons justifying the emergency, that the emergency declaration will reduce delays and associated costs that would otherwise result from the competitive solicitation for bids and why that action is necessary to respond to the emergency.

SECTION 4. At each such regularly scheduled meeting until the emergency action is terminated, the Council shall review the emergency action to determine, by a four-fifth's vote, that there is a need to continue the emergency action.

SECTION 5. The Council shall terminate the emergency action at the earliest possible date that conditions warrant, so that the remainder of the Maintenance Activities may be completed by giving notice for bids to let contracts.

SECTION 6. In accordance with the provisions of California Public Contract Code § 22050, this Resolution shall only be effective if passed by a four-fifths vote of the Council.

SECTION 7. The City Clerk shall certify to the adoption of this Resolution, which shall be effective upon its adoption.

PASSED, APPROVED and ADOPTED this 13th day of **June**, 2023.

CITY OF SOUTH GATE:

By: _____
Maria del Pilar Avalos, Mayor

ATTEST:

By: _____
Yodit Glaze, City Clerk
(SEAL)

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

By: Raul F. Salinas (RS)
Raul F. Salinas, City Attorney

CITY MANAGER'S OFFICE

JUN 07 2023

9:35 am

City of South Gate

CITY COUNCIL

AGENDA BILL

For the Regular Meeting of: June 13, 2022

Originating Department: Public Works

Department Director:

[Signature]
Arturo Cervantes

Interim City Manager:

[Signature]
Chris Jeffers

SUBJECT: RESOLUTION ADOPTING THE LOCAL STREETS AND ROADS FUNDING PROGRAM PROJECT LIST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2023/24 TO COMPLY WITH SENATE BILL 1 REQUIREMENTS

PURPOSE: To fulfill the state requirement for the City to adopt the Local Streets and Roads Funding Program Project List via Resolution by July 1, 2023, in order to receive its annual of SB 1 funds. The City is receiving an estimated \$2,305,385 in Senate Bill ("SB 1") funds from the State of California for the Fiscal Year 2023/24.

RECOMMENDED ACTION: The City Council will consider adopting a Resolution adopting the Local Streets and Roads Funding Program Project List for Fiscal Year 2023/24 to program \$650,000 in Senate Bill 1 funds for the Tweedy Mile Complete Streets, City Project No. 614-ST, \$850,000 for the Citywide Residential Resurfacing Phase I, City Project No. 637-ST, \$480,385 for the Citywide Residential Resurfacing Phase IV, City Project No. 699-ST, \$225,000 for the Tweedy Mile Complete Streets Phase II, City Project No. 717-ST, and \$100,000 for the Tweedy Mile Uncontrolled Crosswalks, Project No. 650-ST, in compliance with Senate Bill 1 requirements.

FISCAL IMPACT: There is no impact to the General Fund. The Fiscal Year 2023/24 SB 1 funding allocation is proposed to be programmed as follows:

Project Title	SB 1 Funds	Fiscal Year	Account No.
Tweedy Mile Complete Streets, City Project No. 614-ST	\$650,000	2023/24	311-790-31-9585
Citywide Residential Resurfacing, Phase I, City Project No. 637-ST	\$850,000		311-790-31-9583
Citywide Residential Resurfacing, Phase IV, City Project No. 699-ST	\$480,385		311-790-31-9598
Tweedy Mile Complete Streets, Phase II, City Project No. 717-ST	\$225,000		311-790-31-9599
Tweedy Mile Uncontrolled Crosswalks, City Project No. 650-ST	\$100,000		311-790-39-9589
Total	\$2,305,385		

ANALYSIS: The state requires recipient agencies to program SB 1 funds by adopting a Resolution to approve the Local Streets and Roads Funding Program Project List. The Local Streets and Roads Funding Program Project Lists consists of qualifying projects as defined in the Senate Bill 1 Guidelines. According to the guidelines, qualifying projects include Road Maintenance Rehabilitation, Safety Projects, Railroad Grade Separations, Complete Streets Components (including active transportation purposes, pedestrian and bicycle safety projects, transit facilities, drainage and stormwater capture projects in conjunction with any other allowable project), and Traffic Control Devices. The projects before the City Council meet these requirements.

BACKGROUND: In an effort to address basic road maintenance, rehabilitation, and critical safety needs on both the state highway and local streets and road systems, on April 28, 2017, SB 1 which is also known as Road Repair and Accountability Act of 2017, was approved and signed by the Governor. Annually, the program allocates approximately \$223 million statewide of which the City receives an annual distribution.

According to the SB 1 guidelines adopted by the state, the City must adopt a Resolution to approve a project list to allocate the SB 1 funds, in order to receive annual program funds.

Staff is recommending that the \$2.3 million SB 1 funding allocation for Fiscal Year 2023/24 be programmed as follows, which is consistent with the 5-Year Capital Improvement Program:

- Tweedy Mile Complete Streets, City Project No. 614-ST: The project is currently programmed with State Grant funding and Prop C totaling \$6,350,000. It is recommended that \$650,000 be programmed in addition to those funds for construction costs in Fiscal Year 2023/24. The project will redesign Tweedy Blvd within the Tweedy Mile District with a complete streets design to enhance safety, for traffic calming and to rehabilitate existing infrastructure. The project is in the design phase and scheduled to begin construction in 2024.
- Citywide Residential Resurfacing, Phase I, City Project No. 637-ST: The project is funded by SB 1, Measure M and Measure R funds. It is recommended that \$850,000 be programmed for construction costs to resurface road pavements and repair sidewalks on residential streets. The project is currently under construction. The Council programmed \$850,000 in SB 1 funds for the construction contract. Therefore, it is now necessary to program the funds with the state.
- Citywide Residential Resurfacing, Phase IV, City Project No. 699-ST: The project is funded by General Fund, and SB 1 funds. It is recommended that \$480,385 be programmed for construction costs. The project will resurface road pavements and repair sidewalks. The project is currently in the design phase and scheduled to begin construction in FY 2023/2024.
- Tweedy Mile Complete Streets, Phase II, City Project No. 717-ST: The City Council will be requested to approve the FY 2023/24 Capital Improvement Program and 5-Year Capital Improvement Program in June of 2023 which includes this as a new project. It is recommended that \$225,000 be programmed to begin the design phase. The project will redesign Tweedy Blvd between the LA River and Dorthey Avenue and between Alameda

Street and Dearborn Avenue with a complete streets design to enhance safety, for traffic calming and to rehabilitate existing infrastructure. Design is expected to begin in FY 2023/24.

- Tweedy Mile Uncontrolled Crosswalks, City Project No. 650-ST: The project is funded by state grant funding which requires a local match. It is recommended that \$100,000 be programmed for construction costs to meet local match requirements. The project will enhance several crosswalks along the Tweedy Mile Shopping District with traffic equipment to improve safety. The project is in the construction phase.

- ATTACHMENTS:**
- A. Proposed Resolution
 - B. Proposed Local Streets and Roads Funding Program Project List
 - C. SB-1 Revenue Projections
 - D. Senate Bill No.1 (Available for review in the City Clerk's office)
 - E. Citywide Residential Resurfacing, Phase I Vicinity Map
 - F. Citywide Residential Resurfacing, Phase IV Vicinity Map

IB:lc

RESOLUTION NO. _____

**CITY OF SOUTH GATE
LOS ANGELES COUNTY, CALIFORNIA**

RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SOUTH GATE, CALIFORNIA, ADOPTING THE LOCAL STREETS AND ROADS FUNDING PROGRAM PROJECT LIST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2023/24 TO PROGRAM \$650,000 IN SENATE BILL 1 FUNDS FOR THE TWEEDY MILE COMPLETE STREETS, CITY PROJECT NO. 614-ST, \$850,000 FOR THE CITYWIDE RESIDENTIAL RESURFACING PHASE I, CITY PROJECT NO. 637-ST, \$480,385 FOR THE CITYWIDE RESIDENTIAL RESURFACING PHASE IV, CITY PROJECT NO. 699-ST, \$225,000 FOR THE TWEEDY MILE COMPLETE STREETS PHASE II, CITY PROJECT NO. 717-ST, AND \$100,000 FOR THE TWEEDY MILE UNCONTROLLED CROSSWALKS, CITY PROJECT NO. 650-ST, IN COMPLIANCE WITH SENATE BILL 1 REQUIREMENTS

WHEREAS, Senate Bill 1 (“SB 1”), the Road Repair and Accountability Act of 2017 (Chapter 5, Statutes of 2017) was passed by the Legislature and signed into law by the Governor in April 2017 to address the significant multi-modal transportation funding shortfalls statewide; and

WHEREAS, SB 1 includes accountability and transparency provisions that will ensure the residents of the City are aware of the projects proposed for funding in our community and which projects have been completed each fiscal year; and

WHEREAS, the City must adopt by resolution a list of projects proposed to receive fiscal year funding from the Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation Account (RMRA), created by SB 1, which must include a description and the location of each proposed project, a proposed schedule for the project’s completion, and the estimated useful life of the improvement; and

WHEREAS, the City, will receive an estimated \$2,305,385 in RMRA funding in Fiscal Year 2023/24 from SB 1; and

WHEREAS, this is the 7th year in which the City is receiving SB 1 funding which will enable the City to continue essential road maintenance and rehabilitation projects, safety improvements, repair and replace aging bridges, and increase access and mobility options for the traveling public that would not have otherwise been possible without SB 1; and

WHEREAS, the City used a Pavement Management System to develop the SB 1 project list to ensure revenues are being used for the most high-priority and cost-effective projects that also meet the community’s priorities for transportation investment; and

WHEREAS, the funding from SB 1 will help the City maintain and rehabilitate streets and roads and add active transportation infrastructure throughout the City this year and for future years; and

WHEREAS, the 2018 California Statewide Local Streets and Roads Needs Assessment found that the City's streets and roads are in "poor" condition and this revenue will help increase the overall quality of our road system and over the next decade will improve the condition of our streets and roads; and

WHEREAS, the SB 1 project list and overall investment in our local streets and roads infrastructure with a focus on basic maintenance and safety; investing in complete streets infrastructure; and using cutting-edge technology, materials, and practices will have significant, positive co-benefits statewide.

NOW, THEREFOR, THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SOUTH GATE, CALIFORNIA, DOES HEREBY RESOLVE AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. The City Council does hereby declare that the above recitals are true and correct and incorporated herein by reference.

[Remainder of page left blank intentionally.]

SECTION 2. The City Council does hereby adopt the following Local Streets and Roads Funding Program List of proposed projects that will be funded in-part or solely with Fiscal Year 2023/24 Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation Account revenues:

	Project Title	Description	Location	SB 1 Budget	Est. Project Schedule	Est. Useful Life
1.	Tweedy Mile Complete Streets, City Project No. 614-ST	The project will redesign Tweedy Blvd with a complete streets concept to improve safety, resurface the road pavement and repairs sidewalks.	Tweedy Blvd. from Dearborn to Hildreth	\$650,000	11/2023 - 06/2024	15 Years
2.	Citywide Residential Resurfacing Phase I; City Project No. 637-ST	The project will rehabilitate residential streets to extend the life of aging roadway pavement, per the City's Pavement Management System, and repair sidewalks.	Citywide	\$850,000	On-going	15 Years
3.	Citywide Residential Resurfacing Phase IV; City Project No. 699-ST	The project will rehabilitate residential streets to extend the life of aging roadway pavement, per the City's Pavement Management System, and repair sidewalks.	Citywide	\$480,385	09/2023 - 06/2024	15 Years
4.	Tweedy Mile Complete Streets, Phase II, City Project No. 717-ST	The project will redesign Tweedy Blvd with a complete streets concept to improve safety, resurface the road pavement and repairs sidewalks.	Tweedy Blvd. from West City Limit to Dearborn and from Hildreth to LA River	\$225,000	09/2023 - 06/2024	15 Years
5.	Tweedy Mile Uncontrolled Crosswalks, City Project No. 650-ST	Crosswalk safety improvements at various locations on Tweedy Blvd.	Tweedy Blvd. from Dearborn to Hildreth	\$100,000	09/2023 - 06/2024	15 Years

[Remainder of page left blank intentionally.]

SECTION 3. The City Clerk shall attest to and certify the passage and adoption of the Resolution which shall be effective upon its adoption.

PASSED, APPROVED and ADOPTED this 13th day of **June 2023**.

CITY OF SOUTH GATE:

By: _____
Maria del Pilar Avalos, Mayor

ATTEST:

By: _____
Yodit Glaze, City Clerk
(SEAL)

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

By: Raul F. Salinas (DZ)
Raul F. Salinas, City Attorney

City of South Gate
Local Streets and Roads Funding Program Project List FY 2023/24

	Project Name	Project Description	FY 2023/24 SB-1 Portion	Fiscal Year	Estimated Project Schedule
1.	Tweedy Mile Complete Streets, City Project No. 614-ST	The project will redesign Tweedy Blvd. with a complete streets concept to improve safety, resurface the road pavement and repairs sidewalks.	\$650,000	2023/24	11/2023 - 06/2024
2.	Citywide Residential Resurfacing Phase I; City Project No. 637-ST	The project will rehabilitate residential streets to extend the life of aging roadway pavement, per the City's Pavement Management System, and repair sidewalks.	\$850,000	2023/24	09/2023 - 06/2024
3.	Citywide Residential Resurfacing Phase IV; City Project No. 699-ST	The project will rehabilitate residential streets to extend the life of aging roadway pavement, per the City's Pavement Management System, and repair sidewalks.	\$480,385	2023/24	09/2023 - 06/2024
4.	Tweedy Mile Complete Streets, Phase II, City Project No. 717-ST	The project will redesign Tweedy Blvd. with a complete streets concept to improve safety, resurface the road pavement and repairs sidewalks.	\$225,000	2023/24	09/2023 - 06/2024
5.	Tweedy Mile Uncontrolled Crosswalks, City Project No. 650-ST	Crosswalk safety improvements at various locations on Tweedy Blvd.	\$100,000	2023/24	09/2023 - 06/2024

Local Streets and Roads - Projected Revenues

<i>Estimated January 2023</i>	2022-23			2023-24		
	Hwy Users Tax Account	Road Mntnc Rehab Acct	TOTAL	Hwy Users Tax Account	Road Mntnc Rehab Acct	TOTAL
SANTA FE SPRINGS	482,790	406,936	889,726	535,552	463,826	999,378
SANTA MONICA	2,370,022	2,024,185	4,394,208	2,632,472	2,307,165	4,939,636
SIERRA MADRE	290,203	242,453	532,656	321,639	276,348	597,986
SIGNAL HILL	304,956	255,119	560,075	338,034	290,784	628,818
SOUTH EL MONTE	506,652	426,564	933,216	561,959	486,198	1,048,156
SOUTH GATE	2,368,204	2,022,623	4,390,827	2,630,450	2,305,385	4,935,835
SOUTH PASADENA	691,963	584,802	1,276,765	767,787	666,557	1,434,343
TEMPLE CITY	933,644	792,293	1,725,937	1,036,370	903,055	1,939,425
TORRANCE	3,724,845	3,185,200	6,910,045	4,137,827	3,630,488	7,768,316
VERNON	11,130	4,576	15,706	11,724	5,216	16,940
WALNUT	729,199	616,770	1,345,969	809,168	702,994	1,512,162
WEST COVINA	2,783,686	2,377,183	5,160,869	3,091,904	2,709,511	5,801,415
WEST HOLLYWOOD	912,576	774,205	1,686,781	1,012,956	882,438	1,895,395
WESTLAKE VILLAGE	212,609	176,694	389,303	235,519	201,396	436,914
WHITTIER	2,233,608	1,907,069	4,140,677	2,480,872	2,173,675	4,654,547
County of Los Angeles	177,104,727	130,626,227	307,730,954	196,468,655	148,887,674	345,356,329
Total Cities & County: Los Angeles	405,195,777	325,622,016	730,817,793	449,842,218	371,143,726	820,985,944

**Senate Bill No. 1****CHAPTER 5**

An act to amend Section 14526.5 of, to add Sections 14033, 14110, 14526.7, 14556.41, and 16321 to, to add Chapter 5 (commencing with Section 14460) to Part 5 of Division 3 of Title 2 of, to repeal Sections 63048.66, 63048.67, 63048.7, 63048.75, 63048.8, and 63048.85 of, and to repeal and add Section 63048.65 of, the Government Code, to add Section 43021 to the Health and Safety Code, to amend Section 99312.1 of, and to add Sections 99312.3, 99312.4, and 99314.9 to, the Public Utilities Code, to amend Sections 6051.8, 6201.8, 7360, 8352.4, 8352.5, 8352.6, and 60050 of, to add Sections 7361.2, 7653.2, 60050.2, and 60201.4 to, and to add Chapter 6 (commencing with Section 11050) to Part 5 of Division 2 of, the Revenue and Taxation Code, to amend Sections 2104, 2105, 2106, and 2107 of, to add Sections 2103.1 and 2192.4 to, to add Article 2.5 (commencing with Section 800) to Chapter 4 of Division 1 of, and to add Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 2030) and Chapter 8.5 (commencing with Section 2390) to Division 3 of, the Streets and Highways Code, and to amend Section 4156 of, and to add Sections 4000.15 and 9250.6 to, the Vehicle Code, relating to transportation, making an appropriation therefor, and declaring the urgency thereof, to take effect immediately.

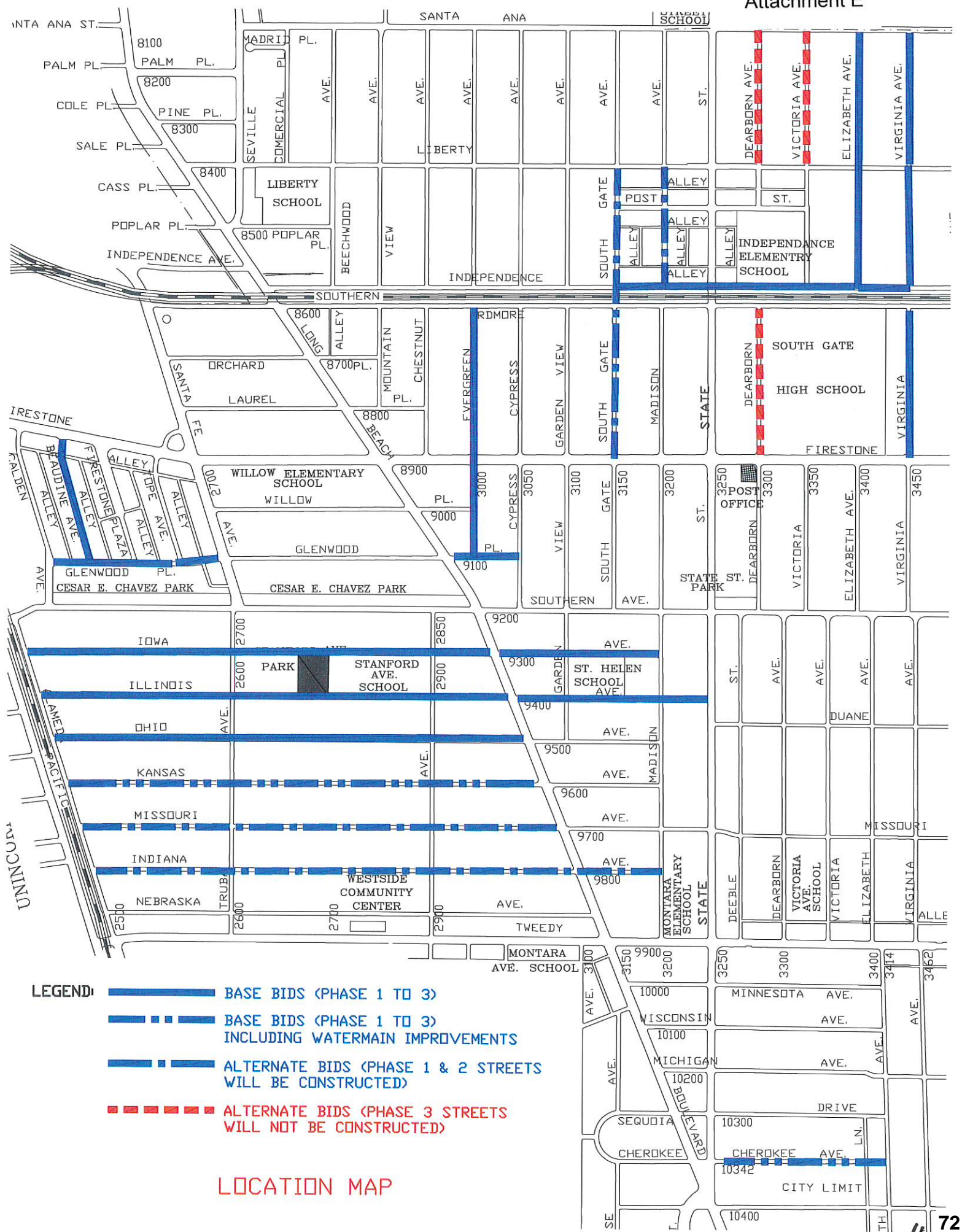
[Approved by Governor April 28, 2017. Filed with
Secretary of State April 28, 2017.]

LEGISLATIVE COUNSEL'S DIGEST

SB 1, Beall. Transportation funding.

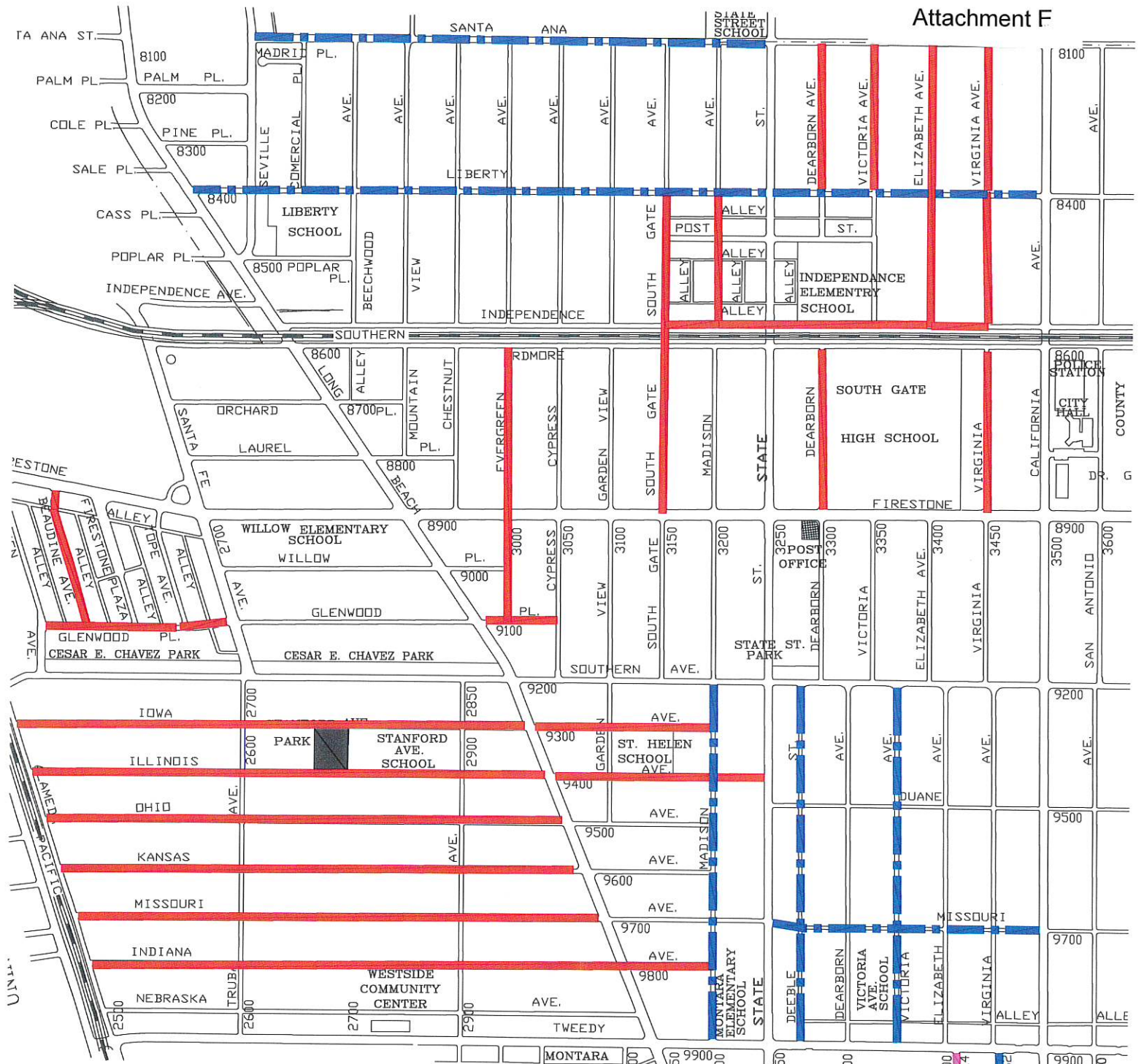
(1) Existing law provides various sources of funding for transportation purposes, including funding for the state highway system and the local street and road system. These funding sources include, among others, fuel excise taxes, commercial vehicle weight fees, local transactions and use taxes, and federal funds. Existing law imposes certain registration fees on vehicles, with revenues from these fees deposited in the Motor Vehicle Account and used to fund the Department of Motor Vehicles and the Department of the California Highway Patrol. Existing law provides for the monthly transfer of excess balances in the Motor Vehicle Account to the State Highway Account.

This bill would create the Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation Program to address deferred maintenance on the state highway system and the local street and road system. The bill would require the California Transportation Commission to adopt performance criteria, consistent with a specified asset management plan, to ensure efficient use of certain funds available for the program. The bill would provide for the deposit of various funds for the program in the Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation Account, which the

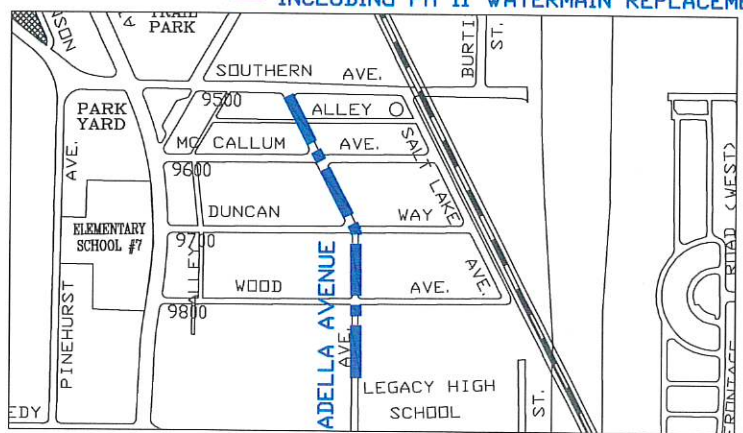


- LEGEND:**
- BASE BIDS (PHASE 1 TO 3)
 - - - - - BASE BIDS (PHASE 1 TO 3) INCLUDING WATERMAIN IMPROVEMENTS
 - - - - ALTERNATE BIDS (PHASE 1 & 2 STREETS WILL BE CONSTRUCTED)
 - - - - - ALTERNATE BIDS (PHASE 3 STREETS WILL NOT BE CONSTRUCTED)

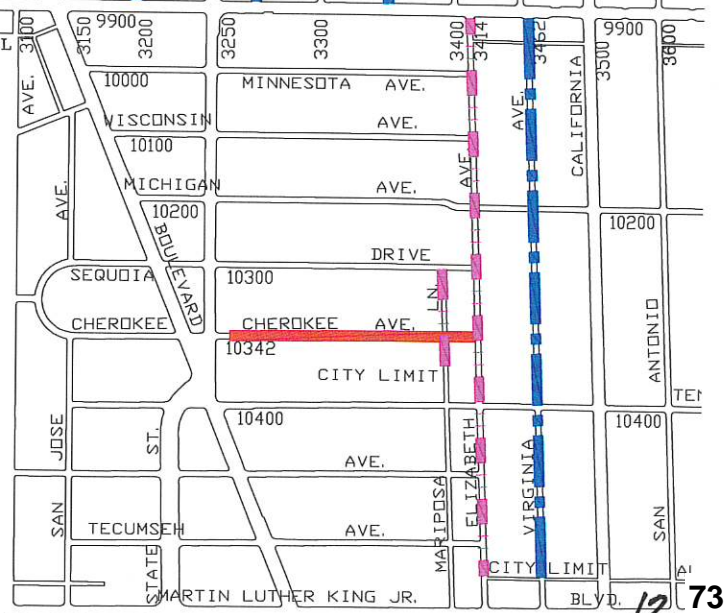
LOCATION MAP



- LEGEND:**
- PHASE I-III STREETS UNDER CONSTRUCTION
 - PHASE IV STREETS RESURFACING
 - - - INCLUDING PH II WATERMAIN REPLACEMENT



LOCATION MAP





Senate Bill No. 1

CHAPTER 5

An act to amend Section 14526.5 of, to add Sections 14033, 14110, 14526.7, 14556.41, and 16321 to, to add Chapter 5 (commencing with Section 14460) to Part 5 of Division 3 of Title 2 of, to repeal Sections 63048.66, 63048.67, 63048.7, 63048.75, 63048.8, and 63048.85 of, and to repeal and add Section 63048.65 of, the Government Code, to add Section 43021 to the Health and Safety Code, to amend Section 99312.1 of, and to add Sections 99312.3, 99312.4, and 99314.9 to, the Public Utilities Code, to amend Sections 6051.8, 6201.8, 7360, 8352.4, 8352.5, 8352.6, and 60050 of, to add Sections 7361.2, 7653.2, 60050.2, and 60201.4 to, and to add Chapter 6 (commencing with Section 11050) to Part 5 of Division 2 of, the Revenue and Taxation Code, to amend Sections 2104, 2105, 2106, and 2107 of, to add Sections 2103.1 and 2192.4 to, to add Article 2.5 (commencing with Section 800) to Chapter 4 of Division 1 of, and to add Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 2030) and Chapter 8.5 (commencing with Section 2390) to Division 3 of, the Streets and Highways Code, and to amend Section 4156 of, and to add Sections 4000.15 and 9250.6 to, the Vehicle Code, relating to transportation, making an appropriation therefor, and declaring the urgency thereof, to take effect immediately.

[Approved by Governor April 28, 2017. Filed with
Secretary of State April 28, 2017.]

LEGISLATIVE COUNSEL'S DIGEST

SB 1, Beall. Transportation funding.

(1) Existing law provides various sources of funding for transportation purposes, including funding for the state highway system and the local street and road system. These funding sources include, among others, fuel excise taxes, commercial vehicle weight fees, local transactions and use taxes, and federal funds. Existing law imposes certain registration fees on vehicles, with revenues from these fees deposited in the Motor Vehicle Account and used to fund the Department of Motor Vehicles and the Department of the California Highway Patrol. Existing law provides for the monthly transfer of excess balances in the Motor Vehicle Account to the State Highway Account.

This bill would create the Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation Program to address deferred maintenance on the state highway system and the local street and road system. The bill would require the California Transportation Commission to adopt performance criteria, consistent with a specified asset management plan, to ensure efficient use of certain funds available for the program. The bill would provide for the deposit of various funds for the program in the Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation Account, which the

bill would create in the State Transportation Fund, including revenues attributable to a \$0.12 per gallon increase in the motor vehicle fuel (gasoline) tax imposed by the bill with an inflation adjustment, as provided, 50% of a \$0.20 per gallon increase in the diesel excise tax, with an inflation adjustment, as provided, a portion of a new transportation improvement fee imposed under the Vehicle License Fee Law with a varying fee between \$25 and \$175 based on vehicle value and with an inflation adjustment, as provided, and a new \$100 annual vehicle registration fee applicable only to zero-emission vehicles model year 2020 and later, with an inflation adjustment, as provided. The bill would provide that the fuel excise tax increases take effect on November 1, 2017, the transportation improvement fee takes effect on January 1, 2018, and the zero-emission vehicle registration fee takes effect on July 1, 2020.

This bill would annually set aside \$200,000,000 of the funds available for the program to fund road maintenance and rehabilitation purposes in counties that have sought and received voter approval of taxes or that have imposed fees, including uniform developer fees, as defined, which taxes or fees are dedicated solely to transportation improvements. These funds would be continuously appropriated for allocation pursuant to guidelines to be developed by the California Transportation Commission in consultation with local agencies. The bill would require \$100,000,000 of the funds available for the program to be available annually for expenditure, upon appropriation by the Legislature, on the Active Transportation Program. The bill would require \$400,000,000 of the funds available for the program to be available annually for expenditure, upon appropriation by the Legislature, on state highway bridge and culvert maintenance and rehabilitation. The bill would require \$5,000,000 of the funds available for the program that are not restricted by Article XIX of the California Constitution to be appropriated each fiscal year to the California Workforce Development Board to assist local agencies to implement policies to promote preapprenticeship training programs to carry out specified projects funded by the account. The bill would require \$25,000,000 of the funds available for the program to be annually transferred to the State Highway Account for expenditure on the freeway service patrol program. The bill would require \$25,000,000 of the funds available for the program to be available annually for expenditure, upon appropriation by the Legislature, on local planning grants. The bill would authorize annual appropriations of \$5,000,000 and \$2,000,000 of the funds available for the program to the University of California and the California State University, respectively, for the purpose of conducting transportation research and transportation-related workforce education, training, and development, as specified. The bill would require the remaining funds available for the program to be allocated 50% for maintenance of the state highway system or to the state highway operation and protection program and 50% to cities and counties pursuant to a specified formula. The bill would impose various requirements on the department and agencies receiving these funds. The bill would authorize a city or county to spend its apportionment of funds under the program on transportation

priorities other than those allowable pursuant to the program if the city's or county's average Pavement Condition Index meets or exceeds 80.

(2) Existing law creates the Department of Transportation within the Transportation Agency.

This bill would create the Independent Office of Audits and Investigations within the department, with specified powers and duties. The bill would provide for the Governor to appoint the director of the office for a 6-year term, subject to confirmation by the Senate, and would provide that the director, who would be known as the Inspector General, may not be removed from office during the term except for good cause. The bill would specify the duties and responsibilities of the Inspector General with respect to the department and local agencies receiving state and federal transportation funds through the department, and would require an annual report to the Legislature and Governor.

This bill would require the department to update the Highway Design Manual to incorporate the "complete streets" design concept by January 1, 2018. The bill would require the department to develop a plan by January 1, 2020, to increase by up to 100% the dollar value of contracts awarded to small businesses, disadvantaged business enterprises, and disabled veteran business enterprises, as specified.

(3) Existing law provides for loans of revenues from various transportation funds and accounts to the General Fund, with various repayment dates specified.

This bill would identify the amount of outstanding loans from certain transportation funds as \$706,000,000. The bill would require the Department of Finance to prepare a loan repayment schedule and would require the outstanding loans to be repaid pursuant to that schedule, as prescribed. The bill would appropriate funds for that purpose from the Budget Stabilization Account. The bill would require the repaid funds to be transferred, pursuant to a specified formula, to various state and local transportation purposes.

(4) The Highway Safety, Traffic Reduction, Air Quality, and Port Security Bond Act of 2006 (Proposition 1B) created the Trade Corridors Improvement Fund and provided for allocation by the California Transportation Commission of \$2 billion in bond funds for infrastructure improvements on highway and rail corridors that have a high volume of freight movement and for specified categories of projects eligible to receive these funds.

This bill would deposit the revenues attributable to 50% of the \$0.20 per gallon increase in the diesel fuel excise tax imposed by the bill into the Trade Corridor Enhancement Account, to be expended on corridor-based freight projects nominated by local agencies and the state.

(5) Article XIX of the California Constitution requires gasoline excise tax revenues from motor vehicles traveling upon public streets and highways to be deposited in the Highway Users Tax Account, for allocation to city, county, and state transportation purposes. Existing law generally provides for statutory allocation of gasoline excise tax revenues attributable to other modes of transportation, including aviation, boats, agricultural vehicles, and off-highway vehicles, to particular accounts and funds for expenditure

on purposes associated with those other modes, except that a specified portion of these gasoline excise tax revenues is deposited in the General Fund. Expenditure of the gasoline excise tax revenues attributable to those other modes is not restricted by Article XIX of the California Constitution.

This bill, commencing November 1, 2017, would transfer the gasoline excise tax revenues attributable to boats and off-highway vehicles from the new \$0.12 per gallon increase, and future inflation adjustments from that increase, to the State Parks and Recreation Fund, to be used for state parks, off-highway vehicle programs, or boating programs. The bill would allocate revenues from future inflation adjustments of the existing gasoline excise tax rate attributable to the nonhighway modes pursuant to existing law.

(6) Existing law, as of July 1, 2011, increases the sales and use tax on diesel and decreases the excise tax, as provided. Existing law requires the State Board of Equalization to annually modify both the gasoline and diesel excise tax rates on a going-forward basis so that the various changes in the taxes imposed on gasoline and diesel are revenue neutral.

This bill would eliminate, effective July 1, 2019, the annual rate adjustment to maintain revenue neutrality for the gasoline and diesel excise tax rates and would reimpose on that date the higher gasoline excise tax rate that was in effect on July 1, 2010, in addition to the increase in the rate described in (1) above that becomes effective on November 1, 2017.

Existing law, beyond the sales and use tax rate generally applicable, imposes an additional sales and use tax on diesel fuel at the rate of 1.75%, subject to certain exemptions, and provides for the net revenues collected from the additional tax to be transferred to the Public Transportation Account. Existing law continuously appropriates these and other revenues in the account to the Controller for allocation by formula to transportation agencies for public transit purposes under the State Transit Assistance Program. Existing law provides for appropriation of other revenues in the account to the Department of Transportation for various other transportation purposes, including intercity rail purposes.

This bill would increase the additional sales and use tax rate on diesel fuel by an additional 4%. The bill would continuously appropriate revenues attributable to the 3.5% rate increase to the Controller for allocation to transportation agencies for public transit purposes under the State Transit Assistance Program. The bill would require the revenues attributable to the remaining 0.5% rate increase to be continuously appropriated to the Transportation Agency for intercity rail and commuter rail purposes.

The bill would also allocate portions of the revenue from the new transportation improvement fee to the State Transit Assistance Program and to the Transit and Intercity Rail Capital Program. The bill would restrict expenditures of the fee revenues made available to the State Transit Assistance Program to transit capital purposes and certain transit services, and would require a recipient transit agency to comply with various requirements, as specified.

(7) Existing law provides for the state to receive certain compact assets, as defined, from designated tribal compacts relative to Indian gaming, and

authorized the compact assets to be sold by the Infrastructure and Economic Development Bank to a special purpose trust in order to generate state revenues. Existing law designated certain of these revenues to be used to repay certain loans of transportation funds that were made to the General Fund.

This bill would delete the references to the special purpose trust and revise payments to various transportation accounts to be made from compact assets. The bill would repeal various other related provisions.

(8) Existing law creates the Traffic Congestion Relief Program and identifies various specific projects eligible to receive funding.

This bill would deem the Traffic Congestion Relief Program to be complete and final as of June 30, 2017, and would provide that projects without approved applications are no longer eligible for funding.

(9) Existing law requires the Department of Transportation to prepare a state highway operation and protection program every other year for the expenditure of transportation capital improvement funds for projects that are necessary to preserve and protect the state highway system, excluding projects that add new traffic lanes. The program is required to be based on an asset management plan, as specified. Existing law requires the department to specify, for each project in the program the capital and support budget and projected delivery date for various components of the project. Existing law provides for the California Transportation Commission to review and adopt the program, and authorizes the commission to decline and adopt the program if it determines that the program is not sufficiently consistent with the asset management plan.

This bill would require the commission, as part of its review of the program, to hold at least one hearing in northern California and one hearing in southern California regarding the proposed program. The bill would require the department to submit any change to a programmed project as an amendment to the commission for its approval.

This bill, on and after July 1, 2017, would also require the commission to make an allocation of capital outlay support resources by project phase for each project in the program, and would require the department to submit a supplemental project allocation request to the commission for each project that experiences cost increases above the amounts in its allocation. The bill would require the commission to establish guidelines to provide exceptions to the requirement for a supplemental project allocation requirement that the commission determines are necessary to ensure that projects are not unnecessarily delayed.

(10) Existing law generally provides for transportation capital improvement projects to be nominated and programmed through the state highway operation and protection program, relative to state highway rehabilitation and similar projects, or through the state transportation improvement program, relative to capacity enhancements and other capital projects.

This bill would create the Solutions for Congested Corridors Program, with funding appropriated for the program from a portion of the new

transportation improvement fee to be allocated by the California Transportation Commission to projects designed to achieve a balanced set of transportation, environmental, and community access improvements within highly congested travel corridors throughout the state and that are part of a comprehensive corridor plan. The bill would provide for regional transportation agencies and the Department of Transportation to nominate projects, with preference to be given to projects that demonstrate collaboration between the regional agencies and the department.

(11) The California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) requires a lead agency, as defined, to prepare, or cause to be prepared, and certify the completion of, an environmental impact report on a project that it proposes to carry out or approve that may have a significant effect on the environment or to adopt a negative declaration if it finds that the project will not have that effect. CEQA also requires a lead agency to prepare a mitigated negative declaration for a project that may have a significant effect on the environment if revisions in the project would avoid or mitigate that effect and there is no substantial evidence that the project, as revised, would have a significant effect on the environment.

This bill would establish the Advance Mitigation Program in the Department of Transportation to enhance communications between the department and stakeholders to, among other things, protect natural resources and accelerate project delivery. The bill would require the department to set aside not less than \$30,000,000 annually for 4 years for the program from capital outlay revenues.

(12) Existing law imposes various limitations on emissions of air contaminants for the control of air pollution from vehicular and nonvehicular sources. Existing law generally designates the State Air Resources Board as the state agency with the primary responsibility for the control of vehicular air pollution.

This bill would prohibit, except as specified, the requiring of the retirement, replacement, retrofit, or repower of a self-propelled commercial motor vehicle during a specified period. The bill would require the state board to, by January 1, 2025, evaluate the impact of these provisions on state and local clean air efforts to meet state and local clean air goals, as provided.

(13) Existing law prohibits a person from driving, moving, or leaving standing upon a highway any motor vehicle, as defined, that has been registered in violation of provisions regulating vehicle emissions.

This bill, effective January 1, 2020, would require the Department of Motor Vehicles to confirm, prior to the initial registration or the transfer of ownership and registration of a diesel-fueled vehicle with a gross vehicle weight rating of more than 14,000 pounds, that the vehicle is compliant with, or exempt from, applicable air pollution control technology requirements, pursuant to specified provisions. The bill would require the department to refuse registration, or renewal or transfer of registration, for certain diesel-fueled vehicles, based on weight and model year, that are subject to specified provisions relating to the reduction of emissions of

diesel particulate matter, oxides of nitrogen, and other criteria pollutants from in-use diesel-fueled vehicles. The bill would authorize the department to allow registration, or renewal or transfer of registration, for any diesel-fueled vehicle that has been reported to the State Air Resources Board, and is using an approved exemption, or is compliant with applicable air pollution control technology requirements, pursuant to specified provisions.

Existing law authorizes the department, in its discretion, to issue a temporary permit to operate a vehicle when a payment of fees has been accepted in an amount to be determined by the department and paid to the department by the owner or other person in lawful possession of the vehicle.

This bill would additionally authorize the department to issue a temporary permit to operate a vehicle for which registration is otherwise required to be refused under the provisions of the bill, as prescribed.

(14) The bill would enact other related provisions.

(15) This bill would declare that it is to take effect immediately as an urgency statute.

Appropriation: yes.

The people of the State of California do enact as follows:

SECTION 1. The Legislature finds and declares all of the following:

(a) Over the next 10 years, the state faces a \$59 billion shortfall to adequately maintain the existing state highway system in order to keep it in a basic state of good repair.

(b) Similarly, cities and counties face a \$78 billion shortfall over the next decade to adequately maintain the existing network of local streets and roads.

(c) Statewide taxes and fees dedicated to the maintenance of the system have not been increased in more than 20 years, with those revenues losing more than 55 percent of their purchasing power, while costs to maintain the system have steadily increased and much of the underlying infrastructure has aged past its expected useful life.

(d) California motorists are spending \$17 billion annually in extra maintenance and car repair bills, which is more than \$700 per driver, due to the state's poorly maintained roads.

(e) Failing to act now to address this growing problem means that more drastic measures will be required to maintain our system in the future, essentially passing the burden on to future generations instead of doing our job today.

(f) A funding program will help address a portion of the maintenance backlog on the state's road system and will stop the growth of the problem.

(g) Modestly increasing various fees can spread the cost of road repairs broadly to all users and beneficiaries of the road network without overburdening any one group.

(h) Improving the condition of the state's road system will have a positive impact on the economy as it lowers the transportation costs of doing business,

reduces congestion impacts for employees, and protects property values in the state.

(i) The federal government estimates that increased spending on infrastructure creates more than 13,000 jobs per \$1 billion spent.

(j) Well-maintained roads benefit all users, not just drivers, as roads are used for all modes of transport, whether motor vehicles, transit, bicycles, or pedestrians.

(k) Well-maintained roads additionally provide significant health benefits and prevent injuries and death due to crashes caused by poorly maintained infrastructure.

(l) A comprehensive, reasonable transportation funding package will do all of the following:

(1) Ensure these transportation needs are addressed.

(2) Fairly distribute the economic impact of increased funding.

(3) Restore the gas tax rate previously reduced by the State Board of Equalization pursuant to the gas tax swap.

(4) Direct increased revenue to the state's highest transportation needs.

(m) This act presents a balance of new revenues and reasonable reforms to ensure efficiency, accountability, and performance from each dollar invested to improve California's transportation system. The revenues designated in this act are intended to address both state and local transportation infrastructure needs as follows:

(1) The revenues estimated to be available for allocation under the act to local agencies are estimated over the next 10 years to be as follows:

(A) Fifteen billion dollars (\$15,000,000,000) to local street and road maintenance.

(B) Seven billion five hundred million dollars (\$7,500,000,000) for transit operations and capital.

(C) Two billion dollars (\$2,000,000,000) for the local partnership program.

(D) One billion dollars (\$1,000,000,000) for the Active Transportation Program.

(E) Eight hundred twenty-five million dollars (\$825,000,000) for the regional share of the State Transportation Improvement Program.

(F) Two hundred fifty million dollars (\$250,000,000) for local planning grants.

(2) The revenues estimated to be available for allocation under the act to the state are estimated over the next 10 years to be as follows:

(A) Fifteen billion dollars (\$15,000,000,000) for state highway maintenance and rehabilitation.

(B) Four billion dollars (\$4,000,000,000) for highway bridge and culvert maintenance and rehabilitation.

(C) Three billion dollars (\$3,000,000,000) for high priority freight corridors.

(D) Two billion five hundred million dollars (\$2,500,000,000) for congested corridor relief.

(E) Eight hundred million dollars (\$800,000,000) for parks programs, off-highway vehicle programs, boating programs, and agricultural programs.

(F) Two hundred seventy-five million dollars (\$275,000,000) for the interregional share of the State Transportation Improvement Program.

(G) Two hundred fifty million dollars (\$250,000,000) for freeway service patrols.

(H) Seventy million dollars (\$70,000,000) for transportation research at the University of California and the California State University.

(n) It is the intent of the Legislature that the Department of Transportation meet the following preliminary performance outcomes for additional state highway investments by the end of 2027, in accordance with applicable state and federal standards:

(1) Not less than 98 percent of pavement on the state highway system in good or fair condition.

(2) Not less than 90 percent level of service achieved for maintenance of potholes, spalls, and cracks.

(3) Not less than 90 percent of culverts in good or fair condition.

(4) Not less than 90 percent of the transportation management system units in good condition.

(5) Fix not less than an additional 500 bridges.

(o) Further, it is the intent of the Legislature that the Department of Transportation leverage funding provided by this act for trade corridors and other highly congested travel corridors in order to obtain matching funds from federal and other sources to maximize improvements in the state's high-priority freight corridors and in the most congested commute corridors.

(p) Constitutionally protecting the funds raised by this act ensures that these funds are to be used only for transportation purposes necessary to repair roads and bridges, expand the economy, and protect natural resources.

(q) This act advances greenhouse gas reduction objectives and other environmental goals by focusing on "fix-it-first" projects, investments in transit and active transportation, and supporting Senate Bill 375 (Chapter 728, Statutes of 2008) and transportation plans.

SEC. 2. This act shall be known, and may be cited as, the Road Repair and Accountability Act of 2017.

SEC. 3. Section 14033 is added to the Government Code, to read:

14033. On or before January 1, 2018, the department shall update the Highway Design Manual to incorporate the "complete streets" design concept.

SEC. 4. Section 14110 is added to the Government Code, to read:

14110. Consistent with federal and state laws and regulations, including, but not limited to, the department's goal setting methodology as approved by the Federal Highway Administration, the department shall develop a plan by January 1, 2020, to increase by up to 100 percent the dollar value of contracts and procurements awarded to small businesses, disadvantaged business enterprises, and disabled veteran business enterprises. The plan shall include the use of targeted media, including minority and women

business enterprises, to outreach to these businesses and shall be provided to the Legislature pursuant to Section 9795.

SEC. 5. Chapter 5 (commencing with Section 14460) is added to Part 5 of Division 3 of Title 2 of the Government Code, to read:

CHAPTER 5. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION INDEPENDENT OFFICE
OF AUDITS AND INVESTIGATIONS

14460. (a) There is hereby created in the department the Independent Office of Audits and Investigations to ensure all of the following:

(1) The department, and external entities that receive state and federal transportation funds from the department, are spending those funds efficiently, effectively, economically, and in compliance with applicable state and federal requirements. Those external entities include, but are not limited to, private for profit and nonprofit organizations, local transportation agencies, and other local agencies that receive transportation funds either through a contract with the department or through an agreement or grant administered by the department.

(2) The department's programs are functioning consistent with applicable accounting standards and practices and are administered effectively, efficiently, and economically.

(3) The department's management is accomplishing departmental priorities, developing an annual audit plan, administering an effective enterprise risk management program, and is making efficient, effective, and financially responsible transportation decisions.

(4) The Secretary of Transportation, the Legislature, the California Transportation Commission, and the director and chief deputy director of the department are fully informed concerning fraud, improper activities, or other serious abuses or deficiencies relating to the expenditure of transportation funds or administration of department programs and operations.

(b) The Governor shall appoint the director of the Audits and Investigations Office, who shall serve a six-year term, have the title of Inspector General, and be subject to Senate confirmation. The Inspector General may not be removed from office during that term, except for good cause. The reasons for removal of the Inspector General shall be stated in writing and shall include the basis for removal. The writing shall be sent to the Secretary of the Senate and the Chief Clerk of the Assembly at the time of the removal and shall be deemed to be a public document.

(c) The Inspector General is vested with the full authority to exercise all responsibility for maintaining a full scope, independent, and objective audit and investigation program as prescribed by Sections 1237, 13885, 13886.5, 13887.5, and 13888, including, but not limited to, those activities described in Section 14461.

(d) Notwithstanding Section 13887, in order to achieve independence and objectivity pursuant to this section, the Independent Office of Audits and Investigation shall meet all of the following requirements:

(1) The Inspector General shall report all audit and confidential investigation findings and recommendations made under his or her jurisdiction to the Secretary of Transportation and the director and chief deputy director of the department on an ongoing and current basis.

(2) The Inspector General shall report at least annually, or upon request, to the Governor, the Legislature, and the California Transportation Commission with a summary of his or her investigation and audit findings and recommendations. The summary shall be posted on the office's Internet Web site and shall otherwise be made available to the public upon its release to the Governor, commission, and Legislature. The summary shall include, but need not be limited to, significant problems discovered by the Inspector General and whether the Inspector General's recommendations relative to audits and investigations have been implemented by the affected units and programs of the department or affected external entities. The report shall be submitted to the Legislature in compliance with Section 9795.

14461. The Inspector General shall review policies, practices, and procedures and conduct audits and investigations of activities involving state transportation funds administered by the department in consultation with all affected units and programs of the department and external entities.

SEC. 6. Section 14526.5 of the Government Code is amended to read:

14526.5. (a) Based on the asset management plan prepared and approved pursuant to Section 14526.4, the department shall prepare a state highway operation and protection program for the expenditure of transportation funds for major capital improvements that are necessary to preserve and protect the state highway system. Projects included in the program shall be limited to improvements relative to the maintenance, safety, operation, and rehabilitation of state highways and bridges that do not add a new traffic lane to the system.

(b) The program shall include projects that are expected to be advertised prior to July 1 of the year following submission of the program, but which have not yet been funded. The program shall include those projects for which construction is to begin within four fiscal years, starting July 1 of the year following the year the program is submitted.

(c) (1) The department, at a minimum, shall specify, for each project in the state highway operation and protection program, the capital and support budget, as applicable, for each of the following project phases:

- (A) Project approval and environmental documents, support only.
- (B) Plans, specifications, and estimates, support only.
- (C) Rights-of-way.
- (D) Construction.

(2) The department shall specify, for each project in the state highway operation and protection program, a projected delivery date for each of the following components:

- (A) Project approval and environmental document completion.

(B) Plans, specifications, and estimates completion.

(C) Right-of-way certification.

(D) Start of construction.

(d) The department shall submit its proposed program to the commission not later than January 31 of each even-numbered year. Prior to submitting its proposed program, the department shall make a draft of its proposed program available to transportation planning agencies for review and comment and shall include the comments in its submittal to the commission. The department shall provide the commission with detailed information for all programmed projects on cost, scope, schedule, and performance metrics as determined by the commission.

(e) The commission shall review the proposed program relative to its overall adequacy, consistency with the asset management plan prepared and approved pursuant to Section 14526.4 and funding priorities established in Section 167 of the Streets and Highways Code, the level of annual funding needed to implement the program, and the impact of those expenditures on the state transportation improvement program. The commission shall adopt the program and submit it to the Legislature and the Governor not later than April 1 of each even-numbered year. The commission may decline to adopt the program if the commission determines that the program is not sufficiently consistent with the asset management plan prepared and approved pursuant to Section 14526.4.

(f) As part of the commission's review of the program required pursuant to subdivision (a), the commission shall hold at least one hearing in northern California and one hearing in southern California regarding the proposed program.

(g) On or after July 1, 2017, to provide sufficient and transparent oversight of the department's capital outlay support resources composed of both state staff and contractors, the commission shall be required to allocate the department's capital outlay support resources by project phase, including preconstruction. Through this action, the commission will provide public transparency for the department's budget estimates, increasing assurance that the annual budget forecast is reasonable. The commission shall develop guidelines, in consultation with the department, to implement this subdivision. Guidelines adopted by the commission to implement this subdivision shall be exempt from the Administrative Procedure Act (Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section 11340) of Part 1).

(h) Beginning July 1, 2017, for a project that experiences increases in capital or support costs above the amounts in the commission's allocation pursuant to subdivision (g), the commission shall establish a threshold for requiring a supplemental project allocation. The commission's guidelines adopted pursuant to subdivision (g) shall also establish the threshold that the commission determines is necessary to ensure efficiency and may provide exceptions as necessary so that projects are not unnecessarily delayed.

(i) The department, for each project requiring a supplemental project allocation pursuant to subdivision (h), shall submit a request to the commission for its approval.

(j) Expenditures for these projects shall not be subject to Sections 188 and 188.8 of the Streets and Highways Code.

SEC. 7. Section 14526.7 is added to the Government Code, to read:

14526.7. (a) The department shall incorporate the performance targets in subdivision (n) of Section 1 of the act adding this section into the asset management plan adopted by the commission and targets adopted by the commission pursuant to Sections 14526.4 and 14526.5. The asset management plan shall also include targets adopted by the commission in consultation with the department for each asset class included in subdivision (n) of Section 1 of the act adding this section to measure the degree to which progress was made towards achieving the overall 2027 targets. Targets may be modified by the commission as needed to conform to federal regulation on performance measures and the completion of the department's asset management plan. Nothing in this section precludes the commission from adopting additional targets and performance measures pursuant to paragraph (1) of subdivision (c) of Section 14526.4.

(b) As specified by guidelines adopted by the commission, the department shall report to the commission on its progress toward meeting the targets and performance measures established for state highways pursuant to subdivision (n) of Section 1 of the act adding this section and paragraph (1) of subdivision (c) of Section 14526.4.

SEC. 8. Section 14556.41 is added to the Government Code, to read:

14556.41. As of June 30, 2017, projects in Section 14556.40 for the Traffic Congestion Relief Program shall be deemed complete and final, and funding levels shall be based on actual amounts requested by the designated lead applicant pursuant to Section 14556.12. Projects without approved applications in accordance with Section 14556.12 shall no longer be eligible for program funding. Traffic Congestion Relief Program savings shall be transferred to other transportation accounts for the purposes specified in Section 16321.

SEC. 9. Section 16321 is added to the Government Code, to read:

16321. The amount of outstanding loans made pursuant to Section 14556.8 is seven hundred six million dollars (\$706,000,000). This amount shall be repaid from the General Fund pursuant to subdivision (c) of Section 20 of Article XVI of the California Constitution no later than June 30, 2020, and upon repayment of this amount all loans authorized pursuant to Section 14556.8 and any associated interest shall be deemed repaid. The loans shall be repaid proportionately and in equal installments over three years. The Department of Finance shall prepare a loan repayment schedule, pursuant to which the outstanding loans shall be repaid by June 30, 2020, as follows:

(a) Two hundred fifty-six million dollars (\$256,000,000) for transfer to the Public Transportation Account, to be allocated as follows:

(1) Up to twenty million dollars (\$20,000,000) to local and regional agencies for climate change adaptation planning.

(2) The remainder to the Transit and Intercity Rail Capital Program as authorized in Part 2 (commencing with Section 75220) of Division 44 of the Public Resources Code.

(b) Two hundred twenty-five million dollars (\$225,000,000) for transfer to the State Highway Account, for the State Highway Operation and Protection Program.

(c) Two hundred twenty-five million dollars (\$225,000,000) is hereby continuously appropriated without regard to fiscal year to the Controller for apportionment to cities and counties for local streets and roads pursuant to the formula in paragraph (3) of subdivision (a) of Section 2103 of the Streets and Highways Code.

SEC. 10. Section 63048.65 of the Government Code is repealed.

SEC. 11. Section 63048.65 is added to the Government Code, to read:

63048.65. (a) Prior to July 1, 2015, three hundred twenty-one million dollars (\$321,000,000) of the one billion two hundred million dollars (\$1,200,000,000) of loans from the Traffic Congestion Relief Fund to the General Fund was repaid using tribal gaming compact revenues. In 2016, an additional one hundred seventy-three million dollars (\$173,000,000) was repaid from the General Fund.

(b) The remaining seven hundred six million dollars (\$706,000,000) of loans from the Traffic Congestion Relief Fund to the General Fund shall be repaid pursuant to Section 14556.8.

SEC. 12. Section 63048.66 of the Government Code is repealed.

SEC. 13. Section 63048.67 of the Government Code is repealed.

SEC. 14. Section 63048.7 of the Government Code is repealed.

SEC. 15. Section 63048.75 of the Government Code is repealed.

SEC. 16. Section 63048.8 of the Government Code is repealed.

SEC. 17. Section 63048.85 of the Government Code is repealed.

SEC. 18. Section 43021 is added to the Health and Safety Code, to read:

43021. (a) Except as provided in subdivision (b), the retirement, replacement, retrofit, or repower of a self-propelled commercial motor vehicle, as defined in Section 34601 of the Vehicle Code, shall not be required until the later of the following:

(1) Thirteen years from the model year the engine and emission control system are first certified for use in self-propelled commercial motor vehicles by the state board or other applicable state and federal agencies.

(2) When the vehicle reaches the earlier of either 800,000 vehicle miles traveled or 18 years from the model year the engine and emission control system are first certified for use in self-propelled commercial motor vehicles by the state board or other applicable state and federal agencies.

(b) This section does not apply to any of the following:

(1) Safety programs, including, but not limited to, those adopted pursuant to Section 34501 of the Vehicle Code.

(2) Voluntary incentive and grant programs, including, but not limited to, those that give preferential access to a facility to a particular vehicle or class of vehicles.

(3) Programs designed to address inspection of, tampering with, and maintenance of, emission control systems.

(4) Programs designed to address imminent health risks where evidence, unavailable at the time equipment is certified for use by the state board or

other applicable state and federal agencies, is sufficient to show that immediate corrective action is necessary to prevent injury, illness, or death.

(c) This section only applies to laws or regulations adopted or amended after January 1, 2017.

(d) It is the intent of the Legislature for this section to provide owners of self-propelled commercial motor vehicles, as defined in subdivision (a), certainty about the useful life of engines certified by the state board and other applicable agencies to meet required environmental standards for sale in the state. This section is not meant to otherwise restrict the authority of the state board or districts.

(e) (1) The state board shall, by January 1, 2025, evaluate the impact of the provisions of this section on state and local clean air efforts to meet state and local clean air goals. The evaluation shall include a review of the following:

(A) Compliance with the truck and bus rule (Section 2025 of Title 13 of the California Code of Regulations).

(B) The benefits and impacts of measures enacted to improve local air quality impacts from stationary sources.

(C) State implementation plan compliance.

(2) As part of the study, the state board shall make recommendations to the Legislature on additional or different mechanisms for achieving those goals while recognizing the financial investments made by the effected entities. In developing the study, the state board shall take into account the report required in Section 38531 of the Health and Safety Code.

(3) The state board shall hold at least one public workshop prior to the completion of the study.

SEC. 19. Section 99312.1 of the Public Utilities Code is amended to read:

99312.1. (a) Revenues transferred to the Public Transportation Account pursuant to Sections 6051.8 and 6201.8 of the Revenue and Taxation Code for the State Transit Assistance Program are hereby continuously appropriated to the Controller for allocation as follows:

(1) Fifty percent for allocation to transportation planning agencies, county transportation commissions, and the San Diego Metropolitan Transit Development Board pursuant to Section 99314.

(2) Fifty percent for allocation to transportation agencies, county transportation commissions, and the San Diego Metropolitan Transit Development Board for purposes of Section 99313.

(b) For purposes of this chapter, the revenues allocated pursuant to this section shall be subject to the same requirements as revenues allocated pursuant to subdivisions (b) and (c), as applicable, of Section 99312.

(c) The revenues transferred to the Public Transportation Account for the State Transit Assistance Program that are attributable to subdivision (a) of Section 11053 of the Revenue and Taxation Code are hereby continuously appropriated to the Controller, and, upon allocation pursuant to Sections 99313 and 99314, shall only be expended on the following:

(1) Transit capital projects or services to maintain or repair a transit operator's existing transit vehicle fleet or existing transit facilities, including rehabilitation or modernization of existing vehicles or facilities.

(2) The design, acquisition, and construction of new vehicles or facilities that improve existing transit services.

(3) Transit services that complement local efforts for repair and improvement of local transportation infrastructure.

(d) (1) Prior to receiving an apportionment of funds pursuant to subdivision (c) from the Controller in a fiscal year, a recipient transit agency shall submit to the Department of Transportation a list of projects proposed to be funded with these funds. The list of projects proposed to be funded with these funds shall include a description and location of each proposed project, a proposed schedule for the project's completion, and the estimated useful life of the improvement. The project list shall not limit the flexibility of a recipient transit agency to fund projects in accordance with local needs and priorities so long as the projects are consistent with subdivision (c).

(2) The department shall report to the Controller the recipient transit agencies that have submitted a list of projects as described in this subdivision and that are therefore eligible to receive an apportionment of funds for the applicable fiscal year. The Controller, upon receipt of the report, shall apportion funds pursuant to Sections 99313 and 99314.

(e) For each fiscal year, each recipient transit agency receiving an apportionment of funds pursuant to subdivision (c) shall, upon expending those funds, submit documentation to the department that includes a description and location of each completed project, the amount of funds expended on the project, the completion date, and the estimated useful life of the improvement.

(f) The audit of transit operator finances required pursuant to Section 99245 shall verify that the revenues identified in subdivision (c) have been expended in conformance with these specific requirements and all other generally applicable requirements.

SEC. 20. Section 99312.3 is added to the Public Utilities Code, to read:

99312.3. Revenues transferred to the Public Transportation Account pursuant to paragraph (2) of subdivision (c) of Section 6051.8 and paragraph (2) of subdivision (c) of Section 6201.8 of the Revenue and Taxation Code are hereby continuously appropriated to the Transportation Agency for distribution in the following manner:

(a) (1) Fifty percent of available annual revenues under this section shall be allocated by the Transportation Agency to the public agencies, including joint powers agencies, responsible for state-supported intercity rail services. A minimum of 25 percent of the funds available under this subdivision shall be allocated to each of the state's three intercity rail corridors that provide regularly scheduled intercity rail service.

(2) The Transportation Agency shall adopt guidelines governing the administration of the funds available under this subdivision, including provisions providing authority for loans of these funds by mutual agreement between intercity rail service corridors.

(b) (1) Fifty percent of available annual revenues under this section shall be allocated by the Transportation Agency to the public agencies, including joint powers agencies, responsible for commuter rail services. For the 2018–19 and 2019–20 fiscal years, 20 percent of the funds available under this subdivision shall be allocated to each of the state’s five commuter rail service providers that provide regularly scheduled commuter rail service. Commencing July 1, 2020, the funds available under this subdivision shall be allocated based on guidelines and a distribution formula adopted by the Transportation Agency.

(2) On or before July 1, 2019, the Transportation Agency shall prepare a draft of the proposed guidelines and distribution formula and make them available for public comment. In preparing the proposed guidelines and distribution formula, the agency shall consult with the state’s five commuter rail service providers. The final guidelines and distribution formula shall be adopted on or before January 1, 2020. The guidelines shall include, but need not be limited to, provisions providing authority for loans of these funds by mutual agreement between commuter rail service providers and providing for baseline allocations to each provider.

(c) The funds made available by this section may be used for operations and capital improvements.

SEC. 21. Section 99312.4 is added to the Public Utilities Code, to read:

99312.4. Revenues transferred to the Public Transportation Account pursuant to subdivision (a) of Section 11053 of the Revenue and Taxation Code for the Transit and Intercity Rail Capital Program (Part 2 (commencing with Section 75220) of Division 44 of the Public Resources Code) shall be available for appropriation to that program pursuant to the annual Budget Act.

SEC. 22. Section 99314.9 is added to the Public Utilities Code, to read:

99314.9. The Controller shall compute quarterly proposed allocations for State Transit Assistance Program funds available for allocation pursuant to Sections 99313 and 99314. The Controller shall publish the allocations for each eligible recipient agency, including one list applicable to revenues allocated pursuant to subdivision (c) of Section 99312.1 and another list for revenues allocated from all other revenues in the Public Transportation Account that are designated for the State Transit Assistance Program.

SEC. 23. Section 6051.8 of the Revenue and Taxation Code is amended to read:

6051.8. (a) Except as provided by Section 6357.3, in addition to the taxes imposed by this part, for the privilege of selling tangible personal property at retail a tax is hereby imposed upon all retailers at the rate of 1.75 percent of the gross receipts of any retailer from the sale of all diesel fuel, as defined in Section 60022.

(b) Except as provided by Section 6357.3, in addition to the taxes imposed by this part and by subdivision (a), commencing November 1, 2017, for the privilege of selling tangible personal property at retail a tax is hereby imposed upon all retailers at the rate of 4 percent of the gross receipts of

any retailer from the sale of all diesel fuel, as defined in Section 60022, sold at retail in this state.

(c) (1) Notwithstanding subdivision (b) of Section 7102, except as otherwise provided in paragraph (2), all of the revenues, less refunds, collected pursuant to this section shall be estimated by the State Board of Equalization, with the concurrence of the Department of Finance, and transferred quarterly to the Public Transportation Account in the State Transportation Fund for allocation under the State Transit Assistance Program pursuant to Section 99312.1 of the Public Utilities Code.

(2) The revenues, less refunds, attributable to a rate of 0.5 percent of the 4-percent increase in the rate pursuant to subdivision (b), amounting to one-eighth of revenues from the increase in the rate under that subdivision, shall be estimated by the State Board of Equalization, with the concurrence of the Department of Finance, and transferred quarterly to the Public Transportation Account in the State Transportation Fund for allocation by the Transportation Agency to intercity rail and commuter rail purposes pursuant to Section 99312.3 of the Public Utilities Code.

SEC. 24. Section 6201.8 of the Revenue and Taxation Code is amended to read:

6201.8. (a) Except as provided by Section 6357.3, in addition to the taxes imposed by this part, an excise tax is hereby imposed on the storage, use, or other consumption in this state of diesel fuel, as defined in Section 60022, at the rate of 1.75 percent of the sales price of the diesel fuel.

(b) Except as provided by Section 6357.3, in addition to the taxes imposed by this part and by subdivision (a), commencing November 1, 2017, an excise tax is hereby imposed on the storage, use, or other consumption in this state of diesel fuel, as defined in Section 60022, at the rate of 4 percent of the sales price of the diesel fuel.

(c) (1) Notwithstanding subdivision (b) of Section 7102, except as otherwise provided in paragraph (2), all of the revenues, less refunds, collected pursuant to this section shall be estimated by the State Board of Equalization, with the concurrence of the Department of Finance, and transferred quarterly to the Public Transportation Account in the State Transportation Fund for allocation pursuant to Section 99312.1 of the Public Utilities Code.

(2) The revenues, less refunds, attributable to a rate of 0.5 percent of the 4-percent increase in the rate pursuant to subdivision (b), amounting to one-eighth of revenues from the increase in the rate under that subdivision, shall be estimated by the State Board of Equalization, with the concurrence of the Department of Finance, and transferred quarterly to the Public Transportation Account in the State Transportation Fund for allocation by the Transportation Agency to intercity rail and commuter rail purposes pursuant to Section 99312.3 of the Public Utilities Code.

SEC. 25. Section 7360 of the Revenue and Taxation Code is amended to read:

7360. (a) (1) A tax of eighteen cents (\$0.18) is hereby imposed upon each gallon of fuel subject to the tax in Sections 7362, 7363, and 7364.

(2) If the federal fuel tax is reduced below the rate of nine cents (\$0.09) per gallon and federal financial allocations to this state for highway and exclusive public mass transit guideway purposes are reduced or eliminated correspondingly, the tax rate imposed by paragraph (1), on and after the date of the reduction, shall be recalculated by an amount so that the combined state rate under paragraph (1) and the federal tax rate per gallon equal twenty-seven cents (\$0.27).

(3) If any person or entity is exempt or partially exempt from the federal fuel tax at the time of a reduction, the person or entity shall continue to be so exempt under this section.

(b) (1) On and after July 1, 2010, in addition to the tax imposed by subdivision (a), a tax is hereby imposed upon each gallon of motor vehicle fuel, other than aviation gasoline, subject to the tax in Sections 7362, 7363, and 7364 in an amount equal to seventeen and three-tenths cents (\$0.173) per gallon.

(2) For the 2011–12 fiscal year and each fiscal year thereafter, the board shall, on or before March 1 of the fiscal year immediately preceding the applicable fiscal year, adjust the rate in paragraph (1) in that manner as to generate an amount of revenue that will equal the amount of revenue loss attributable to the exemption provided by Section 6357.7, based on estimates made by the board, and that rate shall be effective during the state's next fiscal year.

(3) In order to maintain revenue neutrality for each year, beginning with the rate adjustment on or before March 1, 2012, the adjustment under paragraph (2) shall also take into account the extent to which the actual amount of revenues derived pursuant to this subdivision and, as applicable, Section 7361.1, the revenue loss attributable to the exemption provided by Section 6357.7 resulted in a net revenue gain or loss for the fiscal year ending prior to the rate adjustment date on or before March 1.

(4) The intent of paragraphs (2) and (3) is to ensure that the act adding this subdivision and Section 6357.7 does not produce a net revenue gain in state taxes.

(5) Commencing July 1, 2019, the adjustments in paragraphs (2) and (3) shall cease, and the rate imposed by this subdivision shall be the rate in paragraph (1).

(c) On and after November 1, 2017, in addition to the taxes imposed by subdivisions (a) and (b), a tax is hereby imposed upon each gallon of motor vehicle fuel, other than aviation gasoline, subject to the tax in Sections 7362, 7363, and 7364, in an amount equal to twelve cents (\$0.12) per gallon.

(d) On July 1, 2020, and every July 1 thereafter, the board shall adjust the taxes imposed by subdivisions (a), (b), and (c), with the adjustment to apply to both to the base tax rates specified in those provisions and to any previous adjustment in rates made pursuant to this subdivision, by increasing the taxes by a percentage amount equal to the increase in the California Consumer Price Index, as calculated by the Department of Finance with the resulting taxes rounded to the nearest one-tenth of one cent (\$0.01). The first adjustment pursuant to this subdivision shall be a percentage amount

equal to the increase in the California Consumer Price Index from November 1, 2017, to November 1, 2019. Subsequent annual adjustments shall cover subsequent 12 month periods. The incremental change shall be added to the associated rate for that year.

(e) Any increases to the taxes imposed under subdivisions (a), (b), and (c) that are enacted by legislation subsequent to July 1, 2017, shall be deemed to be changes to the base tax rates for purposes of the California Consumer Price Index calculation and adjustment performed pursuant to subdivision (d).

SEC. 26. Section 7361.2 is added to the Revenue and Taxation Code, to read:

7361.2. (a) For the privilege of storing, for the purpose of sale, each supplier, wholesaler, and retailer owning 1,000 or more gallons of tax-paid motor vehicle fuel on November 1, 2017, shall pay a storage tax, the rate of which shall be determined by the board pursuant to the difference in the rate of the tax on motor vehicle fuel in effect on October 31, 2017, and the rate in effect on November 1, 2017, on tax-paid motor vehicle fuel in storage according to the volumetric measure thereof.

(b) For purposes of this section:

(1) "Owning" means having title to the motor vehicle fuel.

(2) "Retailer" means any person who sells motor vehicle fuel in this state to a person who subsequently uses the motor vehicle fuel.

(3) "Storing" includes the ownership or possession of tax-paid motor vehicle fuel outside of the bulk transfer/terminal system, including the holding of tax-paid motor vehicle fuel for sale at wholesale or retail locations stored in a container of any kind, including railroad tank cars and trucks or trailer cargo tanks. "Storing" also includes tax-paid motor vehicle fuel purchased from and invoiced by the seller, and tax-paid motor vehicle fuel removed from a terminal or entered into by a supplier, prior to the date specified in subdivision (a) and in transit on that date.

(4) "Wholesaler" means any person who sells diesel fuel in this state for resale to a retailer or to a person who is not a retailer and subsequently uses the motor vehicle fuel.

SEC. 27. Section 7653.2 is added to the Revenue and Taxation Code, to read:

7653.2. On or before January 1, 2018, each person subject to the storage tax imposed under Section 7361.2 shall prepare and file with the board, in a form prescribed by the board, a return showing the total number of gallons of tax-paid motor vehicle fuel owned by the person on November 1, 2017, the amount of the storage tax, and any other information that the board deems necessary for the proper administration of this part. The return shall be accompanied by a remittance payable to the board in the amount of tax due.

SEC. 28. Section 8352.4 of the Revenue and Taxation Code is amended to read:

8352.4. (a) Subject to Sections 8352 and 8352.1, and except as otherwise provided in subdivision (b), there shall be transferred from the money

deposited to the credit of the Motor Vehicle Fuel Account to the Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund, for expenditure in accordance with Division 1 (commencing with Section 30) of the Harbors and Navigation Code, the sum of six million six hundred thousand dollars (\$6,600,000) per annum, representing the amount of money in the Motor Vehicle Fuel Account attributable to taxes imposed on distributions of motor vehicle fuel used or usable in propelling vessels. The actual amount shall be calculated using the annual reports of registered boats prepared by the Department of Motor Vehicles for the United States Coast Guard and the formula and method of the December 1972 report prepared for this purpose and submitted to the Legislature on December 26, 1972, by the Director of Transportation. If the amount transferred during each fiscal year is in excess of the calculated amount, the excess shall be retransferred from the Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund to the Motor Vehicle Fuel Account. If the amount transferred is less than the amount calculated, the difference shall be transferred from the Motor Vehicle Fuel Account to the Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund. No adjustment shall be made if the computed difference is less than fifty thousand dollars (\$50,000), and the amount shall be adjusted to reflect any temporary or permanent increase or decrease that may be made in the rate under the Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax Law. Payments pursuant to this section shall be made prior to payments pursuant to Section 8352.2.

(b) (1) Commencing July 1, 2012, the revenues attributable to the taxes imposed pursuant to subdivision (b) of Section 7360 and otherwise to be deposited in the Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund pursuant to subdivision (a) shall instead be transferred to the General Fund.

(2) Commencing November 1, 2017, the revenues attributable to the taxes imposed pursuant to subdivision (c) of Section 7360, any adjustment pursuant to subdivision (d) of Section 7360, and Section 7361.2, and otherwise to be deposited in the Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund pursuant to subdivision (a), shall instead be transferred to the State Parks and Recreation Fund to be used for state parks, off-highway vehicle programs, or boating programs.

SEC. 29. Section 8352.5 of the Revenue and Taxation Code is amended to read:

8352.5. (a) (1) Subject to Sections 8352 and 8352.1, and except as otherwise provided in paragraph (1) of subdivision (b), there shall be transferred from the money deposited to the credit of the Motor Vehicle Fuel Account to the Department of Food and Agriculture Fund, during the second quarter of each fiscal year, an amount equal to the estimate contained in the most recent report prepared pursuant to this section.

(2) The amounts are not subject to Section 6357 with respect to the collection of sales and use taxes thereon, and represent the portion of receipts in the Motor Vehicle Fuel Account during a calendar year that were attributable to agricultural off-highway use of motor vehicle fuel which is subject to refund pursuant to Section 8101, less gross refunds allowed by the Controller during the fiscal year ending June 30 following the calendar

year to persons entitled to refunds for agricultural off-highway use pursuant to Section 8101. Payments pursuant to this section shall be made prior to payments pursuant to Section 8352.2.

(b) (1) Commencing July 1, 2012, the revenues attributable to the taxes imposed pursuant to subdivision (b) of Section 7360 and otherwise to be deposited in the Department of Food and Agriculture Fund pursuant to subdivision (a) shall instead be transferred to the General Fund.

(2) Commencing November 1, 2017, the revenues attributable to the taxes imposed pursuant to subdivision (c) of Section 7360, as adjusted pursuant to subdivision (d) of Section 7360, and Section 7361.2 shall be deposited in the Department of Food and Agriculture Fund.

(c) On or before September 30, 2012, and on or before September 30 of each even-numbered year thereafter, the Director of Transportation and the Director of Food and Agriculture shall jointly prepare, or cause to be prepared, a report setting forth the current estimate of the amount of money in the Motor Vehicle Fuel Account attributable to agricultural off-highway use of motor vehicle fuel, which is subject to refund pursuant to Section 8101 less gross refunds allowed by the Controller to persons entitled to refunds for agricultural off-highway use pursuant to Section 8101; and they shall submit a copy of the report to the Legislature.

SEC. 30. Section 8352.6 of the Revenue and Taxation Code is amended to read:

8352.6. (a) (1) Subject to Section 8352.1, and except as otherwise provided in paragraphs (2) and (3), on the first day of every month, there shall be transferred from moneys deposited to the credit of the Motor Vehicle Fuel Account to the Off-Highway Vehicle Trust Fund created by Section 38225 of the Vehicle Code an amount attributable to taxes imposed upon distributions of motor vehicle fuel used in the operation of motor vehicles off highway and for which a refund has not been claimed. Transfers made pursuant to this section shall be made prior to transfers pursuant to Section 8352.2.

(2) (A) Commencing July 1, 2012, the revenues attributable to the taxes imposed pursuant to subdivision (b) of Section 7360 and otherwise to be deposited in the Off-Highway Vehicle Trust Fund pursuant to paragraph (1) shall instead be transferred to the General Fund.

(B) Commencing November 1, 2017, the revenues attributable to the taxes imposed pursuant to subdivision (c) of Section 7360, any adjustment pursuant to subdivision (d) of Section 7360, and Section 7361.2, and otherwise to be deposited in the Off-Highway Vehicle Trust Fund pursuant to subdivision (a), shall instead be transferred to the State Parks and Recreation Fund to be used for state parks, off-highway vehicle programs, or boating programs.

(3) The Controller shall withhold eight hundred thirty-three thousand dollars (\$833,000) from the monthly transfer to the Off-Highway Vehicle Trust Fund pursuant to paragraph (1), and transfer that amount to the General Fund.

(b) The amount transferred to the Off-Highway Vehicle Trust Fund pursuant to paragraph (1) of subdivision (a), as a percentage of the Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, shall be equal to the percentage transferred in the 2006–07 fiscal year. Every five years, starting in the 2013–14 fiscal year, the percentage transferred may be adjusted by the Department of Transportation in cooperation with the Department of Parks and Recreation and the Department of Motor Vehicles. Adjustments shall be based on, but not limited to, the changes in the following factors since the 2006–07 fiscal year or the last adjustment, whichever is more recent:

(1) The number of vehicles registered as off-highway motor vehicles as required by Division 16.5 (commencing with Section 38000) of the Vehicle Code.

(2) The number of registered street-legal vehicles that are anticipated to be used off highway, including four-wheel drive vehicles, all-wheel drive vehicles, and dual-sport motorcycles.

(3) Attendance at the state vehicular recreation areas.

(4) Off-highway recreation use on federal lands as indicated by the United States Forest Service's National Visitor Use Monitoring and the United States Bureau of Land Management's Recreation Management Information System.

(c) It is the intent of the Legislature that transfers from the Motor Vehicle Fuel Account to the Off-Highway Vehicle Trust Fund should reflect the full range of motorized vehicle use off highway for both motorized recreation and motorized off-road access to other recreation opportunities. Therefore, the Legislature finds that the fuel tax baseline established in subdivision (b), attributable to off-highway estimates of use as of the 2006–07 fiscal year, accounts for the three categories of vehicles that have been found over the years to be users of fuel for off-highway motorized recreation or motorized access to nonmotorized recreational pursuits. These three categories are registered off-highway motorized vehicles, registered street-legal motorized vehicles used off highway, and unregistered off-highway motorized vehicles.

(d) It is the intent of the Legislature that the off-highway motor vehicle recreational use to be determined by the Department of Transportation pursuant to paragraph (2) of subdivision (b) be that usage by vehicles subject to registration under Division 3 (commencing with Section 4000) of the Vehicle Code, for recreation or the pursuit of recreation on surfaces where the use of vehicles registered under Division 16.5 (commencing with Section 38000) of the Vehicle Code may occur.

(e) In the 2014–15 fiscal year, the Department of Transportation, in consultation with the Department of Parks and Recreation and the Department of Motor Vehicles, shall undertake a study to determine the appropriate adjustment to the amount transferred pursuant to subdivision (b) and to update the estimate of the amount attributable to taxes imposed upon distributions of motor vehicle fuel used in the operation of motor vehicles off highway and for which a refund has not been claimed. The

department shall provide a copy of this study to the Legislature no later than January 1, 2016.

SEC. 31. Chapter 6 (commencing with Section 11050) is added to Part 5 of Division 2 of the Revenue and Taxation Code, to read:

CHAPTER 6. TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT FEE

11050. For purposes of this chapter, the following terms have the following meanings:

(a) "Transportation purposes" means both of the following:

(1) The research, planning, construction, improvement, maintenance, and operation of public streets and highways (and their related public facilities for nonmotorized traffic), including the mitigation of their environmental effects, the payment for property taken or damaged for the foregoing purposes, and the administrative costs necessarily incurred in the foregoing purposes.

(2) The research, planning, construction, improvement, maintenance, and operation of public transportation systems (and their related equipment and fixed facilities), including the mitigation of their environmental effects, the payment for property taken or damaged for the foregoing purposes, and the administrative costs necessarily incurred in the foregoing purposes.

(b) "Transportation improvement fee" means a supplemental charge added to the fee imposed pursuant to Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 10751).

(c) "Vehicle" means every vehicle that is subject to the fee in Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 10751), except the following:

(1) A commercial vehicle with an unladen weight of more than 10,000 pounds.

(2) A vehicle exempted pursuant to the Vehicle Code from the payment of registration fees.

(3) A vehicle for which a certificate of nonoperation has been filed with the Department of Motor Vehicles pursuant to Section 4604 of the Vehicle Code, during the period of time covered by the certificate.

(4) A vehicle described in Section 5004 of the Vehicle Code.

11051. (a) In addition to any other fee imposed on a vehicle by this code or the Vehicle Code, a transportation improvement fee is hereby imposed on each vehicle as defined in subdivision (b) of Section 11050 effective on January 1, 2018, or as soon after that date as the department is able to commence collection of the fee. The transportation improvement fee shall be in the amounts specified in Section 11052.

(b) The department shall collect the fee at the same time and in the same manner as the department collects the vehicle registration fee pursuant to Section 9250 of the Vehicle Code.

(c) The fee imposed pursuant to this chapter is imposed for the privilege of a resident of California to operate upon the public highways a vehicle or

trailer coach, the registrant of which is subject to the fee under Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 10751).

(d) The revenues from the transportation improvement fee imposed by this chapter shall be available for expenditure only on transportation purposes as provided in Section 11053.

11052. (a) The annual amount of the transportation improvement fee shall be based on the market value of the vehicle, as determined by the department pursuant to Sections 10753, 10753.2, and 10753.5, using the following schedule:

(1) Vehicles with a vehicle market value range between zero dollars (\$0) and four thousand nine hundred ninety-nine dollars (\$4,999), a fee of twenty-five dollars (\$25).

(2) Vehicles with a vehicle market value range between five thousand dollars (\$5,000) and twenty-four thousand nine hundred ninety-nine dollars (\$24,999), a fee of fifty dollars (\$50).

(3) Vehicles with a vehicle market value range between twenty-five thousand dollars (\$25,000) and thirty-four thousand nine hundred ninety-nine dollars (\$34,999), a fee of one hundred dollars (\$100).

(4) Vehicles with a vehicle market value range between thirty-five thousand dollars (\$35,000) and fifty-nine thousand nine hundred ninety-nine dollars (\$59,999), a fee of one hundred fifty dollars (\$150).

(5) Vehicles with a vehicle market value range of sixty thousand dollars (\$60,000) and higher, a fee of one hundred seventy-five dollars (\$175).

(b) On January 1, 2020, and every January 1 thereafter, the department shall adjust the transportation improvement fee imposed under subdivision (a) by increasing the fee for each vehicle market range in an amount equal to the increase in the California Consumer Price Index for the prior year, except the first adjustment shall cover the prior two years, as calculated by the Department of Finance, with amounts equal to or greater than fifty cents (\$0.50) rounded to the highest whole dollar. The incremental change shall be added to the associated fee rate for that year.

(c) Any changes to the transportation improvement fee imposed in subdivision (a) that are enacted by the Legislature subsequent to January 1, 2018, shall be deemed to be changes to the base fee for purposes of the California Consumer Price Index calculation and adjustment performed pursuant to subdivision (b).

11053. Revenues from the transportation improvement fee, after deduction of the department's administrative costs related to this chapter, shall be transferred by the department to the Controller for deposit as follows:

(a) Commencing with the 2017–18 fiscal year, three hundred fifty million dollars (\$350,000,000), plus an annual increase for inflation as determined in subdivision (b) of Section 11052 for this proportional share, shall annually be deposited into the Public Transportation Account. The Controller shall, each month, set aside one-twelfth of this amount, to accumulate a total of three hundred fifty million dollars (\$350,000,000) in each fiscal year or the appropriate adjusted amount. For each fiscal year commencing with the 2017–18 fiscal year, the annual Budget Act shall include an appropriation

for 70 percent of these revenues to be allocated to the Transit and Intercity Rail Capital Program (Part 2 (commencing with Section 75220) of Division 44 of the Public Resources Code), pursuant to Section 99312.4 of the Public Utilities Code. The remaining 30 percent of these revenues shall be continuously appropriated to the Controller for allocation under the State Transit Assistance program, pursuant to subdivision (c) of Section 99312.1 of the Public Utilities Code.

(b) Commencing with the 2017–18 fiscal year, two hundred fifty million dollars (\$250,000,000) shall annually be deposited into the State Highway Account for appropriation by the annual Budget Act to the Congested Corridor Program created pursuant to Section 2391 of the Streets and Highways Code. The Controller shall, each month, set aside one-twelfth of this amount, to accumulate a total of two hundred fifty million dollars (\$250,000,000) in each fiscal year.

(c) The remaining revenues after the transfers made in subdivisions (a) and (b) shall be deposited into the Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation Account created pursuant to Section 2031 of the Streets and Highway Code.

SEC. 32. Section 60050 of the Revenue and Taxation Code is amended to read:

60050. (a) (1) A tax of sixteen cents (\$0.16) is hereby imposed upon each gallon of diesel fuel subject to the tax in Sections 60051, 60052, and 60058.

(2) If the federal fuel tax is reduced below the rate of fifteen cents (\$0.15) per gallon and federal financial allocations to this state for highway and exclusive public mass transit guideway purposes are reduced or eliminated correspondingly, the tax rate imposed by paragraph (1) shall be increased by an amount so that the combined state rate under paragraph (1) and the federal tax rate per gallon equal what it would have been in the absence of the federal reduction.

(3) If any person or entity is exempt or partially exempt from the federal fuel tax at the time of a reduction, the person or entity shall continue to be exempt under this section.

(b) On and after November 1, 2017, in addition to the tax imposed pursuant to subdivision (a), an additional tax of twenty cents (\$0.20) is hereby imposed upon each gallon of diesel fuel subject to the tax in Sections 60051, 60052, and 60058.

(c) On July 1, 2020, and every July 1 thereafter, the State Board of Equalization shall adjust the taxes imposed by subdivisions (a), and (b), with the adjustment to apply to both to the base tax rates specified in those provisions and to any previous adjustment in rates made pursuant to this subdivision, by increasing the taxes by a percentage amount equal to the increase in the California Consumer Price Index, as calculated by the Department of Finance with the resulting taxes rounded to the nearest one-tenth of one cent (\$0.01). The first adjustment pursuant to this subdivision shall be a percentage amount equal to the increase in the California Consumer Price Index from November 1, 2017, to November 1, 2019. Subsequent annual adjustments shall cover subsequent 12 month

periods. The incremental change shall be added to the associated rate for that year.

(d) Any changes to the taxes imposed under this section that are enacted by legislation subsequent to July 1, 2017, shall be deemed to be changes to the base tax rates for purposes of the California Consumer Price Index calculation and adjustment performed pursuant to paragraph (1).

SEC. 33. Section 60050.2 is added to the Revenue and Taxation Code, to read:

60050.2. (a) For the privilege of storing, for the purpose of sale, each supplier, wholesaler, and retailer owning 1,000 or more gallons of tax-paid diesel fuel on November 1, 2017, shall pay a storage tax of twenty cents (\$0.20) per gallon of tax-paid diesel fuel in storage according to the volumetric measure thereof.

(b) For purposes of this section:

(1) "Owning" means having title to the diesel fuel.

(2) "Retailer" means any person who sells diesel fuel in this state to a person who subsequently uses the diesel fuel.

(3) "Storing" includes the ownership or possession of tax-paid diesel fuel outside of the bulk transfer/terminal system, including the holding of tax-paid diesel fuel for sale at wholesale or retail locations stored in a container of any kind, including railroad tank cars and trucks or trailer cargo tanks. "Storing" also includes tax-paid diesel fuel purchased from and invoiced by the seller, and tax-paid diesel fuel removed from a terminal or entered into by a supplier, prior to the date specified in subdivision (a) and in transit on that date.

(4) "Wholesaler" means any person who sells diesel fuel in this state for resale to a retailer or to a person who is not a retailer and subsequently uses the diesel fuel.

SEC. 34. Section 60201.4 is added to the Revenue and Taxation Code, to read:

60201.4. On or before January 1, 2018, each person subject to the storage tax imposed under Section 60050.2 shall prepare and file with the board, in a form prescribed by the board, a return showing the total number of gallons of tax-paid diesel fuel owned by the person on November 1, 2017, the amount of the storage tax, and any other information that the board deems necessary for the proper administration of this part. The return shall be accompanied by a remittance payable to the board in the amount of tax due.

SEC. 35. Article 2.5 (commencing with Section 800) is added to Chapter 4 of Division 1 of the Streets and Highways Code, to read:

Article 2.5. Advance Mitigation Program

800. (a) The Advance Mitigation Program is hereby created to enhance communications between the department and stakeholders to protect natural resources through project mitigation, to meet or exceed applicable

environmental requirements, to accelerate project delivery, and to fully mitigate environmental impacts from transportation infrastructure projects. The department shall consult on all activities pursuant to this article with the Department of Fish and Wildlife, including activities pursuant to Chapter 9 (commencing with Section 1850) of Division 2 of the Fish and Game Code.

(b) Commencing with the 2017–18 fiscal year, and for a period of four years, the department shall set aside no less than thirty million dollars (\$30,000,000) annually for the Advance Mitigation Program from the annual appropriations for the State Transportation Improvement Program and the State Highway Operation and Protection Program for the planning and implementation of projects in the Advanced Mitigation Program.

(c) The annual Budget Act and subsequent legislation may establish additional provisions and requirements for the program.

SEC. 36. Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 2030) is added to Division 3 of the Streets and Highways Code, to read:

CHAPTER 2. ROAD MAINTENANCE AND REHABILITATION PROGRAM

2030. (a) The Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation Program is hereby created to address deferred maintenance on the state highway system and the local street and road system. Funds made available by the program shall be prioritized for expenditure on basic road maintenance and road rehabilitation projects, and on critical safety projects.

(b) (1) Funds made available by the program shall be used for projects that include, but are not limited to, the following:

(A) Road maintenance and rehabilitation.

(B) Safety projects.

(C) Railroad grade separations.

(D) Complete street components, including active transportation purposes, pedestrian and bicycle safety projects, transit facilities, and drainage and stormwater capture projects in conjunction with any other allowable project.

(E) Traffic control devices.

(2) Funds made available by the program may also be used to satisfy a match requirement in order to obtain state or federal funds for projects authorized by this subdivision.

(c) To the extent possible and cost effective, and where feasible, the department and cities and counties receiving funds under the program shall use advanced technologies and material recycling techniques that reduce the cost of maintaining and rehabilitating the streets and highways, and that exhibit reduced levels of greenhouse gas emissions through material choice and construction method.

(d) To the extent possible and cost effective, and where feasible, the department and cities and counties receiving funds under the program shall use advanced technologies and communications systems in transportation infrastructure that recognize and accommodate advanced automotive

technologies that may include, but are not necessarily limited to, charging or fueling opportunities for zero-emission vehicles, and provision of infrastructure-to-vehicle communications for transitional or full autonomous vehicle systems.

(e) To the extent deemed cost effective, and where feasible, in the context of both the project scope and the risk level for the asset due to global climate change, the department and cities and counties receiving funds under the program shall include features in the projects funded by the program to better adapt the asset to withstand the negative effects of climate change and make the asset more resilient to impacts such as fires, floods, and sea level rise.

(f) To the extent beneficial, cost effective, and practicable in the context of facility type, right-of-way, project scope, and quality of nearby alternative facilities, and where feasible, the department and cities and counties receiving funds under the program shall incorporate complete street elements into projects funded by the program, including, but not limited to, elements that improve the quality of bicycle and pedestrian facilities and that improve safety for all users of transportation facilities.

(g) For purposes of funds directed to the State Highway Operation and Protection Program, the guidelines and reporting provisions shall be consistent with Section 14526.5 of the Government Code.

(h) Guidelines adopted by the commission to facilitate the allocation of funds in the account shall be exempt from the Administrative Procedure Act (Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section 11340) of Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2 of the Government Code).

2031. The following revenues shall be deposited in the Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation Account, which is hereby created in the State Transportation Fund:

(a) Notwithstanding subdivision (b) of Section 2103 and pursuant to subdivision (a) of Section 2103.1, the portion of the revenues in the Highway Users Tax Account attributable to the increases in the motor vehicle fuel excise tax pursuant to subdivision (c) of Section 7360 of the Revenue and Taxation Code, as adjusted pursuant to subdivision (d) of that section.

(b) The revenues from the portion of the transportation improvement fee pursuant to subdivision (c) of Section 11053 of the Revenue and Taxation Code.

(c) The revenues from the increase in the vehicle registration fee pursuant to Section 9250.6 of the Vehicle Code, as adjusted pursuant to subdivision (b) of that section.

(d) Notwithstanding subdivision (b) of Section 2103 and pursuant to paragraph (2) of subdivision (b) of Section 2103.1, one-half of the revenues attributable to the increase in the diesel fuel excise tax pursuant to subdivisions (b) and (c) of Section 60050 of the Revenue and Taxation Code.

(e) Any other revenues designated for the program.

2031.5. For each fiscal year, the annual Budget Act shall contain an appropriation from the Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation Account for the costs of administering this chapter.

2032. (a) (1) After deducting the amounts appropriated in the annual Budget Act, as provided in Section 2031.5, two hundred million dollars (\$200,000,000) of the remaining revenues deposited in the Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation Account shall be set aside annually for counties that have sought and received voter approval of taxes or that have imposed fees, including uniform developer fees as defined by subdivision (b) of Section 8879.67 of the Government Code, which taxes or fees are dedicated solely to transportation improvements. The Controller shall each month set aside one-twelfth of this amount, to accumulate a total of two hundred million dollars (\$200,000,000) in each fiscal year.

(2) Eligible projects under this subdivision shall include, but not are limited to, sound walls for a freeway that was built prior to 1987 without sound walls and with or without high occupancy vehicle lanes if the completion of the sound walls has been deferred due to lack of available funding for at least 20 years and a noise barrier scope summary report has been completed within the last 20 years.

(3) Notwithstanding Section 13340 of the Government Code, the funds available under this subdivision in each fiscal year are hereby continuously appropriated for allocation to each eligible county and each city in the county for road maintenance and rehabilitation purposes pursuant to Section 2033.

(b) After deducting the amounts appropriated in the annual Budget Act pursuant to Section 2031.5 and the amount allocated in subdivision (a), beginning in the 2017–18 fiscal year, one hundred million dollars (\$100,000,000) of the remaining revenues shall be available annually for expenditure, upon appropriation by the Legislature, on the Active Transportation Program created pursuant to Chapter 8 (commencing with Section 2380) of Division 3 to be allocated by the California Transportation Commission pursuant to Section 2381. The Controller shall each month set aside one-twelfth of this amount, to accumulate a total of one hundred million dollars (\$100,000,000) in each fiscal year.

(c) After deducting the amounts appropriated in the annual Budget Act pursuant to Section 2031.5 and the amounts allocated in subdivisions (a) and (b), beginning in the 2017–18 fiscal year, four hundred million dollars (\$400,000,000) of the remaining revenues shall be available annually for expenditure, upon appropriation by the Legislature, by the department for bridge and culvert maintenance and rehabilitation. The Controller shall each month set aside one-twelfth of this amount, to accumulate a total of four hundred million dollars (\$400,000,000) in each fiscal year.

(d) After deducting the amounts appropriated in the annual Budget Act pursuant to Section 2031.5 and the amounts allocated in subdivisions (a), (b), and (c), beginning in the 2017–18 fiscal year, twenty-five million dollars (\$25,000,000) of the remaining revenues shall be transferred annually to the State Highway Account for expenditure, upon appropriation by the Legislature, to supplement the freeway service patrol program. The

Controller shall each month set aside one-twelfth of this amount, to accumulate a total of twenty-five million dollars (\$25,000,000) in each fiscal year.

(e) After deducting the amounts appropriated in the annual Budget Act pursuant to Section 2031.5 and the amounts allocated in subdivisions (a), (b), (c), and (d), in the 2017–18, 2018–19, 2019–20, 2020–21, and 2021–22 fiscal years, from revenues in the Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation Account that are not subject to Article XIX of the California Constitution, five million dollars (\$5,000,000) shall be appropriated in each fiscal year to the California Workforce Development Board to assist local agencies to implement policies to promote preapprenticeship training programs to carry out the projects that are funded by the account pursuant to Section 2038. Funds appropriated pursuant to this subdivision in the Budget Act but remaining unexpended at the end of each applicable fiscal year shall be reappropriated for the same purposes in the following year's Budget Act, but all funds appropriated or reappropriated pursuant to this subdivision in the Budget Act shall be liquidated no later than June 30, 2027.

(f) After deducting the amounts appropriated in the annual Budget Act pursuant to Section 2031.5 and the amounts allocated in subdivisions (a), (b), (c), (d), and (e), beginning in the 2017–18 fiscal year, twenty-five million dollars (\$25,000,000) of the remaining revenues shall be available annually for expenditure, upon appropriation by the Legislature, by the department for local planning grants, as described in Section 2033.5. The Controller shall each month set aside one-twelfth of this amount, to accumulate a total of twenty-five million dollars (\$25,000,000) in each fiscal year.

(g) After deducting the amounts appropriated in the annual Budget Act pursuant to Section 2031.5 and the amounts allocated in subdivisions (a), (b), (c), (d), (e), and (f), beginning in the 2017–18 fiscal year and each fiscal year thereafter, from the remaining revenues, five million dollars (\$5,000,000) shall be available, upon appropriation, to the University of California for the purpose of conducting transportation research and two million dollars (\$2,000,000) shall be available, upon appropriation, to the California State University for the purpose of conducting transportation research and transportation-related workforce education, training, and development. Prior to the start of each fiscal year, the Secretary of Transportation and the chairs of the Assembly Committee on Transportation and the Senate Committee on Transportation and Housing may set out a recommended priority list of research components to be addressed in the upcoming fiscal year.

(h) Notwithstanding Section 13340 of the Government Code, the balance of the revenues deposited in the Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation Account are hereby continuously appropriated as follows:

(1) Fifty percent for allocation to the department for maintenance of the state highway system or for purposes of the state highway operation and protection program.

(2) Fifty percent for apportionment to cities and counties by the Controller pursuant to the formula in clauses (i) and (ii) of subparagraph (C) of

paragraph (3) of subdivision (a) of Section 2103 for the purposes authorized by this chapter.

2032.5. (a) It is the intent of the Legislature that the Department of Transportation and local governments are held accountable for the efficient investment of public funds to maintain the public highways, streets, and roads, and are accountable to the people through performance goals that are tracked and reported.

(b) The department shall annually report to the commission relative to the expenditures made with funds received pursuant to subdivision (c) of, and paragraph (1) of subdivision (g) of, Section 2032, and the progress made and achievement of the performance goals outlined in subdivision (n) of Section 1 of the act adding this section.

(c) For each fiscal year in which the department receives an allocation of funds described in subdivision (b), the department shall submit documentation to the commission that includes a description and the location of each completed project, the amount of funds expended on the project, the completion date, and the project's estimated useful life. Annually, the commission shall evaluate the effectiveness of the department in reducing deferred maintenance and improving road conditions on the state highway system, as demonstrated by the progress made by the goals set forth in subdivision (n) of Section 1 of the act enacting this section. The commission may make recommendations for improvement and may withhold future project allocations if it determines program funds are not being appropriately spent. The commission shall annually include any findings in its annual report to the Legislature pursuant to Section 14535 of the Government Code.

(d) The department shall implement efficiency measures with the goal to generate at least one hundred million dollars (\$100,000,000) per year in savings to invest in maintenance and rehabilitation of the state highway system. These savings shall be reported to the commission.

2033. (a) On or before January 1, 2018, the commission, in cooperation with the department, transportation planning agencies, county transportation commissions, and other local agencies, shall develop guidelines for the allocation of funds pursuant to subdivision (a) of Section 2032.

(b) The guidelines shall be the complete and full statement of the policy, standards, and criteria that the commission intends to use to determine how these funds will be allocated.

(c) The commission may amend the adopted guidelines after conducting at least one public hearing.

2033.5. The department, from funds made available pursuant to subdivision (f) of Section 2032, shall allocate local planning grants to encourage local and regional planning that furthers state goals, including, but not limited to, the goals and best practices cited in the regional transportation guidelines adopted by the commission pursuant to Sections 14522 to 14522.3, inclusive, of the Government Code. The department shall develop a grant guide and shall consult with the State Air Resources Board, the Governor's Office of Planning and Research, and the Department of Housing and Community Development in the development of the grant

guide, and shall provide status reports as it administers these funds. The grant guide shall be exempt from the Administrative Procedure Act (Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section 11340) of Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2 of the Government Code).

2034. (a) (1) Prior to receiving an apportionment of funds under the program pursuant to paragraph (2) of subdivision (h) of Section 2032 from the Controller in a fiscal year, an eligible city or county shall submit to the commission a list of projects proposed to be funded with these funds pursuant to an adopted city or county budget. All projects proposed to receive funding shall be included in a city or county budget that is adopted by the applicable city council or county board of supervisors at a regular public meeting. The list of projects proposed to be funded with these funds shall include a description and the location of each proposed project, a proposed schedule for the project's completion, and the estimated useful life of the improvement. The project list shall not limit the flexibility of an eligible city or county to fund projects in accordance with local needs and priorities so long as the projects are consistent with subdivision (b) of Section 2030.

(2) The commission shall report to the Controller the cities and counties that have submitted a list of projects as described in this subdivision and that are therefore eligible to receive an apportionment of funds under the program for the applicable fiscal year. The Controller, upon receipt of the report, shall apportion funds to eligible cities and counties.

(b) For each fiscal year, each city or county receiving an apportionment of funds shall, upon expending program funds, submit documentation to the commission that includes a description and location of each completed project, the amount of funds expended on the project, the completion date, and the estimated useful life of the improvement.

2036. (a) Cities and counties shall maintain their existing commitment of local funds for street, road, and highway purposes in order to remain eligible for an allocation or apportionment of funds pursuant to Section 2032.

(b) In order to receive an allocation or apportionment pursuant to Section 2032, the city or county shall annually expend from its general fund for street, road, and highway purposes an amount not less than the annual average of its expenditures from its general fund during the 2009–10, 2010–11, and 2011–12 fiscal years, as reported to the Controller pursuant to Section 2151. For purposes of this subdivision, in calculating a city's or county's annual general fund expenditures and its average general fund expenditures for the 2009–10, 2010–11, and 2011–12 fiscal years, any unrestricted funds that the city or county may expend at its discretion, including vehicle in-lieu tax revenues and revenues from fines and forfeitures, expended for street, road, and highway purposes shall be considered expenditures from the general fund. One-time allocations that have been expended for street and highway purposes, but which may not be available on an ongoing basis, including revenue provided under the Teeter Plan Bond Law of 1994 (Chapter 6.6 (commencing with Section 54773) of Part 1 of Division 2 of Title 5 of the Government Code), may not

be considered when calculating a city's or county's annual general fund expenditures.

(c) For any city incorporated after July 1, 2009, the Controller shall calculate an annual average expenditure for the period between July 1, 2009, and December 31, 2015, inclusive, that the city was incorporated.

(d) For purposes of subdivision (b), the Controller may request fiscal data from cities and counties in addition to data provided pursuant to Section 2151, for the 2009–10, 2010–11, and 2011–12 fiscal years. Each city and county shall furnish the data to the Controller not later than 120 days after receiving the request. The Controller may withhold payment to cities and counties that do not comply with the request for information or that provide incomplete data.

(e) The Controller may perform audits to ensure compliance with subdivision (b) when deemed necessary. Any city or county that has not complied with subdivision (b) shall reimburse the state for the funds it received during that fiscal year. Any funds withheld or returned as a result of a failure to comply with subdivision (b) shall be reapportioned to the other counties and cities whose expenditures are in compliance.

(f) If a city or county fails to comply with the requirements of subdivision (b) in a particular fiscal year, the city or county may expend during that fiscal year and the following fiscal year a total amount that is not less than the total amount required to be expended for those fiscal years for purposes of complying with subdivision (b).

2037. A city or county may spend its apportionment of funds under the program on transportation priorities other than those allowable pursuant to this chapter if the city's or county's average Pavement Condition Index meets or exceeds 80.

2038. The California Workforce Development Board shall develop guidelines for public agencies receiving Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation Account funds to participate in, invest in, or partner with, new or existing preapprenticeship training programs established pursuant to subdivision (e) of Section 14230 of the Unemployment Insurance Code. The department and local agencies that receive Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation Account funds pursuant to this chapter shall, not later than July 1, 2023, follow the guidelines set forth by the board. The board shall also establish a preapprenticeship development and training grant program, beginning January 1, 2019, pursuant to subdivision (e) of Section 14230 of the Unemployment Insurance Code. Local public agencies that receive Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation Account funds pursuant to this chapter are eligible to compete for such grants and may apply in partnership with other agencies and entities, including those with existing preapprenticeship programs. Successful grant applicants shall, to the extent feasible:

(a) Follow the multicraft core curriculum implemented by the State Department of Education for its pilot project with the California Partnership Academies and by the California Workforce Development Board and local boards.

(b) Include a plan for outreach to and retention of women participants in the preapprenticeship program to help increase the representation of women in the building and construction trades.

(c) Include a plan for outreach to and retention of minority participants and underrepresented subgroups in the preapprenticeship program to help increase their representation in the building and construction trades.

(d) Include a plan for outreach to and retention of disadvantaged youth participants in the preapprenticeship program to help increase their employment opportunities in the building and construction trades.

(e) Include a plan for outreach to individuals in the local labor market area and to formerly incarcerated individuals to provide pathways to employment and training.

(f) Coordinate with local state-approved apprenticeship programs, local building trade councils, and to the extent possible the California Conservation Corps and certified community conservation corps, so individuals who have completed these programs have a pathway to continued employment.

SEC. 37. Section 2103.1 is added to the Streets and Highways Code, to read:

2103.1. (a) Notwithstanding subdivision (b) of Section 2103, the portion of revenues in the Highway Users Tax Account attributable to the increases in the motor vehicle fuel excise tax pursuant to subdivision (c) of Section 7360 of the Revenue and Taxation Code, as adjusted pursuant to subdivision (d) of that section, shall be transferred to the Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation Account pursuant to Section 2031.

(b) Notwithstanding subdivision (b) of Section 2103, the portion of revenues in the Highway Users Tax Account attributable to the increase in the diesel fuel excise tax pursuant to subdivision (b) of Section 60050 of the Revenue and Taxation Code, as adjusted pursuant to subdivision (c) of that section, shall be transferred as follows:

(1) Fifty percent to the Trade Corridors Enhancement Account pursuant to Section 2192.4.

(2) Fifty percent to the Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation Account pursuant to Section 2031.

(c) Notwithstanding subdivision (b) of Section 2103, the portion of the revenues in the Highway Users Tax Account attributable to the storage taxes imposed pursuant to Sections 7361.2 and 60050.2 of the Revenue and Taxation Code shall be deposited in the Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation Account created pursuant to Section 2031.

SEC. 38. Section 2104 of the Streets and Highways Code is amended to read:

2104. Notwithstanding Section 13340 of the Government Code, a sum equal to the net revenue derived from 11.3 percent of the per gallon tax under the Motor Vehicle Fuel License Tax Law (Part 2 (commencing with Section 7301) of Division 2), 1.80 cents (\$0.0180) under the Use Fuel Tax Law (Part 3 (commencing with Section 8601) of Division 2), and 11.5 percent of the per gallon tax under the Diesel Fuel Tax Law (Part 31

(commencing with Section 60001) of Division 2) of the Revenue and Taxation Code, shall be apportioned among the counties, as follows:

(a) Each county shall be paid one thousand six hundred sixty-seven dollars (\$1,667) during each calendar month, which amount shall be expended exclusively for engineering costs and administrative expenses with respect to county roads.

(b) A sum equal to the total of all reimbursable snow removal or snow grooming, or both, costs filed pursuant to subdivision (d) of Section 2152, or seven million dollars (\$7,000,000), whichever is less, shall be apportioned in 12 approximately equal monthly apportionments for snow removal or snow grooming, or both, on county roads, as provided in Section 2110.

(c) A sum equal to five hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000) shall be apportioned in 12 approximately equal monthly apportionments, as provided in Section 2110.5.

(d) (1) Seventy-five percent of the funds payable under this section shall be apportioned among the counties monthly in the respective proportions that the number of fee-paid and exempt vehicles which are registered in each county bears to the total number of fee-paid and exempt vehicles registered in the state.

(2) For purposes of apportionment under this subdivision, the Department of Motor Vehicles shall, as soon as possible after the last day of each calendar month, furnish to the Controller a verified statement showing the number of fee-paid and exempt vehicles which are registered in each county and in the state as of the last day of each calendar month as reflected by the records of the Department of Motor Vehicles.

(e) Of the remaining money payable, there shall be paid to each eligible county an amount that is computed monthly as follows: The number of miles of maintained county roads in each county shall be multiplied by sixty dollars (\$60); from the resultant amount, there shall be deducted the amount received by each county under subdivision (d) and the remainder, if any, shall be paid to each county.

(f) The remaining money payable, after the foregoing apportionments, shall be apportioned among the counties in the same proportion as the money referred to in subdivision (d).

(g) (1) Transfers of revenues from the Highway Users Tax Account to counties pursuant to this section collected during the months of March, April, May, June, and July of 2008, shall be made with the transfer of August 2008 revenues in September of 2008. This suspension shall not apply to a county with a population of less than 40,000.

(2) For the purpose of meeting the cash obligations associated with ongoing budgeted costs, a county may make use of any cash balance in its county road fund, including that resulting from the receipt of funds pursuant to the Highway Safety, Traffic Reduction, Air Quality, and Port Security Bond Act of 2006 (Chapter 12.49 (commencing with Section 8879.20) of Division 1 of Title 2 of the Government Code (hereafter bond act)) for local streets and roads maintenance, during the period of this suspension, without the use of this cash being reflected as an expenditure of bond act funds,

provided the cash is replaced once this suspension is repaid in September of 2008. Counties may accrue the revenue received in September 2008 as repayment of these suspensions for the months of April, May, and June of 2008 back to the 2007–08 fiscal year. Nothing in this paragraph shall change the fact that expenditures must be accrued and reflected from the appropriate funding sources for which the moneys were received and meet all the requirements of those funding sources.

(h) (1) The transfer of revenues from the Highway Users Tax Account to counties pursuant to this section that are collected during the months of January, February, and March 2009, shall be made with the transfer of April 2009 revenues in May 2009.

(2) For the purpose of meeting the cash obligations associated with ongoing budgeted costs, a county may make use of any cash balance in its county road fund, including that resulting from the receipt of funds pursuant to the Highway Safety, Traffic Reduction, Air Quality, and Port Security Bond Act of 2006 (Chapter 12.49 (commencing with Section 8879.20) of Division 1 of Title 2 of the Government Code (bond act)) for local streets and roads maintenance during the period of this suspension, provided the cash is replaced once this suspension is repaid in May of 2009.

(3) This subdivision shall not affect any requirement that an expenditure is required to be accrued and reflected from the appropriate funding source for which the money was received and to meet all the requirements of its funding source.

SEC. 39. Section 2105 of the Streets and Highways Code is amended to read:

2105. Notwithstanding Section 13340 of the Government Code, in addition to the apportionments prescribed by Sections 2104, 2106, and 2107, from the revenues derived from a per gallon tax imposed pursuant to Section 7360 of the Revenue and Taxation Code, and a per gallon tax imposed pursuant to Sections 8651, 8651.5, and 8651.6 of the Revenue and Taxation Code, and a per gallon tax imposed pursuant to Sections 60050 and 60115 of the Revenue and Taxation Code, the following apportionments shall be made:

(a) A sum equal to 5.8 percent of the per gallon tax under Section 7360 of the Revenue and Taxation Code, 11.5 percent of any per gallon tax in excess of nine cents (\$0.09) per gallon under Sections 8651, 8651.5, and 8651.6 of the Revenue and Taxation Code, and 6.5 percent of the per gallon tax under Sections 60050 and 60115 of the Revenue and Taxation Code, shall be apportioned among the counties, including a city and county.

The amount of apportionment to each county, including a city and county, during a fiscal year shall be calculated as follows:

(1) One million dollars (\$1,000,000) for apportionment to all counties, including a city and county, in proportion to each county's receipts during the prior fiscal year under Sections 2104 and 2106.

(2) One million dollars (\$1,000,000) for apportionment to all counties, including a city and county, as follows:

(A) Seventy-five percent in the proportion that the number of fee-paid and exempt vehicles which are registered in the county bears to the number of fee-paid and exempt vehicles registered in the state.

(B) Twenty-five percent in the proportion that the number of miles of maintained county roads in the county bears to the miles of maintained county roads in the state.

(3) For each county, determine its factor which is the higher amount calculated pursuant to paragraph (1) or (2) divided by the sum of the higher amounts for all of the counties.

(4) The amount to be apportioned to each county is equal to its factor multiplied by the amount available for apportionment.

(b) A sum equal to 5.8 percent of the per gallon tax under Section 7360 of the Revenue and Taxation Code, 11.5 percent of any per gallon tax in excess of nine cents (\$0.09) per gallon under Sections 8651, 8651.5, and 8651.6 of the Revenue and Taxation Code, and 6.5 percent of the per gallon tax under Sections 60050 and 60115 of the Revenue and Taxation Code, shall be apportioned to cities, including a city and county, in the proportion that the total population of the city bears to the total population of all the cities in the state.

(c) (1) Transfers of revenues from the Highway Users Tax Account to counties or cities pursuant to this section collected during the months of March, April, May, June, and July of 2008, shall be made with the transfer of August 2008 revenues in September of 2008. This suspension shall not apply to a county with a population of less than 40,000.

(2) For the purpose of meeting the cash obligations associated with ongoing budgeted costs, a city or county may make use of any cash balance in the city account that is designated for the receipt of state funds allocated for local streets and roads or the county road fund, including that resulting from the receipt of funds pursuant to the Highway Safety, Traffic Reduction, Air Quality, and Port Security Bond Act of 2006 (Chapter 12.49 (commencing with Section 8879.20) of Division 1 of Title 2 of the Government Code (hereafter bond act)) for local streets and roads maintenance, during the period of this suspension, without the use of this cash being reflected as an expenditure of bond act funds, provided the cash is replaced once this suspension is repaid in September of 2008. Counties and cities may accrue the revenue received in September 2008 as repayment of these suspensions for the months of April, May, and June of 2008 back to the 2007–08 fiscal year. Nothing in this paragraph shall change the fact that expenditures must be accrued and reflected from the appropriate funding sources for which the moneys were received and meet all the requirements of those funding sources.

(d) (1) The transfer of revenues from the Highway Users Tax Account to counties or cities pursuant to this section collected during the months of January, February, and March 2009 shall be made with the transfer of April 2009 revenues in May 2009.

(2) For the purpose of meeting the cash obligations associated with ongoing budgeted costs, a city or county may make use of any cash balance

in the city account that is designated for the receipt of state funds allocated for local streets and roads or the county road fund, including that resulting from the receipt of funds pursuant to the Highway Safety, Traffic Reduction, Air Quality, and Port Security Bond Act of 2006 (Chapter 12.49 (commencing with Section 8879.20) of Division 1 of Title 2 of the Government Code (bond act)) for local streets and roads maintenance, during the period of this suspension, and the use of this cash shall not be considered as an expenditure of bond act funds, if the cash is replaced when the payments that are suspended pursuant to this subdivision are repaid in May 2009.

(3) This subdivision shall not affect any requirement that an expenditure is required to be accrued and reflected from the appropriate funding source for which the money was received and to meet all the requirements of its funding source.

SEC. 40. Section 2106 of the Streets and Highways Code is amended to read:

2106. Notwithstanding Section 13340 of the Government Code, a sum equal to the net revenue derived from 5.3 percent of the per gallon tax under the Motor Vehicle Fuel License Tax Law (Part 2 (commencing with Section 7301) of Division 2 of the Revenue and Taxation Code) shall be apportioned monthly from the Highway Users Tax Account in the Transportation Tax Fund among the counties and cities as follows:

(a) Four hundred dollars (\$400) per month shall be apportioned to each city and city and county and eight hundred dollars (\$800) per month shall be apportioned to each county and city and county.

(b) On the last day of each month, the sum of six hundred thousand dollars (\$600,000) shall be transferred to the State Highway Account in the State Transportation Fund for the Active Transportation Program pursuant to Chapter 8 (commencing with Section 2380). For each month in the 2013–14 fiscal year that has passed prior to the enactment of the bill adding this sentence, six hundred thousand dollars (\$600,000) shall be immediately transferred from the Bicycle Transportation Account to the State Highway Account in the State Transportation Fund for the Active Transportation Program, less any amount already expended for that program from the Bicycle Transportation Account during the 2013–14 fiscal year.

(c) The balance shall be apportioned, as follows:

(1) A base sum shall be computed for each county by using the same proportions of fee-paid and exempt vehicles as are established for purposes of apportionment of funds under subdivision (d) of Section 2104.

(2) For each county, the percentage of the total assessed valuation of tangible property subject to local tax levies within the county which is represented by the assessed valuation of tangible property outside the incorporated cities of the county shall be applied to its base sum, and the resulting amount shall be apportioned to the county. The assessed valuation of taxable tangible property, for purposes of this computation, shall be that most recently used for countywide tax levies as reported to the Controller by the State Board of Equalization. If an incorporation or annexation is

legally completed following the base sum computation, the new city's assessed valuation shall be deducted from the county's assessed valuation, the estimate of which may be provided by the State Board of Equalization.

(3) The difference between the base sum for each county and the amount apportioned to the county shall be apportioned to the cities of that county in the proportion that the population of each city bears to the total population of all the cities in the county. Populations used for determining apportionment of money under Section 2107 are to be used for purposes of this section.

(d) (1) Transfers of revenues from the Highway Users Tax Account to counties or cities pursuant to this section collected during the months of March, April, May, June, and July of 2008, shall be made with the transfer of August 2008 revenues in September of 2008. This suspension shall not apply to a county with a population of less than 40,000.

(2) For the purpose of meeting the cash obligations associated with ongoing budgeted costs, a city or county may make use of any cash balance in the city account that is designated for the receipt of state funds allocated for local streets and roads or the county road fund, including that resulting from the receipt of funds pursuant to the Highway Safety, Traffic Reduction, Air Quality, and Port Security Bond Act of 2006 (Chapter 12.49 (commencing with Section 8879.20) of Division 1 of Title 2 of the Government Code (hereafter bond act)) for local streets and roads maintenance, during the period of this suspension, without the use of this cash being reflected as an expenditure of bond act funds, provided the cash is replaced once this suspension is repaid in September of 2008. Counties and cities may accrue the revenue received in September 2008 as repayment of these suspensions for the months of April, May, and June of 2008 back to the 2007-08 fiscal year. Nothing in this paragraph shall change the fact that expenditures must be accrued and reflected from the appropriate funding sources for which the moneys were received and meet all the requirements of those funding sources.

(e) (1) The transfer of revenues from the Highway Users Tax Account to counties or cities pursuant to this section collected during the months of January, February, and March 2009, shall be made with the transfer of April 2009 revenues in May 2009.

(2) For the purpose of meeting the cash obligations associated with ongoing budgeted costs, a city or county may make use of any cash balance in the city account that is designated for the receipt of state funds allocated for local streets and roads or the county road fund, including that resulting from the receipt of funds pursuant to the Highway Safety, Traffic Reduction, Air Quality, and Port Security Bond Act of 2006 (Chapter 12.49 (commencing with Section 8879.20) of Division 1 of Title 2 of the Government Code (bond act)) for local streets and roads maintenance, during the period of this suspension, and the use of this cash shall not be considered as an expenditure of bond act funds, if the cash is replaced when the payments that are suspended pursuant to this subdivision are repaid in May 2009.

(3) This subdivision shall not affect any requirement that an expenditure is required to be accrued and reflected from the appropriate funding source for which the money was received and to meet all the requirements of its funding source.

SEC. 41. Section 2107 of the Streets and Highways Code is amended to read:

2107. (a) Notwithstanding Section 13340 of the Government Code, a sum equal to the net revenues derived from 7.3 percent of the per gallon tax under the Motor Vehicle Fuel License Tax Law (Part 2 (commencing with Section 7301) of Division 2), 2.59 cents (\$0.0259) under the Use Fuel Tax Law (Part 3 (commencing with Section 8601) of Division 2), and 11.5 percent under the Diesel Fuel Tax Law (Part 31 (commencing with Section 60001) of Division 2) of the Revenue and Taxation Code, shall be apportioned monthly to the cities and counties of this state from the Highway Users Tax Account in the Transportation Tax Fund as provided in this section.

(b) From the sum determined pursuant to subdivision (a), the Controller shall allocate annually to each city that has filed a report containing the information prescribed by subdivision (c) of Section 2152, and that had expenditures in excess of five thousand dollars (\$5,000) during the preceding fiscal year for snow removal, an amount equal to one-half of the amount of its expenditures for snow removal in excess of five thousand dollars (\$5,000) during that fiscal year.

(c) The balance of the sum determined pursuant to subdivision (a) from the Highway Users Tax Account shall be allocated to each city, including city and county, in the proportion that the total population of the city bears to the total population of all the cities in this state.

(d) (1) For the purpose of this section, except as otherwise provided in paragraph (2), the population in each city is the population determined for that city in the manner specified in Section 11005.3 of the Revenue and Taxation Code.

(2) Commencing with the ninth fiscal year of a city described in subdivision (a) of Section 11005.3 of the Revenue and Taxation Code, the sixth fiscal year of a city described in subdivision (b) of Section 11005.3 of the Revenue and Taxation Code, and the 61st month of the city described in subdivision (c) of Section 11005.3 of the Revenue and Taxation Code, the population in each city is the actual population of that city, as defined in subdivision (e) of Section 11005.3 of the Revenue and Taxation Code.

(e) (1) Transfers of revenues from the Highway Users Tax Account to cities pursuant to this section collected during the months of March, April, May, June, and July of 2008, shall be made with the transfer of August 2008 revenues in September of 2008.

(2) For the purpose of meeting the cash obligations associated with ongoing budgeted costs, a city may make use of any cash balance in the city account that is designated for the receipt of state funds allocated for local streets and roads, including that resulting from the receipt of funds pursuant to the Highway Safety, Traffic Reduction, Air Quality, and Port

Security Bond Act of 2006 (Chapter 12.49 (commencing with Section 8879.20) of Division 1 of Title 2 of the Government Code (hereafter bond act)) for local streets and roads maintenance, during the period of this suspension, without the use of this cash being reflected as an expenditure of bond act funds, provided the cash is replaced once this suspension is repaid in September of 2008. Cities may accrue the revenue received in September 2008 as repayment of these suspensions for the months of April, May, and June of 2008 back to the 2007–08 fiscal year. Nothing in this paragraph shall change the fact that expenditures must be accrued and reflected from the appropriate funding sources for which the moneys were received and meet all the requirements of those funding sources.

(f) (1) A transfer of revenues from the Highway Users Tax Account to cities pursuant to this section collected during the months of January, February, and March 2009, shall be made with the transfer of April 2009 revenues in May 2009.

(2) For the purpose of meeting the cash obligations associated with ongoing budgeted costs, a city may make use of any cash balance in the city account that is designated for the receipt of state funds allocated for local streets and roads, including that resulting from the receipt of funds pursuant to the Highway Safety, Traffic Reduction, Air Quality, and Port Security Bond Act of 2006 (Chapter 12.49 (commencing with Section 8879.20) of Division 1 of Title 2 of the Government Code (bond act)) for local streets and roads maintenance, during the period of this suspension, and the use of this cash shall not be reflected as an expenditure of bond act funds, if the cash is replaced once this suspension is repaid in May 2009.

(3) This subdivision shall not affect any requirement that an expenditure is required to be accrued and reflected from the appropriate funding sources for which the moneys were received and to meet all the requirements of those funding sources.

SEC. 42. Section 2192.4 is added to the Streets and Highways Code, to read:

2192.4. The Trade Corridor Enhancement Account is hereby created in the State Transportation Fund to receive funds from subdivision (b) of Section 60050 of the Revenue and Taxation Code, as adjusted. Funds in the account shall be available for expenditure upon appropriation by the Legislature for corridor-based freight projects nominated by local agencies and the state.

SEC. 43. The Legislature finds and declares all of the following:

(a) Californians know congestion. For decades, California has been home to five or six of the nation's most congested travel corridors, which are located in Los Angeles, the San Francisco-Oakland-San Jose Bay Area, the Inland Empire, San Diego, and increasingly, in the central valley. While congestion is a vexing challenge in a state that is home to nearly 40 million people and that adds nearly a half-million people each year, regions and localities are finding new ways to address congestion in highly traveled corridors by undertaking long-term, comprehensive, and multimodal approaches that seek to reduce congestion by expanding travel choices,

improving the quality of life, and preserving the local community character within the corridor.

(b) Examples of this more comprehensive approach to improving congestion in highly traveled corridors include, but are not limited to, programs in the following regions:

(1) The North Coast Corridor improvements along Route 5 and the parallel rail corridor in the County of San Diego.

(2) The Route 91 and Metrolink rail corridor improvements in the County of Riverside.

(3) Emerging solutions for the Route 101 and Caltrain corridor connecting Silicon Valley with San Francisco.

(4) Multimodal approaches for the Route 101 and SMART rail corridor between the Counties of Marin and Sonoma.

(5) Comprehensive solutions for the Route 405 Corridor in the County of Los Angeles.

(c) The state recognizes the benefits to mobility, quality of life, and the environment through comprehensive, multimodal proposals that address mobility, community, and environmental challenges along highly traveled corridors. Therefore, the Solutions for Congested Corridors Program is being created to support collaborative and comprehensive proposals to address these challenges.

SEC. 44. Chapter 8.5 (commencing with Section 2390) is added to Division 3 of the Streets and Highways Code, to read:

CHAPTER 8.5. CONGESTED CORRIDORS

2390. The Solutions for Congested Corridors Program is hereby created.

2391. Pursuant to subdivision (b) of Section 11053 of the Revenue and Taxation Code, two hundred fifty million dollars (\$250,000,000) in the State Highway Account shall be available for appropriation to the Department of Transportation in each annual Budget Act for the Solutions for Congested Corridors Program. Funds made available for the program shall be allocated by the California Transportation Commission to projects designed to achieve a balanced set of transportation, environmental, and community access improvements within highly congested travel corridors throughout the state. Funding shall be available for projects that make specific performance improvements and are part of a comprehensive corridor plan designed to reduce congestion in highly traveled corridors by providing more transportation choices for residents, commuters, and visitors to the area of the corridor while preserving the character of the local community and creating opportunities for neighborhood enhancement projects. In order to mitigate increases in vehicle miles traveled, greenhouse gases, and air pollution, highway lane capacity-increasing projects funded by this program shall be limited to high-occupancy vehicle lanes, managed lanes as defined in Section 14106 of the Government Code, and other non-general purpose lane improvements primarily designed to improve safety for all modes of

travel, such as auxiliary lanes, truck climbing lanes, or dedicated bicycle lanes. Project elements within the corridor plans may include improvements to state highways, local streets and roads, public transit facilities, bicycle and pedestrian facilities, and restoration or preservation work that protects critical local habitat or open space.

2392. A regional transportation planning agency or county transportation commission or authority responsible for preparing a regional transportation improvement plan under Section 14527 of the Government Code or the department may nominate projects for funding through the program that are consistent with the policy objectives of the program as set forth in this chapter. The commission shall allocate no more than one-half of the funds available each year to projects nominated exclusively by the department. Preference shall be given to corridor plans that demonstrate that the plans and the specific project improvements to be undertaken are the result of collaboration between the department and local or regional partners that reflect a comprehensive approach to addressing congestion and quality-of-life issues within the affected corridor through investment in transportation and related environmental solutions. Collaboration between the partners may be demonstrated by a project being jointly nominated by both the regional agency and the department.

2393. A project nomination shall include documentation regarding the quantitative and qualitative measures validating the project's consistency with the policy objectives of the program as set forth in this chapter. In addition to being included in a corridor plan, a nominated project shall also be included in the region's regional transportation plan. Projects within the boundaries of a metropolitan planning organization must be included in an adopted regional transportation plan that includes a sustainable communities strategy determined by the State Air Resources Board to achieve the region's greenhouse gas emissions reduction targets.

2394. The commission shall allocate program funds to projects after reviewing the corridor plans submitted by the regional agencies or the department and making a determination that a proposed project is consistent with the objectives of the corridor plan. In addition to making a consistency determination with respect to project nominations, the commission shall score the proposed projects on the following criteria:

- (a) Safety.
- (b) Congestion.
- (c) Accessibility.
- (d) Economic development and job creation and retention.
- (e) Furtherance of state and federal ambient air standards and greenhouse gas emissions reduction standards pursuant to the California Global Warming Solutions Act of 2006 (Division 25.5 (commencing with Section 38550) of the Health and Safety Code) and Senate Bill 375 (Chapter 728 of the Statutes of 2008).
- (f) Efficient land use.
- (g) Matching funds.
- (h) Project deliverability.

2395. The commission shall adopt an initial program of projects to be funded through the initial appropriation for the program. The initial program may cover a multiyear programming period. Subsequent programs of projects shall be adopted on a biennial basis consistent with available funds for the program, and may include updates to programs of projects previously adopted.

2396. The commission, in consultation with the State Air Resources Board, shall develop and adopt guidelines for the program consistent with the requirements of this chapter. Guidelines adopted by the commission shall be exempt from the Administrative Procedure Act (Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section 11340) of Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2 of the Government Code). Prior to adopting the guidelines, the commission shall conduct at least one public hearing in northern California and one public hearing in southern California to review and provide an opportunity for public comment. The commission shall adopt the final guidelines no sooner than 30 days after the commission provides the proposed guidelines to the Joint Legislative Budget Committee and the transportation policy committees in the Senate and the Assembly.

2397. On or before March 1, 2019, and annually thereafter, the commission shall provide project update reports on the development and implementation of the program described in this chapter in its annual report to the Legislature prepared pursuant to Section 14535 of the Government Code. A copy of the report shall be provided to the Joint Legislative Budget Committee and the transportation policy committees of both houses of the Legislature. The report, at a minimum, shall include information on each project that received funding under the program, including, but not limited to, all of the following:

- (a) A summary describing the overall progress of the project since the initial award.
- (b) Expenditures to date for all project phase costs.
- (c) A summary of milestones achieved during the prior year and milestones expected to be reached in the coming year.
- (d) An assessment of how the project is meeting the quantitative and qualitative measurements identified in the project nomination, as outlined in Section 2393.

SEC. 45. Section 4000.15 is added to the Vehicle Code, to read:

4000.15. (a) Effective January 1, 2020, the department shall confirm, prior to the initial registration or the transfer of ownership and registration of a diesel-fueled vehicle with a gross vehicle weight rating of more than 14,000 pounds, that the vehicle is compliant with, or exempt from, applicable air pollution control technology requirements pursuant to Division 26 (commencing with Section 39000) of the Health and Safety Code and regulations of the State Air Resources Board adopted pursuant to that division.

(b) Except as otherwise provided in subdivision (c), for diesel-fueled vehicles subject to Section 43018 of the Health and Safety Code, as applied to the reduction of emissions of diesel particulate matter, oxides of nitrogen,

and other criteria pollutants from in-use diesel-fueled vehicles, and Section 2025 of Title 13 of the California Code of Regulations as it read January 1, 2017, or as subsequently amended:

(1) The department shall refuse registration, or renewal or transfer of registration, for a diesel-fueled vehicle with a gross vehicle weight rating of 14,001 pounds to 26,000 pounds for the following vehicle model years:

- (A) Effective January 1, 2020, vehicle model years 2004 and older.
- (B) Effective January 1, 2021, vehicle model years 2007 and older.
- (C) Effective January 1, 2023, vehicle model years 2010 and older.

(2) The department shall refuse registration, or renewal or transfer of registration, for a diesel-fueled vehicle with a gross vehicle weight rating of more than 26,000 pounds for the following vehicle model years:

- (A) Effective January 1, 2020, vehicle model years 2000 and older.
- (B) Effective January 1, 2021, vehicle model years 2005 and older.
- (C) Effective January 1, 2022, vehicle model years 2007 and older.
- (D) Effective January 1, 2023, vehicle model years 2010 and older.

(c) (1) As determined by the State Air Resources Board, notwithstanding effective dates and vehicle model years identified in subdivision (b), the department may allow registration, or renewal or transfer of registration, for a diesel-fueled vehicle that has been reported to the State Air Resources Board, and is using an approved exemption, or is compliant with applicable air pollution control technology requirements pursuant to Division 26 (commencing with Section 39000) of the Health and Safety Code and regulations of the State Air Resources Board adopted pursuant to that division, including vehicles equipped with the required model year emissions equivalent engine or otherwise using an approved compliance option.

(2) The State Air Resources Board shall notify the department of the vehicles allowed to be registered pursuant to this subdivision.

SEC. 46. Section 4156 of the Vehicle Code is amended to read:

4156. (a) Notwithstanding any other provision of this code, and except as provided in subdivision (b), the department in its discretion may issue a temporary permit to operate a vehicle when a payment of fees has been accepted in an amount to be determined by, and paid to the department, by the owner or other person in lawful possession of the vehicle. The permit shall be subject to the terms and conditions, and shall be valid for the period of time, that the department shall deem appropriate under the circumstances.

(b) (1) The department shall not issue a temporary permit pursuant to subdivision (a) to operate a vehicle for which a certificate of compliance is required pursuant to Section 4000.3, and for which that certificate of compliance has not been issued, unless the department is presented with sufficient evidence, as determined by the department, that the vehicle has failed its most recent smog check inspection.

(2) Only one temporary permit may be issued pursuant to this subdivision to a vehicle owner in a two-year period.

(3) A temporary permit issued pursuant to paragraph (1) is valid for either 60 days after the expiration of the registration of the vehicle or 60 days after

the date that vehicle is removed from nonoperation, whichever is applicable at the time that the temporary permit is issued.

(4) A temporary permit issued pursuant to paragraph (1) is subject to Section 9257.5.

(c) (1) The department may issue a temporary permit pursuant to subdivision (a) to operate a vehicle for which registration may be refused pursuant to Section 4000.15.

(2) Only one temporary permit may be issued pursuant to this subdivision for any vehicle, unless otherwise approved by the State Air Resources Board.

(3) A temporary permit issued pursuant to paragraph (1) is valid for either 90 days after the expiration of the registration of the vehicle or 90 days after the date that vehicle is removed from nonoperation, whichever is applicable at the time the temporary permit is issued.

(4) A temporary permit issued pursuant to paragraph (1) is subject to Section 9257.5.

SEC. 47. Section 9250.6 is added to the Vehicle Code, to read:

9250.6. (a) In addition to any other fees specified in this code, or the Revenue and Taxation Code, commencing July 1, 2020, a road improvement fee of one hundred dollars (\$100) shall be paid to the department for registration or renewal of registration of every zero-emission motor vehicle model year 2020 and later subject to registration under this code, except those motor vehicles that are expressly exempted under this code from payment of registration fees.

(b) On January 1, 2021, and every January 1 thereafter, the Department of Motor Vehicles shall adjust the road improvement fee imposed under subdivision (a) by increasing the fee in an amount equal to the increase in the California Consumer Price Index for the prior year, except the first adjustment shall cover the prior six months, as calculated by the Department of Finance, with amounts equal to or greater than fifty cents (\$0.50) rounded to the highest whole dollar. The incremental change shall be added to the associated fee rate for that year.

(c) Any changes to the road improvement fee imposed by subdivision (a) that are enacted by legislation subsequent to July 1, 2017, shall be deemed to be changes to the base fee rate for purposes of the California Consumer Price Index calculation and adjustment performed pursuant to subdivision (b).

(d) Revenues from the road improvement fee, after deduction of the department's administrative costs related to this section, shall be deposited in the Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation Account created pursuant to Section 2031 of the Streets and Highways Code.

(e) This section does not apply to a commercial motor vehicle subject to Section 9400.1.

(f) The road improvement fee required pursuant to this section does not apply to the initial registration after the purchase of a new zero-emission motor vehicle.

(g) For purposes of this section, "zero-emission motor vehicle" means a motor vehicle as described in subdivision (d) of Section 44258 of the

Health and Safety Code, or any other motor vehicle that is able to operate on any fuel other than gasoline or diesel fuel.

SEC. 48. (a) On or before January 1, 2019, the Institute for Transportation Studies at the University of California, Davis is requested to prepare and submit to the Governor and the Legislature a report that makes recommendations on potential methodologies to raise revenue from zero-emission and low-emission vehicle owners to achieve the state's transportation electrification, clean air, and climate targets established under law while also ensuring those vehicle owners pay their fair share of any costs borne by motorists to fund improvements to the transportation system.

(b) The report shall examine all fees, taxes, and incentives for zero- and low-emission vehicles, and other vehicles, and shall make recommendations for options that ensure the purchase and ownership of zero- and low-emission vehicles are properly incentivized to assist in meeting state clean air and climate targets, while also ensuring appropriate levels of funding for roads and transportation.

(c) The study shall assess annual fees on zero-emission vehicles or other vehicles not otherwise subject to state fuel excise or use taxes and compare that to the average annual state fuel excise tax assessed on gasoline or diesel vehicles with equivalent fuel economy.

(d) The Institute shall consult with the State Air Resources Board, the Department of Transportation, the Department of Motor Vehicles, and the State Board of Equalization in preparing the report.

(e) This report shall be submitted in compliance with Section 9795 of the Government Code.

SEC. 49. Guidelines adopted to implement transportation programs in this act by the California Transportation Commission, the Department of Transportation, the Transportation Agency, or any other state agency shall be exempt from the Administrative Procedure Act (Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section 11340) of Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2 of the Government Code).

SEC. 50. This act is an urgency statute necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, or safety within the meaning of Article IV of the Constitution and shall go into immediate effect. The facts constituting the necessity are:

In order to provide additional funding for road maintenance and rehabilitation purposes as quickly as possible, it is necessary for this act to take effect immediately.

O

CITY MANAGER'S OFFICE

JUN 07 2023

9:30am

City of South Gate
CITY COUNCIL

AGENDA BILL

For the Regular Meeting of: **June 13, 2023**

Originating Department: **Public Works**

Department Director:

Arturo Cervantes
Arturo Cervantes

City Manager:

Chris Jeffers
Chris Jeffers

SUBJECT: AMENDMENT NO. 2 TO CONTRACT NO. 3500 WITH ITERIS, INC., FOR ADDITIONAL PROFESSIONAL SERVICES FOR THE TWEEDY BOULEVARD SIGNAL SYNCHRONIZATION PROJECT, LAMTA ID F7309, CITY PROJECT NO. 514-TRF

PURPOSE: Iteris, Inc., is under contract with the City of South Gate to provide engineering design services for the Tweedy Boulevard Signal Synchronization Project, LAMTA ID F7309, City Project No. 514-TRF (“Project”). Approval of Amendment No. 2 for additional services and corresponding funding is needed.

RECOMMENDED ACTIONS: The City Council will consider:

- a. Approving Amendment No. 2 to Contract No. 3500 with Iteris, Inc., for additional design services for the Tweedy Boulevard Signal Synchronization Project, LAMTA ID F7309, City Project No. 514-TRF, in an amount not-to-exceed \$40,500; and
- b. Authorizing the Mayor to execute Amendment No. 2 in a form acceptable to the City Attorney.

FISCAL IMPACT: There is no fiscal impact to the General Fund. Amendment No. 2 is in the amount of \$40,500 and is proposed to be funded with Proposition C funds. The Project budget is summarized below.

Project Services	Metro Call for Projects	Prop C Local Return	Mitigation Fees	Total
Design Services Agreement	\$100,000	\$69,929		\$169,929
Amendment No. 1		\$17,320		\$17,320
Amendment No. 2		\$40,500		\$40,500
Construction	\$1,217,212	\$372,251	\$243,735	\$1,833,198
Construction Contingency			\$250,000	\$250,000
Project Management			\$175,290	\$175,290
Project Management Contingency			\$31,475	\$31,475
Administrative			\$49,500	\$49,500
Total	\$1,317,212	\$500,000	\$750,000	\$2,567,212

ANALYSIS: The City entered into a contract with Iteris, Inc., to provide professional services to prepare design and construction documents for the Project. Design was completed and construction bids were received, which were over budget. Iteris provided support to revise the bid package for rebidding by rearranging the bid package to include a Base Bid and an Additive Alternate Bid. The Additive Alternate Bid included a segment of Tweedy Boulevard and California Avenue. Construction bids were again received, and the City proceeded to award a construction contract, however without including the Additive Alternate Bid because it was over budget. As such, traffic signal synchronization improvements on a segment of Tweedy Boulevard and California Avenue will not be constructed. Additional design services are needed to remove these improvements from the project.

Amendment No. 2 provides design services needed to remove the segment of Tweedy Boulevard and California Avenue from the project. The types of revisions needed are associated with the communications aspects of the traffic signal synchronization improvements. The services include revising the traffic signal timing and coordination sheets, fiber communication schematic plans, field work, verification of communication along Atlantic Avenue and Firestone Boulevard with the City's Traffic Management Center, equipment inventory and integration support. These design changes are specifically required because the segments of Tweedy Boulevard and California Avenue are being removed from the project.

BACKGROUND: Tweedy Boulevard (the "Boulevard") is a vital arterial in the City's roadway network and provides access to a major commercial corridor, as well as a commercial district known as the Tweedy Mile. Boulevard also provides access to schools and residential neighborhoods and supports over 24,000 vehicle trips daily through a segment of roadway that has signalized intersections very closely spaced together. Poor circulation and congestion are common. Pedestrian volumes are also high as patrons frequent local businesses.

The City received a \$1,317,212 grant from the Metropolitan Transportation Authority to fund the Project. The Project aims to improve pedestrian and vehicular safety and relieve traffic congestion on the boulevard by synchronizing 13 traffic signals along Tweedy Boulevard, between Victoria Avenue and Atlantic Avenue which entails installing conduit and cabling to physically connect the traffic signals.

On January 22, 2019, the City Council awarded a professional design services agreement, Contract No. 3500, to Iteris, Inc., in the amount of \$169,929. On July 13, 2021, the City Council approved Amendment No. 1 to Contract No. 3500 in the amount of \$17,320.

The project's design schedule was impacted by COVID and technical quality. Further, while design was completed in June of 2022 and subsequently bid for construction, the bids were over budget; therefore, the project required time to restructure and rebid.

The Project is currently in the construction phase. Construction is scheduled to begin June 5, 2023, and be completed by November 30, 2023.

- ATTACHMENTS:**
- A. Proposed Amendment No. 2 and Proposal
 - B. Amendment No. 1 to Contract No. 3500
 - C. Contract No. 3500

JL:lc

**AMENDMENT NO. 2 TO CONTRACT NO. 3500 FOR ADDITIONAL
PROFESSIONAL DESIGN SERVICES FOR THE TWEEDY
BOULEVARD SIGNAL SYNCHRONIZATION PROJECT, LAMTA ID
F7309, CITY PROJECT NO. 514-TRF BETWEEN THE CITY OF SOUTH
GATE AND ITERIS, INC.**

This Amendment No.2 to Contract No.3500 for additional Design Services for the Tweedy Boulevard Signal Synchronization Project, LAMTA ID F7309, City Project No. 514-TRF ("Amendment No. 2"), is made and entered into on June 13, 2023, by and between the City of South Gate, a California municipal corporation ("City"), and Iteris, Inc., a Delaware corporation ("Consultant"). The City and Consultant are sometimes hereinafter individually referred to as a "Party" and collectively as "Parties."

RECITALS

WHEREAS, on January 22, 2019, the City Council approved Contract No. 3500 with Consultant ("Agreement") for professional services for a 3-year term through and including December 31, 2022, in the amount of One Hundred Sixty-Nine Thousand Nine Hundred Twenty-Nine Dollars (\$169,929);

WHEREAS, the City and Consultant executed Amendment No. 1 extending the term of the Agreement for an additional 1-year term through and including December 31, 2023, in an amount not to exceed Seventeen Thousand Three Hundred Twenty Dollars (\$17,320), for additional design services, under the terms and conditions of the Agreement, bringing the aggregate total of the Agreement, and Amendment No. 1 to One Hundred Eighty-Seven Thousand Two Hundred Forty-Nine Dollars (\$187,249).

WHEREAS, the City and Consultant desire to execute Amendment No. 2 extending the term of the Agreement for an additional 1-year term through and including December 31, 2024, in an amount not to exceed **Forty Thousand Five Hundred Dollars (\$40,500)**, for services identified in Exhibit "A" attached hereto, under the terms and conditions of the Agreement, bringing the aggregate total of the Agreement, Amendment No. 1, and Amendment No. 2 to a **total sum of Two Hundred Twenty-Seven Thousand Seven Hundred Forty-Nine Dollars (\$227,749)**.

NOW, THEREFOR, the parties hereby agree as follows:

1. MODIFICATION TO AGREEMENT.

1.1 TERM OF AGREEMENT.

The term of the Agreement shall be extended by one (1) additional year through and including December 31, 2024, unless otherwise expressly extended and agreed to by both Parties in writing or terminated by either Party as provided in the Agreement.

1.2 COMPENSATION.

The amount of compensation paid by the City to the Contractor for the work identified in Exhibit "A" shall not exceed Forty Thousand Five Hundred Dollars (\$40,500).

- 2. EFFECT OF AMENDMENTS.** Except as expressly amended herein, all other terms and conditions of the Agreement and its Amendments, Attachment and Exhibit attached hereto shall remain unchanged and in full force and effect. Furthermore, the City reserves the right to augment or reduce the scope of work as the City deems necessary.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties hereto have caused this Amendment No. 2 to be executed and attested by their respective officers hereunto duly authorized.

CITY OF SOUTH GATE:

By: _____
Maria del Pilar Avalos, Mayor

Dated: _____

ATTEST:

By: _____
Yodit Glaze, City Clerk
(SEAL)

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

By: Raul F. Salinas (DS)
Raul F. Salinas, City Attorney

ITERIS, INC. :

By: _____
Ramin Massoumi, Senior Vice
President/General Manager
Transportation System

Dated: _____



949.270.9400
iteris.com

1700 Carnegie Avenue, Suite 100
Santa Ana, CA 92705

March 7, 2023

Mr. Jose Loera
Interim Deputy City Engineer / City Traffic Engineer
City of South Gate
8650 California Avenue
South Gate, CA 90280

Re: Proposal for Tweedy Boulevard Signal Synchronization Project, LAMTA ID F7309, City Project 514-TRF Amendment #2 – Construction Engineering Design Services

Dear Mr. Loera:

Iteris, Inc. (Iteris) is pleased to submit this scope and fee for Amendment #2 to provide additional construction engineering design services for the Tweedy Boulevard Signal Synchronization Project. The additional scope of work will be added to the existing Task 8 Construction Support Services which will include the following:

- Timing Sheet Conversions
- Field Work
 1. Verify communication along Atlantic and Firestone back to TMC
 2. Inventory existing switches and capability
- Construction Design
 - a. Revise fiber assignment sheets
 - b. IP Network Recommendations
- Integration Support

The following scope of the project tasks is presented, along with the cost estimates that includes labor costs based on hours needed to complete the tasks.

SCOPE OF WORK

Task 8. CONSTRUCTION SUPPORT SERVICES

► Sub-Task 8.2. Construction Engineering Design

Timing Sheet Conversions

Iteris staff will convert the existing ASC/2 and ASC/3 timing sheets and provide the conversion and updated timing sheets for the proposal Cobalt controllers in EOS format. The timing sheets will take into account the proposed phasing changes along Tweedy Blvd that were provided on the original design plans. The new timing sheets will be used to test the controllers before installation. Testing will be completed by Econolite and City staff.

Field Review

Due to the changes in the construction scope, the communication for the signals along Tweedy Boulevard need to be revised to bring the data back to the TMC. Iteris will conduct an overview field review of the existing communication along Atlantic Boulevard and Firestone Boulevard. Iteris will verify the existing switches along both corridors and if communications are up and running at the TMC. The status of the existing communication will determine the path for the redesign of the fiber assignments of the Tweedy signals.

Revised Fiber Communication Schematics

Based on the field review, Iteris will revise the fiber communications sheets to provide a communication path for the Tweedy signals back to the TMC. Iteris will also provide updates and recommendations to the city's overall traffic IP network and schema.

Integration Support

Iteris proposes integration support services for all network devices and upgrades proposed in this project. Iteris will conduct the following integration activities:

- Configuration support of all network devices proposed in the design process, including local switches, existing VDSL switches, traffic signal controller communication settings, and switches and routers in the City's TMC at Public Works Yard.
- Final acceptance testing with City and Contractor.

Iteris will provide documentation on all network devices configured including IP addressing and passwords to ensure effective turnover of the traffic signal communication system to City staff.

Deliverables:

- Updated Timing Sheets
- Revised Fiber Schematics
- Revised IP Schema

FEE ESTIMATE

In consideration for the services set forth in the Amendment #2 Scope of Work, Iteris shall be compensated on a Time and Material (T&M) basis set forth below and per the conditions of the Master Agreement with the City. Except to the extent the amount is increased by mutual written agreement, the total compensation shall be **\$40,500**, as summarized below.

TASKS	ITERIS STAFF HOURS				TOTAL HOURS	TOTAL COST
	Project Manager	Senior Design Engineer	Principal-in-Charge	Project Engineer		
	<i>FY24 Labor Overhead Rates</i>	\$260	\$220	\$330	\$145	
Task 8. Construction Support Services					0	\$0
	<i>Timing Sheet Conversion</i>		6		41	\$7,265
	<i>Field Review</i>	16	8		8	\$7,080
	<i>Construction Design</i>	8	8	8	32	\$11,120
	<i>Integration Support</i>	8	32	2	32	\$14,420
		32	54	10	113	
					209	
						Iteris Total Direct Labor Cost \$39,885
						ODCs \$615
						TOTAL FEE \$40,500



TERMS AND CONDITIONS

If the scope and fee is accepted, a Purchase Order Authorization or other contract agreement, documenting terms and conditions, will be required in order to start work. This proposal is submitted subject to the successful negotiation of a mutually agreeable contract.

We thank you for the opportunity to work with you on this project. If any additional information is required, please feel free to contact me at (949) 270-9633 or bkl@iteris.com, or Paul Frislie, Project Manager, at (949) 270-9597, pmf@iteris.com.

Sincerely,
Iteris, Inc.



Bernard K. Li, EE, TE, PTOE
Vice President
Mobility Consulting Solutions



**AMENDMENT NO. 1 TO CONTRACT NO. 3500
FOR ADDITIONAL DESIGN SERVICES FOR THE TWEEDY BOULEVARD SIGNAL
SYNCHRONIZATION PROJECT, CITY PROJECT NO. 514-TRF, BETWEEN THE
CITY OF SOUTH GATE AND ITERIS, INC., A DELAWARE CORPORATION**

This Amendment No. 1 to Contract No. 3500 for additional design services for the Tweedy Boulevard Signal Synchronization Project ("Amendment No. 1"), is made and entered into on July 13, 2021, by and between the City of South Gate, a municipal corporation ("City"), and Iteris, Inc., A Delaware Corporation ("Consultant"). City and Consultant are sometimes hereinafter individually referred to as a "Party" and collectively as "Parties."

RECITALS:

WHEREAS, on January 22, 2019, the City Council approved Contract No. 3500 with Consultant ("Agreement") for design services for the Tweedy Boulevard Signal Synchronization Project, for a 3-year term through and including December 31, 2022 in the amount of One Hundred Sixty Nine Thousand Nine Hundred Twenty Nine Dollars (\$169,929); and

WHEREAS, the City and Consultant desire to execute Amendment No. 1 extending the term of the Agreement for an additional 1-year term through and including December 31, 2023, in an amount not to exceed Seventeen Thousand Three Hundred and Twenty Dollars (\$17,320), for services identified in Exhibit "A" attached hereto and made a part to the Agreement, under the terms and conditions of the Agreement, bringing the aggregate total of the Agreement and Amendment No. 1 to a total sum of One Hundred Eighty Seven Thousand Two Hundred Forty Nine Dollars (\$187,249).

NOW, THEREFORE, THE PARTIES HEREBY AGREE AS FOLLOWS:

1. TERM OF AGREEMENT.

The term of the Agreement shall be extended by one (1) additional year **through and including December 31st, 2023**, unless otherwise expressly extended and agreed to by both Parties in writing, or terminated by either Party as provided in the Agreement.

2. COMPENSATION.

The amount of compensation paid by City to Contractor for the work identified in Exhibit "A" shall not exceed **Seventeen Thousand Three Hundred and Twenty Dollars (\$17,320)**. The aggregate sum of the Agreement and Amendment No. 1 is One Hundred Eighty Seven Thousand Two Hundred Forty Nine Dollars (\$187,249).

3. EFFECT OF AMENDMENTS.

Except as expressly amended herein, all other terms and conditions of Agreement shall remain in full force and effect. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, Agreement shall remain unchanged during the term of Agreement as extended by

Section 1 above. Furthermore, City reserves the right to augment or reduce the scope of work as City deems necessary.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties hereto have caused this Amendment No. 1 to be executed and attested by their respective officers hereunto duly authorized.

CITY OF SOUTH GATE:

By: Al Rios
Al Rios, Mayor

Dated: 07-20-2021

ATTESTED:

By: Carmen Avalos
Carmen Avalos, City Clerk
(SEAL)

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

By: Raul F. Salinas
Raul F. Salinas, City Attorney

ITERIS, INC., A DELAWARE CORPORATION:

By: Ramin Massoumi
Ramin Massoumi, Senior Vice
President/General Manager
Transpiration System

Date: July 13, 2021

EXHIBIT A
Tweedy Boulevard Signal Synchronization Project
Amendment #1

January 5, 2021

Mr. Jose Loera
Interim Deputy City Engineer / City Traffic Engineer
City of South Gate
8650 California Avenue
South Gate, CA 90280

Re: Proposal for Tweedy Boulevard Signal Synchronization Project, LAMTA ID F7309, City Project 514-TRF Amendment #1 – Additional Design Services

Dear Mr. Loera:

Iteris, Inc. (Iteris) is pleased to submit this scope and fee for Amendment #1 to provide additional traffic engineering design services for the Tweedy Boulevard Signal Synchronization Project. The additional scope of work will be added to the existing Task 4.3 Signal Modifications and Task 6 Specifications which will include the following:

- Video Detection System Design
 1. Victoria (NB Approach only)
 2. California
 3. Hildreth
 4. Orange (NB/SB Approaches only)
 5. Pinehurst
 6. Atlantic
- Pavement Rehabilitation Design
 - a. Pavement Rehab contained to area around the installation of new loop detectors.
 - b. City shall provide necessary specifications and details
- Cabinet Artwork
 - a. Proposed traffic signals to contain artwork
 - b. Artwork files to be added to specifications as an Appendix
 - c. City to provide artwork.
 - d. Coordination with Econolite

The following scope of the project tasks is presented, along with the cost estimates that includes labor costs based on hours needed to complete the design PS&E.

1 Scope of Services

Task 4.3. Signal Modifications Plans

The 20-scale traffic signal modification sheets will now include the following:

- (6) Video Detection System Upgrades
- Pavement Rehabilitation to area around new loop detectors
- Pavement Rehab Construction Details
- Cabinet Artwork Notes

The plans will conform to the requirements of City of South Gate and will be designed per the latest Caltrans Standard Plan line types, symbols, legends, and abbreviations. The traffic signal plans will include all existing, removal and proposed traffic signal facilities, accompanied by detailed general and construction notes. The proposed traffic signal improvements will require new traffic signal poles with longer mast arms in order to bring each intersection up to current standards. In addition to new traffic signal poles, but not limited to, include luminaries, detection, conduit, pedestrian push buttons, accessible ramps, vehicular and pedestrian signals, and

Tweedy Boulevard Signal Synchronization Project
Amendment #1

Identification of the power source. The communication plans will contain all the necessary elements to provide a fully operational fiber optic communication system in new and existing conduit including splice locations, fiber assignments, communication hubs, fiber patch panels, Ethernet switches, and communication back to City Hall.

The design plans will be submitted for City review up to three times at 65%, 95% and final progress level. Iteris will be available for any additional round of City review and addressing comment on time-and-material basis. The 100% plans will be submitted as signed Mylars suitable to be included into a bid package by the City.

TASK 6. SPECIFICATIONS

Iteris will prepare specifications and Contract Documents using the City of South Gate's boilerplate. The specifications will be submitted along with the plans to the City at 95% and final submittals for approval. Iteris will also prepare any technical special provisions relating to Iteris' design work, if needed, and will follow the most recent Greenbook format. All the traffic engineering design will conform to the Caltrans standard specifications and Standard Plans. The only exception is that any proposed improvements within Caltrans right-of-way will conform to Caltrans standards. The specifications will include the video detections systems, pavement rehabilitation, and the traffic signal cabinet artwork.

2 Fee Estimate and Terms

In consideration for the services set forth in the Amendment #1 Scope of Work, Iteris shall be compensated on a Time and Material (T&M) basis set forth below and per the conditions of the Master Agreement with the City. Except to the extent the amount is increased by mutual written agreement, the total compensation shall be \$17,320, as summarized below.

TASKS	ITERIS STAFF HOURS						TOTAL HOURS	TOTAL COST
	Project Manager	Senior Design Engineer	Senior Traffic Engineer	Principal in Charge	Project Engineer	Project Engineer		
	<i>FY22 Labor Overhead Rates</i>	\$220	\$170	\$215	\$315	\$135	\$135	
Task 4. Final Engineering	5	20	0	2	34	46	100	\$15,200
	<i>Signal Modifications (10)</i>	6	20		2	34	46	\$15,210
Task 6. Specifications	2	6		2			10	\$2,090
	8	26	0	4	34	46	118	
							Based Total Direct Labor Cost	\$17,320
							TOTAL FEE	\$17,320



3 Terms & Conditions

If the scope and fee is accepted, a Purchase Order Authorization or other contract agreement, documenting terms and conditions, will be required in order to start work. This proposal is submitted subject to the successful negotiation of a mutually agreeable contract.

We thank you for the opportunity to work with you on this project. If any additional information is required, please feel free to contact me at (949) 270-9633 or bjl@iteris.com, or Paul Frislie, Project Manager, at (949) 270-9597, pmf@iteris.com.

Sincerely,
Iteris, Inc.

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "Bernard K. Li".

Bernard K. Li, EE, TE, PTOE
Vice President
Transportation Systems

AGREEMENT FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

THIS AGREEMENT FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES ("Agreement") is made and entered into by and between the City of South Gate, a municipal corporation, ("City"), and Iteris, Inc., a Delaware Corporation ("Consultant").

RECITALS

WHEREAS, City desires to engage Consultant to perform certain technical and professional engineering services, as provided herein, in connection with that certain project identified as: **TWEEDY BOULEVARD SIGNAL SYNCHRONIZATION PROJECT, LAMTA ID F7309, CITY PROJECT NO. 514-TRF**

WHEREAS.

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties agree as follows:

1. Parties to the Agreement.

The parties to the Agreement are:

- A. Owner: The City of South Gate, a municipal corporation, having its principal office at 8650 California Avenue, South Gate, California 90280.
- B. Consultant: Iteris, Inc.
1700 Carnegie Avenue, Suite 100
Santa Ana, CA 92705

2. Representatives of the Parties and Service of Notices.

The representatives of the parties who are primarily responsible for the administration of this Agreement, and to whom formal notices, demands and communications shall be given, are as follows:

- A. The principal representative of the City shall be:

Arturo Cervantes, P.E.
Assistant City Manager/Director of Public Works
Public Works Department
City of South Gate
8650 California Avenue
South Gate, CA 90280

- B. The principal representative of the Consultant shall be:

Ramin Massoumi, P.E.
Senior Vice President and General
Manager, Transportation Systems
Iteris Inc.
1700 Carnegie Avenue, Suite 100
Santa Ana, CA 92705

- C. Formal notices, demands and communications to be given hereunder by either party shall be made in writing and may be affected by personal delivery or by mail.
- D. If the name of the principal representative designated to receive the notices, demands or communications, or the address of such person, is changed, written notice shall be given within five (5) working days of said change.

3. Description of Work.

City hereby engages Consultant, and Consultant accepts such engagement, to perform the technical and professional services, as needed, set forth in the "Proposal" attached hereto as Exhibit "A". Consultant shall perform and complete, in a manner satisfactory to City, all work and services set forth in Exhibit "A". The Director of Public Works, or the Director of Public Works' designee, shall have the right to review and inspect the work during the course of its performance at such times as may be specified by the Director of Public Works.

4. Data Provided to Consultant.

City shall provide to Consultant, without charge, all data, including reports, records, maps and other information, now in the City's possession, which may facilitate the timely performance of the work described in Exhibit "A".

5. Independent Contractor.

Consultant is an independent contractor and shall have no power or authority to incur any debt, obligation or liability on behalf of the City.

6. Consultant's Personnel.

A. All services required under this Agreement will be performed by Consultant, or under Consultant's direct supervision, and all personnel shall possess the qualifications, permits and licenses required by State and local law to perform such services, including, without limitation, a City of South Gate business license as required by the South Gate Municipal Code.

B. Consultant shall be solely responsible for the satisfactory work performance of all personnel engaged in performing services required by this Agreement, and compliance with all reasonable performance standards established by City.

C. Consultant shall be responsible for payment of all employees' and subcontractor's wages and benefits, and shall comply with all requirements pertaining to employer's liability, workers' compensation, unemployment insurance, and Social Security.

D. Consultant shall indemnify and hold harmless the City and all other related entities, officers, employees, and representatives, from any liability, damages, claims, costs and expenses of any nature arising from alleged violations of personnel practices, or of any acts or omissions by Consultant in connection with the work performed arising from this Agreement.

7. Compensation.

A. The total compensation to be paid by City to Consultant for as needed work and services described in Exhibits "A" shall be as submitted in the proposal for an amount not to exceed **\$169,929**. Consultant's fees and charges for the work and services performed shall in no event exceed those set forth in Exhibit "A" attached hereto and made a part hereof. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the proposal, invoices will be processed for payment and paid subject to approval by Director of Public Works and City Council within forty-five (45) days from date of receipt by Director of Public Works. Travel expenses (time, mileage, etc.) to attend business meetings and/or any other business associated with as-needed services shall be waived and shall not be shown on the Consultant and sub-consultant's compensation submittal to the City.

B. Consultant shall be required to attend meetings as necessary in the delivery of the projects. Travel time between the Consultant's office and the meeting location shall not be billable; however, mileage will be. Consultant may request an exemption on a case by case basis, which shall be subject to City approval.

8. Indemnity and Insurance.

A. Consultant agrees to indemnify, hold harmless and defend the City, its officers and employees, from and against any and all claims, losses, obligations, or liabilities whatsoever incurred in or in any manner arising out of or related to Consultant's negligent or willful acts, errors or omissions, or those of its employees or agents. Consultant will deliver to City a certificate of insurance evidencing professional liability insurance coverage in an amount not less than \$1,000,000.

B. (1) The Consultant, at its expense, shall maintain in effect at all times during the performance of work under this Agreement not less than the following coverage and limits of insurance, which shall be maintained with insurers listed "A" or better in the Best's Insurance Guide and authorized to do business in the State of California.

- (a) Workers' Compensation and Employer's Liability
 - Workers' Compensation-coverage as required by law.
 - Employer's Liability-limits of at least \$1,000,000 per occurrence.

- (b) Comprehensive General Liability
 - Combined Single Limit-\$1,000,000.
The automobile and comprehensive general liability policies may be combined in a single policy with a combined single limit of \$1,000,000. All of the Consultant's policies shall contain an endorsement providing that written notice shall be given to City at least thirty (30) calendar days prior to termination, cancellation or reduction of coverage in the policy.

(2) Policies providing for bodily injury and property damage coverage shall contain the following:

(a) An endorsement extending coverage to City as an additional insured, in the same manner as the named insured, as respects liability arising out of the performance of any work under the Agreement. Such insurance shall be primary insurance as respects the interest of City, and any other insurance maintained by City shall be considered excess coverage and not contributing insurance with the insurance required hereunder.

(b) "Severability of Interest" clause.

(c) Provision or endorsement stating that such insurance, subject to all of its other terms and conditions, applies to the liability assumed by Consultant under the Agreement, including without limitation that set forth in Section 10.A.

(3) Promptly on execution of this Agreement and prior to commencement of any work Consultant shall deliver to City copies of all required policies and endorsements to the required policies.

(4) The requirements as to the types and limits of insurance to be maintained by the Consultant are not intended to and shall not in any manner limit or qualify Consultant's liabilities and obligations under this Agreement.

(5) Any policy or policies of insurance that Consultant elects to carry as insurance against loss or damage to its equipment and tools or other personal property used in the performance of this Agreement shall include a provision waiving the insurer's right of subrogation against the City.

9. Termination for Convenience.

The City may terminate this Agreement at any time without cause by giving

fifteen (15) days written notice to Consultant of such termination and specifying the effective date thereof. In that event, all finished or unfinished documents and other materials shall, at the option of City, become its property. If this Agreement is terminated by City as provided herein, Consultant will be paid a total amount equal to its costs as of the termination date, plus ten percent (10%) of that amount for profit. In no event shall the amount payable upon termination exceed the total maximum compensation provided for in this Agreement.

10. Termination for Cause.

A. The City may, by written notice to Consultant, terminate the whole or any part of this Agreement in any of the following circumstances:

(1) If Consultant fails to perform the services required by this Agreement within the time specified herein or any authorized extension thereof; or

(2) If Consultant fails to perform the services called for by this Agreement or so fails to make progress as to endanger performance of this Agreement in accordance with its terms, and in either of these circumstances does not correct such failure within a period of ten (10) days (or such longer period as City may authorize in writing) after receipt of notice from City specifying such failure.

B. In the event City terminates this Agreement in whole or in part as provided above in paragraph A of this Section 10, City may procure, upon such terms and in such manner as it may deem appropriate, services similar to those terminated.

C. If this Agreement is terminated as provided above in paragraph A, City may require Consultant to provide all finished or unfinished documents, data, studies, drawings, maps, photographs, reports, etc., prepared by Consultant. Upon such termination, Consultant shall be paid an amount equal to the value of the work performed. In ascertaining the value of the work performed up to the date of termination, consideration shall be given to both completed work and work in progress, to complete and incomplete drawings, and to other documents whether delivered to City or in possession of Consultant, and to authorized reimbursement expenses.

D. If, after notice of termination of the Agreement under the provisions of this Section 10, it is determined, for any reason, that Consultant was not in default, or that the default was excusable, then the rights and obligations of the parties shall be the same as if the notice of termination had been issued pursuant to Section 9.

11. Non-Discrimination and Equal Employment Opportunity.

A. In the performance of this Agreement, Consultant shall not discriminate against any employee, subcontractor, or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, ancestry, sex, national origin, handicap or age. Consultant will take affirmative action to ensure that subcontractors and applicants are employed, and that employees are treated

during employment without regard to their race, color, religion, ancestry, sex, national origin, handicap or age. Affirmative action relating to employment shall include, but not be limited to the following: employment, upgrading, demotion or transfer; recruitment; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training including apprenticeship.

B. The provisions of subsection A above shall be included in all solicitations or advertisements placed by or on behalf of Consultant for personnel to perform any services under this Agreement. City shall have access to all documents, data and records of Consultant and its subcontractors for purposes of determining compliance with the equal employment opportunity and non-discrimination provisions of this Section, and all applicable provisions of Executive Order No. 11246 which is incorporated herein by this reference. A copy of Executive Order No. 11246 is available for inspection and on file with the Public Works Department.

12. Consultant's Warranties and Representations.

Consultant warrants and represents to City as follows:

A. Consultant has not employed or retained any person or entity, other than a bona fide employee working exclusively for Consultant, to solicit or obtain this Agreement.

B. Consultant has not paid or agreed to pay any person or entity, other than a bona fide employee working exclusively for Consultant, any fee, commission, percentage, gift, or any other consideration contingent upon or resulting from the execution of this Agreement. Upon such breach or violation of this warranty, City shall have the right, in its sole discretion, to terminate this Agreement without further liability, or, in the alternative, to deduct from any sums payable hereunder the full amount or value of any such fee, commission, percentage or gift.

C. Consultant has no knowledge that any officer or employee of the City has any interest, whether contractual, noncontractual, financial, proprietary, or otherwise, in this transaction or in the business of the Consultant, and that if any such interest comes to the knowledge of Consultant at any time, a complete written disclosure of such interest will be made to City, even if such interest would not be deemed a prohibited "conflict of interest" under applicable laws.

D. Upon the execution of this Agreement, Consultant has no interest, direct or indirect, in any transaction or business entity which would conflict with or in any manner hinder the performance of services and work required by this Agreement, nor shall any such interest be acquired during the term of this Agreement.

13. Subcontracting, Delegation and Assignment.

A. Consultant shall not delegate, subcontract or assign its duties or rights hereunder, either in whole or in part, without the prior written consent of the Director of

Public Works; provided, however, that claims for money due or to become due to Consultant from City under this Agreement may be assigned to a bank, trust company or other financial institution without such approval. Any proposed delegation, assignment or subcontract shall provide a description of the services to be covered, identification of the proposed assignee, delegee or subcontractor, and an explanation of why and how the same was selected, including the degree of competition involved. Any proposed agreement with an assignee, delegee or subcontractor shall include the following:

- (1) The amount involved, together with Consultant's analysis of such cost or price.
- (2) A provision requiring that any subsequent modification or amendment shall be subject to the prior written consent of the City.

B. Any assignment, delegation or subcontract shall be made in the name of the Consultant and shall not bind or purport to bind the City and shall not release the Consultant from any obligations under this Agreement including, but not limited to, the duty to properly supervise and coordinate the work of employees, assignees, delegees and subcontractors. No such assignment, delegation or subcontract shall result in any increase in the amount of total compensation payable to Consultant under this Agreement.

14. Ownership of Documents.

All plans, specifications, reports, studies, tracings, maps and other documents prepared or obtained by Consultant in the course of performing the work required by this Agreement shall be the property of the City. Basic survey notes, sketches, charts, computations and similar data prepared or obtained by Consultant under this Agreement shall, upon request, be made available to City without restriction or limitation on their use.

15. Entire Agreement and Amendments.

A. This Agreement supersedes all prior proposals, agreements, and understandings between the parties and may not be modified or terminated orally.

B. No attempted waiver of any of the provisions hereof, nor any modification in the nature, extent or duration of the work to be performed by Consultant hereunder, shall be binding unless in writing and signed by the party against whom the same is sought to be enforced.

C. Consultant acknowledges and agrees that it has consulted with an attorney, or
has knowingly foregone the opportunity to do so and executes this Agreement knowingly and voluntarily.

16. Resolution of Disputes.

Disputes regarding the interpretation or application of any provisions of this Agreement shall, to the extent reasonably feasible, be resolved through good faith negotiations between the parties. In the event that the parties cannot reach agreement, parties agree to submit their dispute to non-binding arbitration prior to the commencement of any legal action or suit. The parties are free to choose a mutually agreeable arbitrator; however, in the event of a lack of agreement between the parties, the matter shall be submitted to the American Arbitration Association and be subject to its Commercial Arbitration Rules. Each party shall bear its own costs and fees, and share equally in the cost of the arbitration fee.

17. Severability

If any provision of this agreement is held by court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, void or unenforceable, the remaining provisions nevertheless will continue in full force and effect without being impaired or invalidated in any way.

18. Exhibits.

The following exhibit to which reference is made in this Agreement is deemed incorporated herein in their entirety:

Exhibit "A" Proposal dated October 25, 2018
Exhibit "B" Revised Fee Proposal dated December 10, 2018

19. Governing Law.

This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of California.

20. Effective Date.

Unless otherwise specified herein, this Agreement shall become effective as of the date set forth on which the last of the parties, whether City or Consultant, executes said Agreement, and shall terminate on December 31st, 2022 unless terminated otherwise in accordance with the terms of this agreement.

[Remainder of page left blank intentionally]

**AGREEMENT FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES BETWEEN THE
CITY OF SOUTH GATE AND ITERIS, INC.**

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed and attested by their respective officers thereunto duly authorized.


**"CITY"
CITY OF SOUTH GATE**

By: 

María Belén Bernal, Mayor


Dated: 01/22/2019

ATTEST:

By: 


Carmen Avalos, City Clerk
(SEAL)

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

By: 

Raul F. Salinas, City Attorney

**"CONSULTANT"
ITERIS, INC.**

By: 

Ramin Massoumi, Senior Vice President/
General Manager Transportation System

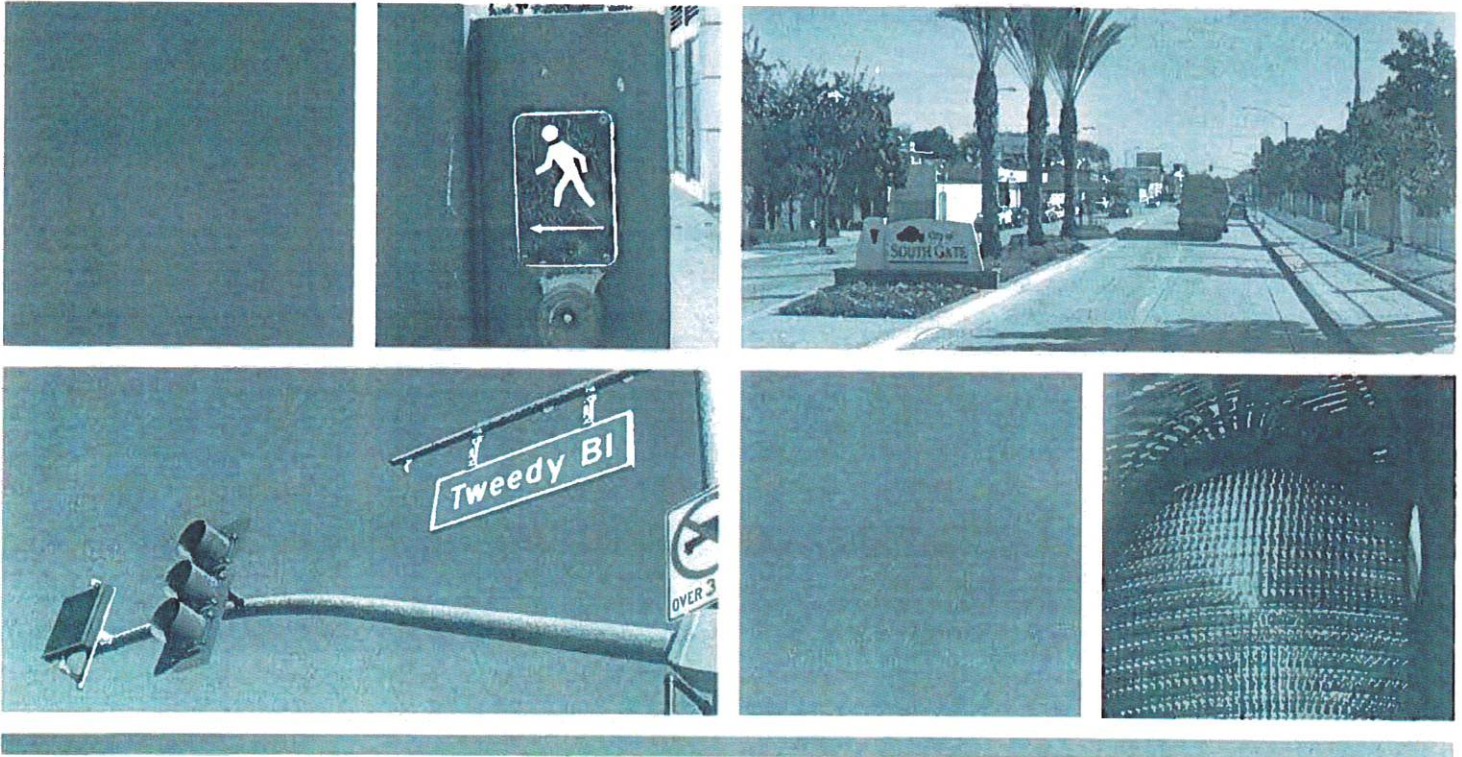
Dated: January 28, 2019

iteris®

DIGITAL VERSION

Response to Request for Proposals for
**TWEEDY BOULEVARD TRAFFIC SIGNAL
SYNCHRONIZATION PROJECT**

LAMTA ID F7309, City Project No. 514-TRF



October 25, 2018

Submitted to:



Innovating Through Informatics™

08067 150 19



949.270.9400
iteris.com

1700 Carnegie Avenue, Suite 100
Santa Ana, CA 92705

I COVER LETTER

October 25, 2018

Arturo Cervantes, PE, Director of Public Works/City Engineer
City of South Gate, City Clerk's Office
8650 California Avenue, South Gate, CA 90280

Re: Proposal for Tweedy Boulevard Signal Synchronization Project, LAMTA ID #7309, City Project 514-TRF

08063-359.19

Dear Mr. Cervantes:

Iteris, Inc. (Iteris) is pleased to submit the enclosed response to Request for Proposal (RFP) to provide Traffic Signal Synchronization (TSS) services to the City of South Gate (City). Iteris is a leader in applied informatics for transportation systems and is headquartered in Southern California. The firm specializes in collecting and aggregating actionable data for contextually relevant solutions in traffic engineering, traffic signal synchronization, Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS), and transportation planning. The firm offers a Team of highly experienced engineers, planners, and data analysts with extensive knowledge of traffic management and operations. Iteris combines its specialties to design and implement innovative informatics solutions that help government agencies and municipalities reduce traffic congestion, enhance system reliability, improve mobility and safety, and advance the development of thriving communities.

Iteris proposes Mr. Paul Frislie, PE, IMSA, as Project Manager for this project. He will be the principal contact with the City and other entities per the City's direction. Mr. Frislie will oversee work from project inception to completion, and will also be responsible for coordinating staff activities and meetings. The Iteris Team, which includes CWE Corp., will provide the City with the following distinct advantages:

Proposal Contact:
Paul Frislie, PE, IMSA
1700 Carnegie Ave., Ste. 100
Santa Ana, CA 92705
(949) 270-9597 pmf@iteris.com

- **Detailed Project Understanding.** The Iteris Team has already done much of the necessary fieldwork in preparation for this proposal. We are ready to hit the ground running! This initial effort will allow Iteris to complete the design sooner, get final approval on the design plan quicker, and meet the City's deadline of June 1, 2019 ahead of schedule, saving the City money and time.
- **Depth of Technical Resources and Expertise.** Iteris has unparalleled skills in all required traffic operations, signal timing optimization and system and communications evaluation tasks. Iteris staff have planned, designed, deployed dozens of systems including extensive hand-on experience with Econolite's CENTRACs system and provided signal timing services for thousands of traffic signals in recent years. Iteris' experience in the signal system and ITS industry is unmatched.
- **Similar Experience.** Iteris has completed projects with nearly identical services to many public agencies in southern California in the recent past. Most recently, we completed the Gateway Cities Communication design which includes proposed fiber optic cable along Firestone Boulevard in the City of South Gate including bringing fiber to the City's Traffic Management Center (TMC) located on Otis Avenue. This directly relatable experience will serve to guide the development of constructible and technically feasible plans that significantly reduce potential contractor change orders.

Thank you for the opportunity to submit our proposal. Iteris looks forward to assisting the City on this important project. Please contact me at (949) 270-9527 or rmm@iteris.com, or the designated Project Manager, Mr. Frislie, with any questions.

Sincerely,
Iteris, Inc.

Ramln Massoumi, PE
Senior Vice President & General Manager
Transportation Systems



City of South Gate

8650 CALIFORNIA AVENUE + SOUTH GATE, CA 90280 + (323) 357-9657
FAX (323) 563-9572

ARTURO CERVANTES, P.E.
DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS
CITY ENGINEER

DATE: October 22, 2018

TO: Prospective Consultants

FROM: Clint Herrera, P.E., Acting City Engineer *act*

SUBJECT: ADDENDUM NO. 1

Request for Proposals for Tweedy Boulevard Signal Synchronization Project, LAMTA ID F7309, City Project 514-TRF

This addendum consists of one (1) page.

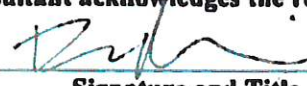
In reference to the subject Project, the following modifications to the Request for Proposal shall be included in the consultant's Bid:

1. Revisions to the Request for Proposal as listed:

- a. **ADD** the following paragraph to Task 3 – Preliminary Engineering with the following:
Consultant shall be responsible for the preparation and submittal of all environmental documents necessary from local or state agencies. Consultant shall provide the number of hours in his/her bid under task no. 3 for the preparation and submittal of environmental documents. No additional compensation will be allowed for this task.

- b. **ADD** the following paragraph to Task 4 – Final Engineering with the following:
Consultant shall be responsible for the preparation of new timing and coordination sheets for all 18 signalized intersections within the project limits. Fine tuning of timing shall be part of the final engineering design. Consultant shall have a technician with a minimum of 10 years of experience to upload and download the new timing per city's request. New timing and coordination sheets along with time space diagrams shall be submitted to the city at the 65% and 95% submittal. No additional compensation will be allowed for any timing and coordination design, implementation, fine tuning before and after construction. Consultant shall provide the number of hours in his/her bid under task no. 4 for the preparation and implementation of the new timing.

**END OF ADDENDUM #1
ADDENDUM ACKNOWLEDGEMENT**

Consultant acknowledges the receipt of this Addendum Number 1 which shall be attached to the Bid.	
 Signature and Title	Ramin Massoumi, PE Sr. VP & General Mgr. Date
	10/23/2018



II TABLE OF CONTENTS

I COVER LETTER	1
II TABLE OF CONTENTS	2
III CORPORATE DOCUMENTATION	3
Firm Information	3
Services Relevant to this Project	4
Iteris' Subconsultant.....	5
IV QUALIFICATIONS AND EXPERIENCE.....	6
Principal Staff Members	6
Project Understanding.....	7
Preliminary Field Investigation and Assumptions	11
Project Approach.....	17
Team Experience on Similar Projects.....	23
Project Team Organization	26
Project Team Availability.....	26
Quality Control/Quality Assurance Program	27
References	28
V FEE PROPOSAL (Separate Sealed Envelope)	

Tables

Table 1 – Existing Travel Time Measures of Effectiveness (MOE) Values	8
Table 2 – Existing CSPI Measures of Effectiveness Values	9
Table 3 – Observations and Recommendations, Segment 1	11
Table 4 – Observations and Recommendations, Segment 2	13
Table 5 – Observations and Recommendations, Segment 3	15
Table 6 – Key Team Members, Role, Location and Experience.....	26
Table 7 – References	28

Figures

Figure 1 – Project Map	10
Figure 2 – Project Team Organization.....	26
Figure 3 – Project Controls Process.....	27

Appendix

Email from Metro
Resumes

III CORPORATE DOCUMENTATION

Firm Information

Iteris is the market leader in applying informatics solutions to the transportation industry since 1987. Iteris' 433 staff have decades of expertise in traffic management, along with superior services and patented products that help detect, measure, and manage traffic and vehicular performance; minimize traffic congestion; and empower Iteris clients with solutions to better manage their transportation networks. The firm is headquartered in Santa Ana, CA with 13 offices nationwide.

Iteris team members are experts in the fields of transportation planning, traffic engineering and Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS). Knowledge of these practice areas enables the Iteris to provide comprehensive services ranging from initial traffic impact studies, transportation modeling, planning, systems engineering, and detailed design, through implementation and performance monitoring. Iteris combines the knowledge of transportation engineers, systems engineers, system integrators, software engineers and transportation planners to offer an unmatched combination of talent and experience. Iteris develops and deploys innovative solutions that help agencies reduce traffic congestion, enhance transit use, monitor and manage transportation networks and provide greater access to reliable traveler information.

Iteris' knowledge and experience is directly related to this project having been providing the requested services for more than 30 years. Iteris staff have extensive familiarity with this type of project and a thorough working knowledge and proficiency in current Caltrans Design Standards, California Manual for Uniform Traffic Control Devices and National Electrical Code requirements.



Corporate Structure and Financial Stability

Iteris is a publicly traded corporation (NASDAQ: ITI), is a financially solvent firm. All public financial filings are available on the Securities and Exchange Commission website at www.sec.gov/edgar.shtml or at www.iteris.com on the Investors Relations page under SEC Filings. Key financial parameters for Iteris' fiscal year ended 3/31/18 were as follows: Total Assets \$62,886,000; Total Liabilities \$23,365,000; Stockholders' Equity \$39,521,000; Total Revenues \$103,729,000; Total Net Loss \$3,526,000. See full financial reports and explanatory footnotes in Iteris' most recently filed 10-K with the SEC, as cited above.

CORE DISCIPLINES

Iteris was founded based on the principle of providing quality solutions on time and within budget. Committed to the transportation industry, Iteris applies in depth knowledge to solve the most challenging problems associated with the movement of people and goods to enhance a growing economy. Iteris delivers precise solutions that meet customer needs and expectations in the following areas:



ITS &
Engineering



Mobility &
Analytics



Data
Insights



Smart
Communities



Connected &
Autonomous
Vehicles



Integration,
Operations &
Maintenance



Advanced
Traveler
Information
Systems



Commercial
Vehicle
Operations

Tweedy Boulevard TSS Project
LAMTA ID F7309, City Project No. 514-TRF

Iteris, Inc. | 3

Services Relevant to this Project

Iteris has extensive, relevant experience in traffic signal synchronization, and has work with several agencies throughout Southern California. Projects range from planning and design to the implementation of multimodal transportation systems.

TRAFFIC ENGINEERING

- Signal System Selection, Design, Deployment, Operation and Coordination
- Bicycle Lane Design
- Bulb-outs Design
- Intersection Modifications
- Lighting Design
- Parking Design
- Traffic Simulation
- Pedestrian Crosswalk Enhancement
- Road Widening/Realignment
- Traffic Circles Planning/Design
- Traffic Control Plans
- Training and Research
- Warrant Studies

Iteris specializes in the design, evaluation, and operation of intersections and arterials to improve the efficiency and safety of vehicular traffic flow, pedestrian mobility, transit operations, and bicycle traffic. Iteris co-authored the industry standard *FHWA Traffic Control Systems Handbook* and has assisted multiple agencies throughout the U.S. in the development of signal operation standards.

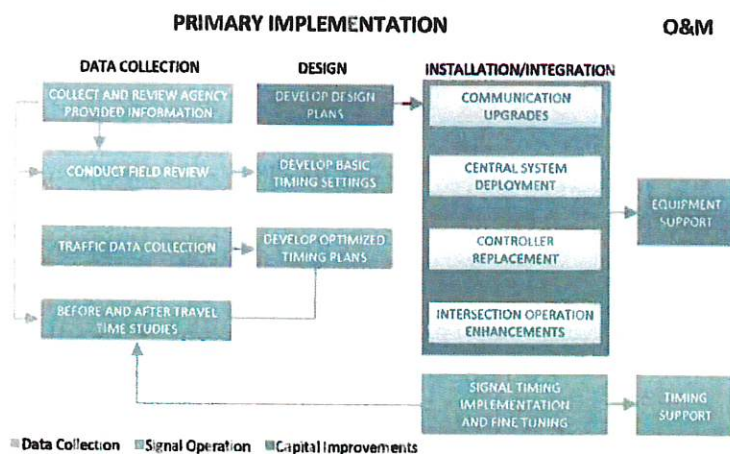
TRAFFIC SIGNAL TIMING AND SYNCHRONIZATION

- Signal timing/coordination analysis
- Inter-jurisdictional and regional traffic signal coordination optimizations
- Traffic signal phasing
- Development of arterial traffic calming measures
- Transit Signal Priority (TSP) timing
- Before and after studies
- Area-wide street network analysis
- Vehicular and pedestrian safety
- Ongoing operations and maintenance
- Construction assistance
- Training



Iteris excels in the assessment of existing traffic signal timing operations to improve the efficiency and safety of vehicular traffic flow, pedestrian mobility, transit operations and bicycle traffic.

Iteris has *designed, deployed or equipped* over 1/3 of the signalized intersections in the United States. Iteris continues to innovate in developing advanced solutions to complex problems with traffic operations. Iteris has extensive experience successfully completing numerous signal timing optimization projects throughout the country.





CONSTRUCTION ASSISTANCE

- Communications Infrastructure
- Community Outreach
- Detour Plans
- ITS Surveillance Elements
- Pre-construction Planning
- Signing and Striping Plans
- Staged Construction Analysis
- Traffic Maintenance
- Traffic Management Centers
- Traffic Management Planning
- Traffic Signal Systems



Iteris helps keep traffic moving during project construction. The firm's ITS, traffic engineering, and transportation planning experts provide a dynamic combination of skills to anticipate traffic management challenges and implement traffic control plans and design during the different phases of development. Iteris has significant experience in building consensus on construction period traffic patterns among public agencies, business owners, and the public. Iteris also designs temporary installations of traffic control devices such as video/radar detectors, Dynamic Message Signs, and ramp meters that can be relocated during various stages of construction. Traffic Management Plans frequently utilize portable DMS and highway advisory radio. Iteris prepares plans for temporary parking, temporary access to adjoining properties, and transit service and mitigation measures on detour routes. Iteris is fully acquainted with many local agency and Department of Transportation guidelines and requirements for TMP. Iteris also provides program and project management assistance to during construction by serving as an extension of agency staff, directly interfacing with third-party contractors. Iteris will ensure projects are deployed according to plans and specifications, on schedule, and within budget.

DESIGN PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS AND ESTIMATES (PS&E)

- ITS Field Elements
- Communications Networks
- Traffic Management Systems
- Traffic Management Centers
- CCTV cameras
- Dynamic Message Signs
- Detection



Iteris provides agencies with state-of-the-art, cost-effective approaches to the design and implementation of ITS field elements, communications networks, Traffic Management Systems and TMCs. Iteris produces comprehensive PS&E packages for CCTV cameras, Dynamic Message Signs, detection, TMCs and communications networks. Iteris' communications designs include numerous corridor and agency-wide Gigabit Ethernet networks for traffic management and agency-Wide Area Networks, as well as older communications technologies such as SONET, ATM, and serial networks. Iteris has designed communication networks comprised of fiber optics, twisted pair cable, spread spectrum, and up to 1.4GB microwave wireless communications. Several of Iteris' communication network projects have included the procurement, integration, and installation of Ethernet and Gigabit Ethernet hardware, providing agencies with a turnkey solution to implementing a Gigabit Ethernet network. Iteris' TMC design services include feasibility analysis; functional operations and maintenance requirements; staffing analysis; conceptual layout; and final design. Iteris' innovative TMC designs incorporate not only the current requirements of the client, but also flexibility to incorporate new technologies and scalability to support future growth.

Iteris' Subconsultant



CWE is a dynamic, award-winning civil engineering firm that provides civil engineering, environmental engineering, water resources, stormwater management, and construction management services to clients throughout the Western United States. While these Architect-Engineer (A/E) industry-specific awards reflect CWE's steadily increasing client successes and commitment to maintaining a positive and supportive employee work environment, CWE clients reap the benefits of CWE's broadening repertoire of high-quality professional services, continuing proactive communication, and timely delivery of cost-effective solutions and services. CWE is a certified Disadvantaged (DBE), Minority (MBE) and Small Business Enterprise (SBE). CWE will provide Environmental Engineering services as part of the Iteris Team.

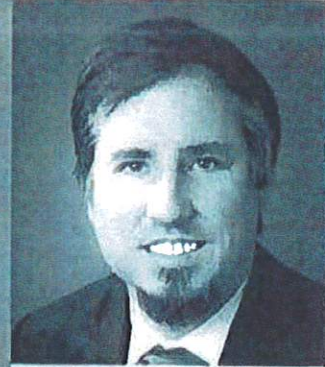
Tweedy Boulevard TSS Project
LAMTA ID F7309, City Project No. 514-TRF

Iteris, Inc. | 5

IV QUALIFICATIONS AND EXPERIENCE

Principal Staff Members

Mr. Paul Frislie, PE, IMSA, will serve as the Project Manager for this project and will be the principal contact with the City and other entities per the City's direction. Mr. Frislie will be responsible for coordinating staff activities, coordinating meetings, project strategy, and will oversee work from project inception to completion. For over 17 years, Mr. Frislie has been involved in several transportation and traffic engineering projects that include both planning as well as design and deployment of ITS, systems integration, and traffic signal design. Recently, he has served as the Project Manager for the Rosecrans Avenue Arterial Improvement Project, Cypress Phase 1 through 3 ITS Projects, the Newport Beach ITS Phase 5 through 8 Projects, the Santa Monica ATMS Phase 4c project. He has also been the Lead Design Engineer for the development of design plans for the L.A. County Gateway Cities ITS Design Project, Oxnard ITS Master Plan Design Project, Vermont Avenue Arterial Improvement project, the Santa Monica ATMS 4a/4b Project, SR-710 ITS Design Project, Newport Beach ITS Phase 1, 2, 3, 4 and 7 Projects and the Fountain Valley Phase IV project, as well as the Signal Construction Inspector for completion of the Oxnard ITS Master Plan and the Rosecrans and Vermont Arterial Improvements. With his extensive background and experience on other projects similar to this one, Mr. Frislie is the ideal Project Manager for the City.



PAUL FRISLIE, PE, IMSA

Education and Registrations
 BS, Civil Engineering
 PE, CA #72982
 IMSA Traffic Signal Level I & II,
 Signal Inspector Level I, Work
 Zone Safety



KEY PERSONNEL

Iteris is pleased to present the following key personnel assigned to the project who will assist Mr. Frislie successfully deliver this project to the City.

BERNARD K. LI, EE, TE, PTOE

Role on Project
Senior Advisor

Education and Registrations
BS, Electrical Engineering
EE CA #14842
EE AZ #37241
TE CA #1763
PTOE CA #214



Mr. Li serves as a Vice President of Iteris' Transportation Systems division and has been with the firm since November 2010. He has over **30 years of experience** in providing professional services in planning, design and implementation of traffic engineering and ITS. Mr. Li has served as Project Manager or Principal-in-Charge on numerous traffic and ITS design/construction, traffic signal timing and synchronization, operational analysis, feasibility studies and municipal traffic engineering projects. His traffic engineering design expertise includes traffic signal installation, signal modification, roadway signage/stripping, street lighting, and worksite traffic control and neighborhood traffic management. Mr. Li's ITS experience comprises fiber optic communications, wireless communications, CCTV, Video-Detection System and Dynamic Message Signs. He is also highly experienced in traffic signal operations, having assisted numerous agencies in the analysis, retiming, and synchronization of traffic signals, both corridor and network wide. Mr. Li's transportation planning expertise includes traffic impact studies, parking studies, transportation master plans, signal warrant analysis and stop warrant analysis. He has served as City Traffic Engineering Consultant for many agencies, helping to resolve numerous day-to-day traffic engineering issues, including resident inquiries, plan checking, and safety evaluations.

JULIAN BARBA, JR., PE

Role on Project
Design Task Lead

Education and Registrations
BS, Civil Engineering
PE, CA #89042



Mr. Barba serves as an Engineer for Iteris' Transportation Systems division and has been with the firm since September 2015. He has 10 years of experience working in Traffic Engineering and ITS Design and has successfully completed design projects for several local and state agencies across the West Coast, as well as private development clients. Mr. Barba's software experience includes AutoCAD 2016, MicroStation V8i, Tru-Traffic, Synchro8, and Visual Professional Lighting. Mr. Barba is

a resident of the City of South Gate and is therefore highly familiar with the road networks and traffic patterns within the City.

ALICIA YANG, PE

Role on Project
Signal Timing Task Lead

Education and Registrations
BS, Civil Engineering
PE CA #82483
PE AZ #66343
PE ID #17758
PE NE #E-16998
PE FL #84780
PE MO #2018009542
PE TX #129847



Ms. Yang serves as an Associate Vice President for Iteris' Transportations Systems division and has been with the firm since July 2005. She has 14 years of experience working in traffic operations and engineering, transportation planning, transportation design and various types of transportation software. Ms. Yang specializes in traffic operations having worked on a number of regional signal synchronization and special events timing projects. Ms. Yang has been involved in all tasks in signal

synchronization projects, from field reviews and travel time studies to implementation and field fine-tuning. Ms. Yang has also led signal timing implementation and fine-tuning training courses to City staff operating Actra and Centracs central traffic control systems. Software experience: Synchro, AutoCAD, MicroStation, PC-Travel, ArcGIS, Tru-Traffic and VISSIM. Signal controller experience: 170, 2070, D4, M52, Econolite and Multisonics. Controller firmware experience: BI Tran, C8, Econolite, NextPhase, Naztec, Omni and SEPAC. Traffic control system experience: Actra, Aries, ATMS.now, Centracs, i2, icons, Maxview, QuicNet, Transparency, TransSuite, Tactics and VMS.

Project Understanding

This section details Iteris' work plan to complete the Scope of Work for the Professional Engineering Design services for the Tweedy Boulevard Signal Synchronization Project (Project). The discussion provides a summary of the existing roadway characteristics and traffic conditions based on Iteris' recent field review, and detailed task description to complete the project successfully for the City of South Gate.



The City is pursuing signal interconnect and synchronization of 18 signals, three of which are shared with neighboring cities, along a 2.7 mile section of Tweedy Boulevard. As part of this project, Iteris will:

- Prepare interconnect plans that illustrate installation of traffic signal interconnect where none exist;
- Replace existing twisted pair copper SIC and wireless radio with new fiber optic communication
- Prepare traffic signal modification plans that indicate ITS and traffic equipment upgrades to current standards and safety recommendations;
- Identify specific intersection operation improvements;
- Develop plan for advance active signal timing;
- Deploy ITS technologies to ensure the coordinated timing remains optimized;
- Provide an analysis of pedestrian safety at four (4) uncontrolled crosswalks within the project limits; and
- Coordinating field surveys with City staff to ensure all project needs are met.

Tweedy Boulevard TSS Project
LAMTA ID F7309, City Project No. 514-TRF

Iteris, Inc. | 7

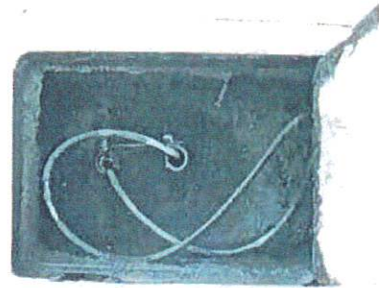
The result of Iteris' proposed improvements will provide the City with enhanced mobility in the region, resulting in reductions in costs associated with moving people and goods, pollution and other congestion-related factors.

The Los Angeles County Metropolitan transportation Authority (Metro) has already provided approval of the project within their Sustainable Design Plan requirements. See Appendix for email correspondence from Metro.

COMMUNICATIONS

There is currently existing 12 PR#19 twisted pair cable in 1.5" conduits along Tweedy Blvd between Victoria Avenue and McNerney Avenue transitioning between north and south sides. Between Hildreth Avenue and Atlantic Avenue there is 2" conduit located on the south side of Tweedy Blvd with a 6 PR#22 twisted pair cable. All existing underground conduit infrastructure will be utilized in this project with new fiber optic cable. The proposed section of 3" conduit along Tweedy Blvd will be installed in the non-existent conduit infrastructure segments, and will include a 48 strand fiber optic cable that will bridge the gap in communication between the existing traffic signal cabinets along the project limits (see inset). The corridor of Tweedy Blvd within the project limits currently contains wireless communication at the following locations:

- Truba Avenue
- Stanford Avenue
- Long Beach Boulevard
- California Avenue
- McNerney Avenue
- Alexander Avenue
- Hunt Avenue
- Hildreth Avenue



As part of the project scope, all existing wireless communication will be replaced with fiber optic communication. The communication design will close the gap along California Avenue between Tweedy Boulevard and Southern Avenue allowing the communication to connect to the main trunk line along California Avenue back to the City's TMC. Iteris' preliminary field investigation found 12 PR #22 twisted pair cable in 2" conduit that runs from the traffic signal cabinet on the northeast corner to the signals north of Southern.

Closed-Circuit Television (CCTV) Cameras

IP CCTV Cameras will be proposed at key locations along the Tweedy Blvd corridor. Preliminary proposed locations are shown in Figure 1 and include Long Beach Boulevard (northeast corner), California Avenue (northeast corner) and Otis Avenue (northwest corner).

CORRIDOR 'BEFORE' STUDY

In support of the proposal, Iteris drove along Tweedy Boulevard three times in each direction during the AM, Midday and PM peak periods to collect the existing travel time data using TruTraffic software connected to a GPS unit. The software was used to calculate average travel speed, average travel delay, number of stops as shown Table 1.

Table 1 -- Existing Travel Time Measures of Effectiveness (MOE) Values

PEAK PERIOD	DIRECTION	AVERAGE TRAVEL SPEED (MPH)	AVERAGE TRAVEL DELAY (SEC)	NUMBER OF STOPS (#)
AM	EB	16.0	329	8.7
	WB	16.6	248	7.7
Midday	EB	18.4	185	6.0
	WB	19.1	166	7.0
PM	EB	14.3	333	9.7
	WB	14.6	331	9.0

As shown in Table 1, there were excessive stops and delays along Tweedy Boulevard during all peak periods, especially during PM peak, when Iteris staff experienced stops more than 50% of the time (i.e. 9 or more stops out of 18 intersections) In addition, using the MOE data, the corresponding CSPI scores were also calculated, as shown in Table 2. CSPI, in short for "Corridor Synchronization Performance Index", was designed by Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA) to measure the benefits of signal synchronization using a report-card scale. CSPI score is calculated based on three metrics: 1. Average travel speed, 2. Ratio of number of green vs red lights and 3. Number of stops per mile. A CSPI score of 80 or above means drivers are travelling through signalized intersections with minimal stops and favorable travel speeds; whereas a score below 60 signifies more frequent stops and slower speeds. The resulting CSPI scores for Tweedy Boulevard reveals that there is plenty of room for signal timing improvements during all three peak periods.

Table 2 – Existing CSPI Measures of Effectiveness Values

PEAK PERIOD	DIRECTION	AVERAGE SPEED		GREEN PER RED		STOPS PER MILE		CSPI SCORE
		Value	Score	Value	Score	Value	Score	
AM	EB	15.99	12.1	1.50	12.0	2.07	19.3	43.4
	WB	16.58	11.1	2.44	19.6	2.07	19.3	49.9
Midday	EB	18.43	12.6	2.56	20.4	2.02	19.8	
	WB	19.06	13.6	2.60	20.8	2.30	17.0	
PM	EB	15.00	7.5	1.22	9.8	2.30	17.0	34.3
	WB	15.00	8.6	1.19	9.5	2.30	17.0	35.2

The existing conditions for all three peak periods show very low synchronization performance that are defined as either "Below Average" or "Needs Improvement". The CSPI data collected by Iteris identifies congestion at several locations for both directions during AM, Midday, and PM peak. The following observations were made during the travel time studies along Tweedy Boulevard:

- During the AM peak, the corridor is heavily congested which is mainly attributed to several schools in close proximity. Major queues in both directions along Tweedy Boulevard and cross streets were observed at multiple locations where the current timing did not adequately clear the queue. Vehicles in left turn pockets frequently backed up into the through lanes which prevented vehicles from progressing.
- Despite the very high pedestrian activity during the AM and PM school peak periods, minimal pedestrians were seen using the pedestrian crossings along the corridor. It was noted that multiple crossings do not have adequate signage or have no signage at all. In addition, on-street parking and lane geometry at locations make it difficult to see if a pedestrian is crossing.
- At Truba Avenue, there is a pedestrian scramble that operates throughout the day. However, there is no signing and striping that informs drivers and pedestrians of the scramble. Furthermore, the restriction on right turns during school rush hours created a long queue along Truba Avenue that did not clear in one cycle.
- Throughout the day, traffic is moderately congested at Alameda Street, mainly due to the presence of heavy vehicles, existing lane geometry and signal phasing and the railroad crossing. Traffic conditions may worsen with the completion of the adjacent Jordan Downs development that is currently under construction.
- Traffic during the midday and evening is very light but drivers still experience frequent stops due to the existing coordination.
- It was observed that drivers in both directions appear to travel less than the posted 30 mph speed limit due to frequent maneuvering. Vehicles attempted to make a left turn and stopped in the inner lane for an extended period of time. Also, the on-street parking and bus stops block the outer lane along the corridor.
- It was observed that left-turning vehicles tend to run the red light at intersections.

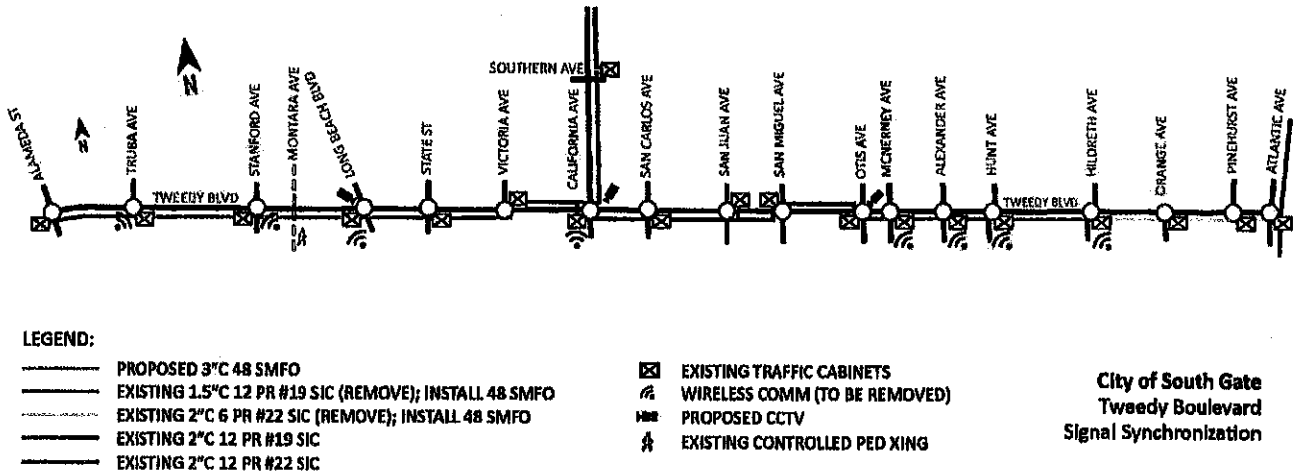
The permissive left turns at Long Beach Boulevard and State Street tend to back up throughout the day. During the midday, there is moderate pedestrian activity that only allows a few vehicles to make the turn.

Iteris will incorporate all of the above observations when we develop the new signal timings for Tweedy Boulevard and we are very confident that the new signal synchronization timings that we deploy for the City of South Gate would result in perceptible improvements along the Tweedy corridor during all peak periods.

PROJECT AREA

Figure 1 presents Itaris' observations and potential improvements at each project intersection.


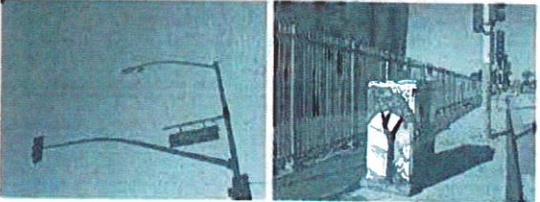
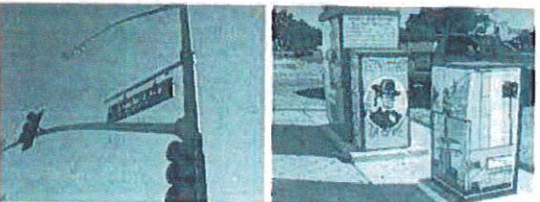
Figure 1 - Project Map



Preliminary Field Investigation and Assumptions

Based on a preliminary field visit of the project area, Tables 3 through 5 presents Iteris' observations and potential improvements at each project intersection.

Table 3 – Observations and Recommendations, Segment 1

EXISTING CONDITIONS	RECOMMENDATIONS	IMAGES
SEGMENT 1 - Alameda Street to Victoria Avenue		
<p>Tweedy Blvd at Alameda St</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Type 332 signal cabinet (SWC) Type III-BF service cabinet (NWC) 80W LED luminaires Loop detection/VDS ADA ramps on most corners Countdown ped heads Current PB assemblies LED blank out signs for rail Xing 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Upgrade ADA ramp on NEC of Alameda West Upgrade broken PB on NEC of Alameda East Add battery backup system to signal cabinet Repair damaged pole on SWC of Alameda West Install fiber optic communication 	
<p>Tweedy Blvd at Truba Ave</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Nema signal cabinet (SEC) Type III-BF service cabinet (NEC) Battery backup system 80W LED luminaires Loop detection ADA ramps Countdown ped heads Current PB assemblies Wireless communication 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Install fiber optic communication 	
<p>Tweedy Blvd at Stanford Ave</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Nema signal cabinet (SWC) Type III-BF service cabinet (SWC) Battery backup system 80W LED luminaires Loop detection ADA ramps Countdown ped heads Current PB assemblies Wireless communication Police CCTV (NWC) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Replace existing wireless communication with fiber optic along Tweedy Blvd 	

Tweedy Boulevard TSS Project
 LAMTA ID F7309, City Project No. 514-TRF

EXISTING CONDITIONS

RECOMMENDATIONS

IMAGES

SEGMENT 1 - Alameda Street to Victoria Avenue

Tweedy Blvd at Long Beach Blvd

- Type 332 cabinet (SWC)
- Type III-BF service cabinet (NWC)
- 80W LED luminaires
- Video detection
- Countdown ped heads
- Current PB assemblies
- Wireless communication
- Police CCTV (NEC)

- Install fiber optic communication
- Add battery backup system to signal cabinet
- Upgrade ADA ramps (SEC)

Tweedy Blvd at State St

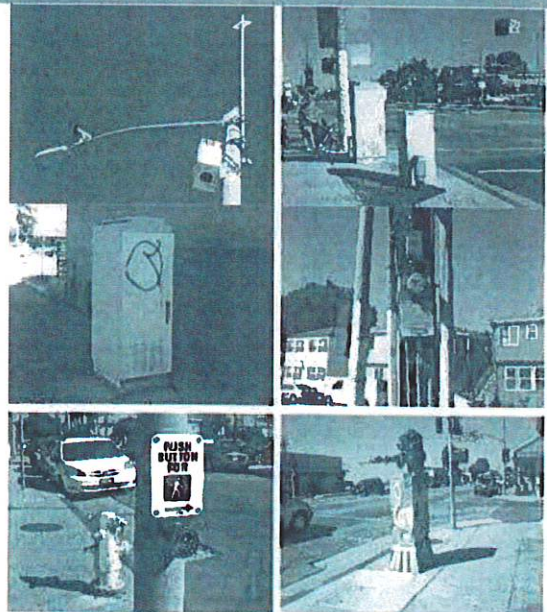
- Type 332 cabinet (SEC)
- Loop detection
- Countdown ped heads

- Upgrade Signal poles from Marbelite on SW & NE corners
- Upgrade ADA ramps on SW & SE corners
- Add battery backup system to signal cabinet
- Upgrade HPS luminaires to LED
- Upgrade Type E service cabinet (SEC) to Type III-BF
- Install fiber optic communication

Tweedy Blvd at Victoria Ave

- Nema signal cabinet (NEC)
- 80W LED luminaires
- Loop detection
- VDS for NB driveway
- Countdown ped heads
- Twisted pair communication


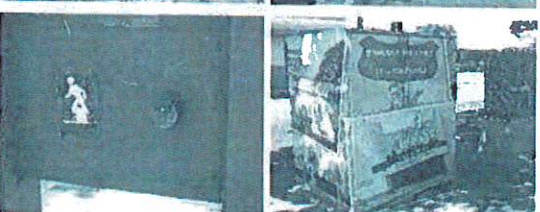
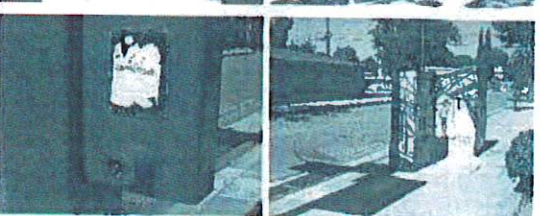
- Upgrade ADA ramps all corners
- Upgrade PB assembly
- Add battery backup system to signal cabinet
- Upgrade the service cabinet to a Type III-BF
- Replace twisted pair communication with fiber optic



Tweedy Boulevard TSS Project
 LA/MTA ID F7309, City Project No. 514-TRF

Iteris, Inc. | 12

Table 4 – Observations and Recommendations, Segment 2

EXISTING CONDITIONS	RECOMMENDATIONS	IMAGES
SEGMENT 2 - Victoria Avenue to McNeerney Avenue		
<p>Tweedy Blvd at California Ave</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Nema signal cabinet (SWC) • Battery backup system • LPS luminaires • ADA ramps • VDS detection • Countdown ped heads • Wireless communication • Twisted pair communication 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Repair damaged curb above storm drain on NW Corner • Upgrade service cabinet to a Type III-BF • Replace twisted pair communication with fiber optic along Tweedy Blvd • Install new fiber optic communication along California Ave 	
<p>Tweedy Blvd at San Carlos Ave</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Nema signal cabinet (SEC) • 80 LED luminaires • Loop detection • Countdown ped heads • Twisted pair communication 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Upgrade PB assembly to current standards • Upgrade service cabinet to a Type III-BF • Add battery backup system to signal cabinet • Replace twisted pair communication with fiber Optic along Tweedy Blvd 	
<p>Tweedy Blvd at San Juan Ave</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Nema signal cabinet (NEC) • 80W LED luminaires • Loop detection • Countdown ped heads 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Upgrade ADA ramps • Upgrade service cabinet to Type III-BF • Upgrade PB assemblies • Add battery backup system to signal cabinet • Replace twisted pair communication with fiber optic along Tweedy Blvd 	

EXISTING CONDITIONS

RECOMMENDATIONS

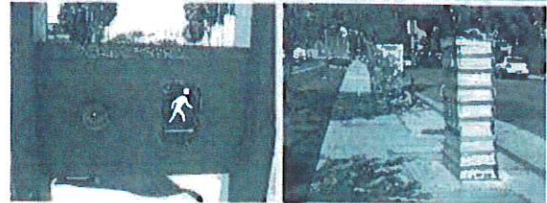
IMAGES

SEGMENT 2 - Victoria Avenue to McNerney Avenue

Tweedy Blvd at San Miguel Ave

- Nema signal cabinet (NWC)
- 80W LED luminaires
- Loop detection
- Countdown ped heads

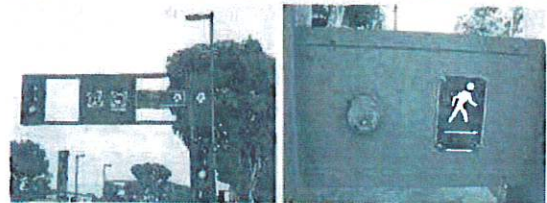
- Upgrade ADA ramps
- Upgrade service cabinet to Type III-BF
- Upgrade PB assemblies
- Add battery backup system to signal cabinet
- Replace twisted pair communication with fiber optic along Tweedy Blvd



Tweedy Blvd at Otis Ave

- Nema signal cabinet (SWC)
- 80W LED luminaires
- Loop detection
- Countdown ped heads

- Upgrade ADA ramps
- Upgrade service cabinet to Type III-BF
- Upgrade PB assemblies
- Add battery backup system to signal cabinet
- Replace twisted pair communication with fiber optic along Tweedy Blvd




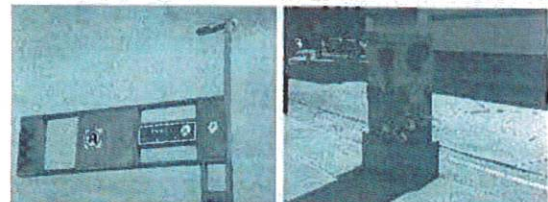

Tweedy Blvd at McNerney Ave

- Nema signal cabinet (SWC)
- 80W LED luminaires
- Loop detection
- Countdown ped heads
- Wireless communication

- Upgrade ADA ramps
- Upgrade service cabinet to Type III-BF
- Upgrade PB assemblies
- Add battery backup system to signal cabinet
- Replace Twisted Pair and Wireless Communication with Fiber Optic along Tweedy Blvd



Table 5 - Observations and Recommendations, Segment 3

EXISTING CONDITIONS	RECOMMENDATIONS	IMAGES
<p>SEGMENT 3 - McNemey Avenue to Atlantic Avenue</p> <p>Tweedy Blvd at Alexander Ave</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Nema signal cabinet (SEC) • 80W LED luminaires • Loop detection • Countdown ped heads 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Upgrade ADA ramps • Upgrade service cabinet to Type III-BF • Upgrade PB assemblies • Add battery backup system to signal cabinet • Replace wireless communication with fiber optic along Tweedy Blvd 	
<p>Tweedy Blvd at Hunt Ave</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Nema signal cabinet (SEC) • 80W LED luminaires • Loop detection • Countdown ped heads 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Upgrade ADA ramps • Upgrade service cabinet to Type III-BF • Upgrade PB assemblies • Add battery backup system to signal cabinet • Replace wireless communication with fiber optic along Tweedy Boulevard 	
<p>Tweedy Blvd at Hildreth Ave</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Nema Signal cabinet (SEC) • Type III-CF service cabinet • 80W LED luminaires • Video detection • Countdown ped heads • ADA ramps 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add battery backup system to signal cabinet • Replace twisted pair and wireless communication with fiber optic along Tweedy Blvd 	

EXISTING CONDITIONS

RECOMMENDATIONS

IMAGES

SEGMENT 3 - McNemey Avenue to Atlantic Avenue

Tweedy Blvd at Orange Ave

- Nema Signal cabinet (SEC)
- Type III-BF service cabinet
- 80W LED luminaires
- Video detection
- Countdown ped heads

- Upgrade ped ramps to ADA standards
- Add battery backup system to signal cabinet
- Upgrade Marbelite signal poles to current standards
- Replace twisted pair communication with fiber optic along Tweedy Blvd



Tweedy Blvd at Pinehurst Ave

- Nema signal cabinet (SEC)
- Type III-CF service cabinet
- 80W LED luminaires
- Video detection
- Countdown ped heads
- Programmable vehicle heads

- Upgrade ped ramps to ADA standards on NE & SE corners
- Add battery backup system to signal cabinet
- Replace twisted pair communication with fiber optic along Tweedy Blvd



Tweedy Blvd at Atlantic Ave

- Nema signal cabinet (SEC)
- 80W LED luminaires
- Video detection
- Countdown ped heads
- ADA ped ramps

- Add battery backup system to signal cabinet
- Upgrade service cabinet to Type III-BF
- Replace twisted pair communication with fiber optic along Tweedy Blvd



Tweedy Boulevard TSS Project
 LAMTA ID F7309, City Project No. 514-TRF



Project Approach

SCOPE OF WORK

The following paragraphs describe Iteris' general approach to providing TSS services.

TASK 1. PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Iteris strongly believes that excellent project management is essential in the successful completion of any project. Successful completion does not only mean finishing the project, but also completing the project to the client's satisfaction, within budget, and on schedule. As part of Iteris' project management strategy, Mr. Paul Frislie will serve as the Project Manager (PM) for this project. He will be the principal contact with the City and other entities per the City's direction. As part of the Project Management task, Mr. Frislie will be available to attend regular meetings with City staff, and to prepare and present status reports. Should questions arise throughout the duration of the project, Mr. Frislie will be available to City staff, and will also be available for special coordination meetings with other stakeholders and neighboring agencies. Mr. Bernard Li, Senior Advisor, will support Mr. Frislie on this project. Iteris' PM approach has been developed through many years of experience, and has proven effective in measuring progress, anticipating problems, reacting quickly to changes in the requirements and maintaining schedule integrity. This approach is designed with checks and balances that have resulted in an impressive track record of successful projects. Key elements that contribute to the success of this approach include:

- **Communication:** Active and open communication between the City and the Iteris Team is vital. Communication is essential to the successful outcome of any project. The Team's primary objective is to keep the City abreast of the developments that impact the project. For this particular project, communication between the project team and utility companies, will be vital as well.
- **Internal Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC):** The Iteris Team's quality assurance also includes internal management reviews. Iteris' upper-level management is committed to maintaining a proper environment for the successful execution of the project, providing projects with adequate resources, and monitoring the effectiveness of the project PM and the project team. Internal management conducts monthly project review meetings, reviewing the current project status against the current project schedule to ensure that projects are kept on schedule and on budget. Bernard Li will be the Senior Advisor in charge of the QA/QC process and will review all the documents and plans prior to each submittal. Please refer to Page 28 for a detailed description of this process.
- **Design and Construction Schedule:** Iteris will prepare a detailed design and construction schedule for the project. The design schedule will be provided at the kick-off meeting and as design progresses, a detailed construction schedule will be provided. Iteris understands that the design needs to be completed by June 1, 2019.

Task 1 Deliverables

- Meeting schedules, agendas and minutes
- Assume 10 meetings with the city staff

TASK 2. AGENCY AND UTILITY COORDINATION

Agency Coordination

Iteris will coordinate with LACMTA and with the regional Traffic Forum regarding the status of the project and to receive final approval before the project goes out to bid. This includes the City of Los Angeles, Los Angeles County, and the City of Lynwood that share a border along Tweedy Boulevard. Iteris staff will also attend LACMTA training on sustainable design. CWE will attend the Metro-hosted training on sustainable design scheduled for May 2019. CWE will work with Metro to identify any sustainable design elements that can be utilized on the project.

Tweedy Boulevard TSS Project

LAMTA ID F7309, City Project No. 514-TRF

Iteris, Inc. | 17

Metro has informed the Iteris Team that the project has received approval under their Sustainable Design Plan requirements, thus the scope related to coordination with Metro and their training is optional and reflected as such in Iteris Fee Proposal (provided separately).

Utility Coordination

Iteris will research and establish record location of all utilities within the project limits. Utility coordination on the project will be ongoing and will generally consist of the following subtasks:

- Iteris will request utility contact list from the city. Notify each utility in writing, of the City's proposed plans and schedule and request copies of record drawings or atlas maps of existing and proposed facilities within the project boundary.
- Obtain existing dry and wet utility plans/records within the project limits. Once the plans are completed, Iteris will send them to all utility companies affected by the project.
- Obtain plans showing location and size of all utility lines and appurtenances within the project area.
- Prepare a Utility Notification Log to track utility company contacts and responses including contact information and dates of all outgoing and incoming correspondence.
- 65%, 95%, and 100% plans prepared in Task 4 will be submitted to any affected utility companies for their review and comment.

Task 2 Deliverables

- Meeting agendas and minutes
- Utility notification letters, minimum of two notification letters
- Traffic forum agreement
- Utility matrix
- Attendance at Sustainable Design Training

TASK 3. PRELIMINARY ENGINEERING

Data Research and Field Review

Iteris will research and obtain all the existing pertinent street improvement, signing and striping, signal as-built, timing plans and utility plans available for the project area. Iteris will conduct a thorough field investigation to verify all existing features on the plans and to identify all other relevant features. The field review will include work necessary to inspect the project site with respect to needs for preparing engineering plans. Existing physical street improvements, utilities and obstructions and other relevant items would be located in the field with sufficient precisions to be shown accurately on the design plans. All information obtained from records would be verified in the field in conjunction with this review.

Utilizing the above information provided by the City and the field review, Iteris will prepare based maps in AutoCAD and per South Gate standards, which will include dimensions, street names, north arrow, scale, match lines, street center lines, existing Right of Way, stationing, location of surface features and utilities. Iteris will also prepare a field assessment memorandum with a complete field inventory with photos.

Pedestrian Safety Analysis

Per the RFP, a safety analysis will be conducted for four uncontrolled pedestrian crossings along Tweedy Boulevard. The locations will be determined after NTP and will be chosen by the Director of Public Works. Each location will be analyzed using current counts for pedestrian and vehicles, evaluation of collision data (three years), field conditions, and sight distance. The preliminary design report will include a list of calming recommendations for the City. Once the City selects the proposed improvement for each location, Iteris will prepare the plans, specifications and estimates per Task 4 for each location and will be in the overall bid package for the project.

Recommendation Improvement Report

Based on the field review and pedestrian safety analysis, Iteris will provide a Recommendation Improvement

Report for each project intersection including the non-controlled pedestrian crossings, CCTV locations, and proposed conduit routing. The report will include a conceptual construction cost estimate. The improvement recommendations will be approved by the City before proceeding to final design.

Preliminary Design Plan (Optional)

The Iteris Team has obtained approval from Metro on the Sustainable Design Plan that the project meets all the requirements. **This portion of the scope is optional and reflected as such in Iteris' Fee Proposal.** Iteris Team member, CWE, will prepare a Sustainable Design Plan for Metro review and approval, which will include a list of the sustainable design performance outcomes the City commits to achieve. The plan will also include a description of each mitigation measure and how each metric will be achieved. CWE will also review an alternative set of performance metrics including but not limited to LEED, Envision, Caltrans and Model Design Manual for Living Streets.

Task 3 Deliverables

- Electronic copy of aerial/field survey
- Sustainable design plan (Optional)
- Recommendation improvement report including pedestrian safety analysis
- Two copies of a field condition assessment memo in a 3-ring binder
- Two design review field meetings
- A complete set of legible field notes on 24"x36" plan sheets
- A complete set of field photos for traffic signal approach clearly labeled in color

TASK 4. FINAL ENGINEERING

The Preliminary Design Plan submittal will be used to validate the City's scope of work and overall budget to ensure what is designed matches the city's total budget for construction. It is anticipated that the design plans will include:

- Title sheet with list of abbreviations, list of contacts (city, permits and utilities and vicinity and location maps)
- General/construction notes including index maps and quantities
- (5) Communication improvement plan sheets in 1"=40' scale
- (20) Traffic signal modification Plans in 1"=20' scale
- (4) Pedestrian improvement sheets in 1"=20' scale
- (4) Communication schematics, no scale
- Construction detail sheets

The plans will conform to the requirements of City of South Gate and will be designed per the latest Caltrans Standard Plan line types, symbols, legends, and abbreviations. The traffic signal plans will include all existing, removal and proposed traffic signal facilities, accompanied by detailed general and construction notes. The proposed traffic signal improvements will require new traffic signal poles with longer mast arms in order to bring each intersection up to current standards. In addition to new traffic signal poles, but not limited to, include luminaries, detection, conduit, pedestrian push buttons, accessible ramps, vehicular and pedestrian signals, and identification of the power source. The communication plans will contain all the necessary elements to provide a fully operational fiber optic communication system in new and existing conduit including splice locations, fiber assignments, communication hubs, fiber patch panels, Ethernet switches, and communication back to City Hall.

The design plans will be submitted for City review up to three times at 65%, 95% and final progress level. Iteris will be available for any additional round of City review and addressing comment on time-and-material basis. The 100% plans will be submitted as signed Mylars suitable to be included into a bid package by the City.

SIGNAL TIMING

Some of the tasks, especially data collection and field review, for signal synchronization will be occurring simultaneously and independently of the signal upgrades. Iteris ensure that field visits are conducted to maximize the staff's time, especially if accompanied by City staff.

Tweedy Boulevard TSS Project

LAMTA ID F7309, City Project No. 514-TRF

Iteris, Inc. | 19

Field Inventory

Iteris will collect all pertinent information (such as speed surveys, collision history, Agency timing preferences, etc.) that will support the signal timing activities as part of this project. Iteris will also conduct fieldwork at each intersection to take digital pictures, measure crosswalk distances, and collect intersection phasing and controller cabinet information. Bicycle distances will be measure per the City's preference, whether using an aerial map or a recent design plan. Iteris will prepare a technical memorandum that will detail the findings of the fieldwork, summarize all data collected, and identify any planned or programmed improvements. Furthermore, Iteris will develop low-cost improvements that can enhance traffic operations. The field work for this signal timing task will be performed in conjunction with the field work for the PS&E as identified in Task 1.

Basic Timing Calculations

Prior to conducting any signal timing coordination optimization, Iteris will first perform basic timing calculations analysis for all intersections along the study corridor. Iteris will use data collected from the Field Inventory task and the latest version of the California Manual on Uniform Control Devices to review vehicle, pedestrian, and bicycle clearance timing parameters.

Existing Network Modeling

Using counts and data collected, Iteris will generate Synchro Version 10 networks for all peak periods (AM, MD, PM) for City review and comments. The proposed cycle lengths and optimized network models will be developed upon approval of network files.

Before Study

Iteris will perform 'before' travel time studies using Tru-Traffic software, a GPS unit, and the floating car method. A minimum of five (5) runs will be conducted in each direction to obtain a statistically valid estimation. 'Before' study travel times will be conducted during the time periods identified for coordinated traffic signal timing operation approximately 1-2 weeks prior to timing implementation to ensure the comparison is within the same season as the 'after' studies. Measures of effectiveness (MOE) will be compiled from Tru-Traffic field data. The data will be used to evaluate the effects of the Synchronization plan improvements.

Proposed Network Model

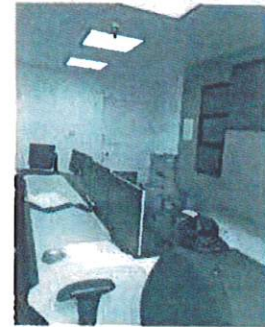
Iteris will meet with the City of South Gate to review the results of the basic timing analyses before proceeding with timing optimization. The optimization of any project corridor in the City of South Gate is unique in that though the project is for the Tweedy Boulevard corridor, all major crossing and neighboring corridors are just as important, especially if it was recently or will be coordinated. As a lesson learned that will be implemented in this task, is that the cycle length analysis will have a larger emphasis on highlighting any fixed or crossing corridor for potential modification as it may hinder improvements. Upon approval of signal grouping and cycle lengths, the detailed optimized timing will be provided in Synchro and Tru-Traffic format for review and approval.

New Timing Implementation

Building on the successful implementation of multiple similar signal synchronization projects throughout Southern California, Iteris will be available to implement the timings in the field or at the City's TMC in CENTRACS, depending on when the City approves the implementation of new timing. Iteris staff can also load the controllers with the desired timing and run a test in the lab before implementing them in the field. Iteris will coordinate with City staff to ensure minimal disruption during implementation. All uploaded signal databases will be archived prior to making any changes and a copy of the downloaded timing will be saved to PDF to record the changes made.

Fine Tuning

The field fine-tuning task will begin immediately after the timing is implemented to ensure the timing is running as modeled and that there are no significant delays, especially for the side streets and left turns. Iteris will use the Tru-Traffic software to provide the City with historical data during the travel runs and to identify reasoning for any



Tweedy Boulevard TSS Project

LAMTA ID F7309, City Project No. 514-TRF

modifications requested during the fine-tuning task. Any modifications made will be recorded and updated onto the Synchro networks to generate a final fine-tuned network.

After Study

Similar to the 'before' travel time study, Iteris will use the Tru-Traffic software, a GPS unit, and the floating car method to complete the 'after' travel time study. The 'after' travel time study will be done on the same days and time periods as the 'before' travel time study. The same Measure of Effectiveness (MOE) elements will be collected to evaluate the improvements of the synchronization plans. Similar to the 'before' travel time study, five runs per direction will be conducted to obtain a statistically legitimate estimation and comparison. Note that no 'after' studies will be collected until after the City's acceptance of the new timing plans.

Iteris will submit a Before and After Study Report specifying the results of the 'before' and 'after' travel time studies with reference to the Measure of Effectiveness elements. Absolute and percent differences will be compared for the entire corridor and agency segments by direction and time period. This report will also detail all tasks completed as part of the project, which includes discussions of activities noted during fine-tuning and potential recommendations for future improvements along the corridor.

Task 4 Deliverables

- Two sets of plan submittals at 65% and 95% completion milestones
- Timing and coordination sheets submittals at 65%, 95% and 100%
- One full-size Mylar of 100% drawings
- Electronic files of final plans and timing and coordination sheets
- Field Inventory Tech Memo
- Corridor Measurements (pedestrian and bicycle)
- Proposed Basic Timing, including individual intersection Excel files
- Existing Synchro Network Model
- Tru-Traffic Trip Logs
- Before and After Study MOE Results
- Cycle Length Recommendations
- Optimized Synchro and Tru-Traffic network files
- Implementation-ready Synchro and Tru-Traffic files
- Database files of Existing Timings
- PDF files of Implemented Timings
- Final Fine-Tuned Tru-Traffic and Synchro networks
- Draft and Final Before and After Study Report

TASK 5. COST ESTIMATES

Iteris will prepare an engineer's construction cost estimate to be included in the 65%, 95% and FINAL submittals. A final Contract Item List (Bid Sheet) for all work items shown on the plans will be prepared for the final submittal. The cost estimate will include quantities and unit costs with back up information as necessary.

Task 5 Deliverables

- Cost estimate at concept, 65%, 95% and 100% completion milestones
- Electronic files of 100% cost estimates

TASK 6. SPECIFICATIONS

Iteris will prepare specifications and Contract Documents using the City of South Gate's boilerplate. The specifications will be submitted along with the plans to the City at 95% and final submittals for approval. Iteris will also prepare any technical special provisions relating to Iteris' design work, if needed, and will follow the most recent Greenbook

format. All the traffic engineering design will conform to the Caltrans standard specifications and Standard Plans. The only exception is that any proposed improvements within Caltrans right-of-way will conform to Caltrans standards.

Task 6 Deliverables

- Special provisions at the 95% and 100% completion milestones
- Electronic files of 100% specifications

TASK 7. PROJECT ADVERTISEMENT SERVICES

Services provided during this phase of a project are aimed at preparing for the implementation of a construction project. Potential problems can be avoided or minimized by getting Iteris involved in the project prior to the start of construction activities. To be effective, Iteris proposes to use staff for construction support who were involved in the projects' design phase, offering the City construction support staff who have a thorough understanding of the integration requirements as well as comprehensive knowledge of defined project goals. Iteris will provide personnel with experience and expertise in traffic system design, traffic system integration and a complete understanding of the requirements and goals of this project. In support of this task, Iteris will conduct the following activities:

- Attend the pre-construction meeting and provide technical guidance with regards to the Plans, Specifications and Estimates package.
- Review project construction schedule
- Respond to Requests for Information (RFIs) and, if necessary, revise and/or modify plans based on construction changes made in the field.

Task 7 Deliverables

- Tabulated response to RFIs and addenda, as necessary

TASK 8. CONSTRUCTION SUPPORT SERVICES

Iteris will provide construction support to City inspection staff. During construction, Iteris staff will help the City staff approve traffic control, review RFIs, daily reports, etc. Iteris will make on-site inspections to check the quality and quantity of the work performed by all trades, if needed. This will assist the City in avoiding defects and deficiencies in the work of the Contractor. As necessary, Iteris will inspect construction to evaluate the Contractor's compliance with the intent of the construction documents. In support of this task, Iteris will conduct the following activities:

- Be available for construction site visits to assist in the resolution of problems that arise during construction activities.
- Respond to RFIs and, if necessary, revise and/or modify plans based on construction changes made in the field.
- Assist City staff in the preparation of contract change orders.
- Participate in the final walk through ensuring compliance with construction requirements and providing a thorough "punch-list" of items that must be corrected and/or completed to satisfy the project requirements.

TASK 9. PREPARE RECORD DRAWINGS (AS-BUILTS)

After construction has been completed, Iteris will create and submit the final as-builts per the Contractor's final redlined. Additional field review may be needed to verify any changes made during construction.

Task 9 Deliverables

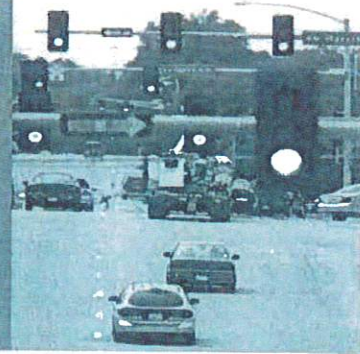
- Furnish a complete set of revised original record drawings and electronic files of as-built final plans

SCOPE EXCLUSIONS

- Full topographic survey of the project corridor
- Detailed ADA ramp design, any ramps that are not ADA shall be done using Greenbook standard cases

Team Experience on Similar Projects

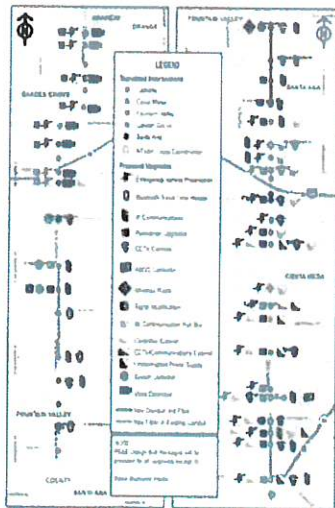
Iteris is well known within the industry and has a long history of successful projects similar in scope for several California agencies. With a proven track record of on-time, within-budget performance, Iteris encourages the City to verify with the references provided for the project qualifications provided. Iteris has initiated over 1,000 ITS/Engineering and Planning projects within the last five years for a wide range of public and private entities including local agencies, counties, MPO, and Caltrans. Approximately 70% of these projects represent repeat clients - a testament to Iteris' ultimate goal of client satisfaction. Iteris' extensive experience is demonstrated by the following projects that encompass all aspects of the City's project:



ITERIS' RELEVANT PROJECTS

HARBOR BLVD CORRIDOR TRAFFIC SIGNAL SYNCHRONIZATION (6/2015 – 7/2018)

Client City of Santa Ana
 Staff Alicia Yang, Paul Frislie



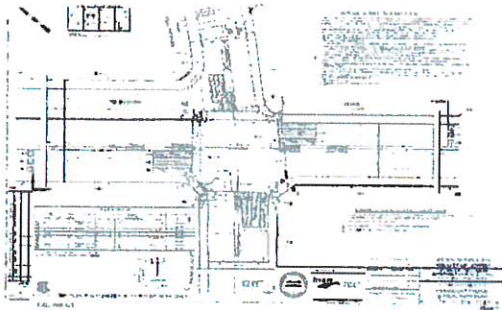
This multi-jurisdictional project involved signal synchronization and equipment upgrade along Harbor Boulevard from Chapman Avenue to Newport Boulevard, spanning across the Cities of Garden Grove, Santa Ana, Fountain Valley and Costa Mesa, as well as freeway on/off ramps at SR-22 and I-405 within Caltrans jurisdiction. The project was funded by the Renewed Measure M from OCTA, with the City of Santa Ana serving as the lead agency. In addition to generating PS&E packages for equipment upgrades, such as ADA-compliant upgrades, Bluetooth travel time devices, controller cabinet, emergency vehicle preemption and new fiber optic communication, the project also included the development, implementation and fine-tuning of the AM, PM, mid-day, off-peak and weekend traffic signal coordination timing plans for all 46 intersections along the corridor. Iteris will also provide TMC upgrades to the cities of Costa Mesa and Santa Ana, which spans from CCTV licenses and workstations to designing and replacing the City's existing video wall system with newer and more advanced capabilities. Iteris staff will be present during construction and will also perform all necessary integration, implementation, and fine-tuning tasks. As per the requirements of the M2 guidelines, Iteris will also provide O&M support for two years.

GATEWAY CITIES FIBER OPTIC AND CCTV DESIGN (12/2015 – 12/2017)

Client County of Los Angeles
 Staff Bernad K. Li, Paul Frislie, Evan Shipley

Iteris was selected by Los Angeles County Department of Public Works to complete the ITS design for a county-wide interconnect communication plan and CCTV installation. Iteris' design team completed 10 miles of fiber optic design and 13 new CCTV installation plans along the Gateway Cities corridors, for the following agencies: Cities of Commerce, Downey, Lynwood, Norwalk, Pico Rivera, South Gate and County of Los Angeles. Individual project

Tweedy Boulevard TSS Project
 LAMTA ID F7309, City Project No. 514-TRF

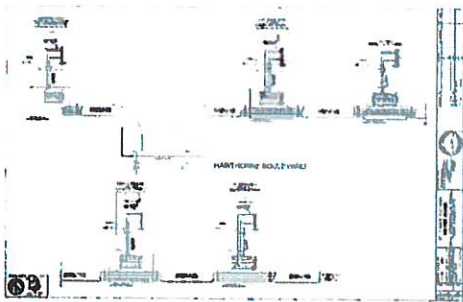


kick-off meetings were conducted with each agency at the beginning of the project to understand their needs and finalize the scope. Iteris then performed detailed field inventory for all the project intersections and corridors to identify the optimal location for the CCTV cameras and to check all the existing conduit runs for available capacities. A total of 44 sheets were prepared including 13 20-scale intersection plans for CCTV installation, 21 40-scale fiber-optic communication plans, title sheet, pull box detail, splicing detail, conduit detail and eight communication schematic plans.

HAWTHORNE BOULEVARD FIBER-OPTIC COMMUNICATIONS AND SIGNAL UPGRADE DESIGN (4/2014 – 9/2017)

Client City of Rancho Palos Verdes

Staff Bernard K. Li, Paul Frislie, Naree Kim, Evan Shipley



The project provided a new fiber-optic communications system at seven intersections along Hawthorne Boulevard between Highridge Road and Palos Verdes Drive West, and upgrade the pedestrian signal heads to "countdown" type at three intersections. This project served as the first step for the City of Rancho Palos Verdes to possess its own state-of-the-art fiber optic communications network to connect 50% of the City's traffic signals (7 out of 14). It also provided future connections to two of the City's parks, Fred Hesse Community Park and Robert E. Ryan Community Park, adjacent to Hawthorne Boulevard within the project limits. As part of this project, Iteris

also developed, implemented and fine-tuned AM and PM signal synchronization timings along the entire length of Hawthorne Boulevard within the City, which resulted in major progression improvement along the corridor.

PACIFIC COAST HIGHWAY TRAFFIC SIGNAL SYNCHRONIZATION (TSS) – ORANGE COUNTY AND CITY OF NEWPORT BEACH, CA (6/2016 – 6/2019)

Client Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA)

Staff Paul Frislie



This project is being led by the OCTA but is primarily a City of Newport Beach and Caltrans project. This project is essentially a design-build project with the design, construction and integration of an upgraded communication system that services both Caltrans and the City of Newport Beach. This project will develop a PS&E package for approximately 11 miles of fiber optic cable, integration of three new HD CCTV surveillance cameras, a new DMS sign and system. This project will also upgrade 15 controllers to 2070 controllers for Caltrans and provide fiber optic communication connection to City Hall and Caltrans TMC. This project will develop new timing plans for the entire corridor which include 4 timing plans; 3 weekday peak

period timing plans and a weekend timing plan. This project will also provide 24 months of O&M services to maintain the communication system as well the signal timing operations of the corridor.

Tweedy Boulevard TSS Project
LAMTA ID F7309, City Project No. 514-TRF

Iteris, Inc. | 24

TRAFFIC SERVICES FOR BLUE LINE SIGNAL PRIORITIZATION (3/2016 – 5/2018)

Client City of Long Beach

Staff Paul Frislie



Iteris was selected by the City of Long Beach to provide design services for two corridors in the City of Long Beach that serve the Metro Blue Line Light Rail Train. This is a hybrid project that will provide ITS upgrades designing single mode fiber optic cable for Gigabit Ethernet communication along the two corridors and a robust redundant ring with three communication hubs. 23 CCTV surveillance cameras will be designed to monitor and manage traffic along this critical corridor. This project will also provide operational improvements for the LRT vehicle by designing detection upgrades and implementing new controller technologies with peer-to-peer communications for improved LRT operations. An innovative solution will be designed to mitigate several “gate down” events during peak train running periods.

CWE’S RELEVANT PROJECTS

LAUREL CANYON BOULEVARD ROADWAY WIDENING (6/2014 – ONGOING)

Client City of Los Angeles Sanitation Bureau

As prime consultant, CWE designed and provided construction management for street widening, sidewalk improvements, and bioretention systems, including dry-wells, along 1,000 linear feet of Laurel Canyon Boulevard. This project received the 2017 CASQA Outstanding Stormwater BMP Implementation Project Award.

NORTH TORRANCE WELL FIELD PHASE II STREET IMPROVEMENTS (5/2014 – ONGOING)

Client City of Torrance

As prime consultant, CWE provided design services for street improvements and upgrades to the City’s domestic water system. The Phase II design provided final PS&Es for street improvements and water main and storm drain piping.

STREET WIDENING AND IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS (3/2016 – ONGOING)

Client Los Angeles County Department of Public Works (LACDPW)

As prime consultant, CWE is assisting the LACDPW with various street widening and improvement projects, including:

- Carmenita Road and Telegraph Road Widening and Intersection Improvements
- Norwalk Boulevard and Whittier Boulevard Widening and Intersection Improvements
- Slauson Avenue Revitalization
- Bouquet Canyon Road and San Francisquito Canyon Road Improvements
- Wiseburn Community Road Improvements

Tweedy Boulevard TSS Project

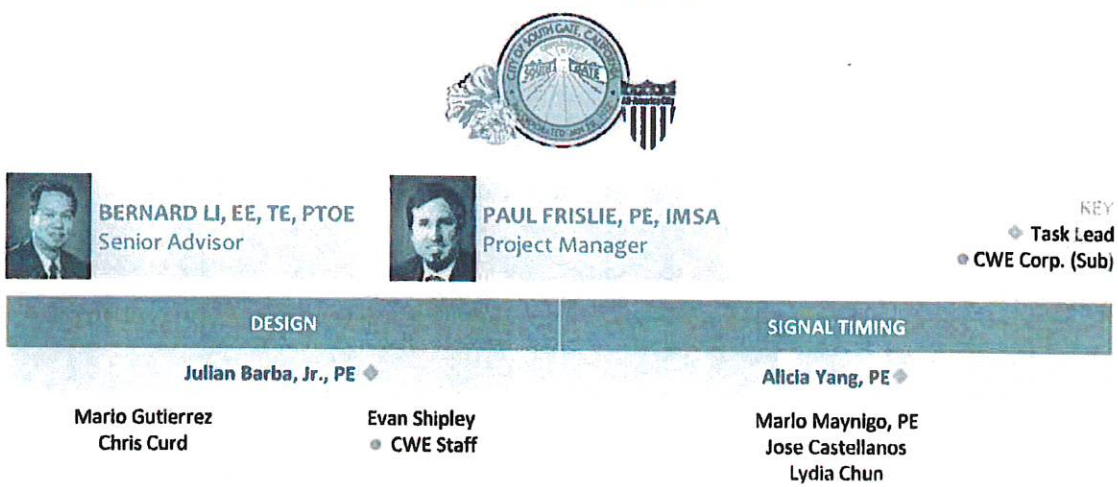
LAMTA ID F7309, City Project No. 514-TRF

Iteris, Inc. | 25

Project Team Organization

With offices in Santa Ana (headquarters), Los Angeles and Oakland, Iteris has the resources of over 100 team members throughout California dedicated to Traffic Engineering, Transportation Planning, and ITS. Iteris' proposed team organization is provided in Figure 2.

Figure 2 – Project Team Organization



Project Team Availability

Table 6 presents all members of the Iteris Team, their role on the project, location, and availability. Resumes for all team members are included in the Appendix at the end of this proposal.

Table 6 – Key Team Members, Role, Location and Experience

STAFF	ROLE	LOCATION	% AVAILABLE	Traffic Engineering	Transportation Planning	ITS	Signal Design/Synchronization	Environmental Engineering
Iteris								
Paul Frislie, PE, IMSA	Project Manager	Santa Ana, CA	50%	●		●	●	
Bernard K. Li, EE, TE, PTOE	Senior Advisor	Santa Ana, CA	20%	●	●	●	●	
Julian Barba, Jr., PE	Task Lead	Santa Ana, CA	70%	●		●	●	
Alicia Yang, PE	Task Lead	Santa Ana, CA	40%	●	●			
Jose Castellanos	Project Engineer	Santa Ana, CA	65%	●		●	●	
Chris Curd	Project Engineer	Santa Ana, CA	65%	●	●	●	●	
Evan Shipley	Project Engineer	Santa Ana, CA	70%	●		●	●	
Lydia Chun	Project Engineer	Santa Ana, CA	70%	●	●	●	●	
Mario Gutierrez	Project Engineer	Santa Ana, CA	75%	●		●	●	
Marlo Maynigo, PE	Project Engineer	Santa Ana, CA	60%	●		●	●	
CWE Corp.								
William Young, PE	Environmental	Fullerton, CA	15%					●
Lisette Bice, PE, ENV SP, QSD	Environmental	Fullerton, CA	25%					●
Mike Nguyen	Environmental	Fullerton, CA	25%					●
David Farrell, PLS	Environmental	Fullerton, CA	30%					●

Quality Control/Quality Assurance Program

Iteris' ability to implement high-quality deliverables is a direct result of Iteris' adherence to a QA/QC program that ensures accuracy, product usability, and an overall commitment to product excellence and user satisfaction. For each task order, Mr. Frislie will ensure the team commitment to these objectives by identifying goals at the outset of the project and monitoring the product implementation and delivery process. The Iteris QA/QC Plan is an all-encompassing plan that covers every aspects of the project production including evaluation process, project documentation, design plans, graphics and presentations. The QA/QC process is a major factor in reducing project issues and errors and will assist with identifying conflicts or inconsistencies within project documentation.

In addition to project budget, ample time must be provided in the project schedule to complete reviews, as well as provide sufficient time for comments to be addressed and incorporated into the final delivery to the City. Delivery of top quality and error-free product(s) to the City will be the Iteris Team's number one project goal. All documents produced by Iteris associates and team members, whether for transmittal to a client, prospective client, another consulting firm, or for public distribution, are reviewed by someone with expertise in the relevant area other than the author to ensure that they are comprehensible and well written.

It is difficult for the author to always detect obvious mistakes or to realize when something may be confusing to the reader, particularly when writing technical reports geared toward a lay audience. A second opinion is also invaluable in identifying alternative approaches to the analysis. Interdisciplinary review is invaluable on a multidisciplinary project which Iteris would anticipate for task orders like this one, as it helps to ensure that recommendations are consistent between team members.

Figure 3 illustrates Iteris' QA/QC flowchart. During the internal project kick-off meeting, Mr. Frislie and the Lead Technical Staff will identify specific senior staff who are qualified to perform the reviews. At each level of document review, the originator shall also review their own work relative to the underlying analysis, calculations, and graphics, and does not assume that someone else will be reviewing it to catch any mistakes. This same attention to detail is applied to graphics (maps and presentation materials) that will be incorporated into documents and presentations.

Graphics and presentation materials are often the most critical elements of a project as they are what the public and policy makers' focus on and they must be accurate and concise. They will be developed with the understanding that they are likely to be incorporated into presentations to City's Board. Iteris is well acquainted with the need to adhere to City's and all corridor agencies guidelines and coordinate public presentations with City's Creative Services.

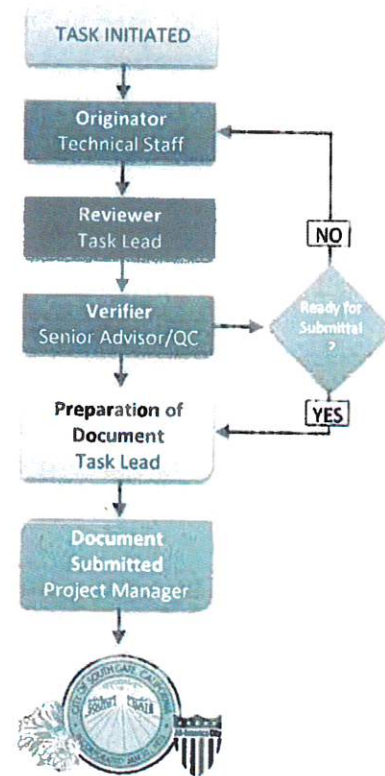


Figure 3 – Project Controls Process

References

Iteris has provided the following client references as shown in Table 7.

Table 7 – References

REFERENCE	ADDRESS	PHONE AND EMAIL	PROJECT
Iteris			
Cesar Rodriguez City of Santa Ana	20 Civic Center Plaza Santa Ana, CA 92701	(714) 647-5626 crodriguez5@santa-ana.org	Harbor Blvd Corridor TSS
Alvin Ly Los Angeles County	500 W. Temple, Rm 358 Los Angeles, CA, 90012	(626) 300-2039 aly@dpw.lacounty.gov	Gateway Cities Fiber Optic and CCTV Design
Nicole Jules (former Deputy PW Director, City of Rancho Palos Verdes) Now with Interwest Consulting Group	15140 Transistor Ln. Huntington Beach, CA 92649	(310) 938-3244 njules@interwestgrp.com	Hawthorne Blvd Fiber-Optic Comm./Signal Upgrade Design
Brad Somers City of Newport Beach	100 Civic Center Dr. Newport Beach, CA 92660	(949) 644-3326 bsommers@newportbeachca.gov	Pacific Coast Highway TSS
Carl Hickman City of Long Beach	333 W. Ocean Blvd. Long Beach, CA 90802	(562) 570-6759 carl.hickman@longbeach.gov	Traffic Services for Blue Line Signal Prioritization
CWE Corp			
Wing Tam, PE City of Los Angeles Sanitation Bureau	1149 S Broadway Los Angeles, CA 90015	(213) 485-3985 wing.tam@lacity.org	Laurel Canyon Boulevard Roadway Widening
John Dettle, PE City of Torrance	3031 Torrance Boulevard Torrance, CA 90503	(310) 618-3059 jdettle@torranceca.gov	North Torrance Well Field Phase II Street Improvements
Wendy Bui Los Angeles County Department of Public Works	200 N. Spring St., Rm. 361 Los Angeles, CA 90012	(626) 458-3910 wbui@dpw.lacounty.gov	Street Widening and Improvement Projects



APPENDIX

Email from Metro



Wed 10/24/2018 8:57 AM

Lisette Bice <lbice@cwecorp.com>

FW: City of South Gate RFP - Sustainable Design

To: Paul M. Friske

Peterson Policy - "Year Automatic Delete" years

Expires: 10/24/2025

From: Backstrom, Paul [<mailto:BackstromP@metro.net>]

Sent: Tuesday, October 23, 2018 4:36 PM

To: Lisette Bice

Cc: Backstrom, Paul

Subject: RE: City of South Gate RFP - Sustainable Design

Hi Lisette,

Thank you for sending me the scope. As I mentioned on the phone prior to learning of your project, ITS projects are an area that where applying a Sustainable Design training requirement, plan and implementation report is completely impractical. The same holds true for your ITS project here.

Accordingly, I've recorded the project as having met all applicable Sustainable Design requirements.

Should you have any issues, please do not hesitate to reach out to me.

Regards,

Paul Backstrom

LA Metro

Manager, Transportation Planning

Sustainability and Active Transportation

213.922.2183

metro.net | [facebook.com/losangelesmetro](https://www.facebook.com/losangelesmetro) | [@metrolosangeles](https://twitter.com/metrolosangeles)

Metro provides excellence in service and support.

From: Lisette Bice [<mailto:lbice@cwecorp.com>]

Sent: Tuesday, October 23, 2018 2:59 PM

To: Backstrom, Paul

Subject: City of South Gate RFP - Sustainable Design

Hi Paul,

I really appreciate your help on this I am attaching the RFP. I believe the CFG number is F7309. Any help you can offer would be much appreciated.

FTRF: LAF7309
FPNO: N/A

CFR# F7309
Funding Agreement No. 9200000077309

Lisette Bice, PE, ENV SP, QSD

Project Manager



Certified 8(a), DBE, MBE, and ABE

1101 E. Newington Ave., Suite 250, Fullerton, CA 92631

Direct: 714.975.6021 | LBice@cwecorp.com

www.cwecorp.com

Tweedy Boulevard TSS Project
LAMTA ID F7309, City Project No. 514-TRF

Iteris, Inc. | Appendix



Resumes

This section contains resumes for the following Iteris staff members:

Iteris Inc.

- Paul Frislie, PE, IMSA
- Bernard K. Li, EE, TE, PTOE
- Julian Barba, Jr., PE
- Alicia Yang, PE
- Jose Castellanos, EIT, IMSA
- Chris Curd, EIT
- Evan Shipley
- Lydia Chun, EIT
- Mario Gutierrez, EIT
- Marlo Maynigo, PE

CWE Corp. (Sub)

- William Young, PE
- Lisette Bice, PE, ENV SP, QSD
- Mike Nguyen
- David Farrell, PLS

PAUL M. FRISLIE, PE, IMSA
Project Manager



EDUCATION

- MBA, University of Phoenix, 2011
- BS, Civil Engineering, University of California, Irvine, 2000

REGISTRATIONS

- Civil Engineer (PE)
 - CA #72982, 2008
- International Municipal Signal Association (IMSA)
 - Traffic Signal Level II, #BB97189, 2012
 - Traffic Signal Level I, #AA97189, 2012
 - Signal Inspector Level I, #SI97189, 2014
 - Work Zone Safety, #ZZ97189, 2010

YEARS OF EXPERIENCE 17

CORE COMPETENCIES

- Traffic Engineering & Operations
- ITS Planning, Design & Integration
- Traffic Signal Design
- Construction Management
- Transit

AFFILIATIONS

- Orange County Traffic Engineering Council (OCTEC)

Mr. Frislie serves as a Senior Engineer of Iteris' Transportation Systems division and has been with firm since January 2001. For over 17 years, Mr. Frislie has been involved in several transportation and traffic engineering projects that include both planning as well as design and deployment of ITS, systems integration, and traffic signal design. Recently, he has served as the Project Manager for the Rosecrans Avenue Arterial Improvement Project, Cypress Phase 1 through 3 ITS Projects, the Newport Beach ITS Phase 5 through 8 Projects, the Santa Monica ATMS Phase 4c project. He has also been the Lead Design Engineer for the development of design plans for the Oxnard ITS Master Plan Design Project, Vermont Avenue Arterial Improvement project, the Santa Monica ATMS 4a/4b Project, SR-710 ITS Design Project, Newport Beach ITS Phase 1, 2, 3, 4 and 7 Projects and the Fountain Valley Phase IV project, as well as the Signal Construction Inspector for completion of the Oxnard ITS Master Plan and the Rosecrans and Vermont Arterial Improvements.

Project Experience

TRAFFIC ENGINEERING & OPERATIONS

Pacific Coast Highway (PCH) Arterial Improvements Design Services Project – City of Redondo Beach, CA

Mr. Frislie served as Project Manager to provide preliminary engineering and design of PCH from Anita St to Palos Verde Blvd. The goal of the project is to prepare a traffic analysis and conceptual plan documents (plans and estimates) to improve PCH. For the initial preliminary engineering phase, Iteris will perform detailed field investigation of the entire corridor to identify deficiencies and recommended improvements to enhance safety and traffic flow along the corridor. Topographic survey, geotechnical investigation, traffic signal, signing and striping inventory will be conducted as part of the field investigation. Upon City's approval of the Traffic Analysis Report (PDR), Iteris will prepare a conceptual and preliminary design package during the design phase, which includes traffic signal upgrades, signing and striping modifications for the entire corridor. The project began in December 2016 and will complete in December 2017.

Harbor Boulevard Traffic Signal Synchronization (TSS) Project – Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA) and City of Santa Ana, CA

Mr. Frislie served as QA/QC lead and Construction Manager to provide construction support and perform all necessary integration, implementation, and fine-tuning tasks for the Harbor Blvd TSS project. This project involved signal synchronization and equipment upgrade along Harbor Blvd from Chapman Ave to Newport Blvd, spanning across the Cities of Garden Grove, Santa Ana, Fountain Valley and Costa Mesa, as well as freeway on/off ramps at SR-22 and I-405 within Caltrans jurisdiction. In addition to generating PS&E packages for equipment upgrades, the project also included the development, implementation and fine-tuning of the AM, PM, midday, off-peak and weekend traffic signal

PAUL M. FRISLIE, PE, IMSA
Project Manager



coordination timing plans for all 46 intersections along the corridor. Iteris will also provide Traffic Management Center upgrades to the cities of Costa Mesa and Santa Ana, which spans from CCTV licenses and workstations to designing and replacing the City's existing video wall system with newer and more advanced capabilities. The project began in June 2015 and is currently under construction. Operations and maintenance will begin in July 2017 and will complete in July 2019.

LA County Gateway Cities Fiber Optic & CCTV Design, Los Angeles County Department of Public Works – Los Angeles County, CA

Mr. Frislie served as the Design Lead and Engineer of Record to complete 10 miles of fiber optic design, fiber assignment communication schematics, and 13 Traffic Signal modifications for new CCTV installation along the various corridors within the Gateway Cities area. The project is coordinated between nine agencies including the County of Los Angeles. The project began in February 2016 and is ongoing.

Hawthorne Boulevard Fiber-Optic Communications Design Project – City of Rancho Palos Verdes, CA

Mr. Frislie was the Design QA/QC Lead for the design of the first fiber-optic communications system. The project involved the design of a new fiber-optic communications systems along Hawthorne Blvd between Highridge Road and Palos Verdes Dr West, as well as the upgrade of the pedestrians signal heads to "countdown" type at three intersections. Iteris is also designing an extension of the fiber-optic system to two city parks (Ryan Park and Fred Hesse Jr. Park) and to the City Hall. The goal is to build a robust and scalable communications network to connect the seven signals along Hawthorne Boulevard, and to the City facilities. The project began in September 2013. The PS&E package for Hawthorne Blvd was completed in January 2014. Iteris received a contract amendment for the design of the fiber extension to the city facilities. Design completed December 2014.

I-405 Design-Build Improvement Project, Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA) – Orange County, CA

Mr. Frislie is serving as TMS Engineer for Iteris, acting as a subconsultant of a multidisciplinary design and construction team, on this \$1.2 billion dollar design-build project in Orange County California. The project will improve 16 miles of I-405 between SR-73 in Costa Mesa and the I-605 near the Los Angeles County line. The project includes adding one regular lane in each direction from Euclid St to I-605, making improvements to freeway entrances, exits and bridges, and will also implement Express Lanes that expands the existing HOV lane from one lane to two lanes in each direction from SR-73 to I-605. Iteris is responsible for design of the Caltrans ITS field infrastructure, temporary ITS field infrastructure supporting maintenance of traffic during construction, toll system infrastructure and coordination, street lighting, agency traffic signal improvements along the corridor and development of the project Traffic Management Plan (TMP). Mr. Frislie is responsible for the planning, design, and deployment of the TMP. The project began in February 2017 and is ongoing.

Citywide Traffic Signal Design & Inventory – City of Manhattan Beach, CA

Mr. Frislie served as Project Manager to collect an inventory of traffic signal equipment at 32 signalized intersections for the City, checking for its condition, and providing the City with a maintenance plan for next 20 years with priorities for recommended upgrades to its signal infrastructure. Iteris will be creating and uploading the data collected to a GIS-based database detailing each individual piece of signal equipment and its condition for the city's use in the future. Iteris is producing signal modification design plans for five signalized intersections in the City's Downtown area to upgrade and replace damaged signal equipment including poles, signal heads, and signal cabinets. Iteris will also provide bid and construction support. The project began in October 2016 and will be completed in December 2018.

Innovating Through Informatics™

BERNARD K. LI, EE, TE, PTOE
Senior Advisor



EDUCATION

- BS, Electrical Engineering,
University of Southern California,
Los Angeles, 1988

REGISTRATIONS

- Electrical Engineer (EE)
 - CA #14842, 1995
 - AZ #37241, 2002
- Traffic Engineer (TE)
 - CA #1763, 1994
- Professional Traffic Operations
Engineer (PTOE)
 - #214, 2000

YEARS OF EXPERIENCE 30

CORE COMPETENCIES

- Traffic Engineering & Design
- Signal Timing & Coordination
- Traffic Signal Operations
- Signal System Selection &
Deployment
- ITS Planning & Design
- ITS Systems Engineering
- Traffic Simulation & Transportation
Planning
- Municipal Traffic Engineering

AFFILIATIONS

- Institute of Transportation
Engineers (ITE) - Technical
Coordinator
- Orange County Traffic Engineering
Council (OCTEC)

Mr. Li serves as a Vice President of Iteris' Transportation Systems division and has been with the firm since November 2010. He has over 30 years of experience in providing professional services in planning, design and implementation of traffic engineering and Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS). Mr. Li has served as Project Manager or Principal-in-Charge on numerous traffic and ITS design/construction, traffic signal timing and synchronization, operational analysis, feasibility studies and municipal traffic engineering projects. His traffic engineering design expertise includes traffic signal installation, signal modification, roadway signing/stripping, street lighting, and worksite traffic control and neighborhood traffic management. Mr. Li's ITS experience comprises fiber optic communications, wireless communications, Closed-Circuit Television (CCTV), Video-Detection System (VDS) and Dynamic Message Signs (DMS). He is also highly experienced in traffic signal operations, having assisted numerous agencies in the analysis, retiming, and synchronization of traffic signals, both corridor and network wide. Mr. Li's transportation planning expertise includes traffic impact studies, parking studies, transportation master plans, signal warrant analysis and stop warrant analysis. He has served as City Traffic Engineering Consultant for many agencies, helping to resolve numerous day-to-day traffic engineering issues, including resident inquiries, plan checking, and safety evaluations.

Project Experience

ITS PLANNING, DESIGN & IMPLEMENTATION

Los Angeles County Gateway Cities Fiber Optic Communications and Closed-Circuit Television (CCTV) Design Project -- Los Angeles County, CA
Mr. Li served as the Project Manager for the design of fiber optic communications and CCTV installation at various locations for the following nine agencies in the Gateway Cities area: Cities of Commerce, Downey, Lynwood, Norwalk, Paramount, Pico Rivera, Santa Fe Springs, South Gate and the County of Los Angeles. Bernard and his team met with all nine agencies to discuss the project and refine the scope of work. Then Plans, Specifications and Estimate (PS&E) package was developed for the installation of CCTV cameras at 13 signalized intersections, and over 9 miles of fiber-optic communications cables and conduits. Site survey was conducted to identify the optimal locations for the placement of the CCTV cameras with best coverages, as well as the fiber optic conduits that yield the least above- and under- ground obstructions. In addition to the layout plans, various detail sheets including communication schematic and splicing details were provided. The project began in January 2016 and completed in June 2017.

Hawthorne Boulevard Fiber-optic Communications Design Project -- City of Rancho Palos Verdes, CA

Mr. Li served as Project Manager for the design of the first fiber-optic communications system in the City of Rancho Palos Verdes. The project involved the design of a new fiber-optic communications systems along Hawthorne Boulevard between Highridge Road and Palos Verdes Drive

BERNARD K. LI, EE, TE, PTOE
Senior Advisor



West (PVDW), as well as the upgrade of the pedestrians signal heads to "countdown" type at three intersections. Iteris is also designing an extension of the fiber-optic system to two city parks (Ryan Park and Fred Hesse Jr. Park) and to the City Hall. The goal is to build a robust and scalable communications network to connect the seven signals along Hawthorne Boulevard, and to the City facilities. The project began in September 2013. The Plans, Specifications and Estimate (PS&E) package for Hawthorne Blvd was completed in January 2014. Iteris received a contract amendment for the design of the fiber extension to the city facilities. The design completed in June 2014.

Temple Avenue Traffic Communications Upgrade & Signal Coordination Project -- City of Pomona, CA
Mr. Li served as Project Manager to provide design and implementation of communication infrastructure upgrade from serial to Ethernet-over-copper communications at 8 intersections along Temple Avenue between SR-57 NB off-ramp and University Drive. Besides communications upgrade, Bernard also prepared, implemented and fine-tuned AM, mid-day and PM peak traffic signal coordination timings along this 1.5 mile section of the corridor. The project required close coordination with Caltrans District 7 for the communications upgrade and signal timing plans at the SR-57 NB and SB off-ramps. The project began in April 2013. Infrastructure upgrade was completed in September 2013 and the final coordination timings were implemented in November 2013. As part of the project, Iteris also provided training to City's maintenance staff on the setup and troubleshooting of the new Ethernet switches.

ITS Master Plan Design Project -- City of Oxnard, CA
Mr. Li served as QA/QC Lead for the preparation of Plans, Specifications and Estimate (PS&E) package for City of Oxnard's very first ITS implementation. The goal is to build a robust and scalable communications network which includes a fast Ethernet to Gigabit Ethernet distribution, to connect all City's signals, some adjacent agencies' signals, and communication to City facilities including police and fire departments. Besides fiber-optic communications network, the project also includes replacing traffic signal controllers, installing video detection systems, Closed-Circuit Television (CCTV)

cameras, battery back-up systems, upgrading all emergency vehicle preemption (EVP) systems, and constructing a brand new Traffic Operations Center (TOC). Mr. Li's involvement began in December 2010 until design phase completed in September 2011.

**TRAFFIC OPERATIONS & SIGNAL
SYNCHRONIZATION**

San Bernardino Valley Coordinated Traffic Signal System (SBVCTSS), San Bernardino County Transportation Authority (SBCTA) -- San Bernardino County, CA

Mr. Li serves as the Project Manager of a \$3M project to assist 16 local agencies within the San Bernardino Valley area to improve traffic progressions along many key regional corridors. The project consists of four main components: First, develop traffic signal coordination master plans for five different sub-regions within the Valley. The Master Plan will serve as a roadmap for all future signal coordination in the Valley. Second, update signal coordination timings for over 500 traffic signals with a goal of reducing travel times, delays and GHG emissions. Third, conduct assessments of all the signal synchronization corridors and traffic signals to ensure they are all performing well and as planned on a semi-annual basis. Fourth, provide system support services to assist any agencies in resolving technical issues, e.g. signals offline due to lost communications. As part of this project, an ITS network management software called NetScene will be installed at local agencies' servers to help monitor their ITS field devices in real time, which is a great tool for identifying field issues instantly so proper resources can be allocated to address the problems. The project began in January 2017 and is ongoing.

JULIAN BARBA, JR., PE Design Task Lead



EDUCATION

- BS, Civil Engineering, California State Polytechnic University, Pomona, 2008

REGISTRATIONS

- Civil Engineer (PE):
- CA #89042, 2018

YEARS OF EXPERIENCE 10

CORE COMPETENCIES

- ITS Planning & Design
- ITS Systems Engineering & Architecture
- Traffic Engineering
- ITS Evaluation
- Systems Integration
- Traffic Incident Management

AFFILIATIONS

- Institute of Transportation Engineers (ITE)
- Urban Land Institute (ULI)

Mr. Barba serves as an Engineer for Iteris' Transportation Systems division and has been with the firm since September 2015. He has 10 years of experience working in Traffic Engineering and ITS Design and has successfully completed design projects for several local and state agencies across the West Coast, as well as private development clients. Mr. Barba's software experience includes AutoCAD 2016, MicroStation V8i, Tru-Traffic, Synchro8, and Visual Professional Lighting.

Project Experience

Gateway Cities Fiber Optic and Closed-Circuit Television (CCTV) Design – Los Angeles County, CA

Mr. Barba served as a Project Engineer and led the ITS design team to complete 10 miles of fiber optic design and 13 traffic signal modifications for new CCTV installation along the Gateway Cities corridor. The project began in February 2016 and completed in December 2017.

I-405 Design-Build Improvement Project, Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA) – Orange County, CA

Mr. Barba serves as the Traffic Signal Task Lead for Iteris, acting as a subconsultant of a multidisciplinary design and construction team, on this \$1.2 billion dollar design build project in Orange County California. The project will improve 16 miles of the I-405 between the SR-73 freeway in Costa Mesa and the I-605 near the Los Angeles County line. The project includes adding one regular lane in each direction from Euclid Street to I-605, making improvements to freeway entrances, exits and bridges, and will also implement Express Lanes that expands the existing HOV lane from one lane to two lanes in each direction from SR-73 to I-605. Iteris is responsible for the design of the Caltrans ITS field infrastructure, temporary ITS field infrastructure supporting maintenance of traffic during construction, toll system infrastructure and coordination, street lighting, agency traffic signal improvements along the corridor and development of the project Traffic Management Plan. Mr. Barba provides engineering services and construction support for all freeway on/off-ramps and local agency traffic signals. The project began in February 2017 and is ongoing.

United Rock, Irwindale Traffic Signals – City of Irwindale, CA

Mr. Barba serves as Project Manager responsible for design, agency and developer coordination, and construction support. Iteris was selected by private mining entity, United Rock, to prepare two new traffic signals in the City of Irwindale to help manage truck traffic from the mining site. The project entails Plans, Specifications and Estimates (PS&E), railroad agency coordination with Metrolink, civil design (outsourced to a civil subcontractor), signal timing sheet preparation, construction support, and traffic signal controller integration with approved traffic signal timing parameters. The City of Irwindale recommended to the client, United Rock, that Iteris be selected for the project due to Iteris' highly acknowledged reputation for multifaceted traffic engineering services. The project began in August 2017 and will complete in December 2018.

Innovating Through Informatics™

JULIAN BARBA, JR., PE Design Task Lead



Bastanchury Road Traffic Signal and Interconnect Design Project – City of Yorba Linda, CA

Mr. Barba serves as Project Manager for this traffic signal design project for the City of Yorba Linda. He provides signing, striping, and interconnect design and construction support for three intersections. The project began in December 2016 and is ongoing.

La Palma Traffic Signal Synchronization Project – City of Anaheim, CA

Mr. Barba serves as Project Engineer for this traffic engineering and operations project for the City of Anaheim. He provides timing and analysis of 39 consecutive traffic signals. This project began in November 2016 and is ongoing.

City Hall Parking Study and Design – City of Rancho Palos Verdes, CA

Mr. Barba served as Project Manager for this design project for the City of Rancho Palos Verdes as part of the ongoing on-call contract with the City. He provided a proposed parking layout along with signing and striping design for the entire City Hall parking lot. This project started in October 2016 and completed in December 2016.

Foothill Boulevard and Barranca Avenue Traffic Signal Modification – City of Glendora, CA

Mr. Barba served as Project Manager and provided traffic engineering design services such as Plans, Specifications and Estimates (PS&E) for a traffic signal modification in order to minimize the high crash data history. The project entailed converting the permissive left-turn signal to a protected left-turn signal with new traffic signal poles, new ADA pedestrian ramps and new traffic signal cabinet with new service point. The project began in January 2016 and completed in April 2016.

Buena Park Traffic Signal Inventory Project – City of Buena Park, CA

Mr. Barba served as a Project Engineer performing field data collection for the City of Buena Park traffic signal inventory project. The project began in December 2015 and completed in January 2016.

Wilmington Avenue Corridor Rehabilitation, Compton Lighting – City of Compton, CA

Mr. Barba served as Project Engineer and provided lighting design services for the City of Compton. The

project entailed a new lighting analysis, replacing the existing HPS luminaires with LED's, and designing a Rectangular Rapid Flashing Beacon (RRFB) crosswalk near the school. The project began in November 2015 and completed in December 2015.

North Santa Monica Boulevard Traffic Signal Modification Project – City of Santa Monica, CA

Mr. Barba served as Project Engineer and provided Traffic Engineering Plans, Specifications and Estimates (PS&E) design services such as Traffic Signal Modification and Signing and Striping for this project. The project began in October 2015 and completed in December 2015.

Jamboree Road Traffic Engineering Project – Orange County, CA

Mr. Barba served as Project Engineer and provided Traffic Engineering Plans, Specifications and Estimates (PS&E) design services such as signing and striping for this project. The project began in February 2016 and completed in March 2016.

Pomona Traffic Signals Inventory Project – City of Pomona, CA

Mr. Barba served as Project Engineer and led the design team in traffic signal field inventory and traffic signal design services for both existing and new traffic signals. The project began in November 2015 and completed in February 2016.

Laguna Woods Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (TSSP) – City of Laguna Woods, CA

Mr. Barba served as Project Engineer and designing the interconnect communication between all City of Laguna Woods traffic signals in order to synchronize the timing of the intersections and relay the communication back to the Traffic Management Center (TMC) in their city hall. The project began in September 2015 and Mr. Barba's involvement completed in November 2015.

Rectangular Rapid Flashing Beacon (RRFB) Pedestrian Crossings – Cypress, CA

Mr. Barba served as Project Engineer and designed the RRFB crosswalks for several locations with high pedestrian traffic. The scope entails identifying the best locations for the crosswalks based on field observations, utility conflict and safety concerns. The project began September 2015 and Mr. Barba's involvement completed in October 2015.

ALICIA YANG, PE Signal Timing Task Lead



EDUCATION

- BS, Civil Engineering, University of California, Irvine, 2005

REGISTRATIONS

- Civil Engineer (PE):
 - CA #82483, 2014
 - AZ #66343, 2018
 - ID #17758, 2018
 - NE #E-16998, 2018
 - FL #84780, 2018
 - MO #2018009542, 2018
 - TX #129847, 2018

YEARS OF EXPERIENCE 14

CORE COMPETENCIES

- Transportation Planning
- Traffic Engineering & Operations
- ITS Planning & Design
- ITS Systems Engineering & Architecture
- Systems Integration
- Transit

AFFILIATIONS

- Institute of Transportation Engineers (ITE)
- Orange County Traffic Engineering Council (OCTEC)
- American Society of Civil Engineers (ASCE)

Ms. Yang serves as an Associate Vice President for Iteris' Transportations Systems division and has been with the firm since July 2005. She has over 14 years of experience working in traffic operations and engineering, transportation planning, transportation design, and various transportation software. Ms. Yang has experience in various aspects of transportation engineering, but specializes in traffic operations having worked on a number of regional (multi-agency) signal synchronization and special events timing projects. Ms. Yang has been involved in all tasks in signal synchronization projects, from field reviews and travel time studies to implementation (locally or centrally) and field fine-tuning. Ms. Yang has also led signal timing implementation and fine-tuning training courses to City staff operating Actra and Centrac central traffic control systems. Ms. Yang's software knowledge includes Synchro, AutoCAD, MicroStation, PC-Travel, ArcGIS, Tru-Traffic and VISSIM. She has worked with signal controllers such as 170, 2070, D4, M52, Econolite and Multisonics; controller firmware including BI Tran, C8, Econolite, NextPhase, Naztec, Omni and SEPAC; and traffic control systems such as Actra, Aries, ATMS.now, Centrac, i2, icons, Maxview, QuicNet, Transparity, TransSuite, Tactics, and VMS.

Project Experience

TRAFFIC ENGINEERING & OPERATIONS

Harbor Boulevard Traffic Signal Synchronization (TSS) Project – City of Santa Ana, CA

Ms. Yang serves as Project Manager responsible for ensuring all project stakeholders are receiving the equipment and signal timing improvement requested for this project. Ms. Yang coordinated with her team to provide necessary ITS improvements (e.g. controller, switches, communication, Bluetooth devices, detection, etc.) along the 10-mile stretch of Harbor Boulevard in the cities of Garden Grove, Santa Ana, Fountain Valley, and Costa Mesa. These improvements fed into the ultimate goal of the project, which is providing regional synchronization, including the signals in the City of Anaheim just north of the project limits. The project began in June 2015 and completed in April 2018. A 2-year Operations and Maintenance (O&M) period commenced in May 2018.

Mid-City Traffic Signal Timing Study – City of Santa Monica, CA

Ms. Yang served as Project Manager on this signal timing project for City of Santa Monica. Mr. Yang helped guide Iteris staff to provide traffic signal timing consultant services to the City of Santa Monica's Traffic Management Division. The project aimed to provide optimal timing plans for 25 intersections around the Metro Expo Line, bounded by Wilshire Boulevard, Cloverfield Boulevard, Pico Boulevard and Lincoln Boulevard. Mr. Yang, with the assistance of Iteris staff, developed and delivered timing plans to improve traffic flow in the City of Santa Monica along the project corridors. The project began in May 2017 and completed in May 2018.

ALICIA YANG, PE Signal Timing Task Lead

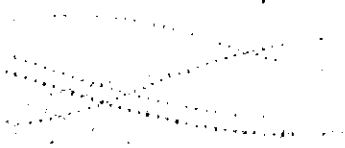


Traffic Signal Timing Project – City of Escondido, CA
Ms. Yang served as Senior Advisor on this signal timing project which aimed to improve traffic flow by providing timing plans for intersections along two major corridors in the City of Escondido. Iteris provided analysis of existing conditions, including working directly with the agency to collect turning movement counts, agency standards, and speed survey data; developed recommended timing parameters and optimized timing plans, including cycle lengths, splits, and offsets, for the corridors; and implemented and fine-tuned optimized plans, conducted travel time studies; and quantified project benefits through measure of effectiveness; based on changes in speeds, travel times, number of stops, delays and emissions. Ms. Yang provided signal timing support during the optimization of the project corridors and oversight during the implementation and fine-tuning tasks. The project began in July 2017 and completed in May 2018.

Marguerite Parkway Traffic Signal Synchronization Project (TSSP) – City of Mission Viejo, CA
Ms. Yang serves as Signal Timing Task Leader and will be providing upgrades for nine-mile segment which includes 30 traffic signals from El Toro Road to Auto Mall. Traffic signal upgrades include new ADA push buttons at 29 intersections. Iteris staff evaluated different models of push buttons and made recommendations based on the city's needs and available technology. Other improvements include new UPS, CCTV, EVP, traffic signal cabinet, and fiber optic cable. The City will use the PS&E package to advertise to contractors, and after a contractor is selected, Iteris will continue to provide construction support. Signal timing modeling and analysis is also included in the scope of work for this project. Iteris is currently collecting traffic count data to create Synchro and Tru traffic models that will help optimize and synchronize the signal timing along Marguerite Parkway. New timing plans will be developed for AM, midday, PM, and Weekend peak periods. After the City approves of timing, Iteris staff will implement and fine tune signal timing. A subsequent 2-year period of maintenance and operations will then be provided, which will include a monthly drive along the corridor to ensure that peak periods are operating correctly. Minor adjustments will be made as necessary and reported to the City. The project began May 2017 and completed in June 2018.

Traffic Signal Timing/Phasing Optimization, Data Collection & Performance Measures – Wichita, KS
Ms. Yang served as Task Lead for developing new procedures (City's standards pertaining to signal timing) and training (timing and guidelines) to ensure all procedures and documents are understood by City staff and can be used efficiently on traffic management activities. Project included operations and infrastructure improvements at 90 intersections in the City of Wichita's downtown area. In addition to generating recommendations for potential hardware upgrades, communication improvements, and synchronized timing plans in this study area. The project began in June 2016 and completed in April 2017.

Buena Vista Street Safety Improvement Project – City of Burbank, CA
Ms. Yang served as Signal Timing Task Leader for this design and signal timing project. The project provided traffic signal synchronization and operational improvement design services for 18 traffic signal intersections along a 3.6-mile segment of Buena Vista Street between Glenoaks Boulevard and Riverside Drive, as well as 19 key crossing traffic signal intersections, with the goals of reducing delays, decreasing stops, and improving travel times to all modes of travel. Iteris also evaluate and design upgrades for traffic signal equipment for FYA and Right Turn Overlap operations at seven project locations. Up to 15 different signal timing plans, and system parameters for traffic responsive plan selection are included as part of this project. The project began in August 2016 and completed in September 2018.



CHRIS CURD Project Engineer



EDUCATION

- MS, Civil Engineering, California State University, Long Beach, estimated completion 2018
- BS, Civil Engineering, California State University, Long Beach, 2014

REGISTRATIONS

- Engineer-in-Training (EIT)
• CA #152210, 2014

YEARS OF EXPERIENCE 3

CORE COMPETENCIES

- ITS Planning, Design, & Integration
- Traffic Engineering & Operations
- Traffic Signal Design
- Construction Management

AFFILIATIONS

- American Society of Civil Engineers (ASCE)
- Institute of Transportation Engineers (ITE)

Mr. Curd serves as an Associate Engineer of Iteris' Transportation Systems division and has been with the firm since May 2015. Prior to joining Iteris, Mr. Curd served in the Traffic Engineering division of the City of Long Beach Public Works Department. Mr. Curd has been involved in several projects involving the design of traffic signal modifications and the design and installation of ITS equipment. With Iteris, he has served on the project team for the Long Beach Blue Line Fiber Design project, Oxnard SCADA project, and the IowADOT I-74 Bridge Reconstruction project. Mr. Curd also has served on projects related to transit signal priority, including the Countywide Metro Rapid Signal Priority project and the Torrance Transit Rapid Line R3 Transit Signal Priority project. Mr. Curd's software knowledge includes AutoCAD, MicroStation, Synchro, ArcGIS, as well as the I2, QuicNet, SCATS, MaxView, and ATSAC central traffic control systems.

Project Experience

TRAFFIC ENGINEERING & OPERATIONS

Long Beach Blue Line Fiber Design – Long Beach, CA

Mr. Curd serves as a project engineer and assisted with the preparation of design plans in AutoCAD for the installation of approximately eight miles of new fiber optic communications along the Long Beach Boulevard, Willow Street, and Atlantic Avenue corridors, along with the installation of several new closed-circuit television cameras. This project began in April 2016 and is ongoing.

Culver CityBus: Bus Signal Priority (BSP) System Project (Design, Procurement, Testing, Non Public Right-of Way Procurement/Furnishing and Maintenance of Software and Equipment) – City of Culver City, CA

Mr. Curd serves as a Project Engineer for the design and deployment of Transit Signal Priority (TSP) System for each of the seven Culver CityBus (CCB) routes with approximately 106 signalized intersections within the City. The project includes integration support with TSP functionality for the Clever Devices IVN™-based BusWare™ and back end BusTools™ software. Mr. Curd is responsible for design, coordination, and installation of both the intersection level and on-bus BSP systems, operations and maintenance of the BSP system, and assembling documentation and delivering training on the BSP system. The BSP system is based on the on-bus systems, IEEE 802.11b/g wireless bus-to-intersection communications, and intersection traffic controller technologies initially implemented under the BSP Pilot Project in the Crenshaw Boulevard Metro Rapid corridor. The project is scheduled to begin in May 2018 with the design, deployment, implementation and testing scheduled to be completed by May 2019. Operations and Maintenance (O&M) will be ongoing through June 2022. System training and turnover Feb 2022 to April 2022.

Innovating Through Informatics™



William "Bill" Young

PE

Principal-In-Charge

William "Bill" Young is a respected leader in the California civil engineering community, with 38 years of experience managing large and small design projects from conceptualization and design through construction. He has played an integral role designing roadway improvement projects for dozens of public works clients. Bill's experience covers a diverse range of design projects including, but not limited to, preparation of PS&Es; street, curb, and gutter repairs and improvements; pavement rehabilitation; and environmental services. He also has experience obtaining all necessary permits for these projects. His career experience includes three years of field survey, including field topography, boundary, construction staking, and as-built verification for utilities and flood control projects.

RELEVANT EXPERIENCE

City of Torrance North Well Field Phase II Roadway Repair and Resurfacing Project Manager for design services for roadway repair and resurfacing along Yukon Avenue, 180th Place, and 182nd Street. The project accompanied the construction of new water mains and storm drain lines in Yukon Avenue including areas adjacent to Yukon Elementary School in north Torrance. This design provided the City with final PS&Es along with Caltrans and County of Los Angeles permitting for water and storm drain piping under I-405 and connected to the existing City water and County storm drain systems near West 182nd Street. The design included the water main and street



Years of Experience

38

Education

BS, Civil Engineering,
California State Polytechnic
University, Pomona

Registrations

Civil Engineer, CA, 35715



William "Bill" Young
PE

reconstruction/resurfacing from the City's Well Number 9 situated in McMaster Park, south in Yukon Avenue to an existing connection in front of Yukon Elementary School. In addition to the water line, this project included a 48-inch overflow/storm drain to be installed under I-405 and connect to the existing County storm drain near West 182nd Street. Tasks managed included: roadway reconstruction/repair, roadway resurfacing; design for jack-and-bore installation of 48-inch-diameter steel casing for 30-inch diameter concrete storm drain pipe under I-405; data gathering; utility research, including potholing; permit processing for Caltrans and the LACFCD; performing a design survey and hydraulic analysis; and preparing PS&Es.

City of Santa Monica Engineering Design Street and Storm Drain Improvements Project Manager for providing engineering design services for street and storm drain improvements at three different intersections in the City of Santa Monica. Montana Avenue at 7th Street caused safety concerns and requires driveway entrance and catch basin modification. Montana Avenue at 25th Street caused temporary flooding and requires the installation of a street drain or catch basin. San Vicente at 7th Street didn't allow for proper drainage and requires the replacement of an existing corrugated metal pipe. Tasks managed included: preparing agendas and summaries for project meetings, conducting right-of-way research, topographical surveying, conducting hydrology studies, providing design services necessary to complete construction drawings, performing a hydraulic analysis, preparing an Engineer's Estimate, preparing contract specifications, and processing necessary permits.

County of Riverside Murrieta Road Widening Drainage Task Manager responsible for the widening of Murrieta Road, which is a key north-south arterial west of I-215. Two miles (11,000 linear feet) of road was widened to four lanes to provide street capacity to the community. Prepared design PS&Es, developed traffic control plans, and managed regulatory permitting.

City of Highland 3rd Street and 5th Street Improvements Drainage Task Manager responsible for providing environmental and right-of-way engineering services and a PS&E package for the improvement of 3rd and 5th Streets. Tasks included: reconstruction and rehabilitation of existing pavement; roadway widening; design and installation of new curbs, gutters, sidewalks, retaining walls, street lighting, and traffic signals; modifying existing signals; and designing drainage systems and landscaping.

Transportation Corridor Agency State Route 241 Foothill Transportation Corridor - North, Southbound Widening Task Order Manager responsible for preparing PS&Es for the widening of the Foothill TCA. The TCA, in cooperation with Caltrans District 12, proposed to widen State Route 241 between Santa Margarita Parkway and Alton Parkway (5,700 feet) to provide a mixed-flow and auxiliary lanes at specified locations. The project involved widening the Upper Oso Reservoir Bridge and the Aliso Creek Bridge. Tasks included preparing final PS&Es, regulatory permitting, and traffic control plans.



Lisette Bice

PE, ENV SP, QSD

Project Manager

Lisette is an outstanding Civil Engineer with over 14 years of roadway design and repair experience, and is known for her exceptional experience in street widening, sidewalk resurface and rehabilitation, streetscape designs, parkway improvements, roadway extensions, site grading plans, and the design of sewer and storm drain systems for several public clients, including the Cities of Los Angeles, Gardena, El Monte, Torrance, Alhambra, and Culver City. She will oversee the CWE team in fulfilling the goals and objectives of this project.

RELEVANT EXPERIENCE

City of Torrance Crenshaw Boulevard Rehabilitation

Quality Control Manager for preparing construction documents for the roadway rehabilitation of Crenshaw Boulevard from 190th Street to 182nd Street, and intersection enhancements at I-405 Freeway southbound ramps to increase capacity. Improvements include traffic signal modifications, right-turn pockets, restriping, curb and sidewalk repairs, and ADA-compliant ramp upgrades.

City of Los Angeles Glendale-Hyperion Viaduct

Complex Improvements Technical Manager providing storm drain improvements, bridge widening, seismic retrofit, signing and striping, water quality improvements, lighting, traffic control, paving, and grading design elements. The goal of the project is to seismically retrofit and rehabilitate an existing viaduct complex along the historic corridor of Hyperion Avenue and Glendale Boulevard. Tasks include: conducting a hydrologic and hydraulic



Years of Experience

14

Education

BS, Civil Engineering,
California State University,
Long Beach

Registrations

Civil Engineer, CA, 83157
Envision™ Sustainability
Professional Credential
Qualified SWPPP Developer,
83157



Lisette Bice
PE, ENV SP, QSD

analysis of City streets, bridges, I-5 off ramp realignment, and the proposed infiltration basin and bioswale; concept plan development; PS&E preparation; and permitting support.

City of Anaheim Ball Road and Anaheim Boulevard Widening Project Engineer for the widening of the Anaheim Boulevard and Ball Road Intersection, which is designated as a primary arterial on Orange County's Master Plan of Arterial Highways and the City's Circulation Element. The project scope includes widening the north, south, and east legs of the intersection, as well as adding storm drain improvements, bicycle lanes, landscaped medians, infiltration basins, utility relocation coordination, and off-site owner improvements.

City of Los Angeles Lincoln Park Pathways Project Project Manager for developing PS&Es for ADA upgrades to both lighting and asphalt pathway located around Lincoln Park. This project required extensive coordination with the Local Voluntary Neighborhood Oversight Committee and adjacent property owners to address concerns of safety as well as the overall look of the improvements.

City of Gardena Rosecrans Avenue Arterial Improvement Project Engineer for developing PS&Es for roadway improvements along Rosecrans Avenue. The project consisted of work across the entire width of the right of way along the two-mile length of this major arterial crossing in the City of Gardena. Project work included removal of center turn lane pavement, installation of raised medians, stamped colored concrete, landscaping, irrigation, driveways, sidewalks, curb ramps, traffic signal improvements, grind and overlay asphalt concrete pavement and signage and striping. The work required close coordination with the owners of multiple fuel pipelines and other underground facilities in the project boundaries and with adjacent business and residential property owners and tenants.

Irvine Business Complex Sidewalk – Phase II Design Engineer for sidewalk improvements along the Irvine Business Complex corridor. This project included the design and construction of sidewalks, curb ramps and driveways for previously constructed commercial and industrial areas. In order to achieve this, a number of utility relocations were coordinated with various utility owners. The project also included the replacement of various trees, and reestablishing landscaping and irrigation.



David Farrell

PLS

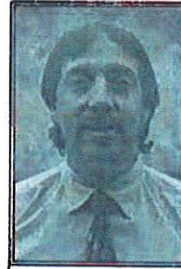
Survey Lead

David Farrell is a Professional Land Surveyor registered in the State of California with 27 years of experience. He is knowledgeable of the principles, practices, and procedures of ALTA, topographic and boundary surveys, legal descriptions, and easement preparation. He has played impactful roles on numerous award-winning projects, including the City of Los Angeles Garvanza Park Rainwater Capture and Use, City of Torrance Stormwater Basin and Treatment Wetlands Enhancement, and City of Burbank Johnny Carson Park Improvement and Stream Restoration.

RELEVANT EXPERIENCE

City of Beverly Hills Burton Way Median Green Street
Survey Lead for the design of bioswales and green street improvements to capture and retain urban runoff on the Burton Way median in the City of Beverly Hills. These improvements will assist the City in complying with the Ballona Creek Watershed EWMP and Ballona Creek Metals TMDL. Tasks included performing a topographic survey.

City of Los Angeles Laurel Canyon Boulevard
Groundwater Recharge and Green Street Design-Build
This project received awards from the ASCE and CASQA. Survey Lead for the design of bioswales along 1,000 linear feet of Laurel Canyon Boulevard between Kagel Canyon Street and Terra Bella Street for LA Sanitation – City of Los Angeles and the Los Angeles Conservation Corps. Conducted a topographic survey of Laurel Canyon Boulevard and at the Kagel Canyon intersection with Interstate 5, projected in NAD 83, to develop base files and project



Years of Experience

27

Education

Antelope Valley College

Licenses and Certificates

Professional Land Surveyor,
CA, 7813

Certified in GPS Technology



David Farrell
PLS

plan sheets. The project provided increased groundwater recharge, reduced flooding impacts, protected compatible beneficial uses, and improved the neighborhood quality of life.

City of Torrance Stormwater Basin and Treatment Wetlands Enhancement This project was the recipient of awards from the APWA, ENR, ASCE, CASQA, and *Storm Water Solutions* magazine.

Surveyor for the design of two treatment wetlands, two infiltration basins, and 300 feet of storm drain piping to retain, treat, and infiltrate stormwater runoff to help the City comply with the Santa Monica Bay Beaches Bacteria TMDL. Performed topographic surveys and mapped the record boundaries for each of the three individual sites, and developed the survey control.

City of Los Angeles Garvanza Park Rainwater Capture and Use This project was the recipient of the CASQA Outstanding Stormwater BMP Implementation Project Award. Surveyor for the performance of a topographic ground survey and boundary mapping survey for LA Sanitation – City of Los Angeles and North East Trees to determine the feasibility of retrofitting Garvanza Park with subregional stormwater management BMPs to enhance urban and stormwater runoff water quality from an 85-acre watershed for TMDL compliance.

South Gate North Parcel Restoration and Water Quality Enhancement BMP Surveyor responsible for assisting in the performance of a comprehensive feasibility study for North East Trees by preparing a topographic ground survey, a boundary map of the project location, and plotting easements on topographic and boundary maps for a water quality enhancement project at a parcel in the City of South Gate.

City of Burbank Johnny Carson Park Improvement and Stream Restoration This project was the recipient of the 2016 ASLA Southern California Quality of Life and the 2016 APWA Best Awards Recreation and Athletic Facilities awards. Surveyor conducting a topographic survey for park improvements and the restoration of an urban stream through the 7-acre Johnny Carson Park in the City of Burbank. The restoration involved the removal of concrete and asphalt stream channel lining and its replacement with a bioengineered channel. The channel flows under two pedestrian bridges that required evaluation for loads, as well as analysis for scour related to flow constrictions since the abutments were to remain in place. Other services included PS&Es for grading, drainage, access road enhancements, retaining walls, and walking trails.

City of El Monte Garvey Avenue Grade Separation Drainage Improvement Survey Lead for a drainage infrastructure improvement project that will involve upgrades to the existing drainage system, including installation of new catch basins, inlets, and storm drain pipes; improvements to the existing pump station diverting the stormwater to the storm drain system; and implementation of green infrastructure initiatives to retain, reuse, or infiltrate the collected stormwater runoff.



Mike Nguyen

Traffic Control Plans Support

Mike Nguyen has 12 years of experience with traffic control, civil design, public works construction, and land development projects. His recent experience includes PS&E and traffic management plan preparation for public works projects, including storm drain, green street, roadway, sidewalk, and median improvement projects.

Mike has significant experience preparing traffic control concept plans, which involve developing pedestrian connectivity and safety measure detail improvements; striping, marking, and new signage improvements; and ADA-compliant ramps. He also provides design for grading and drainage; street and highway design, LID, geometric layout, and pavement rehabilitation.

RELEVANT EXPERIENCE

City of Torrance North Well Field Phase II Roadway Repair and Resurfacing Project Engineer providing traffic control to the City of Torrance for the North Torrance Well Field Phase II project, which upgraded the City's domestic water system. The project included well numbers 9 and 11, an access road, utilities, a three-million-gallon water tank, and a booster pump station at the Yukon site located west of Yukon Elementary School in North Torrance. Phase I of the North Torrance Well Field project was recently completed. The Phase II design provided the City with final PS&Es for water and storm drain piping south of I-405 and connected to the existing City water and County storm drain systems near West 182nd Street. The Phase II design included the water main from the City's Well Number 9 situated in McMaster Park, south in Yukon Avenue to an existing connection in front of Yukon Elementary School. In addition to the water line, this project included a 48-inch overflow/storm drain to be installed



Years of Experience

12

Education

BS, Civil Engineering,
California State Polytechnic
University, Pomona



Mike Nguyen

under I-405 and connect to the existing County storm drain near West 182nd Street. Tasks included: providing traffic control; design for jack-and-bore installation of 48-inch diameter steel casing for 30-inch diameter concrete storm drain pipe; data gathering; utility research, including potholing; permit processing for Caltrans and the LACFCD; obtaining DSA approvals; performing a design survey and hydraulic analysis; preparing PS&Es; and providing bid and construction support.

City of Los Angeles Laurel Canyon Boulevard Widening and Green Street Design-Build

This project received awards from the ASCE and CASQA. Project Engineer for the design of bioswales along 1,000 linear feet of Laurel Canyon Boulevard for LA Sanitation – City of Los Angeles and the Los Angeles Conservation Corps. The project provided increased groundwater recharge, reduced flooding impacts, protected compatible beneficial uses, and improved the neighborhood quality of life. This was accomplished by the design of a series of infiltration swales along Laurel Canyon Boulevard between Kagel Canyon Street and Terra Bella Street with curb, gutter, and sidewalk improvements. This project collected stormwater runoff from an approximately 120-acre drainage area. Duties included developing design and traffic control plans for the project and performing construction management.

City of Pico Rivera Beverly Boulevard Median Improvement Responsible for performing plan check and review specification, conducting meetings, completing a quantity take-off, and preparing engineer's estimates. This project had a limit of 1.5 miles in length and the scope of work was to construct a new center median with brought tolerance plants and pavement rehabilitation. Materials analysis and design data was submitted to the City. Performed traffic control inspection and prepared staff reports for council meetings.

City of Los Angeles University Park Rain Gardens Project Engineer for the design of standardized sidewalk planters (rain gardens) that will treat stormwater runoff to help address the Santa Monica Bay Bacteria TMDL. The stormwater planters qualify as BMPs and LID solutions. The project involves demolition and reconstruction of sidewalks, parkways, curbs, and gutters so that the planters can be constructed within the public right-of-way.

Lennar Homes Central Park Street Improvement Design Engineer responsible for preparing street improvement and utility plans. This project involved a 42-acre subdivision, comprised of 25 residential lots and 4 community parks. Responsibilities included preparing precise grading and utility plans for all four parks and several lots, coordinating with clients to resolve design issues, and responding to RFIs and Change Orders. Coordinated outside consultants' civil engineering plans and submitted plans, and responded to plan check comments from the Building Department, Planning Department, and Fire Department. This project was prepared in accordance with the City of Irvine and Irvine Ranch Water District criteria and standards.

CHRIS CURD
Project Engineer



Countywide Metro Rapid Signal Priority Project – Los Angeles County, CA

Mr. Curd serves as a project engineer maintaining Metro's Rapid Signal Priority system. The system consists of network infrastructure on six corridors maintained by 26 agencies throughout Los Angeles County and includes equipment at nearly 300 signals. In this system, radios on traffic signal poles communicate with radios on buses running along Metro Rapid Transit routes to extend green time as buses approach each intersection. Mr. Curd coordinates with local agencies in order to troubleshoot network failures, replace damaged devices, configure new devices, and ensure a strong response rate for Metro's system. This project began in September 2008 and is ongoing.

Bristol Street Traffic Signal Synchronization (TSS), Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA) – Orange County, CA

Mr. Curd served as a project engineer and assisted with the preparation of design plans in MicroStation for the installation of new fiber optic communications along the Bristol corridor spanning four Orange County agencies. This project began in July 2015 and completed in August 2016.

Torrance Transit Rapid Line R3 Transit Signal Priority (TSP) System – Los Angeles County, CA

Mr. Curd serves Project Engineer maintaining Torrance Transit's TSP system for buses on their Rapid Line R3 route. The system consists of network infrastructure on six corridors maintained by six agencies throughout Los Angeles County and includes equipment at nearly 60 signals. In this system, radios on traffic signal poles communicate with radios on buses running along Torrance Transit's R3 route to extend green time as buses approach each intersection. Mr. Curd coordinates with local agencies in order to troubleshoot network failures, replace damaged devices, configure new devices, and ensure a strong response rate for Torrance Transit's system. The project began in November 2013 and maintenance is ongoing.

CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT

Hawthorne Boulevard TSS Construction Management – City of Rancho Palos Verdes, CA
Mr. Curd provided construction management and construction inspection for the installation of approximately four miles of new fiber optic cable and conduit including connections to six traffic signals along the Hawthorne Boulevard corridor in the City of Rancho Palos Verdes. The project began in August 2016 and ended in April 2017.

ITS PLANNING, DESIGN, & INTEGRATION

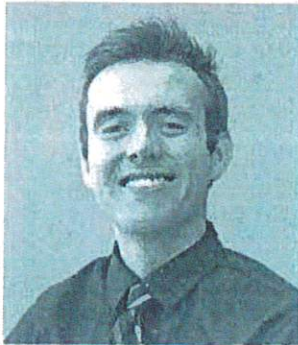
I-405 Design-Build Improvement Project, Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA) – Orange County, CA

Mr. Curd is serving as a Project Engineer for Iteris, acting as a subconsultant of a multidisciplinary design and construction team, on this \$1.2 billion dollar design build project in Orange County California. The project will improve 16 miles of the I-405 between the SR-73 freeway in Costa Mesa and the I-605 near the Los Angeles County line. The project includes adding one regular lane in each direction from Euclid Street to I-605, making improvements to freeway entrances, exits and bridges, and will also implement Express Lanes that expands the existing HOV lane from one lane to two lanes in each direction from SR-73 to I-605. Iteris is responsible for the design of the Caltrans ITS field infrastructure, temporary ITS field infrastructure supporting maintenance of traffic during construction, toll system infrastructure and coordination, street lighting, agency traffic signal improvements along the corridor and development of the project Traffic Management Plan. Mr. Curd is working on the design of the Caltrans ITS field infrastructure, traffic signal improvements along the corridor, and development of detour plans. The project began in February 2017 and is ongoing.

Oxnard SCADA Project – City of Oxnard, CA
Mr. Curd is part of the design team for the development of design plans to extend the fiber optics network of the City of Oxnard, including the installation of new conduit, fiber optics cables, pull boxes and fiber distribution units and the termination and splicing of fiber optics wiring. The project began in June 2014 and is ongoing.

Innovating Through Informatics™

EVAN SHIPLEY
Project Engineer



EDUCATION

- BS, Civil Engineering, University of California, Irvine, 2017

YEARS OF EXPERIENCE 1

CORE COMPETENCIES

- Traffic Engineering & Operations
- ITS Systems Engineering
- Traffic Signal Synchronization

AFFILIATIONS

- American Society of Civil Engineers (ASCE)

Mr. Shipley serves as an Assistant Engineer for Iteris' Transportation Systems division and has been with the firm since April 2017. Mr. Shipley's experience includes working in the fields of Traffic Engineering and Operations and ITS Systems Engineering. Mr. Shipley has also been involved in a yearlong research project with Dr. Wilfred Recker, a Professor of Transportation Engineering at University of California, Irvine. Mr. Shipley's software knowledge includes AutoCAD, MicroStation, Synchro, TransModeler, HCS 2010 and TransCAD.

Project Experience

ITS SYSTEMS ENGINEERING

Hawthorne Blvd Fiber-Optic Communications and Signal Upgrade Design – City of Rancho Palos Verdes, CA

Mr. Shipley served as Project Engineer on post-project editing of fiber-optic communication plan sets for the City of Rancho Palos Verdes. Mr. Shipley assisted with the drafting of the as-built plan sets for the installation of the new conduit. The project began in May 2013 and completed in December 2014.

Automated Traffic Management System – University of California, Irvine, CA (ITS systems engineering)

Mr. Shipley serves as Project Engineer for this Campus ATMS project for the University of California at Irvine. This project includes full communication enhancements including new fiber-optic cable, new conduit, splice closures, traffic signal controllers, switches, CCTV Cameras, and traffic signal cabinets. Mr. Shipley assisted with the location design for both the new CCTV cameras and the installation of new fiber-optic cable needed to run the system. This project began in February 2017 and is ongoing.

Gateway Cities Fiber Optic and CCTV Design TM Project – Los Angeles County, CA (ITS systems engineering)

Mr. Shipley served as a Project Engineer for the Los Angeles County Public Works Department and assisted with the fiber optic design utilizing MicroStation along the 10 mile Gateway Cities corridor including Imperial Highway from Alameda Boulevard to Old River School Road and Firestone Boulevard from Alameda Boulevard to Ryerson Avenue. The project began in December 2015 and is ongoing.

TRAFFIC SIGNAL SYNCHRONIZATION (TSS)

Hawthorne Blvd Traffic Signal Synchronization – City of Rancho Palos Verdes, CA

Mr. Shipley served as a Project Engineer to synchronize 7 intersections



EVAN SHIPLEY
Project Engineer



along Hawthorne Blvd after the city installed fiber optic communications. He determined the peak hours of travel, critical lane volumes, critical cycle length, basic timing parameters, and appropriate offsets to maximize bandwidth. He also implemented the timing in the field on controllers running LACO 1R firmware. The project began in October 2017 and was completed in January 2018.

Burbank Traffic Responsive Signal System Project – City of Burbank, CA

Mr. Shipley served as a Project Engineer for this project, which aims to synchronize and improve operation of 63 signalized intersections in the city of Burbank. These intersections will be retimed in an effort to reduce delay and improve travel times for all modes of travel. He is responsible for developing the Synchro base map and the basic timing parameters. He has also been involved in the data collection process for the existing field conditions. The project began in December 2017 and scheduled to be completed in December 2018.

SBCTA San Bernardino Valley Coordinated Traffic Signal (TSS) System Project – San Bernardino County, CA

Mr. Shipley serves as a Project Engineer on this project to assist 16 local agencies within the San Bernardino Valley area to help improve congestion along several major corridors. Mr. Shipley has performed a traffic signal cabinet inventory to document the existing communication equipment. Mr. Shipley assisted with the generation of basic timing parameters for 85 intersections within San Bernardino project area as well as creating the base Synchro file to use in analysis. The project began in March 2017 and is ongoing.

TRAFFIC ENGINEERING AND OPERATIONS

I-405 Design-Build Improvement Project, Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA) – Orange County, CA

Mr. Shipley serves as a staff engineer for Iteris, acting as a subconsultant of a multidisciplinary design and construction team, on this \$1.2-billion-dollar design build project in Orange County

California. The project will improve 16 miles of the I-405 between the SR-73 freeway in Costa Mesa and the I-605 near the Los Angeles County line. The project includes adding one regular lane of travel in each direction from Euclid Street to I-605, making improvements to freeway entrances, exits and bridges, and will also implement Express Lanes that expands the existing HOV lane from one lane to two lanes in each direction from SR-73 to I-605. Iteris is responsible for the design of the Caltrans ITS field infrastructure, temporary ITS field infrastructure supporting maintenance of traffic during construction, toll system infrastructure and coordination, street lighting, agency traffic signal improvements along the corridor and development of the project Traffic Management Plan. Mr. Shipley provided design work for the fiber-optic cable relocation on five bridges which will be demolished. He also assisted with the ramp metering system design and traffic monitoring station design, as well as the determination of various service points to use. The project began in February 2017 and is ongoing.

Bayside Drive Improvement Project – City of Newport Beach, CA

Mr. Shipley serves as a staff engineer for Iteris, acting as a subconsultant for Mark Thomas & Company, Inc., providing traffic engineering support. Mr. Shipley performed a field inventory for the project and visual inspection of existing equipment along Bayside Drive. Mr. Shipley designed the traffic signal upgrade at the Jamboree Road and Bayside Drive intersection and the pedestrian crossing signal located along Bayside Drive. This project began in September 2017 and is ongoing.

Innovating Through Informatics™

JOSE CASTELLANOS, IMSA Project Engineer



EDUCATION

- MS, Civil Engineering, Cal Poly Pomona (in progress)
- BS, Civil Engineering, California State University, Long Beach, 2016

REGISTRATIONS

- Engineer-in-Training (EIT):
 - CA #158541, 2016
- International Municipal Signal Association (IMSA)
 - Traffic Signal Level I, #AA111608, 2017

YEARS OF EXPERIENCE 3

CORE COMPETENCIES

- Traffic Engineering & Operations
- ITS Planning, Design, & Integration

AFFILIATIONS

- Orange County Traffic Engineers Council (OCTEC)
- International Municipal Signals Association

Mr. Castellanos serves as an Assistant Engineer for Iteris' Transportation Systems division and has been with the firm since November 2017. He has over three years of experience working in the field of transportation engineering. His expertise includes traffic operations analyses, traffic simulation, and signal timing. Mr. Castellanos' engineering software experience includes Synchro, SimTraffic, Tru-Traffic, HCS, VISSIM, AutoCAD. His experience with traffic systems include CENTRACS, ACTRA, and TACTICS central systems and he has experience with timing sheet conversions for ASC-2, ASC-3, Sepac, C8, TSCP, LACO-4E, 233, and 2033 controller firmware.

Iteris Project Experience

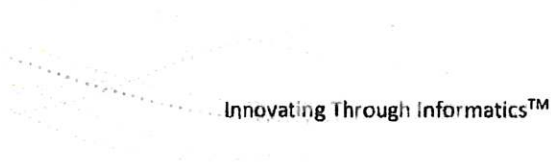
Pacific Coast Highway Traffic Signal Synchronization (TSS), Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA) – Orange County and City of Newport Beach, CA

Mr. Castellanos provided support for this Traffic Signal Synchronization project led by OCTA. This project will: 1) develop a PS&E package for approximately 11 miles of fiber optic cable, integration of three new HD CCTV surveillance cameras, a new DMS sign and system; 2) upgrade 15 controllers to 2070 controllers for Caltrans and provide fiber optic communication connection to City Hall and Caltrans TMC; 3) develop new timing plans for the entire corridor which include 4 timing plans; 3 weekday peak period timing plans and a weekend timing plan; and 4) provide 24 months of O&M services to maintain the communication system as well the signal timing operations of the corridor. Mr. Castellanos conducted before travel time runs, and generated the before study report with OCTA. The project began in June 2016 and is ongoing.

On-Call ITS Operations and Maintenance – City of Fountain Valley, CA
Iteris is awarded annual contracts from the City of Fountain Valley to assist in the on-going operation and maintenance of the ITS infrastructure. Iteris, through this contract, maintains the operation of all the ITS components which include the fiber optic communication system, the Ethernet communication hardware, the CCTV hardware and controller communication failures. Mr. Castellanos assisted in integration of fiber communications and switch installations. This project began in May 2016 and will complete in March 2017.

San Bernardino Valley Coordinated Traffic Signal System Project (SBVCTSS), San Bernardino County Transportation Authority (SBCTA) – San Bernardino County, CA

Iteris was selected by San Bernardino County Transportation Authority (SBCTA) to improve traffic operations in the San Bernardino Valley. This starts with good traffic system communications as well as excellent traffic signal timing operations followed by regular review of the communication system as well as the traffic signal timing operations. Iteris provides expertise with all three of these project elements. As a part of a task order to develop a Traffic Signal Coordination Master Plan for priority areas, Mr. Castellanos assisted on the cycle length development. Iteris also provided traffic signal timing services for the I-10/Pepper Avenue Interchange Project



JOSE CASTELLANOS Project Engineer



and assists Caltrans and SBCTA in implementing and fine-tuning new timings. Working with Caltrans, Mr. Castellanos was responsible for signal Synchronization tasks for three intersections. This project began in January 2017 and is expected to be complete in January 2020.

On-Call Traffic Engineering Services for Trabuco Road Traffic Signal Synchronization – Cities of Lake Forest & Mission Viejo, CA

OCTA selected Iteris to implement traffic signal corridor optimization and traffic communication upgrades. This project will provide operations and infrastructure improvements at fourteen (14) intersections along a four and one-half (4.5) mile segment of Trabuco Road. Two municipalities are involved with this project, including the City of Lake Forest and the City of Mission Viejo. The project will perform upgrades for traffic signal equipment and infrastructure, design and construct system improvements, develop and implement optimized traffic signal synchronization timing plans, as well as provide 24 months of maintenance for the traffic signal timing implemented through this project. The project goals include reducing stops, delays, travel times, vehicular emissions, Green House Gases (GHG), and overall traffic congestion along the corridor. Mr. Castellanos assisted with travel time runs for the O&M phase. This project began in May 2015 and is ongoing.

Santa Monica Staffing Event Management- City of Santa Monica, CA

Iteris was contracted to serve as an extension of the City's TMC staff during the following: California Incline Bridge Closure Project and Go With the Flow TMC Staffing Support in the summer of 2014. Due to positive feedback from City staff during events with staffing in the TMC, Iteris has been requested to also provide staffing support on various events throughout the year. Mr. Castellanos provided traffic operations support from the City's TMC.

Previous Project Experience

Chapman TSSP, Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA) – Orange County, CA

Mr. Castellanos provided traffic engineering services for various transportation engineering functions for this OCTA funded project. The project required traffic

signal synchronization of 55 intersections under the jurisdiction of City of Orange, Garden Grove, Caltrans, and County of Orange. As part of this assignment, his duties included preliminary field review of intersection configuration and cabinet inventory, creation of base Synchro models, generating spreadsheets for existing and proposed basic timing intervals, cycle length analysis, and optimization plans for AM, MD, PM and weekend periods.

KIMLEY-HORN & ASSOCIATES

Civil Analyst – Transportation Planning & Traffic Operations (7/2016 - 10/2017)

Assisted in projects related to traffic operations and signal timing. Projects included Chapman TSSP, Newport TSSP, LA Avenue Signal Synchronization Project, Agoura On-Call, West Santa Ana Branch, and Malibu Pacific Coast Highway Signal Systems Improvements. Other assignments included preparing signal timing sheets for on-call clients, parking studies, review of traffic control plans, preparing reports and submittals for clients, and signal modification work on AutoCAD.

CITY OF ANAHEIM PWA

Intern – Traffic Management Center (6/2014 – 7/2016)

Assisted the engineers with day-to-day traffic operations including event support, traffic controller programming, troubleshooting field device communications to TMC, making remote signal timing changes using central system software, traffic studies, updating intersection timing sheet records, and various other duties.

CITY OF SANTA ANA PWA

Land Surveying Intern (8/2008 – 9/2009)

Assisted the land surveyors in the field with locating or re-establishing centerline ties, staking grading, drawing centerline ties on MicroStation, and other various duties.

Civil Engineering Intern - Construction Management (6/2006 – 8/2008)

Assisted the engineers in paying contractors through progress payments, processing project submittals, mix designs, bid abstracts, change orders, generating monthly reports for staff, and other various duties.

Innovating Through Informatics™

LYDIA CHUN
Project Engineer



Ms. Chun serves as Assistant Engineer for Iteris' Transportation Systems division and has been with the firm since April 2017. Ms. Chun has 2 years of experience in transportation systems design and traffic operations. Ms. Chun has been involved in the planning, designing, and deployment of transportation design projects and signal timing projects. Ms. Chun is proficient in the use of design and traffic analysis software such as AutoCAD, Synchro, ArcGIS, MicroStation, Tru-Traffic, and Microsoft Products; and traffic management systems such as Centrac and Intelight.

Project Experience

TRAFFIC ENGINEERING & OPERATIONS

I-405 Design-Build Improvement Project, Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA) – Orange County, CA

Ms. Chun serves as a Project Engineer for the MOT/Detour Plan on this \$1.2 billion dollar design build project in Orange County California. The project will improve 16 miles of the I-405 between the SR-73 freeway in Costa Mesa and the I-605 near the Los Angeles County line. The project includes adding one regular lane in each direction from Euclid Street to I-605, making improvements to freeway entrances, exits and bridges, and will also implement Express Lanes that expands the existing HOV lane from one lane to two lanes in each direction from SR-73 to I-605. Iteris is responsible for the design of the Caltrans ITS field infrastructure, temporary ITS field infrastructure supporting maintenance of traffic during construction, toll system infrastructure and coordination, street lighting, agency traffic signal improvements along the corridor and development of the project Traffic Management Plan. Ms. Chun is assisting project management with the preparation and development of Plans and Specifications for the maintenance of traffic. The project began in February 2017 and is ongoing.

University of California, Irvine (UCI), Automated Traffic Management System (ATMS) – Irvine, CA

Ms. Chun serves as Project Engineer for this ATMS project for the UCI Regents. This project includes full communication enhancements including new Fiber Optic cable, new conduit, splice closures, traffic signal controllers, switches, CCTV Cameras, and Traffic Signal cabinets throughout the UC Irvine campus. Ms. Chun assisted in the field work for this project as well as the creation of the designs. This project began in February 2017 and is ongoing.

Laguna Woods Traffic Engineering Services – City of Laguna Woods, CA
Iteris is providing traffic engineering services to the City of Laguna Woods. One of the main duties is to operate and maintain all the traffic signals within the City. Ms. Chun is serving as a Project Engineer of information into CENTRACS. She is also responsible for writing final reports. The project began in April 2012 and is scheduled to be completed in June 2019.

EDUCATION

- BS, Civil Engineering, University of California Irvine, Irvine, 2017

REGISTRATIONS

- Engineering in Training (EIT):
 - CA #163416, 2018

YEARS OF EXPERIENCE 2

CORE COMPETENCIES

- Traffic Engineering & Operations
- Traffic Signal Design
- ITS Planning & Design

AFFILIATIONS

- American Society of Civil Engineers (ASCE)
- Institute of Transportation Engineers (ITE)
- Orange County Traffic Engineering Council (OCTEC)

LYDIA CHUN
Project Engineer



Laguna Woods Traffic Engineering Services – City of Laguna Woods, CA
Iteris is providing traffic engineering services to the City of Laguna Woods. One of the main duties is to operate and maintain all the traffic signals within the City. Ms. Chun is serving as a Project Engineer conducting field work, field fin-tuning, and inputting of information into CENTRACS. She is also responsible for writing final reports. The project began in April 2012 and is scheduled to be completed in June 2019.

SBCTA San Bernardino Valley Coordinated Traffic Signal (TSS) System Project – San Bernardino County, CA
Ms. Chun serves as a Project Engineer for a \$3M project to assist 16 local agencies within the San Bernardino Valley area to improve traffic progressions along many key regional corridors. The project consists of four main components: First, develop traffic signal coordination master plans for five different sub-regions within the Valley. The Master Plan will serve as a roadmap for all future signal coordination in the Valley. Second, update signal coordination timings for over 500 traffic signals with a goal of reducing travel times, delays and GHG emissions. Third, conduct assessments of all the signal synchronization corridors and traffic signals to ensure they are all performing well and as planned on a semi-annual basis. Fourth, provide system support services to assist any agencies in resolving technical issues, e.g. signals offline due to lost communications. Ms. Chun was responsible for collecting the necessary field work for the existing conditions as well as developing maps for each agency in ArcGIS. The project began in March 2017 and is ongoing.

Marguerite Parkway Traffic Signal Synchronization Project – City of Mission Viejo, CA
Ms. Chun serves as Project Engineer on this Traffic Signal Synchronization (TSS) project for the City of Mission Viejo. The project involves traffic signal and communication improvements along Marguerite Parkway from El Toro Road to Auto Mall. The project includes the installation of new Fiber Optic cable, new conduit, CCTV Cameras, and a UPS System. Ms. Chun created the base maps and assisted in the preparation of plans. The project began in May 2017 and is expected to be completed in March 2018.

Metropolitan Transportation Commission (MTC) Program for Arterial Signal Synchronization (PASS) – San Francisco Bay Area, CA
Ms. Chun serves as a Project Engineer and is responsible for developing coordination patterns for over 50 signals in the cities of San Jose and Cupertino. The program involves signal synchronization for over 10 agencies throughout the nine-county region of the San Francisco Bay Area. The signal synchronization projects include existing conditions, modifications of basic timing parameters to meet the latest California MUTCD guidelines, proposed signal coordination patterns, implementation (field or at the TMC), and field fine-tuning of optimized signal coordination for various agencies each year of the program. Ms. Chun served as a Project Engineer responsible for collecting the necessary field work for the existing conditions. She was also responsible for developing the recommended coordination patterns. The project began in September 2017 is ongoing.

ITS PLANNING, DESIGN, & INTEGRATION

AC Transit Line 97 Transit Signal Priority and Adaptive Traffic Signal System – Alameda County, CA
Ms. Chun serves as Project Engineer on this Transit Performance Initiative (TPI) project for AC Transit. The project involves the relocation of various bus stops and traffic signal improvements throughout several cities. Ms. Chun assisted in the creation of the base maps, as well as the input of field work notes taken by his colleagues. Ms. Chun also assisted with the creation of this project. The design phase of the project began in January 2017 and is expected to be completed in 2018.

MARIO GUTIERREZ Project Engineer



Mr. Gutierrez serves as an Engineer for Iteris' Transportation Systems division and has been with the firm since November 2017. He has over 6 years of experience working in the fields of Traffic and Transportation Engineering, and Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS), including traffic impact analysis, transportation planning, traffic calming, traffic signal and signing/stripping design, and parking demand analysis. Mr. Gutierrez has designed and drafted traffic signal, signing and striping, street lighting, and temporary worksite traffic control plans for projects located within Los Angeles, Orange, Riverside, San Bernardino and San Diego Counties. He has led over 30 projects from the initial scoping process to project approval. Mr. Gutierrez is proficient in AutoCAD, Traffix, and Synchro. As a native Spanish speaker, Mr. Gutierrez is an expert in both verbal and written English-Spanish translation.

EDUCATION

- BS, Civil Engineering, University of California, Irvine, 2011

REGISTRATIONS

- Engineer-in-Training (EIT):
- CA #155268, 2015

YEARS OF EXPERIENCE 6

CORE COMPETENCIES

- Traffic Engineering & Operations
- ITS Planning, Design & Integration
- Transportation Planning

AFFILIATIONS

- Institute of Transportation Engineers Southern California Section (ITE SoCal)
- Orange County Traffic Engineers Council (OCTEC)
- Intelligent Transportation Society of California (ITSCA)

Project Experience

TRAFFIC ENGINEERING & OPERATIONS

Shoreline Gateway East Tower – City of Long Beach, CA
Mr. Gutierrez serves as a Project Engineer to the City of Long Beach for traffic engineering design services. Iteris' tasks include data collection and project coordination; field review to verify existing features; improvement plans including traffic signal modification, signal and striping, temporary traffic signal, and traffic control; and further, cost estimates and specifications in conformance with American Public Works Association (APWA) *Green Book* and reference material as part of the City's standard contract documents. Ms. Gutierrez is assisting project management with the preparation and development of temporary traffic control plans, temporary traffic signal plans, and ultimate traffic signal and signing/stripping plans. This project began in October 2017 and is anticipated to complete in December 2018.

I-405 Design-Build Improvement Project, Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA) – Orange County, CA

Mr. Gutierrez serves as a Project Engineer for the MOT/Detour Plan on this \$1.2 billion dollar design build project in Orange County California. The project will improve 16 miles of the I-405 between the SR-73 freeway in Costa Mesa and the I-605 near the Los Angeles County line. The project includes adding one regular lane in each direction from Euclid Street to I-605, making improvements to freeway entrances, exits and bridges, and will also implement Express Lanes that expands the existing HOV lane from one lane to two lanes in each direction from SR-73 to I-605. Iteris is responsible for the design of the Caltrans ITS field infrastructure, temporary ITS field infrastructure supporting maintenance of traffic during construction, toll system infrastructure and coordination, street lighting, agency traffic signal improvements along the corridor and development of the project Traffic Management Plan. Mr. Gutierrez is assisting project management with the preparation and development of Plans and Specifications for traffic signal modifications and street lighting design. The project began in February 2017 and is ongoing.

Innovating Through Informatics™

MARIO GUTIERREZ Project Engineer



ITS PLANNING, DESIGN & INTEGRATION

H Street Widening (Traffic Signal Modification)

Project – City of San Bernardino, CA

Mr. Gutierrez serves as a Project Engineer as part of a multidisciplinary team for the traffic signal modification portion of this project. He is responsible for conducting field work and the signal modification and street lighting design. The project began in February 2018 and is scheduled to be completed in December 2018.

City of Irvine On-Call Technical Signal Services – City of Irvine, CA

Mr. Gutierrez serves as a Project Engineer responsible for traffic signal design and timing analysis. Iteris serves as an extension of City staff in the field and at the Irvine Traffic Research and Control (ITRAC) center for any timing related requests, such as crosswalk measurements, bicycle clearance measurements, construction and special event support. The project began in January 2017 and is ongoing.

Metro Orange Line (MOL) Grade Separation Analysis and Operational Improvements Technical Study, Los Angeles Metropolitan Transportation Authority (Metro) – Los Angeles County, CA

Mr. Gutierrez served as a Project Engineer as a part of a multidisciplinary team studying the feasibility of grade separating sections of the MOL and other operational improvements. He was specifically responsible for traffic signal and bus gate design at the intersection of the Metro Orange Line Busway and the Bureau of Street Services (BSS) Access Road. The project began in January 2018 and is ongoing.

Previous Project Experience

DKS Associates

Imperial Highway Traffic Signal Synchronization (TSS) Project – County of Los Angeles, CA

Mr. Gutierrez served as a Project Engineer and helped prepare traffic signal modification plans at nine different intersections along Imperial Highway in Hawthorne and Inglewood. The new design includes new traffic signal poles, new LED vehicle heads, new pedestrian countdown heads, new pedestrian push buttons, installing new EVPs, median nose cutbacks, curb ramp upgrades, new video detection systems,

new conduit, and pull boxes. Mr. Gutierrez referred to County of Los Angeles design standards, Los Angeles County traffic signal plan drafting guide, as well as Caltrans MUTCD 2014.

Bay Avenue Traffic Signal Interconnect Project – City of Newport Beach, CA

Mr. Gutierrez served as a Project Engineer and provided design and engineering services for the installation of fiber optic interconnect cable along Bay Avenue. The project consists of installing new 48-strand fiber optic cable along existing conduit along Bay Avenue, ultimately connecting 15th Street to Palm Street. In addition, the project proposes installing a new Closed-Circuit Television (CCTV) camera system at the intersection of Balboa Boulevard and Palm Street.

Ontario Municipal Fiber Optic Network – City of Ontario, CA

Mr. Gutierrez served as a Traffic Engineer and helped prepare the Plans, Specifications and Estimates (PS&E) for the City of Ontario Municipal Fiber Optic Network. Mr. Gutierrez provided aide in the installation of approximately 74 miles of fiber optic cable and communications to 149 traffic signals, 25 City Buildings and 4 Well Sites. He also supported management of subcontractors to proof the usefulness of existing conduit and to locate conflicting utilities in the design stages to minimize costs and overruns during construction.

Norwalk Fiber Optic Communication Design – City of Norwalk, CA

Mr. Gutierrez served as a Project Engineer and prepared design plans for the installation of fiber optic interconnect along San Antonio Drive/Norwalk Boulevard. In addition, the project included upgrades to signal hardware, installation of new pedestrian countdown signal heads, installation of ADA compliant curb ramps, and updating the signal timing coordination at specific locations along the entire project corridor. The total project length is 1.5 miles and includes 10 signalized intersections, 13 non-signalized intersections, an active at-grade railroad crossing, an emergency flashing beacon and four non-signalized pedestrian crossings.

Innovating Through Informatics™

MARLO MAYNIGO, PE Project Engineer



Mr. Maynigo serves as an Associate Engineer for Iteris' Transportation Systems division and has been with the firm since March 2017. He has over 4 years of experience and has experience on a multitude of different traffic engineering, transportation planning, and ITS design efforts including corridor studies, arterial signal system projects, parking facility evaluations, site access designs, and fiber optic communication planning and deployment. Mr. Maynigo has provided professional consulting services to public and private sector clients throughout southern California. Mr. Maynigo is proficient in the use of traffic modeling software (Synchro and Traffix), MicroStation and AutoCAD.

Project Experience

EDUCATION

- BS, Civil Engineering, University of California, Irvine, 2014

REGISTRATIONS

- Civil Engineer (PE):
- CA #88788, 2018

YEARS OF EXPERIENCE 4

CORE COMPETENCIES

- Traffic Engineering & Operations
- ITS Planning, Design, & Integration
- Transportation Planning

AFFILIATIONS

- Institute of Transportation Engineers Southern California Section (ITE SoCal)
- Orange County Traffic Engineers Council (OCTEC)
- Intelligent Transportation Society of California (ITSCA)
- American Society of Civil Engineers Orange County Younger Member Forum (ASCE OC YMF)

TRAFFIC ENGINEERING & OPERATIONS

Pacific Coast Highway Traffic Signal Synchronization (TSS), Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA) – Orange County and City of Newport Beach, CA

Mr. Maynigo served as a Project Engineer and was responsible for communication design plans. This project was led by the OCTA but was primarily a City of Newport Beach and Caltrans project. Work included a PS&E package for approximately 11 miles of fiber optic cable, integration of three new HD CCTV surveillance cameras, a new DMS sign and system. This project upgraded 15 controllers to 2070 controllers for Caltrans and provided fiber optic communication connection to City Hall and Caltrans TMC. This project developed new timing plans for the entire corridor that included 4 timing plans; 3 weekday peak period timing plans and a weekend timing plan. Our scope also included 24 months of O&M services to maintain the communication system as well the signal timing operations of the corridor. This project began in June 2016 and completed in January 2018.

San Bernardino Valley Coordinated Traffic Signal System (SBVCTSS), San Bernardino County Transportation Authority (SBCTA) – San Bernardino, CA

Mr. Maynigo is serving as a Project Engineer and responsible for identifying signals that required timing updates. Iteris was selected by the SBCTA to improve traffic operations in the San Bernardino Valley. This starts with good traffic system communications as well as excellent traffic signal timing operations followed by regular review of the communication system as well as the traffic signal timing operations. Iteris provides expertise with all three of these project elements. Iteris communication experts will be reviewing the communication infrastructure and diagnose and correct communication failures for those agencies that request assistance. Additionally, Iteris staff will be deploying software that will continually monitor and alert appropriate personnel to any ITS equipment failure. Iteris will also be developing a Signal Operations Master Plan that will govern the development of signal timing coordination plans throughout the San Bernardino Valley. This Master Plan will provide the basis for Iteris' development of coordination timing as well as

Innovating Through Informatics™

MARLO MAYNIGO, PE
Project Engineer



those agencies that decided to develop the signal timing in-house. This will provide for regional coordination regardless of the source of new timing plans. Finally, Iteris will be providing bi-annual review and assessment of the operation of the regional corridors in the San Bernardino Valley to ensure optimal effective traffic signal timing exists throughout the duration of this project. This project began in January 2017 and will complete in January 2020.

Anaheim Boulevard Traffic Signal Synchronization Project (TLSP) – City of Anaheim, CA

Mr. Maynigo assisted in the update of the traffic signal control infrastructure and signal timing plans along Anaheim Boulevard, which included installing global positioning systems (GPS)/Emergency Vehicle Preemption (EVP) equipment, minor cabinet rewiring and traffic signal cabinets, installing conduits and fiber optic cable to fill communication gaps, and adding traffic surveillance capabilities for improved traffic management. He also helped enhance traffic surveillance and monitoring capabilities by designing high resolution Closed-Circuit Television (CCTV) cameras, detector upgrades and automated performance monitoring equipment such as Bluetooth and Wi-Fi readers along the corridor. Mr. Maynigo's involvement began in February 2015 and completed in December 2015.

State College Boulevard Traffic Light Synchronization Program (TLSP), Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA) – City of Anaheim, CA

As a project engineer, Mr. Maynigo provided professional engineering services for the traffic signal synchronization project along State College Boulevard. The project consists of the preparation of signal timing plans, coordination plans, traffic signal modification plans, conducting before and after studies along the corridor. Mr. Maynigo was involved in field reconnaissance, signal timing analysis, documentation, and coordination with the City, OCTA and Caltrans. Mr. Maynigo's involvement began in July 2014 and completed in July 2015.

Rosecrans Avenue Traffic Signal Improvements -- City of Norwalk, CA

As a Project Engineer, Mr. Maynigo prepared design plans for the installation of fiber optic interconnect

along Rosecrans Avenue. In addition, the project included upgrades to signal hardware, installation of new pedestrian countdown signal heads, installation of ADA compliant curb ramps, and updating the signal timing coordination at specific locations along the entire project corridor. The total project length is 3.1 miles and includes 13 signalized intersections, 28 non-signalized intersections, and an active at-grade railroad crossing. Mr. Maynigo's involvement began in July 2015 and completed in April 2016.

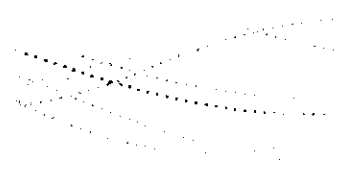
San Antonio Drive/Norwalk Boulevard Traffic Signal Improvements – City of Norwalk, CA

As a project engineer, Mr. Maynigo prepared design plans for the installation of fiber optic interconnect along San Antonio Drive/Norwalk Boulevard. In addition, the project included upgrades to signal hardware, installation of new pedestrian countdown signal heads, installation of ADA compliant curb ramps, and updating the signal timing coordination at specific locations along the entire project corridor. The total project length is 1.5 miles and includes 10 signalized intersections, 13 non-signalized intersections, an active at-grade railroad crossing, an emergency flashing beacon, and 4 non-signalized pedestrian crossings. Mr. Maynigo's involvement began in July 2015 and completed in April 2016.

ITS PLANNING, DESIGN & INTEGRATION

OCTA On-Call Traffic Engineering Services 2015-2019 – Orange County, CA

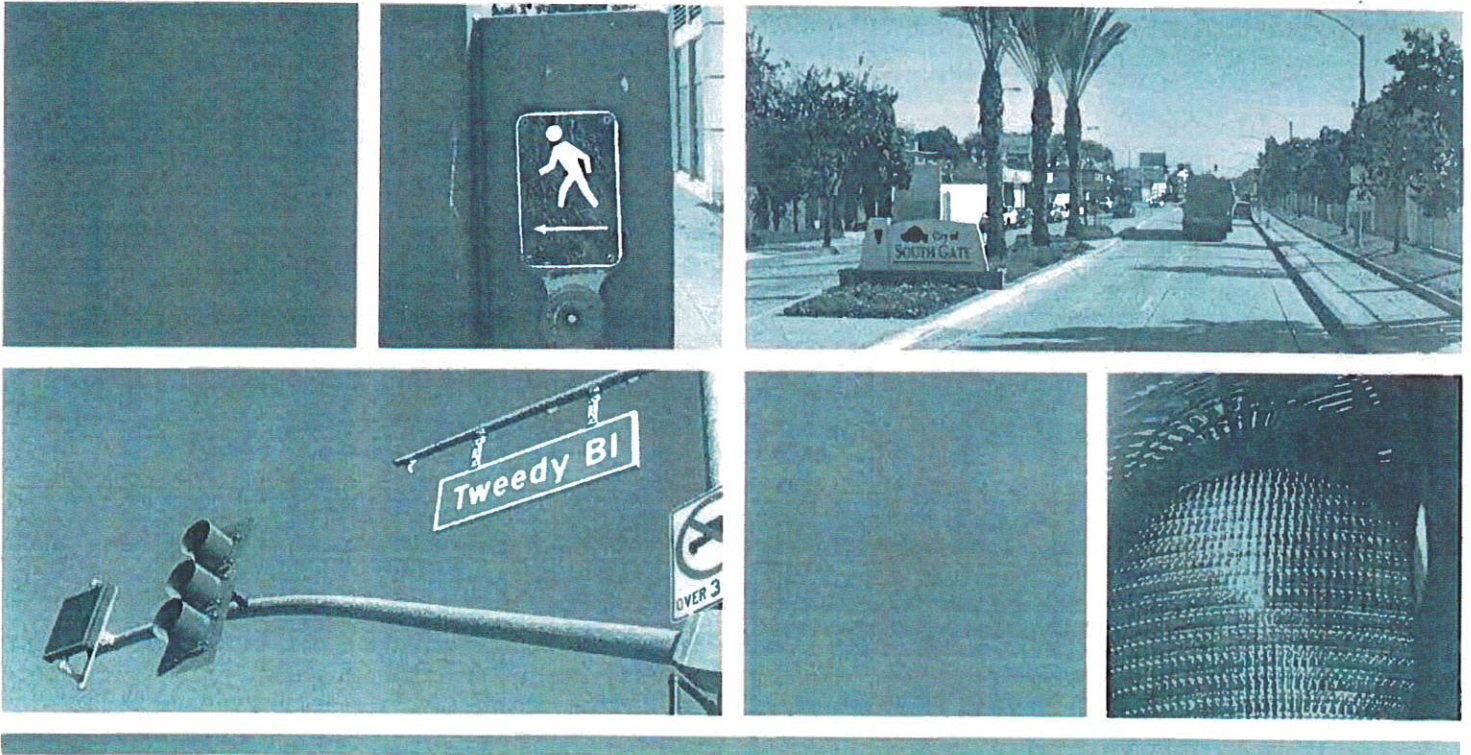
Mr. Maynigo is serving as a Project Engineer and responsible for signal timing plans. Iteris was re-selected as the highest ranked firm to be on OCTA multi-year on-call contract to provide traffic signal engineering and regional synchronization services throughout the County. To date, Iteris has either completed or is currently working on 8 projects, totaling over 250 signals, including Brookhurst Avenue. This contract began in January 2015 and will complete in April 2019.



iteris®

REVISED FEE PROPOSAL FOR TWEEDY BOULEVARD TRAFFIC SIGNAL SYNCHRONIZATION PROJECT

LAMTA ID F7309, City Project No. 514-TRF



December 10, 2018

Submitted to:



Innovating Through Informatics™

www.iteris.com



949.270.9400
iteris.com

1700 Carnegie Avenue, Suite 100
Santa Ana, CA 92705

December 10, 2018

Arturo Cervantes, PE
Director of Public Works/City Engineer
City of South Gate
City Clerk's Office
8650 California Avenue
South Gate, CA 90280

Re: **(REVISED) Fee Proposal for Tweedy Boulevard Signal Synchronization Project**
LAMTA ID F7309, City Project 514-TRF

08063-259.19

Dear Mr. Cervantes:

Iteris, Inc. (Iteris) is pleased to submit the enclosed revised fee proposal to provide Traffic Signal Synchronization (TSS) services to the City of South Gate (City). The enclosed not-to-exceed total fee reflects all anticipated fee increases during the contract duration. A summary of scope modifications is listed below.

- Reduced level of effort during field review due to the extensive field review conducted in preparation for this proposal.
- Revised design plan set to include:
 - Title Sheet
 - General and Construction Note Sheet
 - (18) Signal Modification Sheets (1-20 scale)
 - Fiber Optic Communication Sheets
 - (4) New Conduit (1-40 scale)
 - (3) Existing Conduit (1-40 scale)
 - (4) Pedestrian Signal Design Sheets (RRFB, Hawk, Beacon, or other) (1-20 scale) includes civil design
 - Details
 - (1) Overall Communication Schematic
 - (3) Fiber Assignment Sheets (No Scale)
 - (3) General Construction Details (Pull Box, Conduit, etc.)

SCOPE EXCLUSIONS

- Sustainable Design Plan (Project has met the requirements from Metro and has been approved).
- Topographic survey; curd ramp design will be done using field measurements and either Green Book or Caltrans standard plans.

Thank you for the opportunity to submit our revised fee proposal. Iteris looks forward to assisting the City on this important TSS project. Please contact me at (949) 270-9527 or rmm@iteris.com, or the designated Project Manager, Mr. Frislie, at (949) 270-9597 or pmf@iteris.com, should you have any questions.

Sincerely,
Iteris, Inc.

Ramin Massoumi, PE
Senior Vice President & General Manager
Transportation Systems

V FEE PROPOSAL

Table 1 provides Iteris' not to exceed fee.

Table 1 – Fee Proposal

TASKS	ITERIS STAFF HOURS						TOTAL HOURS	TOTAL COST
	Project Manager	Senior Design Engineer	Senior Timing Engineer	Principal in Charge	Project Engineer	Project Engineer		
<i>Labor Base Rates</i>	67	50	67	99	35	32		
<i>Iteris Total General Overhead (118.57%)</i>	79.44	59.29	79.44	117.38	41.5	37.94		
<i>Iteris Total Fringe (68.10%)</i>	45.63	34.05	45.63	67.42	23.84	21.79		
<i>Iteris Fixed Fee (10%)</i>	14.64	10.93	14.64	21.64	7.65	6.99		
<i>Labor Overhead Rates</i>	\$207	\$154	\$207	\$305	\$108	\$99		
Task 1. Project Management	16	6	6	4			32	\$6,695
Task 2. Agency and Utility Coordination	4	16	4			20	44	\$6,096
Task 3. Preliminary Engineering	10	38	8	4	88	136	294	\$39,734
<i>Field Review/Issue Maps</i>	2	0	4		4	0	10	\$15,550
<i>Production Safety Analysis</i>	4	16		2	20	32	54	\$9,527
<i>Recommendation Improvement Report</i>	4	12	4	2	20	24	56	\$8,645
Task 4. Final Engineering	20	54	30	26	288	372	790	\$94,437
<i>Communication Design</i>	0	16		4	80	104	204	\$29,442
<i>Federal Crossing Design (4)</i>	6	0		4	28	36	74	\$10,659
<i>Signal Modification (12)</i>	8	20		8	100	120	256	\$39,371
<i>Signal Timing</i>			10	10	80	112	212	\$28,912
Task 5. Cost Estimates	2	8		2	10	20	42	\$5,313
Task 6. Specifications	4	8		2	20		34	\$4,832
Task 7. Project Advertisement Services	2	4					6	\$1,031
Task 8. Construction Support Services	2	30					32	\$5,042
Task 9. Prepare Record Drawings (As-Built)	1	2				16	19	\$2,075
	61	166	48	38	406	564	1283	
							Iteris Total Direct Labor Cost	\$159,269
							ODC	\$600
							Traffic Count	\$10,000
							TOTAL FEE	\$169,929

Tweedy Boulevard TSS Project
 LAMTA ID F7309, City Project No. 514-TRF

CITY MANAGER'S OFFICE

JUN 07 2023

9:30 am

City of South Gate
CITY COUNCIL

AGENDA BILL

For the Meeting of: **June 13, 2023**

Originating Department: **Public Works**

Department Director:

Arturo Cervantes

City Manager:

Chris Jeffers

SUBJECT: AGREEMENT WITH JOHN L. HUNTER AND ASSOCIATES, INC., FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES FOR THE MANAGEMENT OF THE USED OIL RECYCLING AND BEVERAGE CONTAINER RECYCLING PROGRAMS

PURPOSE: To approve a three-year Agreement with John L. Hunter and Associates, Inc., for professional services for the management of the Used Oil Recycling (“UOR”) and Beverage Container Recycling (“BCR”) Programs.

RECOMMENDED ACTIONS: The City Council will consider:

- a. Approving an Agreement with John L. Hunter and Associates, Inc., for management services for the UOR and BCR Programs, for a three-year term, in the amount not-to-exceed \$114,600; and
- b. Authorizing the Mayor to execute the Agreement in a form acceptable to the City Attorney

FISCAL IMPACT: There is no impact to the General Fund. The proposed contract amount with John L. Hunter and Associates, Inc., is a not-to-exceed amount of \$38,200 annually, or \$114,600 for a three-year term. The annual amount of the appropriations will substantially match the grant amounts awarded annually to the City from the UOR and BCR Grants.

Program	2023-2024	2024-2025	2025-2026	3-Year Total
Used Oil Recycling	\$14,315	\$14,315	\$14,315	\$42,945
Beverage Container Recycling	\$23,885	\$23,885	\$23,885	\$71,655
Total	\$38,200	\$38,200	\$38,200	\$114,600

ANALYSIS: The State of California Department of Resources Recycling and Recovery (“CalRecycle”) offers grant opportunities each year to local agencies to promote recycling and reduce pollution through the UOR and BCR Programs. The City has been successful in securing grants to implement the two programs, annually since 2001. The proposed agreement provides funding limits based on the anticipated grant amounts. Actual expenditures will be limited to grant funds received.

City staff posted a request for proposals (“RFP”) on the City’s website along with its submittal to five qualified consultants known in the industry for providing these services on February 9, 2023.

The City received one response to the RFP which came from John L. Hunter and Associates who submitted a proposal to provide management services for the UOR and BCR programs on March 9, 2023. Staff recommends that a new contract be awarded to John L. Hunter and Associates, Inc. for a three-year term from July 1, 2023 to June 30, 2026.

The Public Works Department, Engineering Division has utilized the services of John L. Hunter and Associates, Inc., to provide management services for the UOR and BCR Programs under Contract No. 2021-37-CC since 2021 with an upcoming expiration date of June 30, 2023. John L. Hunter and Associates, Inc., offers expertise and familiarity with the City, as well as the grant agency. Their current services have met all expectations.

The following provides a three-year history of the grant funds received, which are the basis for the proposed contract term and contract amount.

Program	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	3-Year Total
Used Oil Recycling	\$26,053	\$11,010	\$12,188	\$49,251
Beverage Container Recycling	\$23,895	\$23,895	\$23,134	\$70,924
Total	\$49,948	\$34,905	\$35,322	\$120,175

BACKGROUND: CalRecycle manages the state's recycling and waste management programs. One of their missions is to inspire and challenge Californians to achieve the highest waste reduction, recycling and reuse goals in the nation.

CalRecycle offers the UOR and BCR Grant Programs to promote their mission. The UOR Program aims to develop and promote alternatives to the illegal disposal of used oil by establishing a statewide network of collection opportunities. Major program goals include providing the public with convenient collection locations for used oil, developing methods to motivate the public to recycle their used oil, and providing the means for the development and maintenance of used oil and oil filter collection and recycling programs. The BCR Program aims to promote increased recycling of beverage containers and reduce the amount of beverage container litter in the waste stream. Similarly, the program aims to provide convenient beverage container recycling opportunities in various locations statewide, as well as to educate and encourage the public to recycle beverage containers.

The City secures grant funding annually from CalRecycle to continue its UOR and BCR Programs, which meet the vision of the state. The City's UOR Program entails public outreach programs and community events to increase the use of certified oil recycling centers, increase the collection of used oil filters, and decrease pollution from used oil entering the City's storm drain system. The City's BCR Program entails public outreach programs and recycling education by holding promotional events during the Annual Earth Day Celebration and Family Day in the Park Event. The program also includes the purchase of recycling bins and water refill stations.

Under the proposed contract, John L. Hunter and Associates, Inc., will provide the following services for the UOR Program: manage a community outreach program, develop public outreach material, promote the used oil and oil filter recycling vendor locations that reside within the City,

implement a program that aims to reduce the amount of used oil that is received by landfills and enters the City storm drains, develop annual reports, submit grant requests annually and meet CalRecycle's grant requirements. John L. Hunter and Associates, Inc., will also provide the following services for the BCR Program: manage community outreach and participation in community events, develop public outreach material, coordinate/participate in assemblies at schools, purchase water bottle refill fountains for City facilities, participate in the City Earth Day Event, develop annual reports, submit grant requests annually and meet CalRecycle's grant requirements.

ATTACHMENT: Proposed Agreement including Exhibits A

LC/LO:lc

AGREEMENT FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES FOR THE MANAGEMENT OF THE USED OIL RECYCLING AND BEVERAGE CONTAINER RECYCLING PROGRAMS BETWEEN THE CITY OF SOUTH GATE AND JOHN L. HUNTER AND ASSOCIATES, INC.

This Agreement for professional services for the management of the Used Oil Recycling and Beverage Container Recycling Grant Programs ("Agreement"), is made and entered into on June 13, 2023, by and between the City of South Gate, a municipal corporation ("City"), and John L. Hunter and Associates, Inc., a California corporation ("Consultant"). City and Consultant are sometimes hereinafter individually referred to as a "Party" and collectively as "Parties."

RECITALS

WHEREAS, City desires to retain professional services for the management of the Used Oil and Beverage Container Recycling Programs; and

WHEREAS, Consultant warrants to City that it has the requisite skills, knowledge, qualifications, manpower and expertise to perform properly and timely the professional services under this Agreement; and

WHEREAS, based on such representation, City desires to contract with Consultant to perform professional services described in the Proposal attached hereto as Exhibit "A" and made a part to this Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, the Parties hereby agree as follows:

1. **SCOPE OF SERVICES.** City hereby engages Consultant, and Consultant accepts such engagement, to perform the services set forth in the Scope of Services as described in Exhibit "A" attached hereto and made part of this Agreement. The Scope of Services may be mutually amended from time to time by both Parties in writing.
2. **COMPENSATION.** The total amount of compensation for this Agreement shall not exceed the sum of **Thirty-Eight Thousand Two Hundred Dollars (\$38,200)** annually, or **One Hundred Fourteen Thousand Six Hundred Dollars (\$114,600)** for a three-year term as described in Exhibit "A." City shall pay Consultant for its professional services rendered and reasonable costs incurred pursuant to this Agreement. No additional compensation shall be paid for any other expenses incurred unless first approved by the Assistant City Manager/Director of Public Works.
 - 2.1 Consultant shall be required to attend meetings at City Hall as necessary in the delivery of the projects. Travel time between the Consultant's office and City Hall shall not be billable. Consultant may request an exemption on a case-by-case basis.

- 2.2 Consultant shall submit to City a monthly invoice for services rendered included in Exhibit "A." City shall pay the Consultant within forty-five (45) days of receipt of the invoice.
- 2.3 No payment made hereunder by City to Consultant, other than the final payment, shall be construed as an acceptance by City of any work or materials, nor as evidence of satisfactory performance by Consultant of its obligations under this Agreement.
3. **TERM OF AGREEMENT.** This Agreement is effective as of July 1, 2023, and will remain in effect through June 30, 2026, through the completion of the Scope of Services attached hereto as Exhibit "A" unless otherwise expressly extended and agreed to by both Parties in writing, or terminated by either Party as provided herein. The Agreement can be extended for two individual one-year terms.
4. **CITY AGENT.** The Assistant City Manager/Director of Public Works, for his designee, for the purposes of this Agreement, is the agent for the City. Whenever approval or authorization is required, Consultant understands that the Assistant City Manager/Director of Public Works, or his designee, has the authority to provide that approval or authorization.
5. **CONFLICT OF INTEREST.** Consultant represents that it presently has no interest and shall not acquire any interest, direct or indirect, in any real property located in the City which may be affected by the services to be performed by Consultant under this Agreement. Consultant further represents that in performance of this Agreement, no person having such interest shall be employed by it. Within ten (10) days, Consultant agrees that it will immediately notify City of any other conflict of interest that may exist or develop during the term of this Agreement.
- 5.1 Consultant represents that no City employee or official has a material financial interest in the Consultant's business. During the term of this Agreement and/or as a result of being awarded this Agreement, Consultant shall not offer, encourage or accept any financial interest in the Consultant's business or in this Agreement by any City employee or official.
6. **GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS.**
- 6.1 **Termination for Convenience.** The City may terminate this Agreement at any time without cause by giving fifteen (15) days written notice to Consultant of such termination and specifying the effective date thereof. In that event, all finished or unfinished documents and other materials shall, at the option of City, become its property. If this Agreement is terminated by City as provided herein, Consultant will be paid a total amount equal to its outstanding fees for services rendered as of the termination date. In no event shall the amount payable upon termination exceed the total maximum compensation provided for in this Agreement.

6.2 Termination for Cause.

6.2.1 The City may, by written notice to Consultant, terminate the whole or any part of this Agreement in any of the following circumstances:

- a. If Consultant fails to perform the services required by this Agreement within the time specified herein or any authorized extension thereof;
or
- b. If Consultant fails to perform the services called for by this Agreement or so fails to make progress as to endanger performance of this Agreement in accordance with its terms, and in either of these circumstances does not correct such failure within a period of ten (10) days (or such longer period as City may authorize in writing) after receipt of notice from City specifying such failure.

6.2.2 In the event City terminates this Agreement in whole or in part as provided above in Subsection 6.2.1, City may procure, upon such terms and in such manner as it may deem appropriate, services similar to those terminated.

6.2.3 If this Agreement is terminated as provided above in Subsection 6.2.1, City may require Consultant to provide all finished or unfinished documents, data, studies, drawings, maps, photographs, reports, films, charts, sketches, computation, surveys, models, or other similar documentation prepared by Consultant. Upon such termination, Consultant shall be paid an amount equal to the value of the work performed. In ascertaining the value of the work performed up to the date of termination, consideration shall be given to both completed work and work in progress, to complete and incomplete drawings, and to other documents whether delivered to City or in possession of Consultant, and to authorized reimbursement expenses.

6.2.4 If, after notice of termination of the Agreement under the provisions of Subsection 6.2.1 above, it is determined, for any reason, that Consultant was not in default, or that the default was excusable, then the rights and obligations of the Parties shall be the same as if the notice of termination had been issued pursuant to Subsection 6.1 above.

6.3 Non-Assignability. Consultant shall not assign or transfer any interest in this Agreement without the express prior written consent of City.

6.4 Non-Discrimination.

6.4.1 Consultant shall not discriminate against any employee, subcontractor, or applicant for employment because of race, creed, gender, gender identity

(including gender expression), color, religion, ancestry, sexual orientation, national origin, disability, age, marital status, family/parental status, or veteran/military status, in the performance of its services and duties pursuant to this Agreement and will comply with all applicable laws, ordinances and codes of the Federal, State, and County and City governments. Consultant will take affirmative action to ensure that subcontractors and applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment without regard to their race, color, religion, ancestry, sex, national origin, disabled or age. Consultant will take affirmative action to ensure that all employment practices, including those of any subcontractors retained by Consultant to perform services under this Agreement, are free from such discrimination. Such employment practices include but are not limited to hiring, upgrading, demotion, transfer, recruitment, recruitment advertising, layoff, termination, rates of pay or other forms of compensation, and selection for training, including apprenticeship.

6.4.2 The provisions of Subsection 6.4.1 above shall be included in all solicitations or advertisements placed by or on behalf of Consultant for personnel to perform any services under this Agreement. City shall have access to all documents, data and records of Consultant and its subcontractors for purposes of determining compliance with the equal employment opportunity and non-discrimination provisions of this Section, and all applicable provisions of Executive Order No. 11246 which is incorporated herein by this reference. A copy of Executive Order No. 11246 (relating to federal restrictions against discriminatory practices) is available for review and on file with the City Clerk's Office.

6.5 Insurance. Consultant shall submit to City certificates indicating compliance with the following minimum insurance requirements no less than one (1) day prior to beginning of performance under this Agreement:

6.5.1 Workers' Compensation Insurance as required by law. Consultant shall require all subcontractors similarly to provide such compensation insurance for their respective employees.

6.5.2 Comprehensive general and automotive liability insurance protecting Consultant in amounts not less than \$1,000,000 for personal injury to any one person, \$1,000,000 for injuries arising out of one occurrence, and \$500,000 for property damages or a combined single limit of \$1,000,000, with an aggregate of \$2,000,000. Each such policy of insurance shall:

a. Be issued by a financially responsible insurance company or companies admitted or authorized to do business in the State of

California or which is approved in writing by City.

- b. Name and list as additional insured City, its officers and employees.
- c. Specify its acts as primary insurance.
- d. Contain a clause substantially in the following words: "It is hereby understood and agreed that this policy shall not be canceled except upon thirty (30) days prior written notice to City of such cancellation or material change."
- e. Cover the operations of Consultant pursuant to the terms of this Agreement.

6.6 Indemnification. Consultant agrees to indemnify, defend and hold harmless City and/or any other City agency, including other employees, officers and representatives, for/from any and all claims or actions of any kind asserted against City and/or any other City agency arising out of Consultant's (including Consultant's employees, representatives, products and subcontractors) negligent performance under this Agreement, excepting only such claims or actions which may arise out of sole or active negligence of City and/or any other City agency, or any third parties not acting on behalf of, at the direction of, or under the control of Consultant.

6.7 Compliance With Applicable Law. Consultant and City shall comply with all applicable laws, ordinances and codes of the federal, state, county and city governments, without regard to conflict of law principles.

6.8 Independent Contractor. This Agreement is by and between City and Consultant and is not intended, nor shall it be construed, to create the relationship of agency, servant, employee, partnership, joint venture or association, as between City and Consultant.

6.8.1. Consultant shall be an independent contractor and shall have no power to incur any debt or obligation for or on behalf of City. Neither City nor any of its officers or employees shall have any control over the conduct of Consultant, or any of Consultant's employees, except as herein set forth, and Consultant expressly warrants not to, at any time or in any manner represent that it, or any of its agents, servants or employees are in any manner employees of City, it being distinctly understood that Consultant is and shall at all times remain to City a wholly independent contractor and Consultant's obligations to City are solely such as are prescribed by this Agreement.

6.8.2. Indemnification of CalPERS Determination. In the event that Consultant or any employee, agent, or subcontractor of Consultant providing services under

this Agreement claims or is determined by a court of competent jurisdiction or CalPERS to be eligible for enrollment in CalPERS as an employee of City, Consultant shall indemnify, defend, and hold harmless City for the payment of any employee and/or employer contributions for CalPERS benefits on behalf of Consultant or its employees, agents, or subcontractors, as well as for the payment of any fees assessed and interest, which would otherwise be the responsibility of City.

6.8.3 Business License Required. According to Title 2.08.40 of the South Gate Municipal Code, a business license will be required prior to doing business within the City, even if the business is located outside of the City. Verification of a valid South Gate business license will be required prior to start of work and any fees associated with the acquisition or maintenance of such business license shall be the sole responsibility of the Consultant.

6.9 Consultant's Personnel.

6.9.1 All services required under this Agreement will be performed by Consultant, or under Consultant's direct supervision, and all personnel shall possess the qualifications, permits and licenses required by State and local law to perform such services, including, without limitation, a City of South Gate business license as required by the South Gate Municipal Code.

6.9.2 Consultant shall be solely responsible for the satisfactory work performance of all personnel engaged in performing services required by this Agreement, and compliance with all reasonable performance standards established by City.

6.9.3 Consultant shall be responsible for payment of all employees' and subcontractor's wages and benefits, and shall comply with all requirements pertaining to employer's liability, workers' compensation, unemployment insurance, and Social Security.

6.9.4 Consultant shall indemnify and hold harmless the City and all other related entities, officers, employees, and representatives, from any liability, damages, claims, costs and expenses of any nature arising from alleged violations of personnel practices, or of any acts or omissions by Consultant in connection with the work performed arising from this Agreement.

6.10 Copyright. No reports, maps or other documents produced in whole or in part under this Agreement shall be the subject of an application for copyright by or on behalf of Consultant.

6.11 Legal Construction.

6.11.1 This Agreement is made and entered into in the State of California and shall in all respects be interpreted, enforced and governed under the laws of the State of California, without regard to conflict of law principles.

6.11.2 This Agreement shall be construed without regard to the identity of the persons who drafted its various provisions. Each and every provision of this Agreement shall be construed as though each of the parties participated equally in the drafting of the same, and any rule of construction that a document is to be construed against the drafting party shall not be applicable to this Agreement.

6.11.3 The article and section, captions and headings herein have been inserted for convenience only and shall not be considered or referred to in resolving questions of interpretation or construction.

6.11.4 Whenever in this Agreement the context may so require, the masculine gender shall be deemed to refer to and include the feminine and neuter, and the singular shall refer to and include the plural.

6.12 Final Payment Acceptance Constitutes Release. The acceptance by Consultant of the final payment made under this Agreement shall operate as and be a release of City from all claims and liabilities for compensation to Consultant for anything done, furnished or relating to Consultant's work or services. Acceptance of payment shall be any negotiation of City's check or the failure to make a written extra compensation claim within ten (10) calendar days of the receipt of that check. However, approval or payment by City shall not constitute, nor be deemed, a release of the responsibility and liability of Consultant, its employees, subcontractors and agents for the accuracy and competency of the information provided and/or work performed; nor shall such approval or payment be deemed to be an assumption of such responsibility or liability by City for any defect or error in the work prepared by Consultant, its employees, subcontractors and agents.

6.13 Corrections. In addition to the above indemnification obligations, Consultant shall correct, at its expense, all errors in the work which may be disclosed during City's review of Consultant's report or plans. Should Consultant fail to make such correction in a reasonably timely manner, such correction shall be made by City, and the cost thereof shall be charged to the Consultant.

6.14 Files. All files of Consultant pertaining to City shall be and remain the property of City. Consultant will control the physical location of such files during the term of this Agreement and shall be entitled to retain copies of such files upon termination of

this Agreement.

- 6.15 Waiver; Remedies Cumulative.** Failure by a Party to insist upon the performance of any of the provisions of this Agreement by the other Party, irrespective of the length of time for which such failure continues, shall not constitute a waiver of such Party's right to demand compliance by such other Party in the future. No waiver by a Party of a default or breach of the other Party shall be effective or binding upon such a Party unless made in writing by such Party, and no such waiver shall be implied from any omissions by a Party to take any action with respect to such default or breach. No express written waiver of a specified default or breach shall affect any other default or breach, or cover any other period of time, other than any default or breach and/or period of time specified. All of the remedies permitted or available to a Party under this Agreement, or at law or in equity, shall be cumulative and alternative, and invocation of any such right or remedy shall not constitute a waiver or election of remedies with respect to any other permitted or available right of remedy.
- 6.16 Mitigation of Damages.** In all such situations arising out of this Agreement, the Parties shall attempt to avoid and minimize the damages resulting from the conduct of the other Party.
- 6.17 Severability.** If any provision in this Agreement is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, void or unenforceable, the remaining provisions will nevertheless continue in full force without being impaired or invalidated in any way.
- 6.18 Attorney's Fees.** The Parties hereto acknowledge and agree that each will bear his or its own costs, expenses and attorney's fees arising out of and/or connected with the negotiation, drafting and execution of the Agreement, and all matters arising out of or connected therewith except that, in the event any action is brought by any Party hereto to enforce this Agreement, the prevailing Party in such action shall be entitled to reasonable attorney's fees and costs in addition to all other relief to which that Party or those Parties may be entitled.
- 6.19 Entire Agreement and Amendments.** This Agreement constitutes the whole agreement between City and Consultant, and neither Party has made any representations to the other except as expressly contained herein. Neither Party, in executing or performing this Agreement, is relying upon any statement or information not contained in this Agreement. Any amendments, changes or modifications to this Agreement must be made in writing and appropriately executed by both City and Consultant.
- 6.20 Notices.** Any notice required to be given hereunder shall be deemed to have been given by email transmission with confirmation of delivery, and depositing said notice

in the United States mail, postage prepaid, and addressed as follows:

TO CITY:

City of South Gate
Arturo Cervantes
Assistant City Manager/
Director of Public Works
8650 California Avenue
South Gate, CA 90280
E-mail: acervantes.org

WITH COURTESY COPY TO:

City of South Gate
Yodit Glaze
City Clerk
8650 California Avenue
South Gate, CA 90280
E-mail: YGlaze@sogate.org

TO CONSULTANT:

John L. Hunter & Associates, Inc.
John Hunter
President
6131 Orangethorpe e200
Buena Park, CA 90620
E-mail: jhunter@jlha.net

- 6.21 Warranty of Authorized Signatories.** Each of the signatories hereto warrants and represents that he or she is competent and authorized to enter into this Agreement on behalf of the Party for whom he or she purports to sign.
- 6.22 Consultation With Attorney.** Consultant warrants and represents that it has consulted with an attorney or knowingly and voluntarily decided to forgo such a consultation.
- 6.23 Interpretation Against Drafting Party.** City and Consultant agree that they have cooperated in the review and drafting of this Agreement. Accordingly, in the event of any ambiguity, neither Party may claim that the interpretation of this Agreement shall be construed against either Party solely because that Party drafted all or a portion of this Agreement, or the clause at issue.

[Remainder of page left blank intentionally]

7. **EFFECTIVE DATE.** The effective date of this Agreement is July 1, 2023, and will remain in effect through June 30, 2026, and until project completion, unless otherwise terminated in accordance with the terms of this Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed and attested by their respective officers thereunto duly authorized.

CITY OF SOUTH GATE:

By: _____
Maria del Pilar Avalos, Mayor

Dated: _____

ATTEST:

By: _____
Yodit, Glaze, City Clerk
(SEAL)

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

By: Raul F. Salinas (RS)
Raul F. Salinas, City Attorney

**JOHN L. HUNTER AND ASSOCIATES,
INC.:**

By: _____
John L. Hunter, President

Dated: _____

EXHIBIT A



March 9, 2023

City Clerk's Office
Attn: Arturo Cervantes, P.E.
Assistant City Manager/Director of Public Works
City of South Gate
8650 California Ave
South Gate, CA 90280

Subject: Request for Proposal for As-Needed Services for Used Oil Recycling and Beverage Container Recycling Grant Program

Dear Arturo Cervantes:

John L. Hunter and Associates (JLHA) is pleased to submit a proposal to provide as-needed Used Oil Recycling and Beverage Container Recycling Grant Program consulting services, prepared in response to the City of South Gate Request for Proposal (RFP). We welcome the opportunity to continue providing environmental services to the city.

JLHA is an environmental consulting firm that specializes in servicing municipal cities. Currently we implement the used oil recycling program for five (5) cities and the beverage container recycling program for two (2) cities in the Counties of Los Angeles and Orange.

All information submitted with the proposal is considered true, accurate, and current. The person authorized as the point of contact for a contract resulting from the RFP, and who will be the responsible for day-to-day management of these services is:

Jillian Brickey, Program Manager
John L. Hunter & Associates, Inc.
6131 Orangethorpe Ave, Suite 300, Buena Park, CA 90620
562.676.5703 | jbrickey@jlha.net

We welcome the opportunity to continue offering our services. If you have any questions, you can reach me at jbrickey@jlha.net, or 562.676.5703.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Jillian Brickey". The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style.

Jillian Brickey
Director

As-Needed Services for Used Oil Recycling and Beverage Container Recycling Grant Program



SERVICES PROPOSAL 2023.03.09

Prepared for: City Clerk's Office
Attn: Arturo Cervantes, P.E.
Assistant City Manager/Director of Public Works
City of South Gate
8650 California Ave
South Gate, CA 90280

Prepared by: **John L. Hunter & Associates**
6131 Orangethorpe Ave #300
Buena Park, CA 90620

Jillian Brickey

Project Manager

jbrickey@jlha.net 562.676.5703

John Hunter

Principal-In-Charge

jhunter@jlha.net 310.344.8650

Table of Contents

1.	Qualification and Experience	1
1.1.	Firm Quality Assurance/Control Procedures.....	1
1.2.	Principal Staff Members.....	1
1.3.	References.....	2
2.	Scope of Work and Project Understanding	3
2.1.	Used Oil Recycling and Beverage Container Recycling Grant Programs	3
2.1.1.	Public Outreach and Education.....	3
2.1.2.	Recycling center surveys, support, and promotion	4
2.1.3.	Partnership between City's Stormwater, Used Oil Recycling, and Beverage Container Recycling Programs	4
2.1.4.	Grant Administration	5
3.	Legal Investigation History.....	5
4.	Consultant Agreement.....	5
5.	Resumes.....	6
6.	Fee Proposal.....	11
6.1.	Rate Schedule	11
6.2.	Estimated Not-to-Exceed Fee Proposal	12

1. Qualification and Experience

John L. Hunter and Associates, Inc. (JLHA) is an environmental consulting corporation founded in 1985. We specialize in assisting municipalities implement water quality and conservation programs. These programs include NPDES, stormwater pollution prevention, watershed management, sewer overflow prevention, water conservation, and recycling. Services include program administration, planning, reporting, and funding, as well as inspections, engineering, monitoring, and public education.

We have been working with the City of South Gate since 1993 and are currently implementing the City's Used Oil, Beverage Recycling Program and NPDES (stormwater) program. For the past 24 years, we have successfully increased awareness and recycling efforts within the community while implementing the city's Used Oil and Beverage Container Recycling Programs. We have played an integral role in the City's endeavors, including arranging filter exchanges, participating in events, and creating and planning the City's Earth Day Community Cleanup.

Currently, we implement the used oil recycling program for five (5) cities and the beverage container recycling program for two (2) cities in the Counties of Los Angeles and Orange. Services provided include:

- Grant administration
- Public education and outreach
- Recycling center support and administration
- Partnership with Stormwater, Used Oil Recycling, and Beverage Container Recycling programs

1.1. Firm Quality Assurance/Control Procedures

Service quality is ensured through a QA/QC budget assigned to the program. This budget (approximately 5% of total program costs) is for time spent by supervising key personnel to regularly review the Principal Staff Members' work product. This time is also used to track and control the budget, and to ensure control of the schedule of services provided as listed in the following subsections.

1.2. Principal Staff Members

Table 1 lists the staff members for this project and their typical project roles. See the Resumes Section for the experience, credentials, and education of the project team. The staff members listed will be available to provide any requested services throughout the term.

Table 1. Staff Members Roles

Program Title	Team Member Information	
Project Manager	Name	Jillian Brickey, MS, CPSWQ, QSD/P, CGP ToR
	Roles	Point-of-contact, manages service implementation/budget
	Workload	15% of services provided
Outreach Specialist	Name	Jacqueline Mak
	Roles	Outreach programs implementation
	Workload	70% of services provided
Program Support	Name	Hugo Garcia, CPSWQ, QSD/P, CESSWI
	Roles	Outreach programs implementation
	Workload	15% of services provided

1.3. References

Table 2 is a list of client references that receive services similar to those listed in the Scope of Work. Additional references are available at the request of the City.

Table 2. References

Agency Name	Data Field	Reference Information
Artesia	Contact/Title	Karen Lee, Special Projects Manager
	Address	18747 Clarkdale Ave, Artesia, CA 90701
	Phone/email	(562) 865-6262 ext. 234, klee@cityofartesia.us
	JLHA services/project	Used Oil
Monterey Park	Contact/Title	Xochitl Tipan, Principal Management Analyst
	Address	320 W Newman Ave, Monterey Park, CA 91754
	Phone/email	(626) 307-1383, xtipan@montereypark.ca.gov
	JLHA services/project	Used Oil
Seal Beach	Contact/Title	Patrick Gallegos, Assistant City Manager
	Address	211 Eighth St, Seal Beach, CA 90740
	Phone/email	(562) 431-2527 ext. 1308, pgallegos@sealbeachca.gov
	JLHA services/project	Used Oil
South El Monte	Contact/Title	Rene Salas, City Manager
	Address	1415 Santa Anita Ave, South El Monte, CA 91733
	Phone/email	(626) 579-6540, rsalas@soelmonte.org
	JLHA services/project	Used Oil and Beverage Container Recycling

2. Scope of Work and Project Understanding

We welcome the opportunity to continue providing as-needed professional Used Oil Recycling and Beverage Container Grant programs services to the City of South Gate. This section details the approach to complete the Scope of Work (SOW). The timeframe of this proposal is for a period of three (3) years (Fiscal Year 2023-2024 through 2025-2026) with the option for a one (1) year extension, upon written agreement by the City and JLHA. This proposal is considered valid for a period of ninety (90) days from the date of submittal.

2.1. Used Oil Recycling and Beverage Container Recycling Grant Programs

The Department of Resources Recycling and Recovery (CalRecycle) distributes an annual grant to the City specifically for the Used Oil Recycling and Beverage Container Recycling programs. JLHA and the City will work together to implement projects to achieve the goals of the Used Oil Recycling and Beverage Container Recycling Grant program. Below is an outline of the tasks that will be implemented during each reporting year for both Used Oil Recycling and Beverage Container Recycling programs. These tasks aim to increase the recycling of used oil, filters, and beverage containers, and decrease the volume of oil and containers discarded into storm drains or public disposal sites. All outreach activities and vendor purchases will have prior approval from the City.

2.1.1. Public Outreach and Education

Table 3 lists the Public Outreach and Education tasks.

Table 3. Public Outreach and Education Tasks

Task	Description
1.a	Print and social media We will continue to collaborate with the City’s stormwater program to promote used oil and beverage container recycling information through news outlets such as the City website and seasonal newsletter, South Gate Vista. We will also utilize social media platforms such as Facebook, Twitter, and Instagram to provide program information. We are available to prepare newsletter articles and/or advertisements for print media and content for the City’s social media.
1.b	Develop beverage container and used oil and filter recycling materials We will develop designs for outreach materials that are both educational and functional. Materials will promote the City’s recycling centers and serve as reusable items for used oil recycling and beverage container recycling. Promotional advertisements include banners, flyers, and newsletter articles.
1.c	Event participation A minimum of four (4) local City/Community events will be attended to promote the used oil recycling and beverage container recycling programs. An informative environmental booth will be set up with educational brochures, promotional items, and

Table 3. Public Outreach and Education Tasks

Task	Description
	an interactive display. We will provide staff who are bilingual in English and Spanish will host the booths to effectively communicate to the community.
1.d	Used oil recycling and filter exchange events We will coordinate with local certified collection centers (CCCs) such as AutoZone and Renteria Auto Parts to host used oil recycling and filter exchange events.
1.e	Assistance with City’s annual Earth Day Community Cleanup, or similar event We will assist City as needed, to develop and promote the City’s annual Earth Day Community Cleanup Day event. We will coordinate with youths, high school students, families, local businesses, and community groups for volunteer participation.

2.1.2. Recycling center surveys, support, and promotion

Table 4 lists the recycling center surveys, support, and promotion tasks.

Table 4. Recycling Center Surveys, Support, and Promotion Tasks

Task	Description
2.a	Promote existing used oil recycling certified collection centers (CCCs) and beverage container recycling centers Both used oil recycling and beverage container recycling centers will promote all outreach materials, media outlets, and events.
2.b	Conduct annual Certified Collection Centers (CCC) surveys and collect used oil and filter recycling data. Certified Collection Centers (CCC) are used oil and filter recycling collection centers within the City. It is important to provide the centers with materials and support they need for continued involvement in the program. We will conduct a survey at all CCCs.
2.c	Administer used oil and filter hauler payments at local used oil recycling certified collection centers (CCCs) CalRecycle will provide payment for local CCCs to haul used oil and filters. This will include communication between participating certified collection centers and the hauler.

2.1.3. Partnership between City’s Stormwater, Used Oil Recycling, and Beverage Container Recycling Programs

Table 5 lists the partnership between city programs tasks.

Table 5. Partnership Between City Programs Tasks

Task	Description
3.a	K-12 school outreach We will promote LA County’s Environmental Defenders program for K-6 students and Battle of the Schools recycling contest and Streets to the Sea Challenge for 7-12 grade

Table 5. Partnership Between City Programs Tasks

Task	Description
	students. In addition, we will coordinate with schools to increase K-12 student participation at City/Community educational events.
3.b	Integrated program outreach We currently assist the City with the Stormwater Program. Both used oil recycling and beverage container recycling program outreach will be integrated with the City's stormwater program. Combining the programs as one environmental message will help the South Gate community to learn to recycle both materials while protecting our waterways.

2.1.4. Grant Administration

Table 6 lists the grant administration tasks.

Table 6. Grant Administration Tasks

Task	Description
4.a	Expend annual grant funds before the fiscal year deadline
4.b	Complete and submit all CalRecycle grant documents (Funding Request/Grant Application, Annual Report)
4.c	Communicate with CalRecycle grant advisors for project approvals and current grant updates
4.d	Administer expenditures according to proportionate cost/rate
4.e	Attend meetings on behalf of South Gate

3. Legal Investigation History

We have not been the subject of any legal investigation by County, State, and/or Federal agencies within the past five years.

4. Consultant Agreement

We have no exceptions requested to the standard contract included in the RFP.

5. Resumes

The following section includes the resumes and certifications of key personnel.

Jillian Brickey, MS, CPSWQ, QSD/P, CGP ToR*Director***17 Years of Experience in Water Quality****Education**

M.S., Environmental Science, CSUF
B.S., Zoology, Cal State Poly Pomona

Certifications

CPSWQ, EnviroCert (#0845)
QSD/QSP, CASQA (#22731)
CGP Trainer of Record, CASQA

Jillian Brickey has 17 years of experience in environmental management, specializing in stormwater and watershed management and water conservation. Her relevant experiences include implementing and managing NPDES municipal Permit programs for Low Impact Development, Development Construction, and TMDL/watershed management. Tasks include plan review and approval, reporting, training municipal staff in program implementation, and representing client interests in interactions with regulators and other stakeholders.

Recent Experience and Project Qualifications

Municipal NPDES Permit Management: Ms. Brickey serves as a Programs Manager of municipal NPDES Permit programs for multiple cities throughout the Southland. NPDES Permits managed include all elements of the MS4 and CGP Permits, including erosion/sediment control and Low Impact Development (LID) for construction projects, and TMDL implementation for water bodies impaired by trash, metals, toxics, and bacteria. Through these management activities, she has:

- Represented cities in MS4 NPDES Permit New Development compliance audits from the Regional Water Quality Control Board. (Seal Beach: 2010, 2015, Stanton: 2010).
- Developed TMDL compliance plans for Metals, Toxics, Bacteria, and Trash. (Lower Los Angeles River, Lower San Gabriel River, Long Beach Nearshore Watersheds: 2013-2016.)
- Served as primary contact with clients and represented their interests when interacting with regulators. (Covina, La Habra, Seal Beach, South Pasadena, Stanton, Pasadena, West Hollywood).
- Developed Stormwater Quality Management Programs (Seal Beach: 2011), LID compliance guideline documents (Gateway cities, 2014), and LID ordinances (2014).
- Held CGP QSD/QSP training as a CGP ToR (Pasadena, 2016) and led over one hundred municipal training sessions in MS4 and CGP Permits. (Over 20 municipal clients: 2008-2016).
- Reviewed on behalf of municipal clients hundreds of LID Plans, WQMPs, and SWPPPs and verified proper installation and maintenance of hundreds of LID BMPs.
- Supervised JLHA plan checking staff.

Watershed Management: Ms. Brickey served as a Project Manager for the development of the WMPs for the Lower Los Angeles River and Lower San Gabriel River Watershed Groups (2013-2016). The WMPs were developed by MS4 Permittees with shared watershed boundaries, with the objective of achieving surface water quality standards. Tasks included evaluating existing control measures and developing new control measures and compliance schedules to achieve water quality standards. She also oversaw the development and implementation of LID ordinances as required by the WMP development process. This included preparing a LID Ordinance Equivalency Demonstration for the City of Long Beach.

She has also led multi-jurisdictional workshops and technical committees on watershed management program implementation, and engaged with Regional Water Quality Control Board members, staff, and non-governmental organizations in support of contested issues regarding the watershed management compliance approach. Through representation of municipal clients' stakeholder interests, Ms. Brickey has also participated in the development of watershed management programs and monitoring programs for the Upper Los Angeles River, Upper San Gabriel River, and Peninsula Cities Watershed Groups (2013-present).

Jacqueline Mak
Project Lead/Project Analyst

Education

B.S., Environmental Science, UCLA
Concentration: Geography/Environmental Studies

Jacqueline Mak has 7 years of experience in the water quality field, specializing in local water quality regulation and public education in Los Angeles and Orange County. Her experiences include implementation of Municipal NPDES programs, development and implementation of (Enhanced) Watershed Management Programs, coordinating NPDES, Used Oil Recycling and Beverage Container Recycling public outreach programs, developing funding applications, and representing client interests with regulators and other stakeholders.

Recent Experience and Project Qualifications

Jacqueline serves as a project lead and project analyst whose responsibilities include coordinating services implementation and contributing to deliverables for several (Enhanced) Watershed Management Programs ((E)WMPs) and paired Coordinated Integrated Monitoring Programs (CIMPs). Her relevant experience for this role includes implementing and coordinating NPDES municipal permit provisions such as watershed management, TMDL compliance, water quality monitoring, and public information and participation. She also serves as project lead for public outreach-focused state grant programs under CalRecycle: Used Oil Recycling Program and Beverage and Container Recycling Program for various municipalities in Los Angeles County. Her relevant experience for this role includes applying for grant funds, Certified Collection Center auto site visits, community outreach, and program development. Specific examples of recent experience and project qualifications include:

- Developing and implementing municipal NPDES and TMDL compliance activities, including representing city interests at meetings and hearings, preparing the Individual Annual Report, preparing Watershed Integrated Monitoring Compliance Reports, Adaptive Management Reports, Trash TMDL studies and compliance reports, TMDL reopener requests, and TMDL time schedule order requests.
- Developing and coordinating project funding applications for Los Angeles and Orange County cities (Safe Clean Water Program and OCTA Tier 1 Grant).
- Serving as point-of-contact for water quality monitoring consultants implementing the CIMP.
- Developing, maintaining, and implementing the Used Oil Recycling Programs for the Cities of Monterey Park, Seal Beach, South El Monte, South Gate, and Temple City.
- Developing, maintaining, and implementing the Beverage Container Recycling Programs for the Cities of South El Monte and South Gate.
- Serving as point-of-contact for city staff and CalRecycle for the Used Oil Recycling and Beverage Container Recycling Program and representing cities in Used Oil Recycling Program audits from CalRecycle.

Watershed Management: Jacqueline participates in the development and implementation of (E)WMPs and CIMPs for the Palos Verdes Peninsula, Long Beach Nearshore and assists with the implementation of WMPs and CIMPs for the Lower Los Angeles River, and Lower San Gabriel River.

Hugo Garcia, CPSWQ, CESSWI, QSD/P*Senior Project Analyst/Assistant Project Manager***Education**

B.S., Environmental Science, UCR

Certifications and Training

CPSWQ, EnviroCert (#1183)

CESSWI, EnviroCert (#4769)

QSD/P, CASQA (#27064)

Professional Certificate in GIS

Basic Inspector Academy, Cal EPA

Spanish fluency

Hugo Garcia has 11 years of experience with John L. Hunter & Associates, specializing in NPDES and Industrial Waste/FOG Control regulations. His experiences include implementation of Municipal NPDES Programs for Industrial/Commercial Facilities, Development Construction, Municipal Activities, Planning and Land Development, Public Information and Participation, and Illicit Connections & Illicit Discharge Elimination Programs. In addition, Hugo provides TMDL implementation and reporting, and serves as JLHA's lead GIS Specialist.

Recent Experience and Project Qualifications

Mr. Garcia currently serves as both a Senior Project Analyst and Compliance Specialist whose responsibilities include providing assistance with the implementation of several Watershed Management Programs in Los Angeles and Orange County, as well as conducting stormwater compliance inspections (e.g., La Habra, and South Gate). Specific examples of recent experience and project qualifications include:

- Assisting with the development, implementation, and compliance reporting components of Trash TMDLs for the Cities of Alhambra, Arcadia, Burbank, Downey, Glendale, Inglewood, Long Beach, Lomita, Lynwood, Monterey Park, Paramount, Pasadena, Pico Rivera, Rancho Palos Verdes, Signal Hill, South El Monte, South Gate, South Pasadena, Temple City, and West Hollywood.
- Assisting with the development of the Lower Los Angeles River Watershed Management Group Trash Monitoring Reporting Plan (TMRP), Trash Minimum Frequency of Assessment and Collection (MFAC/BMP) Programs for the Cities of Arcadia, Burbank, Downey, Glendale, Long Beach, Pasadena, and Pico Rivera, and Plastic Pellet Management Programs (PMRPs) for the Cities of Arcadia, Burbank, Glendale, Monterey Park, Pasadena, San Gabriel, South El Monte, South Pasadena, and Temple City.
- Assisting with Industrial General NPDES Stormwater Permit compliance activities and Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plans (SWPPPs) for municipal facilities located in the Cities of Laguna Beach, La Mirada, San Gabriel, Signal Hill, and West Covina.
- Conducting over 3,000 NPDES compliance inspections at industrial/commercial facilities (e.g., food facilities, automotive repair facilities, and facilities subject to the Industrial General Permit) and construction sites.
- Developing and maintaining GIS databases of 1) potential sites for low impact development (LID) retrofit projects to comply with various Watershed Management Programs, 2) catch basin retrofit locations to comply with Trash TMDLs and the statewide Trash Provisions, and 3) MS4 outfall and non-stormwater discharges locations to comply with Coordinated Integrated Monitoring Programs (CIMPs).
- Reviewing preliminary plumbing plans for new development and tenant improvement projects at Industrial Waste/FOG facilities in the cities of Arcadia, Signal Hill, South El Monte, South Gate, and Stanton.
- Assisting with the review of small site Low Impact Development (LID) plans for conformance with city-specific LID standards for the Cities of Signal Hill, South Gate, and West Hollywood.
- Developing retrofit opportunity inventories for multi-watershed/multi-jurisdictional grants.

As-Needed Services for Used Oil Recycling and Beverage Container Recycling Grant Program



SERVICES PROPOSAL 2023.03.09

Prepared for: City Clerk's Office
Attn: Arturo Cervantes, P.E.
Assistant City Manager/Director of Public Works
City of South Gate
8650 California Ave
South Gate, CA 90280

Prepared by: **John L. Hunter & Associates**
6131 Orangethorpe Ave #300
Buena Park, CA 90620

Jillian Brickey

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Jillian Brickey'.

Project Manager

jbrickey@jlha.net 562.676.5703

John Hunter

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'John L. Hunter'.

Principal-In-Charge

jhunter@jlha.net 310.344.8650

6. Fee Proposal

6.1. Rate Schedule

Principal	\$210 / hour
Director	\$185 / hour
Program Manager	\$185 / hour
Staff Engineer	\$185 / hour
Project Manager	\$175 / hour
Assistant Project Manager	\$160 / hour
Project Engineer	\$160 / hour
Compliance Specialist II	\$130 / hour
Project Analyst II	\$130 / hour
Compliance Specialist I	\$120 / hour
Project Analyst I	\$120 / hour
Administrative Assistant, Laborer	\$80 / hour
State Certified Laboratory Analysis	Cost + 5%
Legal Consultation, Court Appearances/Document review, etc.	\$275 / hour
Subcontracted equipment	Cost + 5%

Fee Schedule effective as of January 1, 2023

This rate schedule is subject to consumer price index (CPI) increases in subsequent years.

JLHA does not add charges for overhead items such as administrative copying or mileage in and around the city.

6.2. Estimated Not-to-Exceed Fee Proposal

The city has been awarded \$14,367 from the Used Oil Recycling Services Program and \$23,935 from the Beverage Container Recycling Program for FY 2023-24. The city is expected to receive funding annually. With recent funding changes to the CalRecycle programs, including the Used Oil and Filter Recycling Program, we understand there may be variability in the amount of future funding for the city. We will ensure all required elements of the grant have been satisfied, to include the recycling site visits, preparation and submittal of grant funding requests and annual reporting. Should reduced/modified funding amounts take place in future years, we are able to adjust the city's Program for successful implementation and achievement of the program goals. If the City plans to spend grant funds on administrative work for each program, we are able to work closely with the city once the funding amount has been identified.

The annual not-to-exceed costs for the Used Oil Recycling and Beverage Container Recycling Grant services are included in Tables 7 and 8, and summarized in Table 9. Work will be conducted on a time and materials basis.

Table 7. Estimated Not-to-Exceed Annual Costs for UO Recycling Services

Task name	Team ¹	Rate	Hours	Year 1 (2023-2024)	Year 2 (2024-2025)	Year 3 (2025-2026)
				Totals	Totals	Totals
Task 1 – Public outreach and education	PA1	\$120	70	\$8,400	\$8,400	\$8,400
Task 2 – Recycling center surveys, support, and promotion	PA1	\$120	10	\$1,200	\$1,200	\$1,200
Task 3 – Partnership between City’s Stormwater, Used Oil Recycling, and Beverage Container Recycling Programs	PA1	\$120	22	\$2,640	\$2,640	\$2,640
Task 4 – Grant Administration	PA1	\$120	10	\$1,200	\$1,200	\$1,200
Administer Program and Implement QA/QC Procedures	PM	\$175	5	\$875	\$875	\$875
Total²				\$14,315	\$14,315	\$14,315

¹ PA1: Project Analyst I, PM: Project Manager

² The City has been awarded \$14,367 from the Used Oil Recycling Services Program for FY 2023-23, and is expected to receive funding annually.

Grand Total for UO Recycling Services for Three Years: \$42,945

Table 8. Estimated Not-to-Exceed Annual Costs for BCR Grant Services

Task name	Team ¹	Rate	Hours	Year 1 (2023-2024)	Year 2 (2024-2025)	Year 3 (2025-2026)
				Totals	Totals	Totals
Task 1 – Public outreach and education	PA1	\$120	117	\$14,040	\$14,040	\$14,040
Task 2 – Recycling center support, and promotion	PA1	\$120	15	\$1,800	\$1,800	\$1,800
Task 3 – Partnership between City’s Stormwater, Used Oil Recycling, and Beverage Container Recycling Programs	PA1	\$120	36	\$4,320	\$4,320	\$4,320
Task 4 – Grant Administration	PA1	\$120	15	\$1,800	\$1,800	\$1,800
Administer Program and Implement QA/QC Procedures	PM	\$175	11	\$1,925	\$1,925	\$1,925
Total²				\$23,885	\$23,885	\$23,885

¹ PA1: Project Analyst I, PM: Project Manager

² The City has been awarded \$23,935 from the Beverage Container Recycling Program for FY 2023-23, and is expected to receive funding annually.

Grand Total for BCR Grant Services for Three Years: \$71,655

Table 9. Estimated Not-to-Exceed Annual Costs for UO Recycling and BCR Grant Services

Task name	Year 1 (2023-2024)	Year 2 (2024-2025)	Year 3 (2025-2026)
Used Oil Recycling Services Grant Program	\$14,315	\$14,315	\$14,315
Beverage Container Recycling Grant Program	\$23,885	\$23,885	\$23,885
Annual Grand Total	\$38,200	\$38,200	\$38,200

CITY MANAGER'S OFFICE

JUN 01 2023
10:00 AM

City of South Gate
CITY COUNCIL

AGENDA BILL

For the Regular Meeting of: **June 13, 2023**

Originating Department: **Parks & Recreation**

Acting Department Director: Steve Costley City Manager: Chris Jeffers
(Signature: Steve Costley with AE circled) *(Signature: Chris Jeffers)*

SUBJECT: PURCHASE ORDER AGREEMENT WITH DAVE BANG & ASSOCIATES FOR REPLACEMENT OF RUBBERIZED SURFACING AT THE NORTH PLAYGROUND OF SOUTH GATE PARK

PURPOSE: To increase the budget allocation for purchase and installation of rubberized surfacing materials for the north playground at South Gate Park.

- RECOMMENDED ACTIONS:** The City Council will consider;
- a. Approving the appropriation \$120,000 from the Park Enhancement Fund to be added to the existing budget for the repair of the rubberized surfacing at the North Playground of South Gate Park;
 - b. Approving a purchase order agreement with Dave Bang & Associates for \$307,641.57 to remove the old, rubberized surfacing and replace it with new materials utilizing their California Multiple Award Schedule CMAS #4-22-12-1015 contract; and.
 - c. Authorizing the Director of Parks & Recreation to approve any contingency's or change orders up to \$12,358.43.

FISCAL IMPACT: There will be a \$120,000 fiscal impact that will be taken out of the Park Enhancement Fund for this project. The current 2022/23 fiscal year budget already includes \$200,000.

ANALYSIS: The rubberized surfacing at the North Playground of South Gate Park is in place as a safety measure for the children of the community as they use the different pieces of playground equipment. The original estimate of \$200,000 was for the replacement of the "top cap" of the surfacing leaving the rubberized "fill" undisturbed. Upon further inspection, it was determined that all the surfacing material would need to be replaced at a much higher cost than anticipated.

The North Playground at South Gate Park is the busiest of the City's 14 different playgrounds with up to 1,000 children a day playing on the equipment during the summer months. With such high demand, maintenance of the surfacing and equipment is very important for the safety of all the participants.

California Multiple Award Schedules (“CMAS”) offers a wide variety of commodities, non-IT Services, and information technology products and services at prices which have been assessed to be fair, reasonable, and competitive. The CMAS Program creates a pool of suppliers that an agency can solicit offers from and when utilized correctly, CMAS streamlines the procurement process. This form of procurement differs from the competitive bid process. The use of CMAS is optional and is available to state and local government agencies.

ATTACHMENT: Estimate from Dave Bang & Associates

To: City of South Gate
 Attn: Osie Harrell
 8650 California Ave
 South Gate, CA 90280-3075

Estimate Date 05/17/2023	Salesperson Marc Gutfeld
------------------------------------	------------------------------------

South Gate Park - New Rubber Surfacing - Revision 1

Due to current market conditions, our estimates are valid for only 14 days and are subject to change due to market volatility

Estimated Shipping Date	Shipped Via	FOB	Terms	
6-8 Weeks	Truck - CA	South Gate	Net 30 CMAS #4-22-12-1015	
Quantity	Description		Unit Price	Total Extended
6,155	Install approximately 6,155 SF of 4" Poured-in-Place New Rubber Surfacing, 4" thickness for a 9' critical fall height..Color: 50% BLACK.. 50% STANDARD COLOR OF CHOICE *To INCLUDE prevailing wages Color: BEIGE		\$20.37	\$125,377.35
2,700	Install approximately 2,700 SF of Poured-in-Place New Rubber Surfacing, 3½" " thickness for a 8" critical fall height.. Color: 50% BLACK.. 50% STANDARD COLOR OF CHOICE *To INCLUDE prevailing wages Color: BLUE		\$18.51	\$49,977.00
3,335	Install approximately 3,335 SF of Poured-in-Place New Rubber Surfacing, 4" thickness for a 9' critical fall height.. Color: 50% BLACK.. 50% STANDARD COLOR OF CHOICE *To INCLUDE prevailing wages Color: GREEN		\$20.37	\$67,933.95
2,520	Install approximately 2,520 SF of Poured-in-Place New Rubber Surfacing, 3.5" thickness for a 8' critical fall height.. Color: 50% BLACK.. 50% STANDARD COLOR OF CHOICE *To INCLUDE prevailing wages Color: RED		\$18.51	\$46,645.20
	Subtotal			\$289,933.50
	Less Special Discount			(\$46,389.36)
1	Demo by a Licensed Contractor to INCLUDE prevailing wages of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Beige Pit - Demo and dispose PIP approximately 6,155 SF 4" depth. • Blue Pit - Demo and dispose PIP approximately 2,700 SF 3.5" depth. • Green Pit - Demo and dispose PIP approximately 2,520 SF 4" depth. • Red Pit - Demo and dispose PIP approximately 3,335 SF 3.5" depth. The above price is based on utilizing the resilient tile layer and fence builder labor rate classification(s). If this job requires DIR project registration (PWC-100) please list this classification. If another labor classification is required, please let us know so we can revise this quote, if needed.		\$55,137.00	\$55,137.00
1	Payment & Performance Bond		\$8,960.43	\$8,960.43
THIS ESTIMATE IS SUBJECT TO THE ATTACHED TERMS AND CONDITIONS			Subtotal	\$307,641.57



Estimate

CA255405

THANK YOU FOR THIS CHANCE TO ESTIMATE	
<small>Dave Bang Associate, INC. IS PLEASED TO SUBMIT THE ABOVE ESTIMATE FOR YOUR CONSIDERATION. SHOULD YOU PLACE AN ORDER, BE ASSURED IT WILL RECEIVE OUR PROMPT ATTENTION. THIS ESTIMATE IS SUBJECT TO THE ATTACHED TERMS AND CONDITIONS, AND IS VALID FOR 14 DAYS. THEREAFTER, IT IS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.</small>	Tax (0%) \$0.00
	Total \$307,641.57

Accepted By _____ Signature: _____ Date: _____
Print Name: _____

PLEASE SIGN AND RETURN ONE COPY WHEN ORDERING.

THANK YOU!

Terms & Conditions

1. General Notes

- *Assembly and Installation NOT Included unless otherwise noted
- *Payment and Performance bonds are NOT included unless otherwise stated.
- If required, additional charges will apply. Please call for details!
- *Customer responsible for quoted quantities and model numbers, please check!
- *Price reflects quoted quantity. Please request revision if alternate quantity is desired.

2. Payment / Ordering

*TO ORDER, please sign quote and return via email or fax to avoid any shipping delays. Fax or email copy deemed to be legal equivalent of original. If Payment with Order is required, please sign quote below and return with payment. All past due accounts subject to 1 ½% monthly finance charge. In the event legal action is required to effect collection venue shall be Orange, CA.

3. Shipping / Unloading

- *Shipped by Common Carrier - Customer will need 2-4 people to unload. Liftgate NOT included. Items will be boxed and / or stretch wrapped to pallets and customer is responsible for offloading. Delivery Drivers do NOT unload
- **IMPORTANT: Customer is responsible for receiving and checking quantities and condition at time of delivery - Please note any shortages or damages on delivery copy.
- *Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in any Contract Documents, Customer understands that estimated shipment times for materials are an estimate only. We have no control over shipment dates. We thus make no guarantee to Owner or Customer regarding the projected shipment dates for materials and shall not be liable for any loss caused by the timing of shipments

4. Engineered Wood Fiber

- *Customer to provide access for Engineered Wood Fiber delivery with tractor truck and 53' trailer.
- *Customer to provide access for Engineered Wood Fiber delivery with tractor truck and 53' trailer.
- *Compaction of the Engineered Wood Fiber is NOT included in the Installation cost, if desired, please request an updated proposal. If Compaction of the Engineered Wood Fiber was purchased, a high capacity water source such as a hydrant must be available. If applicable, the cost of a meter and / or the cost of the water is NOT included in the proposal. If we need to acquire the meter and / or pay for the water, please request an updated proposal

5. General Notes for Purchased Installation

- *Installation does NOT include ground preparation, excavation, safety surfacing, and/or safety surfacing borders, prep work, flat work, grading, rerouting of water, electric, drainage or sprinkler lines unless otherwise noted in the proposal
- *Demo of existing equipment or safety surfacing is NOT included unless otherwise stated in the proposal
- *ROCK CLAUSE: Pricing is based on normal soil conditions which would allow an auger on a tractor to dig footings. If rocks/boulders interfere with the progress of the excavation, additional fees may apply.
- *ACCESS CLAUSE: Installation based on clear access to area. Crane service is NOT included. Customer to provide access for bobcat to work area, bobcat will be provided by installer. Minimum access shall be 7' wide and 7' high. If adequate access is not provided additional charges may apply and repairs to landscape and irrigation may be required. Customer is responsible for any repairs to landscape if proper access is not provided.
- *UTILITY CLAUSE: Installation to include marking of utilities by Dig Alert. Dig Alert CANNOT locate any private lines, PVC or plastic water lines. Installation does NOT include repair or relocating any underground utilities, such as drainage, irrigation, live water lines, main low voltage lines, gas, electrical, communication, or sewer etc. Customers responsibility to provide locations of any utilities prior to commencement of work.
- *Customer is responsible for all landscape repairs such as, but not limited to damaged trees, bushes, lawn, curbing, sidewalks and/or asphalt paving caused by materials truck and/or 2-ton bobcat needed to complete project.
- *Installation does NOT include ground preparation, excavation, safety surfacing, and/or safety surfacing borders unless otherwise noted
- *Before we proceed with the playground installation, the playground area MUST be compacted, be free of debris, and excavated accordingly. Please call for details.
- *Concrete pad for surface mount items NOT included and MUST be provided by customer unless otherwise stated.
- *Surface mount anchoring to asphalt and paver areas is NOT included unless otherwise stated.
- *Private Utility Locator is NOT included unless otherwise noted. Private Utility Locator CANNOT locate any PVC or plastic water lines
- *Installation does NOT include saw cutting and/or core drilling unless otherwise noted
- *Installation does NOT include jackhammering. Please call for details.
- *Area MUST have normal soil conditions and be level.
- *All Athletic Equipment Goals such as soccer, football, etc, install location MUST be marked out by customer prior to installation, if installation was purchased

6. Temporary Fencing

*Security guards and/or temporary fencing to prevent injuries, vandalism and/or accidental damage to install area or to the rubberized surface while it sets is NOT included unless noted on quote. If desired, the installers can put up caution tape, but Temporary Fencing is recommended. Although the fencing, if provided, is intended to provide this security, the overall security of the property is ultimately the responsibility of customer. We are not responsible for any vandalism or injuries even with the provision of the fencing.

7. ADA Access

*Play Equipment MUST be installed over an Impact-absorbing surface such as ADA compliant Engineered Wood Fiber or Rubber Surfacing. If not quoted, please call for details.

*This area is NOT ADA compliant without the installation of compliant surfacing and an accessible route up to and into the playground area. Please call for details.

8. Poured-in-Place Rubber Surfacing

*Rubber Surfacing cure time is normally 48-72 hours and can vary depending on weather conditions.

*Rubber Surfacing cannot be installed during extreme weather conditions and may also not be installed if rain or frost is forecast during the cure time.

*48-Hour Manned Security is NOT included for rubber.

9. Shade Shelters (non DSA)

*Shade Shelter installation price EXCLUDES – unless otherwise stated in this quote - engineering, permits, permit submittal, site plans, special inspections, soil reports, impact fees, special assessment fees. Customer is responsible for any and all of these items if required by the City.

*Shade Shelter manufacture time is 6-8 weeks. Permitting can add 2-4 weeks or more to lead time. PLEASE NOTE: Shade Orders are NOT released into production until permit is issued!

*Shade Shelter installation price EXCLUDES concrete pad, footings, masonry columns, electrical wiring and lights unless otherwise noted.

10. Shade Shelters (DSA)

**6-8 Week lead time is AFTER DSA approval by your architect of choice

* Customer to receive shade shelter. If receiving by us is needed, please call for pricing and details!

* Job to be completed in one mobilization. Additional moves will be additional pricing if we are required to remobilize due to schedule issues, stop work or a delay in work not caused by us

*Pricing does NOT include, architectural drawings, site/plot plans, DSA submittal fees, job site inspector fees, shop welding inspection fees, and/or permits

*DSA in-plant Welding Inspector to be hired by the School District. Welding Inspector fee has NOT been quoted.

*School District / Architect responsible for submission of plans to DSA for DSA approval

*Fabrication cannot start until inspections have been coordinated, colors have been selected, and approved plans received.

*Fabrication cannot start until inspections have been coordinated, colors have been selected, and approved plans received.

11. Prevailing Wages

*Prevailing Wages NOT included unless otherwise noted. (ie: Davis Bacon, TERO, ect.) If this is a Prevailing Wage project, please request alternate pricing.

*If Prevailing Wages / Davis Bacon Wages were INCLUDED, all other special work fees NOT included - Additional Labor Charges may apply if alternate labor is required.

*If DIR Project Registration is required, work may not begin until we receive DIR Project ID number

12. Indemnity Provision

*Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in any Contract Documents we shall have no duty to defend or indemnify Owner, Customer, or any other party we agree to defend or indemnify in any Contract Documents for that portion of any claim arising out of the comparative fault of any party we agree to defend or indemnify in any Contract Documents.

13. Insurance

Available Insurance

Umbrella / Excess Liability:

Each Occurrence - \$2,000,000.00

Aggregate - \$2,000,000.00

General Liability Limits:

Deductible - \$2,500.00

Each Occurrence - \$1,000,000.00

Damage to Rented Premises - \$100,000.00



Estimate

CA255405

Medical Expense - \$5,000.00
Personal & Adv Injury - \$1,000,000.00
General Aggregate (per project) - \$2,000,000.00
Products Comp/OP Agg - \$2,000,000.00
Excludes Contractual Liability
Available Endorsements:
Additional Insured Ongoing Operations CG2010
Additional Insured Completed Operations CG 2037
Primary Noncontributory IFG-G-0094
Waiver of Subrogation CG 2404
Per Project Aggregate IFG-G-0065
Per Location Aggregate IFG-G-0064
Auto Liability Limits:
(Any Auto, Hired Autos, Non-Owned Autos)
Combined Single Limit \$1,000,000.00
Available Endorsements:
Auto Blanket Additional Insured/Waiver of Subrogation CAT353
Workers Compensation and Employers Liability:
Each Accident - \$1,000,000.00
Disease (Ea Employee) - \$1,000,000.00
Disease (Policy Limit) - \$1,000,000.00
Waiver of Subrogation Endorsement available upon request
CA WC040306

Initial: _____

MAY 31 2023

City of South Gate
CITY COUNCIL

AGENDA BILL

For the Regular Meeting of: June 13, 2023
Originating Department: Human Resources

Human Resources Director:  City Manager: 
Jon Hamilton *Chris Jeffers*

SUBJECT: MODIFY AUTHORIZATION PROCEDURE FOR TEMPORARY STAFF RETENTION

PURPOSE: To approve a modification to the procurement procedures for any temporary staffing service, such as Robert Half International Inc., which replaces the \$50,000 limit for each individual staffing assignment filled to the overall amount approved in the fiscal year budget by an agreement approved by the City Council.

RECOMMENDED ACTION: The City Council will consider authorizing the City Manager or his/she designee to sign and execute any "job arrangement letter" up to the maximum cap as authorized in the approved fiscal year budget under the Master Agreement with any of the temporary staffing agencies previously approved by City Council per fiscal year effective July 1, 2023.

FISCAL IMPACT: There will be no fiscal impact as the engagement of temporary employment services from the vendor are to fill a vacant position or for certain professional services needed to augment staffing that have been budgeted through the annual budget for the requesting department. Thus, the funds budgeted for the vacant position or already approved professional services line item will be used to fund any procurement.

ANALYSIS: None.

BACKGROUND: On June 22, 2021, the City Council approved the Master Agreement with Robert Half to assist the City with its temporary staffing needs. The City uses temporary staff on an as-needed basis and has done so for the past several years with firms such as MuniTemps, SAFNA, Willdan, Interwest and others. Typically, the need for temporary staff is to provide coverage when a vacancy has occurred and while the City is actively recruiting to fill that vacancy, in situations where certain staff members are out on extended medical leaves, or when the City has a need for specific labor to complete special projects of defined duration.

In many of assignments, the temporary staff hired are highly specialized and/or may need to be licensed in some circumstances. In other cases, the duration needed for the service may exceed the six months which is the typical period of time to complete a successful recruitment. For

example, the Community Development Department has retained temporary staff for the purpose of reviewing and relieving the backlog of Accessory Dwelling Unit (ADU) applications. As a result, the use of this type of specialized temporary labor could exceed \$50,000 per individual in one fiscal year and, if staff is required to return to City Council to seek approval to continue the temporary employment of a Planner, for example, it could cause an interruption in the workflow and efficiency of matters for which the Planner was retained.

Another example has been the City's attempt to fill a Principal Engineer position. The City has undergone at least two recruitments and been unable to find a successful applicant, even with the significant signing bonus being offered. In order to keep certain projects moving, we have had to use a third party vendors to provide the staffing.

City staff is judicious in the amount it spends on temporary employees. For example, through Robert Half, the City has spent only \$112,007.93 of the \$300,000 authorized for Fiscal Year 2022/2023. Thus, this request seeks the approval of City Council to authorize the City Manager to sign and execute any "job arrangement letter" with any approved temporary staffing agency up to the maximum cap as authorized in the approved budget per fiscal year . In the event that the total costs for temporary staff will exceed the amount approved in the fiscal year budget, staff will return to the City Council to seek additional authority.

ATTACHMENT: None

CITY MANAGER'S OFFICE

JUN 05 2023

10:30AM

City of South Gate

CITY COUNCIL

AGENDA BILL

For the Regular Meeting of: June 13, 2023

Originating Department: Administrative Services

Department Director: Kristopher Ryan City Manager: Chris Jeffers

SUBJECT: UPDATES TO ADMINISTRATIVE REGULATION 302 - TRAVEL POLICY

PURPOSE: To propose updates and revisions to the City's current Administrative Regulation 302 - Travel Policy. By implementing these changes, we aim to enhance the city's travel procedures while adhering to governmental best practices and regulatory requirements.

RECOMMENDED ACTION: The City Council will consider adopting the proposed updates to the City's Administrative Regulation 302 - Travel Policy.

FISCAL IMPACT: Updating the travel policy does not impact the General Fund. Funding is allocated on an annual basis in the City's Municipal Budget and approved by the City Council during the budget approval process. The proposed policy covers how such travel is arranged, what is reimbursable, when additional approval may be needed, and the limits applied to official travel done on behalf of the City.

ANALYSIS: In updating the City's travel policy, several analyses were conducted to ensure that the proposed changes were informed, relevant, and aligned with the city's needs. First, the Department Directors and finance staff reviewed the policy to identify gaps, inconsistencies, and outdated provisions in the existing policy. This resulted in updating terminology to be clear and consistent throughout the policy and making minor grammatical changes.

Second, we are recommending updating the methodology for determining the appropriate lodging and per diem rates by using the rates established by the U.S. General Services Administration ("GSA"). State and local governments use the GSA when updating their travel policy because it provides standardized procedures and rates for travel, ensuring compliance with government regulations. These rates are updated annually, and GSA takes into account factors such as market conditions, lodging industry data, and input from stakeholders when determining their per diem rates. Using the GSA guidelines ensures that we are providing our elected officials and city employees with rates that are fair and reasonable. The previous policy, which has not been updated in nearly two decades, contains monetary rates from that time period which are inconsistent with current hospitality rates and registration rates being incurred when elected and

staff attend conferences such as the League of California Cities or other similar local governmental affiliates relating to their conferences or meetings.

Lastly, the policy updates guidelines for documentation requirements, submission deadlines, and the process for reimbursing travel expenses. These guidelines promote transparency and accountability by clarifying the requirements in providing supporting documentation for the purpose of travel, advancements, and costs incurred.

BACKGROUND: As our organization continues to evolve, it is crucial to review and adapt our policies to meet the changing needs and dynamics of the business landscape. The existing travel policy, last revised March 15, 2006, requires adjustments to adapt to changing business requirements and ensures that travel arrangements align with best practices in the industry.

By updating the City's travel policy, we will establish a framework that fosters transparency, accountability, and effective management of official travel. These revisions aim to support the City's goals while optimizing resources and providing clear guidance to elected, appointed, and City employees.

ATTACHMENTS: A. Proposed Administrative Regulation 302 Travel Policy
B. Current Administrative Regulation 302 Travel Policy with red-lined changes

CITY OF SOUTH GATE

Effective: March 15, 2006

Revised: June 13, 2023

Administrative Regulation 302

ADMINISTRATIVE REGULATION

TRAVEL POLICY

I. PURPOSE

This policy establishes uniform procedures for the processing of requests for travel authorization, advances, and reimbursements for elected, appointed, and all other employees, as well as the standards against which those expenditures will be measured as it relates to travel done in connection with their official duties with the City of South Gate.

II. POLICY STATEMENT

Government Code section 53232.2 through 53232.4 shall be the guiding law and this policy is meant to supplement those sections with definition of reasonably allowed actual and necessary expenses incurred in the performance of official duties by elected, appointed and/or employees of the City of South Gate. This policy applies to any charges made to a City credit card, cash advances or other line of credit.

III. AUTHORIZED EXPENSES

City resources, equipment, supplies (including letterhead), titles, and staff time can only be used for authorized City business. Expenses incurred in connection with the following types of activities generally constitute authorized expenses, as long as the other requirements of this policy are met:

1. Communicating with representatives of regional, state and national government on City adopted policy positions;
2. Attending educational seminars designed to improve skill and information levels;
3. Participating in regional, state and national organizations whose activities affect the City's interests;
4. Recognizing services to the City (for example, thanking a longtime employee with a retirement gift or celebration of nominal value and cost);
5. Attending City events;

6. Implementing a City approved strategy for attracting or retaining businesses to the City, which will typically involve at least one staff member also participating; and
7. Meetings such as those listed above for which there may be charges for a meal, parking, or other nominal costs incurred.

The following general guidelines shall apply to officials/employees for actual and necessary expenses incurred in connection with the types of activities as described above:

- a. For appointed or employees that do not receive a monthly auto allowance, automobile expenses shall be reimbursed at the current Internal Revenue Service mileage allowance rate established. For individuals receiving a monthly auto allowance, there shall be no reimbursable expenses, unless the travel to the conference, seminar, training, meeting is greater than 50 miles in each direction. Then the reimbursement shall be at the rate allowed by the Internal Revenue Service rates for any mileage above a 50-mile radius. Reimbursable travel mileage may not include the mileage required for commuting between home and City offices or place of assignment.
- b. Hotel reservations shall be authorized when the conference, seminar, training, or meeting is greater than 50 miles from the City of South Gate or when such events have consecutive days attached to them. For example, the conference takes place over two or three days. Lodging costs shall not exceed the maximum group rate published by the conference or activity sponsor. If the group rate is not available, the City shall use comparable lodging that is consistent with published government rates by the vendor or recognized group rates offered by the vendor for members of organizations such as CA Auto Club. The Federal Government's General Services Administration (GSA) also lists the allowed cost of lodging for federal employees. While the City does not limit reimbursement to this rate, it is a helpful guideline for determining a reasonable cost of lodging when choices are limited. Reimbursement rates shall include any other commonly applied rates/charges by the vendor such as room tax, tourist fee, resort fee, and parking fee. These charges as general practice will appear on the same statement as the room charge.
- c. For elected officials, each member shall have a budget allocation of \$6,500 annually for these authorized expenses. These funds shall be budgeted during the annual budget process for any fiscal year. If the Director of Administrative Services feels this amount should be adjusted, then he/she/they will submit a supplemental increase request for the City Council to consider and approve during the annual budget process. For appointed officials and employees, their department budgets shall be set by the City Council through the annual budget approval process.
- d. For travel outside the State of California, approval by the City Manager is required prior to the expected travel date for all City employees. International travel shall require City Council approval with sufficient description of the purpose and need for such expense to be incurred.

Any expenditure outside these parameters shall require approval by the City's governing body prior to being incurred. Examples of expenses that the City will not reimburse include, but are not limited to:

1. The personal portion of any trip;
2. Political or charitable contributions;
3. Family expenses, including partner's expenses when accompanying official on agency related business, as well as children or pet related expenses;
4. Entertainment expenses, including theater, movies (either in-room or at the theater), sporting events (including massage and/or golf related expenses), or other cultural events.
5. Non-mileage personal automobile expenses, including repairs, traffic/parking citations, insurance or gasoline;
6. Personal losses incurred while on City Business. Any questions regarding this propriety of a particular type of expense should be resolved by the approving authority before the expense is incurred;
7. Purchase of alcohol; and
8. Any expense that is disallowed by state, federal or funding source regulation.

IV. PER DIEM

A per diem allowance will be provided for meals and incidentals using the per diem rates established by the U.S. General Services Administration. Rates are available on www.gsa.gov. Select "Per Diem Rates" and enter your destination to find the daily rate. This amount is intended to cover meals, tips, and hotel gratuities. Expenses for ground transportation, parking and other related services shall be reimbursed on actual expense and with receipts but are not counted toward the per diem allowance. Room tax or other fees that are commonly applied by the hotel (resort fee for example) shall be listed on the hotel room statement and paid as part of the overall hotel bill. Itemized receipts for lodging expenditures are required to be submitted for reimbursement.

When travel involves the absence of less than a full twenty-four (24) hour period, reimbursement will be made for actual expenses incurred according to the rates specified in this policy. Refer to Section V (Meals) of this policy.

V. COST CONTROL MEASURES

To conserve City resources and keep expenses within standards for public officials and employees, expenditures should adhere to the following guidelines. If expenses exceed these guidelines, the amount reimbursed by the City will be limited to the costs that fall within these guidelines.

Transportation

The most economical mode and class of transportation reasonably consistent with scheduling needs and cargo space requirement must be used, using the most direct and time-efficient route. Government and group rates must be used when available.

- a. Airfare - Airfare that is the most economical and reasonable are allowed for the purpose being booked. The City shall use the "Economy coach" rate as the basis for approval and reimbursement.
- b. Car Rental - Rental rates shall not exceed that for a mid-size sedan offered by the vendor.
- c. Automobile - Personal vehicle mileage is reimbursed at the Internal Revenue Service IRS rate in effect at the time of travel (see www.irs.gov). It is recognized that these rates are adjusted from time to time by the IRS. These rates are designed to compensate the driver for gasoline, insurance, maintenance, and other expenses associated with operating the vehicle. This amount does not include bridge, toll roads or parking charges, which are reimbursable with receipts. Mileage will not be paid for rental vehicles or those receiving a monthly mileage allowance except as previously identified in this policy. Refer to Section III (8) of this policy.
- d. Taxi/Shuttles/Uber/Lyft - Fares may be reimbursed, including a 15 percent gratuity per fare, with receipts.
- e. City Vehicle - City vehicles may be used by an individual (to whom the vehicle is assigned) for City business travel if using a vehicle is the most economical mode. If a City vehicle is used, officials/employees will be reimbursed for actual gas purchases. Receipts must be turned in with the travel expense report in order to receive reimbursement.

Lodging

Lodging expenses will be reimbursed or paid for when traveling on official City business reasonably requires an overnight stay as described in Section III (9) of this policy. A detailed itemized receipt must be turned in with the Travel Expense Report.

Meals

The cost of meals, snacks, and other incidentals, including taxes and tips, shall be covered by the per diem rate authorized for the destination city. The authorized per diem allowances shall be the rates set annually by the Federal Government's General Services Administration (GSA). Reimbursable meal expenses and associated gratuities for travel less than a 24-hour time period as described in Section IV (Per Diem) shall not exceed the following rates: Breakfast (\$18); Lunch (\$22); and Dinner (\$45). This shall include any gratuity amount for the server. The City does not pay for alcohol/personal bar expenses. Receipts of meal expenses for travel less than 24-hours must be turned in with the Travel Expense Report in order to receive reimbursement.

Other Incidentals:

1. Other miscellaneous expenses eligible for reimbursement with receipts include tolls, parking charges, business related telephone calls, faxes, and copying. Any traveler with a City issued cell phone, or cell phone allowance is excluded from receiving reimbursement for any phone call related charges.
2. Officials/employees will be reimbursed with receipt for Internet access and/or usage fees away from home, not to exceed \$20 per day, if Internet access is necessary for City-related business.
3. Parking at the airport while on City business shall be reimbursed with receipt not to exceed the posted rate for long-term economy parking for travel exceeding 24-hours.
4. Baggage fees charged with air travel will be reimbursed and a detailed receipt is required. Expenses for which officials/employees receive reimbursement or are paid for from another agency/entity are not reimbursed by the City.

Cash Advance Policy

From time to time, it may be necessary for an official/employee to request a cash advance to cover anticipated expenses while traveling on official City business. Such request for an advance should be submitted to Finance at least 3 weeks prior to the need for the advance using the Travel Expense Report for with the following information:

1. The purpose for the travel (i.e., conference, seminar, meeting)
2. The dates of the travel request
3. The itemized list of estimated expenditures (i.e., per diem, lodging, and transportation costs)

Expense Report Content and Submission Deadline

All cash advance expenditures, credit card expenses and expense reimbursement requests must be submitted on the Travel Expense Report form provided by the City. These reports must document and complete all elements of the form and attach the required receipts.

Officials/employees must submit their expense reports within 30 days of the travel being completed. The form needs to be accompanied by receipts documenting each expense. Inability to provide such documentation in a timely fashion may result in the expense being disallowed and the official/employee being responsible for the expense. Any unused advance payments must be returned to the Finance Department along with the required receipts documenting how the advance was used in compliance with this policy.

In the absence of lost, forgotten or otherwise unavailable receipts, a traveler may prepare a written statement of expenses. The statement must include the following:

1. Correspondence must provide as much detail as possible to document the expenses including date, place of purchase, type of purchase, dollar amount, and reason for no receipt.
2. City Manager or Department Head review and approval is required on the written statement.
3. The statement is then included with the Travel Expense Report form in lieu of the required receipt.

VI. COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS

City officials/employees should remember that some expenditures may be subject to reporting under the Political Reform Act and other laws. All agency expenditures are public records subject to disclosure under the Public Records Act.

VII. VIOLATION OF THIS POLICY

Use of public resources or falsifying expense report in violation of this policy or law may result in any or all of the following:

1. Loss of reimbursement privileges;
2. A demand for restitution to the City;
3. Disciplinary action, including up to termination;
4. The City reporting the expenses as income to the official/employee to State/federal tax authorities.
5. Civil penalties of up to \$1,000 per day and three times the value of the resources used; and
6. Prosecution for misuse of public resources.

This Administrative Regulation 302 – Travel Policy was adopted by City Council on June 13, 2023.

Kristopher Ryan
Director of Administrative Services

Chris Jeffers
City Manager

CITY OF SOUTH GATE TRAVEL EXPENSE REPORT

Trip Info

Name: _____ Division: _____
Reason for Travel: _____
Location: _____
Dates of Travel: _____

Estimated Expenses:

Description	Amount
Travel: Air	
Personal Car: Miles: _____ @ _____ per mile (IRS)	
Other (specify)	
Hotel: No. of nights: _____ @ _____ per day	
Hotel Tax: No. of nights: _____ @ _____ per day	
Per diem: No. of nights: _____ @ _____ per day	
Registration:	
Parking:	
Shuttles, Taxis:	
Other (describe):	
Account Number	Amount
	Total
	\$0.00
	Amount Advanced (-)
	Amount to Employee
	\$0.00
	Amount to City
Total	0

Receipts for all expenses except the per diem must accompany this report. If amount is due to the City, a check must accompany this report. All expenses reported on this form must comply with the City's Travel Policy in Administrative Regulation No. 302. The information on this form is a public record.

Approval Info

Requested by: _____ Approved by: _____
Finance Director

Approved by: _____ Approved by: _____
Division Head *City Manager (if more than \$1,000)*

Approved by: _____
Department Head

CITY OF SOUTH GATE

Formatted: Left: 0.99", Right: 0.94", Top: 0.72", Bottom: 0.08"

Effective: March 15, 2006
Revised: June 13, 2023

Administrative Regulation 302

ADMINISTRATIVE REGULATION

Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman

TRAVEL POLICY

I. PURPOSE

Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt, Bold

~~This policy establishes uniform procedures for the processing of requests for travel authorization, advances, and reimbursements for elected, appointed, and all other employees, as well as the standards against which those expenditures will be measured as it relates to travel done in connection with their official duties with the City of South Gate. The purpose of this policy is to stipulate to both elected, appointed and all other employees on the use and expenditure of the City's resources, as well as the standards against which those expenditures will be measured as it relates to travel done in connection with their official duties with the City of South Gate.~~

Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt

II. POLICY STATEMENT

Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt

Government Code section 53232.2 through 53232.4 shall be the guiding law and this policy is meant to supplement those sections with definition of reasonably allowed actual and ~~necessary~~ necessary expenses incurred in the performance of official duties by elected, appointed and/or employees of the City of South Gate. This policy applies to any charges made to a City credit card, cash advances or other line of credit.

Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt

III. AUTHORIZED EXPENSES

City resources, equipment, supplies (including letterhead), titles, and staff time can only be ~~sued~~ used for authorized City business. Expenses incurred in connection with the following types of activities generally constitute authorized expenses, as long as the other ~~requirement~~ requirements of this policy are met:

1. Communicating with representatives of regional, state and national government on City adopted policy positions;
2. Attending educational seminars designed to improve skill and information levels;
3. Participating in regional, state and national organizations whose activities affect the City's interests;

Formatted: Justified, Indent: Left: 0.75", Space After: 0 pt, No bullets or numbering

ATTACHMENT B

4. Recognizing services to the City (for example, thanking a longtime employee with a retirement gift or celebration of nominal value and cost);

5. Attending City events;

3.6. Implementing a City approved strategy for attracting or retaining businesses to the City, which will typically involve at least one staff member also participating; and

7. Meetings such as those listed above for which ~~their~~ there may be charges for a meal, parking, or other nominal costs incurred.

Formatted: Justified, Space After: 0 pt

4. The following general guidelines shall apply to officials/employees for actual and necessary expenses incurred in connection with the types of activities as described above:

Formatted: Normal, Justified, No bullets or

a. For appointed or employees that do not receive a monthly ~~vehiele~~ auto allowance, automobile expenses shall be reimbursed at the current Internal Revenue Service ~~milage~~ mileage allowance rate established. For individuals receiving ~~an~~ a monthly ~~vehiele~~ auto allowance, there shall be no reimbursable expenses, unless the travel to the conference, seminar, training, meeting is greater than 50 miles in each direction. Then the reimbursement shall be at the rate allowed by the Internal Revenue Service rates for any mileage above that a 50-mile radius. ~~;(add that the starting and end point is City Hall address/employee's office per IRS rules)~~ Reimbursable travel mileage may not include the mileage required for commuting between home and City offices or place of assignment.

Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt

Formatted: Justified, Indent: Left: 0.75", No bullets or numbering

ATTACHMENT B

b. ~~Hotel stay reservations~~ shall be authorized when the conference, seminar, ~~training~~ or meeting is greater than 50 miles from the City of South Gate or when such events have consecutive days attached to them. For example, the conference is ~~occurring~~ takes place over two or three days. Lodging costs shall not exceed the maximum group rate published by the conference or activity sponsor. If the group rate is not available, the City shall use comparable lodging that is consistent with published government rates by the vendor or recognized group rates offered by the vendor for members of organizations such as CA Auto Club. The Federal Government's General Services Administration (GSA) also lists the allowed cost of lodging for federal employees. While the City does not limit reimbursement to this rate, it is a helpful guideline for determining a reasonable cost of lodging when choices are limited. Reimbursement rates shall include any other commonly applied rates/charges by the vendor such as room tax, tourist fee, resort fee, and parking fee. These charges as general practice will appear on the same statement ~~of~~ as the room charge ~~itself~~.

Formatted: Normal, Indent: Left: 0"

5. ~~c.~~ For elected officials, each member shall have a budget allocation of \$6,500 annually for these authorized expenses. These funds shall be budgeted during the annual budget process for any fiscal year. If the Director of Administrative Services feels this amount should be adjusted, then he/she/they will submit a supplemental increase request for the City Council to consider and approve during the annual budget process. For appointed officials and employees, their department budgets shall be set by the City Council through the annual budget approval process; ~~and~~.

Formatted: Justified, Indent: Left: 0.75", No bullets or numbering

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.75", No bullets or numbering

6. ~~7.d.~~ For travel outside the State of California, ~~such travel shall be identified during the budget process for City Council to approve or shall be approved at a regular City Council meeting prior to its occurrence~~ approval by the City Manager is required prior to the expected travel date for all City employees. International travel shall require City Council approval at a ~~duly noticed City Council meeting~~ with sufficient description of the purpose and need for such expense to be incurred.

Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt

Formatted: Justified, Indent: Left: 0.75", No bullets or numbering

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.75", No bullets or numbering

Formatted: Justified, Numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: a, b, c, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.5" + Indent at: 0.75"

Any expenditure outside these parameters shall ~~required~~ require approval by the City's governing body prior to being incurred. Examples of expenses that the City will not reimburse include, but are not limited to:

- 1. The personal portion of any trip;
- 2. Political or charitable contributions;
- 3. Family expenses, including partner's expenses when accompanying official on agency related business, as well as children or pet related expenses;

Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt

Formatted: Justified, Indent: Left: 0.75", No bullets or numbering

ATTACHMENT B

4. Entertainment expenses, including theater, movies (either in-room or at the theater), sporting events (including massage and/or golf related expenses), or other cultural events.

5. Non-~~milage~~ ~~mileage~~ personal automobile expenses, including repairs, traffic/parking citations, insurance or gasoline;

6. Personal losses incurred while on City Business. Any questions regarding this propriety of a particular type of expense should be resolved by the approving authority before the expenses is incurred;

7. Purchase of alcohol; and

8. Any expense that is disallowed by state, federal or funding source regulation.

Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt

Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt

Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt

Formatted: Justified, Space After: 0 pt

Formatted: Justified, Space After: 0 pt

IV. PER DIEM

H.

A per diem of sixty dollars (\$60) per day shall be provided for approved travel. ~~A per diem allowance will be provided for meals and incidentals using the per diem rates established by the U.S. General Services Administration. Rates are available on www.gsa.gov. Select "Per Diem Rates" and enter your destination to find the daily rate.~~ This amount is intended to cover meals, tips, and hotel ~~gratitude~~ ~~sgratuities~~. Expenses for ground transportation, parking and other related services shall be reimbursed on actual expense and with receipts but are not counted toward the per diem allowance. Room tax or other fees that are commonly applied by the ~~Hotel~~ hotel (resort fee for example) shall be listed on the hotel room statement and paid as part of the overall hotel ~~room chargebill~~. ~~Itemized R~~receipts are still encouraged to be for lodging expenditures are required to be submitted for ~~record keeping purposes~~ reimbursement.

Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt

Formatted: Justified, Indent: Left: 0.1", Space After: 0 pt, No bullets or numbering

Formatted: List Paragraph, Justified, Indent: Left: 0"

When travel involves the absence of less than a full twenty-four (24) hour period, the ~~reimbursement~~ reimbursement will be made for actual expenses incurred according to the rates specified in this policy. Refer to Section V (Meals) of this policy.

Formatted: Justified, Space After: 0 pt

V. COST CONTROL MEASURES

III.

To conserve City resources and keep expenses within standards for public officials and employees, expenditures should adhere to the following guidelines. ~~In the event that~~ If expenses are incurred which exceed these guidelines, the ~~borne or amount~~ reimbursed by the City will be limited to the costs that fall ~~with~~ within these guidelines.

Formatted: Justified, Indent: Left: 0.1", Space After: 0 pt, No bullets or numbering

Transportation:

Formatted: Justified

The most economical mode and class of transportation reasonably consistent with scheduling needs and cargo space requirement must be used, using the most direct and time-efficient route.

Formatted: Justified, Indent: Left: 0.1", Right: 0.1"

Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt

ATTACHMENT B

Charges for rental vehicles may be reimbursed under this provision if more than one City official is attending an authorized event out of town conference/seminar/training/meeting, and it is determined that sharing a rental vehicle is more economical than other forms of transportation (taxi, Uber, Lyft). In making such determination, the cost of the rental vehicle, parking and gasoline will be considered to the combined cost of such other forms of transportation. Government and group rates must be used when available.

a. Airfare - Airfares shall be allowed that are is the most economical and reasonable are allowed for the purposes being booked. The City shall use the "Economy coach" rate as the basesbasis for approval and reimbursement.

Formatted: Justified

a.b. Car Rental - Rental rates shall not exceed that for a mid-size sedan offered by the vendor.

c. Automobile - Personal vehicle mileage is reimbursed at the Internal Revenue Service "IRS" rates (see www.irs.gov) in aeffect during any calendar year at the time of travel (see www.irs.gov). It is recognized that these rates are adjusted from time to time by the IRS. These rates are designed to compensate the driver for gasoline, insurance, maintenance, and other expenses associated with operating the vehicle. This amount does not include bridge, toll roads or parking charges, which are reimbursable with receipts. Mileage will not be paid for rental vehicles or those receiving a monthly mileage allowance except as previously identified in this policy. Refer to Section III (8) of this policy as well.

Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt, No underline

Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt, No underline

A. Taxi/Shuttles/Uber/Lyft - :

d. Fares may be reimbursed, including a 15 percent gratuity per fare, with receipts.

Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt

Formatted: Justified, Indent: Left: 1"

e. City Vehicle - City vehicles may be used by an individual (to whom the vehicle is assigned) for City business travel if using a vehicle is the most economical mode. If a City vehicle is used, officials/employees will be reimbursed for actual gas purchases. Receipts must be turned in with the travel expense report in order to receive reimbursement.

Lodging:

Lodging expenses will be reimbursed or paid for when traveling on official City business reasonably requires an overnight stay as described earlier in Section III (9) of this policy. A detailed itemized receipt must be turned in with the Travel Expense Report.

Formatted: Justified

Formatted: Justified, Indent: Left: 0.1", Right: 0.1"

Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt

Meals:

The cost of meals, snacks, and other incidentals, including taxes and tips, shall be covered by the per diem rate authorized for the destination city. The authorized per diem allowances shall be the rates set annually by the Federal Government's General Services Administration (GSA). Reimbursable meal expenses and associated gratuities will not exceed the following rates for travel less than a 24-hour time period as described in Section IV (Per Diem). Reimbursement shall not exceed the following rates: Breakfast (\$18); Lunch (\$22); and Dinner (\$45). This shall

Formatted: Justified

ATTACHMENT B

include any gratuity amount for the server. -The City does not pay for alcohol/personal bar expenses. Receipts of meal expenses for travel less than 24-hours must be turned in with the Travel Expense Report in order to receive reimbursement.

Telephone/Fax/Cellular:

Officials/employees will be reimbursed for actual telephone and fax expenses incurred on City business. Telephone bills should identify which call were made on City Business. For cellular calls when the official has a particular number of minutes included in the official/employee's plan, the official can identify the percentage of calls made on public business. For those officials/employees who are provided a city cellular or given a communication allowance, no reimbursement for telephone/cellular is provided.

Formatted: Justified

Formatted: Justified, Indent: Left: 0.1", Right: 0.1"

Internet:

Officials/employees will be reimbursed for Internet access connection and/or usage fees away from home, not to exceed \$20 per day, if Internet access is necessary for City-related business.

Airport Parking:

Long term parking lots must be used for travel exceeding 24 hours.

Other Incidentals:

1. Other miscellaneous expenses eligible for reimbursement with receipts include tolls, parking charges, business related telephone calls, faxes, and copying. Any traveler with a City issued cell phone, or cell phone allowance is excluded from receiving reimbursement for any phone call related charges.
2. Officials/employees will be reimbursed with receipt for Internet access and/or usage fees away from home, not to exceed \$20 per day, if Internet access is necessary for City-related business.
3. Parking at the airport while on City business shall be reimbursed with receipt not to exceed the posted rate for long-term economy parking for travel exceeding 24-hours.
4. Baggage fees charged with air travel are will be reimbursed and by the City, a at based on a detailed payment receipts is required. Expenses for which officials/employees receive reimbursement or are paid for from another agency/entity are not reimbursed by the City.

Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt

Formatted: Justified

Cash Advance Policy:

From time to time, it may be necessary for an official/employee to request a cash advance to cover anticipated expenses while traveling ~~or doing business on the City's behalf on official City business~~. Such request for an advance should be submitted to Finance at least 3 weeks prior to the need for the advance using the Travel Expense Report for with the following information:

Formatted: Justified

Formatted: Justified

Formatted: Justified, Indent: Left: 0.1", Right: 0.1"

ATTACHMENT B

Formatted: Justified

1. ????The purpose for the travel (i.e., conference, seminar, meeting)

2. ????The dates of the travel request

The itemized list of estimated expenditures (i.e., per diem, lodging, and transportation costs)

3.

Expense Report Content and Submission Deadline:

Formatted: Justified, Indent: Left: 0.1", Right: 0.1"

All cash advance expenditures, credit card expenses and expense reimbursement requests must be submitted on the Travel Expense Report form provided by the City. These reports must document and complete all elements of the form and attach the required receipts.

Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt

Officials/employees must submit their expense reports within 30 days of the travel being completed. The form needs to be accompanied by receipts documenting each expense. Inability to provide such documentation in a timely fashion may result in the expense being disallowed and the Official/official/employee being responsible for the expense. Any unused advance payments must be returned to the Finance Department along with the required receipts documenting how the advance was used in compliance with this policy.

In the absence of lost, forgotten or otherwise unavailable receipts, a traveler may prepare a written statement of expenses. The statement must include the following:

1. Correspondence must provide as much detail as possible to document the expenses including date, place of purchase, type of purchase, dollar amount, and reason for no receipt.

Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt

2. City Manager or Department Head review and approval is required on the written statement.

3. The statement is then included with the Travel Expense Report form in lieu of the required receipt.

Formatted: Justified, Indent: Left: 0"

IV.VI. COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS

City officials/employees should remember that some expenditures may be subject to reporting under the Political Reform Act and other laws. -All agency expenditures are public records subject to disclosure under the Public Records Act.

Formatted: Justified

VII. VIOLATION OF THIS POLICY

Use of public resources or falsifying expense report in violation of this policy or law may result in any or all of the following:

Formatted: Justified, Indent: Left: 0.1", Right: 0.1"

ATTACHMENT B

- 1. Loss of reimbursement privileges;
- 2. A demand for restitution to the City;
- 3. Disciplinary action, including up to termination;
- 4. The City reporting the expenses as income to the official/employee to State/federal tax authorities.
- 5. Civil penalties of up to \$1,000 per day and three times the value of the resources used; and
- 6. Prosecution for misuse of public resources.

Formatted: Justified

~~This Administrative Regulation 302 – Travel Policy was adopted by City Council on June 13, 2023.~~

~~Administrative Policy #302 was adopted by the City Council at their April 25, 2023 regular meeting and amended version dated March 15, 2006 which was adopted administratively.~~

Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt

Formatted: Justified, Indent: Left: 0.1", Right: 0.1"

Kristopher Ryan
Director of Administrative Services

Chris Jeffers
City Manager

Formatted: Space After: 0 pt, Tab stops: 4.08", Left

Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt

Formatted: Tab stops: 4.08", Left

CITY MANAGER'S OFFICE

City of South Gate

CITY COUNCIL

JUN 06 2023

12:03 pm

AGENDA BILL

For the Regular Meeting of: June 13, 2023
Originating Department: Administrative Services

Department Director: [Signature]
Kristopher Ryan

City Manager: [Signature]
Chris Jeffers

SUBJECT: INVESTMENT REPORT QUARTER ENDING MARCH 31, 2023

PURPOSE: California Government Code Section 53646 requires staff to submit a report to the City Council and City Manager, at least quarterly, which provides detailed information on all investments of the City.

RECOMMENDED ACTION: The City Council will consider receiving and file the Quarterly Investment Report for the quarter ended March 31, 2023.

FISCAL IMPACT: Interest earnings totaled \$675,984.42 for the quarter.

ANALYSIS: None.

BACKGROUND: Attached is the Investment Report for the quarter ending March 31, 2023, for the City and Housing Authority (Attachment A – Quarterly Investment Report).

In keeping with the City's investment policy, all investments are short-to-medium term in duration, with maturities currently ranging from 1 day to 5 years. All investments are maintained in accordance with California Government Code Section 53646 and the City's investment policy, with respect to the type of investment vehicles in which the City's money is invested. As of March 31, 2023, 41.38% of the City's portfolio is invested in agency securities and non-callable certificate of deposits that have maturities in excess of one year. In dollar amounts, that equates to \$55,853,652.01 of the City's total portfolio of \$134,992,108.81 invested in securities that mature between 13 months and 5 years from now. The City Treasurer and Director of Administrative Services can certify that the funds are invested to provide sufficient cash flow for a period of six months.

As of March 31, 2023, the City's General Fund had a positive cash balance of over \$29 million (Attachment B – Schedule of Cash Balances).

- ATTACHMENTS: A. Quarterly Investment Report – March 31, 2023
B. Schedule of Cash Balances – March 31, 2023

CITY OF SOUTH GATE
 QUARTERLY INVESTMENT REPORT
 MARCH 31, 2023

TYPE OF INVESTMENT	AMOUNT	REFERENCE	INVESTMENT ACTIVITY	AMOUNT
U.S. GOVT & GOVT AGENCY ISSUES	\$47,163,389.72	(SCHEDULE A)	BEGINNING BALANCE AT 1/1/23	\$134,409,850.74
CORPORATE BONDS - MEDIUM TERM NOTES	\$0.00	(SCHEDULE A)	SALE/MATURITY - US GOVT & AGENCY ISSUES/CORP BONDS	(\$1,243,000.00)
U.S. TREASURY BILLS	\$0.00	(SCHEDULE A)	SALE/MATURITY - MONEY MKT ACCT & OVERNIGHT SWEEPS	\$0.00
TOTAL	\$47,163,389.72		MATURITY - CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT	\$0.00
MONEY MKT ACCT/PREF BANK & OVERNIGHT SWEEP/U.S. BANK	\$5,190,778.12	(SCHEDULE A)	SALE/MATURITY - LAIF	\$0.00
TOTAL	\$5,190,778.12		GAIN/(LOSS) ON SALE OF SECURITIES	\$0.00
CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT - BROKERED	\$21,890,000.00	(SCHEDULE A)	PURCHASES - US GOVT & AGENCY ISSUES/CORP BONDS	\$0.00
TOTAL	\$21,890,000.00		PURCHASES - MONEY MARKET ACCT & OVERNIGHT SWEEPS	1,509,553.11
LAIF INVESTMENTS - CITY ACCOUNT	\$60,455,574.04	(SCHEDULE A)	PURCHASES - CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT	\$0.00
LAIF INVESTMENTS - HOUSING AUTHORITY ACCOUNT	\$292,366.93	(SCHEDULE A)	PURCHASES - LAIF	\$0.00
TOTAL	\$60,747,940.97		INTEREST REINVESTED	\$315,704.96
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AT COST @ 3/31/23	\$134,992,108.81		ENDING BALANCE AT 3/31/23	\$134,992,108.81
TOTAL MARKET VALUE OF INVESTMENTS @ 3/31/23	\$130,411,810.48		INTEREST EARNED THIS QUARTER:	AMOUNT
MARKET VALUE GAIN/(LOSS)	(\$4,580,298.33)		U.S. GOVERNMENT & GOVT AGENCY ISSUES	175,509.17
			MONEY MARKET ACCOUNT & OVERNIGHT SWEEPS	25,876.40
			CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT (PREFERRED BANK)	-
			CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT (BROKERED)	65,167.54
			LAIF (CITY & HOUSING)	\$409,431.31
			TOTAL INTEREST EARNED THIS QUARTER	675,984.42
			INVESTMENT PORTFOLIO:	% OF PORTFOLIO
			U.S. GOVERNMENT & GOVERNMENT AGENCY ISSUES	34.94%
			CORPORATE BONDS	0.00%
			U.S. TREASURY BILLS	0.00%
			MONEY MARKET ACCOUNT & OVERNIGHT SWEEPS	3.85%
			CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT	16.22%
			LAIF	45.00%
			TOTAL PERCENTAGES	100.00%
			MATURITY DISTRIBUTIONS:	INVESTMENTS
			0 - 90 DAYS / 0 - 3 MONTHS	\$67,680,719.09
			91 - 180 DAYS / 3 - 6 MONTHS	4,717,867.71
			181 - 270 DAYS / 6 - 9 MONTHS	1,747,000.00
			271 - 365 DAYS / 9 MONTHS - 1 YEAR	4,992,870.00
			366 - 730 DAYS / 1 - 2 YEARS	22,554,110.45
			731 - 1095 DAYS / 2 - 3 YEARS	23,574,384.91
			1096 - 1460 DAYS / 3 - 4 YEARS	8,725,156.65
			1461 - 1825 DAYS / 4 - 5 YEARS	1,000,000.00
TOTAL INVESTMENTS (BOND RESERVES)	\$0.00		MAXIMUM YEARS TO MATURITY IS 5 YEARS	134,992,108.81
				100.00%

**CITY OF SOUTH GATE
INVESTMENT REPORT
MARCH 31, 2023**

QUARTER ENDING DATE:

3/31/2023

INVESTMENT AGENCY	CUSIP #	FDIC #	BOND RATING	SETTLEMENT DATE	MATURITY DATE	DAYS TO MATURITY	PURCHASE COST	MARKET VALUE	UNREALIZED GAIN/LOSS	ACCRUED INTEREST	INTEREST RATE	RISK CATEGORY	INTEREST PYMT FREQUENCY
U.S. GOVT & AGENCY ISSUES:													
FANNIE MAE	3135G05P4		AAA	8/10/2020	8/3/2023	125	1,001,975.00	983,880.00	(18,095.00)	483.33	0.30%	Low	Semi-Annual
FEDERAL FARM CREDIT BANK	3133ENF39		AAA	8/10/2022	8/8/2023	130	999,755.78	993,760.00	(5,995.78)	4,600.69	3.14%	Low	Semi-Annual
FANNIE MAE	3136G4K51		AAA	8/17/2020	8/17/2023	139	1,001,796.00	982,090.00	(19,706.00)	378.89	0.32%	Low	Semi-Annual
US TREASURY NOTE	91282CCU3		AAA	8/10/2022	8/31/2023	153	969,340.93	981,330.00	11,989.07	108.70	0.13%	Low	Semi-Annual
FREDDIE MAC	3134GXAY0		AAA	11/13/2020	11/13/2023	227	1,000,000.00	971,450.00	(28,550.00)	1,150.00	0.31%	Low	Semi-Annual
FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK	3130ASRB7		AAA	7/29/2022	1/26/2024	301	1,000,000.00	990,520.00	(9,480.00)	6,138.89	3.43%	Low	Semi-Annual
FREDDIE MAC	3134GWKU9		AAA	8/14/2020	2/14/2024	320	1,001,870.00	962,060.00	(39,810.00)	489.58	0.39%	Low	Semi-Annual
FEDERAL FARM CREDIT BANK	3133EMQM7		AAA	2/18/2021	2/16/2024	322	1,000,000.00	960,380.00	(39,620.00)	250.00	0.21%	Low	Semi-Annual
US TREASURY NOTE	91282CCC3		AAA	3/23/2022	5/15/2024	411	959,062.50	953,590.00	(5,472.50)	946.13	0.26%	Low	Semi-Annual
FREDDIE MAC	3134GWEA0		AAA	7/29/2020	7/29/2024	486	1,001,991.00	948,470.00	(53,521.00)	775.00	0.47%	Low	Semi-Annual
FANNIE MAE	3136G4J38		AAA	8/12/2020	8/12/2024	500	1,002,191.00	945,250.00	(56,941.00)	558.06	0.43%	Low	Semi-Annual
FEDERAL FARM CREDIT BANK	3133ELEA8		AAA	12/17/2019	9/17/2024	536	999,100.58	962,850.00	(36,250.58)	661.11	1.77%	Low	Semi-Annual
FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK	3130AN4L1		AAA	7/27/2022	10/15/2024	564	473,272.43	471,695.00	(1,577.43)	1,440.97	0.66%	Low	Semi-Annual
FREDDIE MAC	3134GW3W4		AAA	10/28/2020	10/28/2024	577	1,000,000.00	939,250.00	(60,750.00)	1,742.50	0.44%	Low	Semi-Annual
FREDDIE MAC	3134GXDXZ4		AAA	11/27/2020	11/25/2024	605	1,001,985.00	937,910.00	(64,075.00)	1,575.00	0.48%	Low	Semi-Annual
FREDDIE MAC	3134GWRE8		AAA	7/27/2022	11/25/2024	605	942,003.65	938,270.00	(3,733.65)	450.00	0.48%	Low	Semi-Annual
US TREASURY NOTE	912828YV6		AAA	7/27/2022	11/30/2024	610	967,518.75	956,410.00	(11,108.75)	5,055.25	1.57%	Low	Semi-Annual
FREDDIE MAC	3134GWA71		AAA	9/9/2020	12/9/2024	619	1,002,493.00	938,070.00	(64,423.00)	1,555.56	0.53%	Low	Semi-Annual
US TREASURY NOTE	912828J27		AAA	3/23/2022	2/15/2025	687	990,937.50	961,410.00	(29,527.50)	2,486.19	2.08%	Low	Semi-Annual
FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK	3130ANUR9		AAA	7/27/2022	3/21/2025	721	1,022,555.04	1,016,152.50	(6,402.54)	196.81	0.70%	Low	Semi-Annual
FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK	3130ARH79		AAA	4/11/2022	4/11/2025	742	1,000,000.00	965,730.00	(34,270.00)	12,041.67	2.64%	Low	Semi-Annual
FANNIE MAE	3135G03U5		AAA	7/27/2022	4/22/2025	753	938,805.27	929,760.00	(9,045.27)	2,760.42	0.67%	Low	Semi-Annual
US TREASURY NOTE	912828ZL7		AAA	2/19/2021	4/30/2025	761	1,002,914.00	927,500.00	(75,414.00)	1,576.24	0.40%	Low	Semi-Annual
FREDDIE MAC	3134GXRG1		AAA	7/27/2022	5/12/2025	773	995,995.01	973,150.00	(22,845.01)	11,776.39	3.13%	Low	Semi-Annual
FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK	3130ASG86		AAA	7/19/2022	6/13/2025	805	1,005,894.56	980,630.00	(25,264.56)	10,125.00	3.44%	Low	Semi-Annual
US TREASURY NOTE	91282CEY3		AAA	7/19/2022	7/15/2025	837	996,764.06	978,560.00	(18,204.06)	6,298.34	3.07%	Low	Semi-Annual
FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK	3130ASRM3		AAA	7/28/2022	7/28/2025	850	1,000,000.00	984,250.00	(15,750.00)	6,125.00	3.56%	Low	Semi-Annual
FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK	3130ASS75		AAA	7/27/2022	7/28/2025	850	1,000,000.00	984,600.00	(15,400.00)	6,160.00	3.57%	Low	Semi-Annual
FANNIE MAE	3136G4G31		AAA	7/27/2022	7/30/2025	852	930,143.01	924,030.00	(6,113.01)	1,101.39	0.70%	Low	Semi-Annual
FANNIE MAE	3136G4K69		AAA	8/19/2020	8/19/2025	872	1,000,000.00	919,300.00	(80,700.00)	583.33	0.54%	Low	Semi-Annual
FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK	3130AK5E2		AAA	6/10/2021	9/4/2025	888	994,769.00	918,680.00	(76,089.00)	281.25	0.41%	Low	Semi-Annual
FREDDIE MAC	3137EAEX3		AAA	1/6/2021	9/23/2025	907	1,000,000.00	913,610.00	(86,390.00)	83.33	0.41%	Low	Semi-Annual
FANNIE MAE	3136G44U4		AAA	10/20/2020	10/20/2025	934	1,000,000.00	914,620.00	(85,380.00)	2,236.11	0.55%	Low	Semi-Annual
FEDERAL FARM CREDIT BANK	3133EMDZ2		AAA	12/1/2020	10/21/2025	935	1,000,000.00	915,030.00	(84,970.00)	2,311.11	0.57%	Low	Semi-Annual
FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK	3130AKFJ0		AAA	11/13/2020	11/12/2025	957	998,750.00	914,390.00	(84,360.00)	2,046.39	0.58%	Low	Semi-Annual
FEDERAL FARM CREDIT BANK	3133EMP8		AAA	2/18/2021	2/2/2026	1039	1,000,000.00	902,650.00	(97,350.00)	737.50	0.50%	Low	Semi-Annual
FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK	3130AL6J8		AAA	2/24/2021	2/24/2026	1061	1,000,000.00	905,780.00	(94,220.00)	642.36	0.69%	Low	Semi-Annual
FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK	3130ALFX7		AAA	3/10/2021	3/10/2026	1075	1,980,350.00	1,807,660.00	(172,690.00)	700.00	0.66%	Low	Semi-Annual
US TREASURY NOTE	91282CBW0		AAA	7/21/2021	4/30/2026	1126	1,002,108.65	911,640.00	(90,468.65)	3,152.47	0.82%	Low	Semi-Annual
FEDERAL FARM CREDIT BANK	3133EML67		AAA	6/22/2021	6/22/2026	1179	997,500.00	900,800.00	(96,700.00)	2,200.00	0.89%	Low	Semi-Annual
FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK	3130ANFU9		AAA	7/30/2021	7/29/2026	1216	1,000,000.00	901,310.00	(98,690.00)	1,463.89	0.94%	Low	Semi-Annual
US TREASURY NOTE	91282CCP4		AAA	8/12/2021	7/31/2026	1218	992,946.00	902,030.00	(90,916.00)	1,035.91	0.69%	Low	Semi-Annual
US TREASURY NOTE	91282CCW9		AAA	12/2/2021	8/31/2026	1249	986,152.00	903,750.00	(82,402.00)	662.98	0.83%	Low	Semi-Annual
FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK	3130ANW71		AAA	9/23/2021	9/23/2026	1272	1,000,000.00	902,010.00	(97,990.00)	224.44	1.12%	Low	Semi-Annual
FEDERAL FARM CREDIT BANK	3133ENBK5		AAA	12/2/2021	10/20/2026	1299	997,000.00	904,420.00	(92,580.00)	5,098.33	1.26%	Low	Semi-Annual
FEDERAL FARM CREDIT BANK	3133ENFPO		AAA	12/2/2021	11/30/2026	1340	1,005,450.00	910,000.00	(95,450.00)	4,907.22	1.60%	Low	Semi-Annual
FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK	3130ASPE3		AAA	7/28/2022	7/28/2027	1580	1,000,000.00	981,170.00	(18,830.00)	7,525.00	4.38%	Low	Semi-Annual
TOTAL							47,163,389.72	44,771,857.50	(2,391,532.22)	124,898.73			

CORPORATE BONDS - MEDIUM TERM NOTES:

None

TOTAL

0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

U.S. TREASURY BILLS:

None

TOTAL

0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

**CITY OF SOUTH GATE
INVESTMENT REPORT
MARCH 31, 2023**

QUARTER ENDING DATE:

3/31/2023

INVESTMENT AGENCY	CUSIP #	FDIC #	BOND RATING	SETTLEMENT DATE	MATURITY DATE	DAYS TO MATURITY	PURCHASE COST	MARKET VALUE	UNREALIZED GAIN/LOSS	ACCRUED INTEREST	INTEREST RATE	RISK CATEGORY	INTEREST PYMT FREQUENCY
<u>BROKERED, CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT:</u>													
Bank of New England Nh	06426KBS6	24540		4/2/2020	4/3/2023	3	249,000.00	248,915.34	(84.66)	173.96	0.85%	Low	Monthly
Synchrony Bank	87165HA34	27314		4/3/2020	4/3/2023	3	248,000.00	247,928.08	(71.92)	1,773.37	1.45%	Low	Semi-Annual
Primebank	74163LAP6	8101		04/09/20	4/10/2023	10	249,000.00	248,741.04	(258.96)	180.44	1.15%	Low	Monthly
Williamette Valley Bk Salem Or	969294CD7	57033		04/09/20	4/10/2023	10	249,000.00	248,738.55	(261.45)	172.59	1.10%	Low	Monthly
Midwest Cmnty Bk Ill	598315CE7	19628		04/15/20	4/14/2023	14	249,000.00	248,641.44	(358.56)	139.17	1.20%	Low	Monthly
Northstar Bank	66704MES6	57097		04/15/20	4/14/2023	14	249,000.00	248,628.99	(371.01)	121.77	1.05%	Low	Monthly
West Michigan Community Bank	954444BU8	22308		04/15/20	4/14/2023	14	249,000.00	248,628.99	(371.01)	121.77	1.05%	Low	Monthly
Brunswick Bank Tr Manalapan NJ	117034AB4	20220		7/31/2020	7/31/2023	122	249,000.00	245,075.76	(3,924.24)	3.41	0.25%	Low	Monthly
Luana Savings Bank	549104JP3	253		9/18/2019	9/18/2023	171	247,000.00	243,070.23	(3,929.77)	151.58	1.63%	Low	Semi-Annual
Nicolet National Bank	654062JH2	57038		3/27/2020	9/27/2023	180	249,000.00	244,079.76	(4,920.24)	32.40	0.97%	Low	Monthly
Merrick Bank	59013KCZ7	34519		9/30/2019	9/29/2023	182	249,000.00	244,876.56	(4,123.44)	22.51	1.68%	Low	Monthly
Communitybank Tex N A Beaumont	204161BP7	3363		4/24/2020	10/24/2023	207	249,000.00	243,636.54	(5,363.46)	65.49	1.23%	Low	Monthly
Magnolia Bank Inc/Mag KY	559582AS0	8120		12/23/2020	12/22/2023	266	249,000.00	240,312.39	(8,687.61)	15.35	0.26%	Low	Monthly
CF Bank	15721UDC0	28263		9/11/2019	1/11/2024	286	249,000.00	242,453.79	(6,546.21)	243.54	1.75%	Low	Monthly
First Bank Hamilton NJ	319137AW5	58481		1/28/2021	1/29/2024	304	249,000.00	239,030.04	(9,969.96)	6.82	0.21%	Low	Monthly
First Foundation Bank Irvine CA	32026UWG7	58647		2/5/2021	2/5/2024	311	249,000.00	238,878.15	(10,121.85)	75.04	0.21%	Low	Semi-Annual
Commerical Bank Nelson Neb	20146AA77	12246		8/7/2020	2/7/2024	313	249,000.00	238,917.99	(10,082.01)	90.39	0.26%	Low	Semi-Annual
First Source Bank	33646CLV4	9087		3/13/2020	2/12/2024	318	248,000.00	240,321.92	(7,678.08)	214.03	1.55%	Low	Semi-Annual
Commonwealth Business Bk Los	2027506Q3	57873		2/26/2021	2/26/2024	332	249,000.00	238,066.41	(10,933.59)	6.14	0.16%	Low	Monthly
First National Bank of America	32110YNV3	17438		2/28/2020	2/28/2024	334	249,000.00	241,099.23	(7,900.77)	42.30	1.60%	Low	Monthly
Community First Bank	20370AAE7	5197		3/27/2020	3/27/2024	362	249,000.00	238,763.61	(10,236.39)	28.99	0.89%	Low	Monthly
Centerstate Bank	15201QCN5	33555		3/30/2020	4/1/2024	367	248,000.00	237,960.96	(10,039.04)	12.91	0.99%	Low	Semi-Annual
Thomaston Svgs Bk Ct	88457PAM9	18258		04/03/20	4/3/2024	369	248,000.00	238,231.28	(9,768.72)	1,284.16	1.09%	Low	Semi-Annual
Pacific Enterprise Bk Ca	694231AG6	58415		04/09/20	4/9/2024	375	249,000.00	239,308.92	(9,691.08)	188.28	1.25%	Low	Monthly
First State Bank	33648PBM4	2301		04/15/20	4/16/2024	382	249,000.00	239,012.61	(9,987.39)	125.52	1.20%	Low	Monthly
Third Fed Svgs Ln Assn of	88413QCN6	30012		05/21/20	5/21/2024	417	249,000.00	237,165.03	(11,834.97)	670.25	0.79%	Low	Semi-Annual
New York Community Bank Westbury	649447UP2	16022		06/03/21	6/3/2024	430	249,000.00	235,693.44	(13,306.56)	284.13	0.37%	Low	Semi-Annual
First State Bank of Dequeen	336460DA5	21805		8/20/2020	7/22/2024	479	249,000.00	234,152.13	(14,847.87)	28.65	0.37%	Low	Monthly
East Boston Savings Bank Boston MA	27113PDM0	33510		8/12/2020	8/12/2024	500	249,000.00	233,666.58	(15,333.42)	114.61	0.37%	Low	Semi-Annual
American Eagle Bank	02554BDC2	57359		8/24/2020	8/26/2024	514	249,000.00	233,171.07	(15,828.93)	19.10	0.37%	Low	Monthly
First Bank of Puerto Rico	33767GAG3	30387		9/6/2019	9/6/2024	525	249,000.00	238,210.83	(10,789.17)	337.00	1.99%	Low	Monthly
People's Bank	710665FD7	16265		3/10/2020	9/10/2024	529	249,000.00	236,751.69	(12,248.31)	225.12	1.58%	Low	Monthly
Morgan Stanley PVT	61760AY60	34221		9/12/2019	9/12/2024	531	247,000.00	236,230.80	(10,769.20)	257.15	1.99%	Low	Semi-Annual
Enerbank	29278TLK4	57293		9/13/2019	9/13/2024	532	249,000.00	237,904.56	(11,095.44)	239.79	1.94%	Low	Monthly
McHenry State Bank	58117VAHO	30864		3/13/2020	9/13/2024	532	249,000.00	236,512.65	(12,487.35)	187.94	1.53%	Low	Monthly
Abacus Federal Savings	00257TBH8	32257		9/18/2019	9/18/2024	537	249,000.00	237,284.55	(11,715.45)	162.36	1.78%	Low	Monthly
Bank of Old Monroe	064236BG6	1655		9/3/2019	9/18/2024	537	249,000.00	237,284.55	(11,715.45)	162.36	1.78%	Low	Monthly
Spring Bank	849430BA0	58668		9/19/2019	9/19/2024	538	249,000.00	237,087.84	(11,912.16)	146.33	1.73%	Low	Monthly
Medallion Bank	58404DFJ5	57449		9/23/2019	9/23/2024	542	249,000.00	237,715.32	(11,284.68)	113.58	1.94%	Low	Monthly
Bankwest	06652CHB0	4009		9/27/2019	9/27/2024	546	249,000.00	237,105.27	(11,894.73)	57.99	1.78%	Low	Monthly
Commercial Savings Bank	202291AF7	231		9/27/2019	9/27/2024	546	247,000.00	235,430.52	(11,569.48)	59.21	1.84%	Low	Semi-Annual
Enterprise Bank	29367RLA2	34786		9/27/2019	9/27/2024	546	247,000.00	235,605.89	(11,394.11)	60.90	1.89%	Low	Semi-Annual
Lakeside Bank	51210SQV2	19573		9/27/2019	9/27/2024	546	249,000.00	237,461.34	(11,538.66)	61.40	1.89%	Low	Monthly
Banker's Bank of the West	06610TEE1	23210		9/30/2019	9/30/2024	549	249,000.00	237,404.07	(11,595.93)	24.56	1.89%	Low	Monthly
Celtic Bank	15118RSC2	57056		9/30/2019	9/30/2024	549	249,000.00	237,045.51	(11,954.49)	23.19	1.79%	Low	Monthly
Continental Bank	211163JY7	57571		9/30/2019	9/30/2024	549	249,000.00	234,174.54	(14,825.46)	12.28	0.96%	Low	Monthly
First Service Bank	33640VDA3	18519		9/30/2019	9/30/2024	549	249,000.00	237,224.79	(11,775.21)	23.88	1.84%	Low	Monthly
Morgan Stanley	61690ULF5	32992		10/3/2019	10/3/2024	552	247,000.00	236,087.54	(10,912.46)	2,375.26	2.04%	Low	Semi-Annual
Baycoast Bk Swansea Mass	072727AZ3	90196		1/16/2020	1/24/2025	665	247,000.00	233,069.20	(13,930.80)	770.78	1.80%	Low	Semi-Annual
Tolleson Private Bank Dallas Tex	889538AU8	57522		2/26/2021	2/26/2025	698	249,000.00	227,922.15	(21,077.85)	12.28	0.33%	Low	Monthly
Bell Bank Corp.	07815AAZ0	19581		2/27/2020	2/27/2025	699	249,000.00	233,778.63	(15,221.37)	54.58	1.70%	Low	Monthly
Chambers Bank	157767AB0	5615		2/28/2020	2/28/2025	700	249,000.00	233,532.12	(15,467.88)	42.30	1.65%	Low	Monthly
FNB of Albany	32117WAN2	3067		2/28/2020	2/28/2025	700	249,000.00	233,758.71	(15,241.29)	43.66	1.70%	Low	Monthly
Garret State Bank	366526AX9	8074		2/28/2020	2/28/2025	700	249,000.00	233,532.12	(15,467.88)	42.30	1.65%	Low	Monthly
Horizon Bank	44042TBX1	14327		2/28/2020	2/28/2025	700	249,000.00	233,532.12	(15,467.88)	42.30	1.65%	Low	Monthly
Live Oak Banking Co.	538036JV7	58665		2/28/2020	2/28/2025	700	249,000.00	234,211.89	(14,788.11)	359.52	1.81%	Low	Monthly
Prime Alliance Bank	74160NHC7	57920		2/28/2020	2/28/2025	700	249,000.00	233,305.53	(15,694.47)	40.93	1.60%	Low	Monthly
Iowa State Bank	46256YBF5	15947		3/5/2020	3/5/2025	705	248,000.00	232,314.00	(15,686.00)	275.18	1.60%	Low	Semi-Annual
American Expr Nat Bank	02589AA51	27471		3/17/2020	3/17/2025	717	248,000.00	229,318.16	(18,681.84)	91.73	0.97%	Low	Semi-Annual
Evergreen Bank Group	300185JF3	35230		3/26/2020	3/26/2025	726	249,000.00	230,397.21	(18,602.79)	40.93	1.08%	Low	Monthly
American Commerce Bank	02519TAZ9	57686		3/27/2020	3/27/2025	727	249,000.00	230,138.25	(18,861.75)	32.40	1.03%	Low	Monthly
Central Bank Little Rock AK	152577AZ5	1756		3/27/2020	3/27/2025	727	249,000.00	230,374.80	(18,625.20)	34.11	1.08%	Low	Monthly

**CITY OF SOUTH GATE
INVESTMENT REPORT
MARCH 31, 2023**

QUARTER ENDING DATE:

3/31/2023

INVESTMENT AGENCY	CUSIP #	FDIC #	BOND RATING	SETTLEMENT DATE	MATURITY DATE	DAYS TO MATURITY	PURCHASE COST	MARKET VALUE	UNREALIZED GAIN/LOSS	ACCRUED INTEREST	INTEREST RATE	RISK CATEGORY	INTEREST PYMT FREQUENCY
<u>BROKERED, CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT:</u>													
Fortune Bank	34969RCT3	58107		3/27/2020	3/27/2025	727	249,000.00	230,845.41	(18,154.59)	37.52	1.19%	Low	Monthly
Savoy Bank Resource	80534VADD	58641		3/27/2020	3/27/2025	727	249,000.00	229,904.19	(19,095.81)	30.70	0.97%	Low	Monthly
Home Loan Inv Bank	43719LAC9	27417		3/28/2020	3/28/2025	728	249,000.00	230,352.39	(18,647.61)	204.66	1.08%	Low	Monthly
Banker's Bank Oklahoma City	06610QEE7	26677		3/31/2020	3/31/2025	731	249,000.00	230,307.57	(18,692.43)	13.64	1.08%	Low	Monthly
Pine Island Bank	722616AR0	12193		3/31/2020	3/31/2025	731	249,000.00	230,307.57	(18,692.43)	13.64	1.08%	Low	Monthly
Providence Bank, Rocky Mt	743738CG9	58239		3/31/2020	3/30/2025	730	249,000.00	229,597.72	(19,402.28)	11.60	0.92%	Low	Monthly
Encore Bk Little Rock Ark	29260MBF1	34562		5/15/2020	5/15/2025	776	249,000.00	228,225.93	(20,774.07)	92.78	0.87%	Low	Monthly
Summit ST Bk Santa Rosa Ca	866264DP6	32203		5/15/2020	5/15/2025	776	248,000.00	227,753.28	(20,246.72)	791.22	0.93%	Low	Semi-Annual
Minnewest Bank	60425SJC4	16958		8/19/2020	5/19/2025	780	249,000.00	225,860.43	(23,139.57)	31.04	0.39%	Low	Monthly
Malaga Bank Palos Vendes Est C	56102AAL0	32282		8/26/2020	6/26/2025	818	249,000.00	224,568.12	(24,431.88)	12.28	0.33%	Low	Monthly
Flagstar Bank FSB Troy Mich	33847E3W5	32541		7/22/2020	7/22/2025	844	249,000.00	225,668.70	(23,331.30)	282.43	0.66%	Low	Semi-Annual
Balboa Thrift & Loan Assoc Chula	05765LBA4	26704		7/31/2020	7/31/2025	853	249,000.00	223,895.82	(25,104.18)	4.78	0.39%	Low	Monthly
1st Financial Bank USA	32022RNT0	1673		8/19/2020	8/19/2025	872	249,000.00	223,933.17	(25,066.83)	39.91	0.50%	Low	Monthly
Northeast Community Bank White	664122AF5	29147		8/20/2020	8/20/2025	873	249,000.00	223,905.78	(25,094.22)	36.84	0.50%	Low	Monthly
Bank Kremlin Oklahoma	063046AN6	11526		8/26/2020	8/26/2025	879	249,000.00	223,465.05	(25,534.95)	16.37	0.45%	Low	Monthly
Bank3 Tennessee	06653LAP5	15205		8/28/2020	8/28/2025	881	249,000.00	223,410.27	(25,589.73)	10.92	0.45%	Low	Monthly
Crown Bank Na Ocean City	228212AQ9	34259		9/4/2020	9/4/2025	888	249,000.00	223,248.42	(25,751.58)	76.41	0.45%	Low	Monthly
Jonesboro State Bank	48040PJT3	9325		12/11/2020	12/11/2025	986	249,000.00	221,913.78	(27,086.22)	85.96	0.67%	Low	Monthly
Bank Hapoalim B M New York	06251A2Q2	33686		12/14/2020	12/15/2025	990	249,000.00	221,413.29	(27,586.71)	368.38	0.56%	Low	Semi-Annual
BMO Haris Bk National Assn	05600XBQ2	16571		12/18/2020	12/18/2025	993	249,000.00	221,184.21	(27,815.79)	47.75	0.56%	Low	Quarterly
JP Morgan Chase Bk NA	48128UZO	628		12/29/2020	12/29/2025	1004	249,000.00	221,057.22	(27,942.78)	317.22	0.56%	Low	Semi-Annual
Grand Bank Tulsa Okla	38522ABR6	22065		1/29/2021	1/29/2026	1035	249,000.00	219,388.92	(29,611.08)	8.19	0.45%	Low	Monthly
Poppy Bank Santa Rosa CA	73319FAZ2	57903		2/19/2021	2/19/2026	1056	249,000.00	218,866.02	(30,133.98)	35.47	0.45%	Low	Monthly
Capital One Bank USA Nat'l Assn	14042TEH6	33954		12/8/2021	12/8/2026	1348	248,000.00	217,672.08	(30,327.92)	968.22	1.42%	Low	Monthly
Capital One Nat'l Assn McLean	14042RQN4	4297		12/8/2021	12/8/2026	1348	248,000.00	217,672.08	(30,327.92)	968.22	1.42%	Low	Monthly
Toyota Finl Svgs Bk Hend Nv	89235MMH1	57542		12/9/2021	12/9/2026	1349	248,000.00	217,652.24	(30,347.76)	959.73	1.42%	Low	Monthly
TOTAL							21,890,000.00	20,590,943.64	(1,299,056.36)	18,287.85			
TOTAL CITY INVESTMENTS (under U.S. Bank Safekeeping)							69,053,389.72	65,362,801.14	(3,690,588.58)	143,186.58			
<u>MONEY MARKET/OVERNIGHT SWEEP ACCOUNTS:</u>													
U.S. Bank - First American Treasury Obligation				3/31/2023	4/1/2023	1	4,230,648.12	4,230,648.12	0.00	12,532.80	4.25%	Low	Monthly
U.S. Treasury Bond				3/31/2023	4/1/2023	1	960,130.00	889,890.00	(70,240.00)	0.00	0.00%	Low	Monthly
TOTAL							5,190,778.12	5,120,538.12	(70,240.00)	12,532.80			
<u>LAIF INVESTMENTS:</u>													
General Fund Pooled Accounts				3/31/2023	4/1/2023	1	60,455,574.04	59,640,048.23	(815,525.81)	407,460.80	2.74%	Low	Quarterly
Housing Authority				3/31/2023	4/1/2023	1	292,366.93	288,423.00	(3,943.93)	1,970.51	2.74%	Low	Quarterly
TOTAL							60,747,940.97	59,928,471.22	(819,469.75)	409,431.31			
TOTAL INVESTMENTS								130,411,810.48					
TOTAL UNREALIZED GAIN/(LOSS)								134,992,108.81	(4,580,298.33)				
TOTAL ACCRUED INTEREST										565,150.69			

Note (1) - The accrued interest is the City's estimate of interest based on the rate and ending balance. The actual amounts are different.

COST - LAIF POOLED @ 3/31/23	\$191,943,395,579.11
MARKET VALUE - LAIF POOLED @ 3/31/23	\$189,354,142,289.80
MARKET VALUE TO BOOK RATIO - LAIF	98.65103%
MARKET VALUE - CITY OF SOUTH GATE @ 3/31/23	59,928,471.22

SCHEDULE OF CASH BALANCES
March 31, 2023

Fund #	Fund Name	Unrestricted Balance	Restricted Balance	Total
100	General Fund	\$ 29,271,720.06	\$ -	\$ 29,271,720.06
211	Traffic Safety	-	31,151.29	31,151.29
212	Gas Tax	-	2,162,410.35	2,162,410.35
213	TDA Bikeway	-	-	-
214	Street Sweeping	-	428,743.79	428,743.79
215	Road Repair and Accountability Act	-	6,237,992.84	6,237,992.84
216	CASp Certification and Training	-	83,988.07	83,988.07
217	Measure W Stormwater	-	1,549,450.11	1,549,450.11
218	Used Oil Recycling Program	-	(8,042.22)	(8,042.22)
219	Beverage Container Recycling Grant	-	21,327.04	21,327.04
220	Road Mitigation Program	-	2,745,800.27	2,745,800.27
221	Prop A Transit	-	5,454,140.95	5,454,140.95
222	Prop C Transit	-	6,300,925.73	6,300,925.73
223	SCAQMD	-	406,911.27	406,911.27
224	Measure R Transit	-	5,388,074.93	5,388,074.93
225	Measure M	-	2,945,740.28	2,945,740.28
230	State COPS Grant	-	(23,625.80)	(23,625.80)
231	Law Enforcement Grants	-	368,989.51	368,989.51
232	Homeland Security Grant	-	(15,045.49)	(15,045.49)
233	State Community & Corrections Grant	-	51,954.12	51,954.12
235	Asset Forfeiture	-	2,547,796.02	2,547,796.02
236	OTS Grant	-	(61,761.97)	(61,761.97)
237	JAG/Edward Byrne Memorial Grant	-	(46,452.00)	(46,452.00)
238	Homeless Outreach Services Team (HOST)	-	7,910.84	7,910.84
240	Housing Authority - Development Projects	-	(137,890.31)	(137,890.31)
241	Housing Authority	-	(196,452.32)	(196,452.32)
242	Home Program	-	668,378.99	668,378.99
243	CDBG	-	(215,862.02)	(215,862.02)
245	ARRA	-	-	-
246	Emergency Housing Voucher (EHV)	-	-	-
251	Street Lighting & Landscaping	-	(1,882,227.99)	(1,882,227.99)
252	Tweedy P & BIA	-	28,249.83	28,249.83
261	Federal & State Grants	-	(11,751,238.76)	(11,751,238.76)
262	UDAG	420,171.75	-	420,171.75
263	Public Access Corp.	-	64,232.99	64,232.99
264	West Santa Ana Branch TOD SIP	-	(18,350.00)	(18,350.00)
265	Permanent Local Housing Grant	-	(15,578.00)	(15,578.00)
266	SB2 Grant	-	(147,540.09)	(147,540.09)
267	LEAP Grant	-	(66,737.88)	(66,737.88)
268	American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA)	-	22,128,165.93	22,128,165.93
271	Park Enhancement	1,314,688.14	-	1,314,688.14
311	Capital Improvements	-	5,170,134.46	5,170,134.46
321	Successor Agency to the CDC	-	(133.50)	(133.50)
322	Low/Mod Income Housing	-	19,949.04	19,949.04
411	Water	-	47,831,969.16	47,831,969.16
412	Sewer	-	1,908,692.13	1,908,692.13
413	Refuse Collection	-	1,313,354.29	1,313,354.29
511	Insurance	6,563,425.91	-	6,563,425.91
521	Fleet Management	-	1,761,098.78	1,761,098.78
522	Information Systems	898,061.45	-	898,061.45
523	Capital Asset & Equipment Replacement	4,832,300.14	-	4,832,300.14
524	Building & Infrastructure Maintenance	236,800.08	-	236,800.08
611	Successor Agency - Debt Service & ROPS	-	4,564.84	4,564.84
711	Trust and Agency	-	929,374.23	929,374.23
901	Inventory Clearing	(247,859.80)	-	(247,859.80)
903	Payroll Clearing	42,998.72	-	42,998.72
	Total All Funds	<u>\$ 43,332,306.45</u>	<u>\$ 103,974,733.73</u>	<u>\$ 147,307,040.18</u>
			Invested Amount	\$134,992,108.81
			Uninvested Cash	\$12,314,931.37
			Total Cash	<u>\$147,307,040.18</u>



JUN 06 2023

12:03pm

City of South Gate
CITY COUNCIL

AGENDA BILL

For the Regular Meeting of: June 13, 2023
Originating Department: Administrative Services

Department Director:  City Manager: 
Kristopher Ryan *Chris Jeffers*

SUBJECT: ANNUAL STATEMENT OF INVESTMENT POLICY

PURPOSE: To obtain approval by the City Council of the City's Annual Statement of Investment Policy. California Government Code Section 53646 requires staff to annually submit the City's Statement of Investment Policy to the City Council.

RECOMMENDED ACTION: The City Council will consider adopting the City's Annual Statement of Investment Policy.

FISCAL IMPACT: None.

ANALYSIS: None.

BACKGROUND: California Government Code Section 53646 requires the City Council to annually adopt an investment policy. This policy was written and adopted in December 2004, and affirmed each year thereafter, with only minor changes.

This year, staff recommends amending the policy to make some minor changes to ensure we are using the most up-to-date terminology and definitions when describing certain acronyms and investment terms. Additionally, staff recommends amending Section IX. – Authorized and Suitable Investments, such that staff is not limited to a maximum of \$65 million in investing in the State Treasurer Local Agency Investment Fund (LAIF). Government Code Section 16429.1 does not restrict the amount that local government agencies can invest into LAIF and the policy should be amended to reflect such.

Even with the proposed changes, the City's investment policy continues to be very conservative, authorizing only those investments provided for in the Government Code. The policy requires diversification of the City's investments, with no maturity exceeding five years, and all brokers must be pre-screened before investing any of the City's funds.

ATTACHMENTS: A. Proposed Statement of Investment Policy
B. Current Statement of Investment Policy with red-lined changes

STATEMENT OF INVESTMENT POLICY

I. POLICY

It is the policy of the City of South Gate, referred to as "City," to invest public funds in a prudent manner which will provide, in the following order: 1) the highest level of safety of funds, 2) liquidity of funds in order that daily cash flow demands are met, and 3) that the yield or investment return be maximized, all while conforming to all laws of the State of California regarding the investment of public funds.

In accordance with Section 53646 of the Government Code, the Director of Administrative Services, hereafter referred to as "Director", will annually render to the City Council a Statement of Investment Policy. The Director, City Treasurer, City Manager and the City Council Finance Committee shall review the policy on an annual basis for submission and approval by the City Council.

II. DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY

The City Council, consistent with Government Code Section 53601, has retained investment authority and is ultimately responsible for all investment decisions. The authority for administration of the City's investment program is vested with the Director as a general extension of the powers and duties of the Director pursuant to Chapter 1.08 of the South Gate Municipal code, and further, pursuant to the City Council action of February 25, 1997. As administrator of the City's financial program, the Director is assigned full discretionary management of the City's investments and shall report directly to the City Council. The appointment of the Director as administrator of the City's investment program shall be annually reviewed by the City Council pursuant to the City's statement of investment policy. In the absence of the Director of Administrative Services, the City Council delegates the City Manager as administrator.

III. SCOPE

The Director is authorized to invest the City's funds in accordance with California Government Code Sections 16429.1 and 53601 et seq. This investment policy applies to all financial assets of the City. These funds are accounted for in the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR), which includes the following fund types:

- General Fund
- Special Revenue
- Debt Service
- Capital Projects
- Enterprise
- Internal Services
- Trust and Agency
- Any new fund created by the legislative body, unless specifically exempted.

All monies entrusted to the Director will be pooled in the portfolio except for the employee's retirement funds which are administered separately, and the proceeds of certain debt issues which are managed and invested by trustees appointed under indenture agreements.

IV. PRUDENCE

According to Section 53600.3 of the California Government Code, the governing body, or persons authorized to make investment decisions on behalf of the local agency, are trustees and therefore fiduciaries subject to the prudent investor standard. The actions of the Director in the performance of his/her duties as manager of public funds shall be evaluated using the following prudent person standard applied in the context of managing the overall portfolio:

Investments shall be made with judgment and care under circumstances then prevailing, which persons of prudence, discretion, and intelligence exercise in the management of their own affairs, not for speculation but for investment, considering the probable safety of their capital as well as the probable income to be derived.

Investment officers acting in accordance with written procedures and the investment policy exercising due diligence shall be relieved of personal responsibility for an individual security's credit risk or market price changes, provided deviations from expectations are reported in a timely fashion and appropriate action is taken to control adverse developments.

V. OBJECTIVES

In accordance with Section 53600.5 of the Government Code, the primary objectives of the City's investment activities shall be in priority order:

A. Safety

Safety of principal is the foremost objective of the investment program. Investments of the City shall be undertaken in a manner that seeks to ensure the preservation of capital in the overall portfolio. The City shall seek to safeguard principal by a careful examination of credit risk and market risk of individual investments.

1. *Credit Risk* – is defined as the risk of loss due to failure of an issuer of a security and shall be mitigated by investing in only very safe institutions and by diversifying the fund so that the failure of any one issuer would not unduly harm the City's cash flow.
2. *Market Risk* – is defined as the risk of market value fluctuations due to overall changes in the general level of interest rates and shall be mitigated by limiting the weighted average maturity of the City fund to less than five years.

B. Liquidity

The investment portfolio will remain sufficiently liquid to enable the City to meet all operating expenditure requirements which might be reasonably anticipated. In order to maintain liquidity, the City will develop a laddered investment portfolio with regularly scheduled maturities and invest primarily in securities with active secondary or resale markets.

C. Return on Investment

The City's investment portfolio shall be designed with the objective of attaining a market rate of return throughout budgetary and economic cycles, taking into account the investment risk constraints and the cash flow characteristics of the portfolio. Whenever possible, consistent with risk limitations and prudent investment principles, the City shall make an effort to achieve returns at the market-average rate of returns. The market-average rate of return is defined as the average return on three-month U.S. Treasury Bills or the Local Agency Investment Fund administered by the California State Treasurer. These indices are considered benchmarks for lower risk investment transactions and therefore comprise a minimum standard for the portfolio's rate of return. The investment program shall seek to augment returns above this threshold, consistent with risk limitations identified herein and prudent investment policies.

Because the City operates the portfolio passively, the Director applies a buy and hold philosophy to the acquisition and sale of individual investments.

VI. SAFEKEEPING AND CUSTODY

A. Delivery vs. Payment

All trades of marketable securities will be executed by delivery vs. payment (DVP) to ensure that securities are deposited in an eligible financial institution prior to release of the City funds.

B. Safekeeping

Securities will be held by an independent third-party custodian selected by the City as evidenced by safekeeping receipts in the City's name and annually provide a financial report.

C. Internal Controls

The Director is responsible for ensuring compliance with the City's investment policies as well as for establishing systems of internal control to ensure the assets of the City are protected from loss, theft or misuse and to regulate the activities of subordinate staff.

The internal controls structure shall address the following points:

- Control of collusion
- Separation of transaction authority from accounting and recordkeeping

- Custodial safekeeping
- Avoidance of physical delivery of securities
- Clear delegation of authority to subordinate staff
- Written confirmation of transactions for investments and wire transfers
- Dual authorizations of wire transfers
- Development of a wire transfer agreement with the lead bank and third-party custodian

Accordingly, the City Council will be assured the portfolio complies with policies and procedures during the annual independent audit by the City's external auditor.

VII. ETHICS AND CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

Officers and employees involved in the investment process shall refrain from personal business activity that could conflict with proper execution of the investment program, or which could impair their ability to make impartial investment decisions. The Director is required to file annual disclosure statements as required by the Fair Political Practices Commission (EPPC), thus disclosing to the City Clerk any material financial interests in financial institutions that conduct business within this jurisdiction. Officers and employees involved in the investment process shall further disclose any large personal financial investment positions that could be related to the performance of the City investment portfolio.

During the course of the year, if there is an event subject to disclosure that could impair the ability of the Director to make impartial decisions the City Manager will be notified in writing within 10 days.

VIII. AUTHORIZED FINANCIAL DEALERS AND INSTITUTIONS

Pursuant to the State Code, Section 53601.5, the City shall transact business only with issuers, banks, savings and loans and registered investment securities dealers. The purchase of any investment, other than those purchased directly from the issuer, shall be purchased either from an institution licensed by the State of California as a broker/dealer, as defined in section 25004 of the Corporations code, who is a member of the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority or a member of a Federally regulated securities exchange, a National or State-Chartered Bank, a Federal or State Association (as defined by Section 5102 of the Financial Code), or a brokerage firm designated as a Primary Government Dealer by the Federal Reserve Bank. The Director's staff shall investigate all institutions that wish to do business with the City in order to determine if they are adequately capitalized, make markets in securities appropriate to the City's needs by completing and signing a Broker-Dealer Questionnaire (Appendix A), agree by signing the Broker-Dealer Receipt of Investment Policy (Appendix B) to abide by the conditions set forth in the City's Investment Policy and provide a current audited financial statement annually.

The Director will maintain a list of financial institutions authorized to provide investment services to the City, will not give full discretionary authority to external investment managers

and will not use external investment managers to purchase or sell securities or manage the City's portfolio unless specifically approved by the City Council with a contract signed by the Mayor and City Attorney.

IX. AUTHORIZED AND SUITABLE INVESTMENTS

The State of California Government Code Sections 16429.1 and 53601 et seq., limit the investment vehicles available to local agencies. The City's Investment Policy further restricts the permitted investments to those listed below:

- State Treasurer's Local Agency Investment Fund (LAIF) – Government Code Section 16429.1 authorizes each local government agency to invest in this investment program administered by the California State Treasurer. Money invested with LAIF is pooled with State money in order to earn the maximum rate of return possible in a manner consistent with sound investment practices. There is no percentage limit in this category.
- United States Treasury Bills, Notes and Bonds or those for which the full faith and credit of the United States are pledged for payment of principal and interest. Purchase of this category shall not exceed five years to maturity. There is no percentage limit in this category.
- Federal Agency or United States government sponsored securities including those issued by or fully guaranteed as to principle and interest by federal agencies or United States government-sponsored enterprises. Obligations in this in this category referred to as "Federal Agencies" include but are not limited to issues by the Government National Mortgage Association, Federal Mortgage Association and Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation. There are no restrictions in amount of purchase or percentage of holdings.
- Time Certificates of Deposits – As authorized in Government Code Section 53601 and 53630, Time Certificates of Deposits are fixed term investments which are required to be collateralized from 110% to 150% depending on the specific security pledged as security. The City shall deposit funds only with financial institutions which operate in California. The Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC) must insure these institutions. There are no portfolio limits on the amount or maturity for this type of investment.
- Negotiable Certificates of Deposits – As authorized in Government Code Section 53601(i), Negotiable Certificates of Deposit are short-term investments issued by a nationally or state-chartered bank. The FDIC must insure these institutions. Purchases must be for less than \$250,000, may not exceed 30% of the portfolio and final maturity may not exceed five (5) years from date of purchase.
- Certificate of Deposit Account Registry System (CDARS) - A private CD placement service that allows local agencies to purchase more than \$250,000 in CDs from a single financial institution (must be a participating institution of CDARS) while still maintaining FDIC insurance coverage. CDARS facilitates the trading of deposits between the California

institution and other participating institutions in amounts that are less than \$250,000 each, so that FDIC coverage is maintained.

- Bankers Acceptances – otherwise known as bills of exchange or tie drafts that are drawn on and accepted by a commercial bank. Purchase of banker’s acceptances may not exceed 180 days (six months) maturity or 40% of the agency’s portfolio that may be invested. Moreover, no more than 30% of the City’s portfolio may be invested in the banker’s acceptances of any commercial bank.
- Commercial Paper – of “prime” quality of the highest ranking or of the highest letter and number rating provided by Moody’s Investors Service, Inc., Standard and Poor’s (S&P) or Fitch Financial Services, Inc. (Fitch). The corporation that issues the commercial paper shall be organized and operating within the United States, shall have total assets debt, other than commercial paper that is rated “A” or higher by Moody’s, S&P or Fitch. Eligible commercial paper shall have a maximum maturity of 270 days or less and not represent more than 10% of the outstanding paper of an issuing corporation. The City may not invest more than 25% of the portfolio in eligible commercial paper.
- Medium – Term Notes – defined as all corporate and depository institutions debt securities with a maximum remaining maturity of five years or less, issued by corporations organized within the United States or by institutions licensed by the United States or any state and operating within the United States. Notes must be rated category “A” or its equivalent or better by a nationally recognized rating service. No more than 10% of the portfolio may be invested in one bank or corporate name. If rated by more than one rating service, both ratings must meet the minimum credit standards. Purchases of medium-term notes shall not exceed 30% of the agency’s portfolio.
- Bond Funds and Money Market Mutual Funds – Shares of beneficial interest issued by diversified management companies investing in the securities and obligations as authorized by the State of California Code 53601 and 52630 et seq. Both investments must have assets under management in excess of five hundred million dollars (\$500,000,000) and the purchase price may not include any commissions charged by these companies. These types of investments are to be used primarily as overnight or short term sweep accounts for interest and maturities with the City’s custodial agent and the City’s bank accounts. Companies must have either:
 - 1) The highest ranking or the highest letter and numerical rating provided by not less than two of the nationally recognized rating, or
 - 2) Retained an investment advisor registered or exempt with the Securities and Exchange Commission, with no less than five years of experience investing in:
 - a) Bond Funds – the securities and obligations authorized by the State Code 53601 a-j inclusive and 1 or m; or
 - b) Money Market Mutual Funds – money mutual funds.

Investments shall be purchased and sold through a competitive bid/offer process.

Bids/offers for securities of comparable maturity, credit and liquidity shall be received from at least three financial institutions, when possible.

Where this section specifies a percentage limitation for a particular category of investment, that percentage is applicable only at the date of purchase. Where this section specifies time-specific, that is only applicable at the date of purchase.

- According to State of California Code 53601.6, the City may not invest in inverse floaters, range notes or mortgage derived, interest-only strips.

X. COLLATERALIZATION

Pursuant to State Code, Sections 53651-53667, depositories have duties and responsibilities toward public monies on deposit that may differ from their duties relative to nonpublic funds. California law requires public funds to be collateralized – the depository must secure its public fund accounts by maintaining with the agent of the depository securities having a market value of at least one hundred ten percent (110%) of the value of the public funds accounts (see Government Code Section 53652). If a depository uses mortgage-backed securities as collateral for public funds, the market value of the securities must be at least 150% of the value of the public funds. A waiver may be granted under certain circumstances or to the extent the City funds are insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC).

XI. DIVERSIFICATION

The City will diversify its investments by security type and institution. With the exception of U.S. Treasury securities, federal agency securities, overnight sweep accounts, and authorized pools (LAIF), no more than 20% of the entity's total investment portfolio will be invested in a single security type or 10% in any one corporate or bank issuer.

XII. MAXIMUM MATURITIES

To the extent possible, the City will attempt to match its investments with anticipated cash flow requirements. Unless matched to a specific cash flow, the City will not directly invest in securities maturing more than five (5) years from the date of purchase.

XIII. POLICY CONSIDERATIONS

Any investment currently held that does not meet the guidelines of this policy shall be exempted from the requirements of this policy. The City Council will be advised of the situation and intended course of action. At maturity or liquidation, such monies shall be reinvested only as provided by this policy.

XIV. REPORTING

Under the provision of Section 53646 of the California Government Code, the Director shall

render a report to the City Council and the City Manager containing detailed information on all securities, investments and moneys of the City. The report will be submitted on at least a quarterly basis and provided to the City Council within 30 days following the end of the quarter.

The report will contain the following information that is subject to this investment policy:

- 1) the type of investment, name of the issuer, date of maturity, par and cost in each investment;
- 2) the weighted average maturity of the investments;
- 3) any investments, including loans and security lending programs, that are under the management of contracted parties;
- 4) the market value and source of the valuation to ensure that review of investments in terms of value and price volatility have been performed;
- 5) a description of the compliance with the statement of investment policy;
- 6) level of custodial risk; and
- 7) a statement denoting the City's ability to meet its anticipated expenditure requirements for the next six months.

ATTACHMENTS: A) GLOSSARY
 B) APPENDIX A - BROKER-DEALER QUESTIONNAIRE
 C) APPENDIX B - BROKER-DEALER RECEIPT OF INVESTMENT POLICY

GLOSSARY

AGENCY: Federal agency securities.

ASKED: The price at which securities are offered.

BANKERS' ACCEPTANCE (BA): A draft or bill exchange accepted by a bank or trust company. The accepting institution guarantees payment of the bill, as well as the insurer.

BID: The price offered for securities.

BROKER: A broker brings buyers and sellers together for a commission.

COLLATERAL: Securities, evidence of deposit or other property, which a borrower pledges to secure repayment of a loan. Also refers to securities pledged by a bank to secure deposits of public monies.

CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT (CD): A time deposit with a specific maturity evidenced by a certificate. Certificate of Deposit may be issued in either negotiable or nonnegotiable form. Nonnegotiable certificates cannot be resold in the secondary market and may face penalties for early redemption whereas a negotiable CD may be resold.

CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT ACCOUNT REGISTRY SYSTEM (CDARS): A private CD placement service that allows local agencies to purchase more than \$250,000 in CDs from a single financial institution (must be a participating institution of CDARS) while still maintaining FDIC insurance coverage. CDARS is currently the only entity providing this service. CDARS facilitates the trading of deposits between the California institution and other participating institutions in amounts that are less than \$250,000 each, so that FDIC coverage is maintained.

COUPON: (a) The annual rate of interest that a bond's issuer promises to pay the bondholder on the bond's face value. (b) A certificate attached to a bond evidencing interest due on a payment date.

DEALER: A dealer, as opposed to a broker, acts as a principal in all transactions, buying and selling for his own account.

DEBENTURE: A bond secured only by the general credit of the issuer.

DISCOUNT: The difference between the cost price of a security and its value at maturity when quoted at lower than face value. A security selling below original offering price shortly after sale also is considered to be at a discount.

DISCOUNT SECURITIES: Non-interest bearing money market instruments that are issued at a discount and redeemed at maturity for full value, e.g. US Treasury Bills.

DIVERSIFICATION: Dividing investment funds among a variety of securities offering independent return.

FEDERAL CREDIT AGENCIES: Agencies of Federal Government set up to supply credit to various classes of institutions and individuals, e.g., S&L's, small business firms, students, farmers, farm cooperatives and exporters.

FEDERAL FUNDS RATE: The rate of interest at which Fed funds are traded. The Federal Reserve through open-market operations currently pegs this rate.

FEDERAL RESERVE SYSTEM: The Central Bank of the United States created by Congress and consisting of a seven Board of Governors in Washington, D.C., 12 Regional Banks and about 5,700 commercial banks that are members of the system.

FEDERAL DEPOSIT INSURANCE CORPORATION (FDIC): A federal agency that insures bank deposits, currently up to \$250,000 per deposit.

FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS (FHLB): The institutions that regulate lend to savings and loan associations and other institutions. Security holder is protected by the full faith and credit of the U.S. Government. Ginnie Mae securities are backed by FHA, VA or FMHM mortgages.

LIQUIDITY: A liquid asset is one that can be converted easily and rapidly into cash without a substantial loss of value.

LOCAL AGENCY INVESTMENT FUND (LAIF): The aggregate of all funds from political subdivisions that are placed in the custody of the State Treasurer for investment and reinvestment.

MARKET VALUE: The price at which a security is trading and could presumably be purchased or sold.

MATURITY: The date upon which the principal or stated value of an investment becomes due and payable.

MONEY MARKET: The market in which short-term debt instruments (US T-bills, commercial paper, bankers' acceptances, etc.) are issued and traded.

NEGOTIABLE CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT: Short-term debt instrument that usually pays interest and is issued by a bank, savings or federal association, state or federal credit union, or state-licensed branch of a foreign bank. Negotiable CDs are traded in a secondary market and are payable upon order to the bearer or initial depositor (investor). Negotiable CDs are insured by FDIC up to \$250,000, but they are not collateralized beyond that amount.

PORTFOLIO: The collection of securities held by an investor.

PRUDENT PERSON RULE: An investment standard. In some states the law requires that a fiduciary,

such as a trustee, may invest money only in a list of securities selected by the state-the so-called legal list. In other states the trustee may invest in a surety if it is one, which a prudent person of discretion and intelligence who is seeking a reasonable income and preservation of capital would buy.

PRIMARY DEALER: A group of government securities dealers that submit daily reports of market and positions and monthly financial statements to the Federal Reserve Bank of New York and are subject to its informal oversight Primary dealers include Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) registered securities broker-dealers, banks and a few unregulated firms.

RATE OF RETURN: For fixed-rate securities, it is the coupon or contractual dividend rate divided by the purchase price, which is also the current yield.

QUALIFIED PUBLIC DEPOSITORIES: A financial institution which does not claim exemption from the payment of any sales or compensating use or ad valorem taxes under the laws of this state, which has segregated for the benefit of the commission eligible collateral having a value of not less than its maximum liability and which has been approved by the Public Deposit Protection Commission to hold public deposits.

SAFEKEEPING: A service to customers rendered by banks for a fee whereby securities and valuables of all types and descriptions are held in the bank's vaults for protection.

SECONDARY MARKET: A market for the purchase and sale of outstanding issues following the initial distribution.

SECURITIES & EXCHANGE COMMISSION: Agency created by Congress to protect investors in securities transactions by administering securities legislation.

TREASURY BILLS OR T-BILLS: A non-interest bearing discount security issued by the US Treasury to finance the national debt that mature in one year or less.

TREASURY BOND: Long-term US Treasury securities having initial maturities of more than ten years.

TREASURY NOTES: Intermediate term coupon bearing US Treasury securities issued as direct obligations of the US Government and having initial maturities of from one to ten years.

YIELD: The rate of annual income return on an investment, expressed as a percentage.

10. Please provide your Wiring and Delivery instructions.

11. Which of the following instruments are offered regularly by your local desk:

- T-Bills Treasury Notes/Bonds Discount Notes NCD's
- Agencies (specify) _____
- BA's (Domestic) BA's (Foreign) Commercial Paper
- Medium-Term Notes

12. Does your Firm specialize in any of the instruments listed above? _____

13. Please identify your comparable government agency clients in the City of South Gate's geographical area.

14. What reports, confirmation, and other documentation would the City receive?

15. Please include samples of research reports or market information that your firm regularly provides to government agency clients.

16. What precautions are taken by your Firm to protect the interests of the public when dealing with government agencies as investors?

17. Have you or your Firm been censored, sanctioned or disciplined by a Regulatory State or Federal Agency for improper or fraudulent activities, related to the sale of securities within the past five years? [] Yes [] No

18. If yes, please explain. _____

19. Attached certified document of your capital adequacy and financial solvency. In addition, an audited financial statement must be provided currently, and within 120 days of your fiscal year-end.

20. Please indicate the current licenses of the City's representatives:

Agent _____ License or registration _____

21. Is your firm a member of FINRA? Does it subscribe to the rules of fair practice?

APENDIX B

BROKER-DEALER RECEIPT OF INVESTMENT POLICY

We are in receipt of the City of South Gate's Investment Policy.

We have read the policy and understand the provisions and guidelines of the policy. All salespersons covering the City's account will be made aware of this policy and will be directed to give consideration to its provisions and constraints in selecting investment opportunities to present to the City.

SIGNATURES:

Firm

Name

Title

Firm

Name

Title

Date: _____

Date: _____

After reading and signing this Receipt of Investment Policy, please return with supporting documentation to:

City of South Gate
Director of Administrative Services
8650 California Avenue
South Gate, CA 90280-3075

City of South Gate's Use Only:

Approved: _____ Disapproved: _____ Date: _____

Signature: _____

Date notification sent: _____

Sent by: _____

STATEMENT OF INVESTMENT POLICY

I. POLICY

It is the policy of the City of South Gate, referred to as "City," to invest public funds in a prudent manner which will provide, in the following order: 1) the highest level of safety of funds, 2) liquidity of funds in order that daily cash flow demands are met, and 3) that the yield or investment return be maximized, all while conforming to all laws of the State of California regarding the investment of public funds.

In accordance with Section 53646 of the Government Code, the Director of Administrative Services, hereafter referred to as "Director", will annually render to the City Council a Statement of Investment Policy. The Director, City Treasurer, City Manager and the City Council Finance Committee shall review the policy on an annual basis for submission and approval by the City Council.

II. DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY

The City Council, consistent with Government Code Section 53601, has retained investment authority and is ultimately responsible for all investment decisions. The authority for administration of the City's investment program is vested with the Director as a general extension of the powers and duties of the Director pursuant to Chapter 1.08 of the South Gate Municipal code, and further, pursuant to the City Council action of February 25, 1997. As administrator of the City's financial program, the Director is assigned full discretionary management of the City's investments and shall report directly to the City Council. The appointment of the Director as administrator of the City's investment program shall be annually reviewed by the City Council pursuant to the City's statement of investment policy. In the absence of the Director of Administrative Services, the City Council delegates the City Manager as administrator.

III. SCOPE

The Director is authorized to invest the City's funds in accordance with California Government Code Sections 16429.1 and 53601 et seq. This investment policy applies to all financial assets of the City. These funds are accounted for in the ~~Comprehensive~~ Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFRCAFR), which includes the following fund types:

- General Fund
- Special Revenue
- Debt Service
- Capital Projects
- Enterprise
- Internal Services
- Trust and Agency
- Any new fund created by the legislative body, unless specifically exempted.

All monies entrusted to the Director will be pooled in the portfolio except for the employee's retirement funds which are administered separately, and the proceeds of certain debt issues which are managed and invested by trustees appointed under indenture agreements.

IV. PRUDENCE

According to Section 53600.3 of the California Government Code, the governing body, or persons authorized to make investment decisions on behalf of the local agency, are trustees and therefore fiduciaries subject to the prudent investor standard. The actions of the Director in the performance of his/her duties as manager of public funds shall be evaluated using the following prudent person standard applied in the context of managing the overall portfolio:

Investments shall be made with judgment and care under circumstances then prevailing, which persons of prudence, discretion, and intelligence exercise in the management of their own affairs, not for speculation but for investment, considering the probable safety of their capital as well as the probable income to be derived.

Investment officers acting in accordance with written procedures and the investment policy exercising due diligence shall be relieved of personal responsibility for an individual security's credit risk or market price changes, provided deviations from expectations are reported in a timely fashion and appropriate action is taken to control adverse developments.

V. OBJECTIVES

In accordance with Section 53600.5 of the Government Code, the primary objectives of the City's investment activities shall be in priority order:

A. Safety

Safety of principal is the foremost objective of the investment program. Investments of the City shall be undertaken in a manner that seeks to ensure the preservation of capital in the overall portfolio. The City shall seek to safeguard principal by a careful examination of credit risk and market risk of individual investments.

1. *Credit Risk* – is defined as the risk of loss due to failure of an issuer of a security and shall be mitigated by investing in only very safe institutions and by diversifying the fund so that the failure of any one issuer would not unduly harm the City's cash flow.
2. *Market Risk* – is defined as the risk of market value fluctuations due to overall changes in the general level of interest rates and shall be mitigated by limiting the weighted average maturity of the City fund to less than five years.

B. Liquidity

The investment portfolio will remain sufficiently liquid to enable the City to meet all operating expenditure requirements which might be reasonably anticipated. In order to maintain liquidity, the City will develop a laddered investment portfolio with regularly scheduled maturities and invest primarily in securities with active secondary or resale markets.

C. Return on Investment

The City's investment portfolio shall be designed with the objective of attaining a market rate of return throughout budgetary and economic cycles, taking into account the investment risk constraints and the cash flow characteristics of the portfolio. Whenever possible, consistent with risk limitations and prudent investment principles, the City shall make an effort to achieve returns at the market-average rate of returns. The market-average rate of return is defined as the average return on three-month U.S. Treasury Bills or the Local Agency Investment Fund administered by the California State Treasurer. These indices are considered benchmarks for lower risk investment transactions and therefore comprise a minimum standard for the portfolio's rate of return. The investment program shall seek to augment returns above this threshold, consistent with risk limitations identified herein and prudent investment policies.

Because the City operates the portfolio passively, the Director applies a buy and hold philosophy to the acquisition and sale of individual investments.

VI. SAFEKEEPING AND CUSTODY

A. Delivery vs. Payment

All trades of marketable securities will be executed by delivery vs. payment (DVP) to ensure that securities are deposited in an eligible financial institution prior to release of the City funds.

B. Safekeeping

Securities will be held by an independent third-party custodian selected by the City as evidenced by safekeeping receipts in the City's name and annually provide a financial report.

C. Internal Controls

The Director is responsible for ensuring compliance with the City's investment policies as well as for establishing systems of internal control to ensure the assets of the City are protected from loss, theft or misuse and to regulate the activities of subordinate staff.

The internal controls structure shall address the following points:

- Control of collusion
- Separation of transaction authority from accounting and recordkeeping

- Custodial safekeeping
- Avoidance of physical delivery of securities
- Clear delegation of authority to subordinate staff
- Written confirmation of transactions for investments and wire transfers
- Dual authorizations of wire transfers
- Development of a wire transfer agreement with the lead bank and third-party custodian

Accordingly, the City Council will be assured the portfolio complies with policies and procedures during the annual independent audit by the City's external auditor.

VII. ETHICS AND CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

Officers and employees involved in the investment process shall refrain from personal business activity that could conflict with proper execution of the investment program, or which could impair their ability to make impartial investment decisions. The Director is required to file annual disclosure statements as required by the Fair Political Practices Commission (EPPC), thus disclosing to the City Clerk any material financial interests in financial institutions that conduct business within this jurisdiction. Officers and employees involved in the investment process shall further disclose any large personal financial investment positions that could be related to the performance of the City investment portfolio.

During the course of the year, if there is an event subject to disclosure that could impair the ability of the Director to make impartial decisions the City Manager will be notified in writing within 10 days.

VIII. AUTHORIZED FINANCIAL DEALERS AND INSTITUTIONS

Pursuant to the State Code, Section 53601.5, the City shall transact business only with issuers, banks, savings and loans and registered investment securities dealers. The purchase of any investment, other than those purchased directly from the issuer, shall be purchased either from an institution licensed by the State of California as a broker/dealer, as defined in section 25004 of the Corporations code, who is a member of the ~~National Association of Securities Dealers~~ Financial Industry Regulatory Authority or a member of a Federally regulated securities exchange, a National or State-Chartered Bank, a Federal or State Association (as defined by Section 5102 of the Financial Code), or a brokerage firm designated as a Primary Government Dealer by the Federal Reserve Bank. The Director's staff shall investigate all institutions that wish to do business with the City in order to determine if they are adequately capitalized, make markets in securities appropriate to the City's needs by completing and signing a Broker-Dealer Questionnaire (Appendix A), agree by signing the Broker-Dealer Receipt of Investment Policy (Appendix B) to abide by the conditions set forth in the City's Investment Policy and provide a current audited financial statement annually.

The Director will maintain a list of financial institutions authorized to provide investment services to the City, will not give full discretionary authority to external investment managers

and will not use external investment managers to purchase or sell securities or manage the City's portfolio unless specifically approved by the City Council with a contract signed by the Mayor and City Attorney.

IX. AUTHORIZED AND SUITABLE INVESTMENTS

The State of California Government Code Sections 16429.1 and 53601 et seq., limit the investment vehicles available to local agencies. The City's Investment Policy further restricts the permitted investments to those listed below:

- State Treasurer's Local Agency Investment Fund (LAIF) – Government Code Section 16429.1 authorizes each local government agency to invest ~~a maximum of \$65 million~~ in this investment program administered by the California State Treasurer. Money invested with LAIF is pooled with State money in order to earn the maximum rate of return possible in a manner consistent with sound investment practices. There is no percentage limit in this category.
- United States Treasury Bills, Notes and Bonds or those for which the full faith and credit of the United States are pledged for payment of principal and interest. Purchase of this category shall not exceed five years to maturity. There is no percentage limit in this category.
- Federal Agency or United States government sponsored securities including those issued by or fully guaranteed as to principle and interest by federal agencies or United States government-sponsored enterprises. Obligations in this in this category referred to as "Federal Agencies" include but are not limited to issues by the Government National Mortgage Association, Federal Mortgage Association and Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation. There are no restrictions in amount of purchase or percentage of holdings.
- Time Certificates of Deposits – As authorized in Government Code Section 53601 and 53630, Time Certificates of Deposits are fixed term investments which are required to be collateralized from 110% to 150% depending on the specific security pledged as security. The City shall deposit funds only with financial institutions which operate in California. The Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC) must insure these institutions. There are no portfolio ~~limits on~~ limits on the amount or maturity for this type of investment.
- Negotiable Certificates of Deposits – As authorized in Government Code Section 53601(i), Negotiable Certificates of Deposit are short-term investments issued by a nationally or state-chartered bank. The FDIC must insure these institutions. Purchases must be for less than \$250,000, may not exceed 30% of the portfolio and final maturity may not exceed five (5) years from date of purchase.
- Certificate of Deposit Account Registry System (CDARS) - A private CD placement service that allows local agencies to purchase more than \$250,000 in CDs from a single financial institution (must be a participating institution of CDARS) while still maintaining FDIC

insurance coverage. CDARS facilitates the trading of deposits between the California institution and other participating institutions in amounts that are less than \$250,000 each, so that FDIC coverage is maintained.

- Bankers Acceptances – otherwise known as bills of exchange or tie drafts that are drawn on and accepted by a commercial bank. Purchase of banker’s acceptances may not exceed 180 days (six months) maturity or 40% of the agency’s portfolio that may be invested. Moreover, no more than 30% of the City’s portfolio may be invested in the banker’s acceptances of any commercial bank.
- Commercial Paper – of “prime” quality of the highest ranking or of the highest letter and number rating provided by Moody’s Investors Service, Inc., Standard and Poor’s (S&P) or Fitch Financial Services, Inc. (Fitch). The corporation that issues the commercial paper shall be organized and operating within the United States, shall have total assets debt, other than commercial paper that is rated “A” or higher by Moody’s, S&P or Fitch. Eligible commercial paper shall have a maximum maturity of 270 days or less and not represent more than 10% of the outstanding paper of an issuing corporation. The City may not invest more than 25% of the portfolio in eligible commercial paper.
- Medium – Term Notes – defined as all corporate and depository institutions debt securities with a maximum remaining maturity of five years or less, issued by corporations organized within the United States or by institutions licensed by the United States or any state and operating within the United States. Notes must be rated category “A” or its equivalent or better by a nationally recognized rating service. No more than 10% of the portfolio may be invested in one bank or corporate name. If rated by more than one rating service, both ratings must meet the minimum credit standards. Purchases of medium-term notes shall not exceed 30% of the agency’s portfolio.
- Bond Funds and Money Market Mutual Funds – Shares of beneficial interest issued by diversified management companies investing in the securities and obligations as authorized by the State of California Code 53601 and 52630 et seq. Both investments must have assets under management in excess of five hundred million dollars (\$500,000,000) and the purchase price may not include any commissions charged by these companies. These types of investments are to be used primarily as overnight or short term sweep accounts for interest and maturities with the City’s custodial agent and the City’s bank accounts. Companies must have either:
 - 1) The highest ranking or the highest letter and numerical rating provided by not less than two of the nationally recognized rating, or
 - 2) Retained an investment advisor registered or exempt with the Securities and Exchange Commission, with no less than five years of experience investing in:
 - a) Bond Funds – the securities and obligations authorized by the State Code 53601 a-j inclusive and 1 or m; or
 - b) Money Market Mutual Funds – money mutual funds.

Investments shall be purchased and sold through a competitive bid/offer process. Bids/offers for securities of comparable maturity, credit and liquidity shall be received from at least three financial institutions, when possible.

Where this section specifies a percentage limitation for a particular category of investment, that percentage is applicable only at the date of purchase. Where this section specifies time-specific, that is only applicable at the date of purchase.

- According to State of California Code 53601.6, the City may not invest in inverse floaters, range notes or mortgage derived, interest-only strips.

X. COLLATERALIZATION

Pursuant to State Code, Sections 53651-53667, depositories have duties and responsibilities toward public monies on deposit that may differ from their duties relative to nonpublic funds. California law requires public funds to be collateralized – the depository must secure its public fund accounts by maintaining with the agent of the depository securities having a market value of at least one hundred ten percent (110%) of the value of the public funds accounts (see Government Code Section 53652). If a depository uses mortgage-backed securities as collateral for public funds, the market value of the securities must be at least 150% of the value of the public funds. A waiver may be granted under certain circumstances or to the extent the City funds are insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC).

XI. DIVERSIFICATION

The City will diversify its investments by security type and institution. With the exception of U.S. Treasury securities, federal agency securities, overnight sweep accounts, and authorized pools (LAIF), no more than 20% of the entity's total investment portfolio will be invested in a single security type or 10% in any one corporate or bank issuer.

XII. MAXIMUM MATURITIES

To the extent possible, the City will attempt to match its investments with anticipated cash flow requirements. Unless matched to a specific cash flow, the City will not directly invest in securities maturing more than five (5) years from the date of purchase.

XIII. POLICY CONSIDERATIONS

Any investment currently held that does not meet the guidelines of this policy shall be exempted from the requirements of this policy. The City Council will be advised of the situation and intended course of action. At maturity or liquidation, such monies shall be reinvested only as provided by this policy.

XIV. REPORTING

Under the provision of Section 53646 of the California Government Code, the Director shall render a report to the City Council and the City Manager containing detailed information on all securities, investments and moneys of the City. The report will be submitted on at least a quarterly basis and provided to the City Council within 30 days following the end of the quarter.

The report will contain the following information that is subject to this investment policy:

- 1) the type of investment, name of the issuer, date of maturity, par and cost in each investment;
- 2) the weighted average maturity of the investments;
- 3) any investments, including loans and security lending programs, that are under the management of contracted parties;
- 4) the market value and source of the valuation to ensure that review of investments in terms of value and price volatility have been performed;
- 5) a description of the compliance with the statement of investment policy;
- 6) level of custodial risk; and
- 7) a statement denoting the City's ability to meet its anticipated expenditure requirements for the next six months.

ATTACHMENTS: A) GLOSSARY
 B) APPENDIX A - BROKER-DEALER QUESTIONNAIRE
 C) APPENDIX B - BROKER-DEALER RECEIPT OF INVESTMENT POLICY

GLOSSARY

AGENCY: Federal agency securities.

ASKED: The price at which securities are offered.

BANKERS' ACCEPTANCE (BA): A draft or bill exchange accepted by a bank or trust company. The accepting institution guarantees payment of the bill, as well as the insurer.

BID: The price offered for securities.

BROKER: A broker brings buyers and sellers together for a commission.

COLLATERAL: Securities, evidence of deposit or other property, which a borrower pledges to secure repayment of a loan. Also refers to securities pledged by a bank to secure deposits of public monies.

CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT (CD): A time deposit with a specific maturity evidenced by a certificate. Certificate of Deposit may be issued in either negotiable or nonnegotiable form. Nonnegotiable certificates cannot be resold in the secondary market and may face penalties for early redemption whereas a negotiable CD may be resold.

CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT ACCOUNT REGISTRY SYSTEM (CDARS): A private CD placement service that allows local agencies to purchase more than \$250,000 in CDs from a single financial institution (must be a participating institution of CDARS) while still maintaining FDIC insurance coverage. CDARS is currently the only entity providing this service. CDARS facilitates the trading of deposits between the California institution and other participating institutions in amounts that are less than \$250,000 each, so that FDIC coverage is maintained.

COUPON: (a) The annual rate of interest that a bond's issuer promises to pay the bondholder on the bond's face value. (b) A certificate attached to a bond evidencing interest due on a payment date.

DEALER: A dealer, as opposed to a broker, acts as a principal in all transactions, buying and selling for his own account.

DEBENTURE: A bond secured only by the general credit of the issuer.

DISCOUNT: The difference between the cost price of a security and its value at maturity when quoted at lower than face value. A security selling below original offering price shortly after sale also is considered to be at a discount.

DISCOUNT SECURITIES: Non-interest bearing money market instruments that are issued at a discount and redeemed at maturity for full value, e.g. US Treasury Bills.

DIVERSIFICATION: Dividing investment funds among a variety of securities offering independent return.

FEDERAL CREDIT AGENCIES: Agencies of Federal Government set up to supply credit to various classes of institutions and individuals, e.g., S&L's, small business firms, students, farmers, farm cooperatives and exporters.

FEDERAL FUNDS RATE: The rate of interest at which Fed funds are traded. The Federal Reserve through open-market operations currently pegs this rate.

FEDERAL RESERVE SYSTEM: The Central Bank of the United States created by Congress and consisting of a seven Board of Governors in Washington, D.C., 12 Regional Banks and about 5,700 commercial banks that are members of the system.

FEDERAL DEPOSIT INSURANCE CORPORATION (FDIC): A federal agency that insures bank deposits, currently up to ~~\$251~~250,000 per deposit.

FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS (FHLB): The institutions that regulate lend to savings and loan associations and other institutions. Security holder is protected by the full faith and credit of the U.S. Government. Ginnie Mae securities are backed by FHA, VA or FMHM mortgages.

LIQUIDITY: A liquid asset is one that can be converted easily and rapidly into cash without a substantial loss of value.

LOCAL AGENCY INVESTMENT FUND (LAIF): The aggregate of all funds from political subdivisions that are placed in the custody of the State Treasurer for investment and reinvestment.

MARKET VALUE: The price at which a security is trading and could presumably be purchased or sold.

MATURITY: The date upon which the principal or stated value of an investment becomes due and payable.

MONEY MARKET: The market in which short-term debt instruments (US T-bills, commercial paper, bankers' acceptances, etc.) are issued and traded.

NEGOTIABLE CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT: Short-term debt instrument that usually pays interest and is issued by a bank, savings or federal association, state or federal credit union, or state-licensed branch of a foreign bank. ~~The majority of negotiable CDs mature within six months while the average maturity is two weeks.~~ Negotiable CDs are traded in a secondary market and are payable upon order to the bearer or initial depositor (investor). Negotiable CDs are insured by FDIC up to \$250,000, but they are not collateralized beyond that amount.

PORTFOLIO: The collection of securities held by an investor.

PRUDENT PERSON RULE: An investment standard. In some states the law requires that a fiduciary, such as a trustee, may invest money only in a list of securities selected by the state-the so-called legal list. In other states the trustee may invest in a security if it is one, which a prudent person of discretion and intelligence who is seeking a reasonable income and preservation of capital would buy.

PRIMARY DEALER: A group of government securities dealers that submit daily reports of market and positions and monthly financial statements to the Federal Reserve Bank of New York and are subject to its informal oversight Primary dealers include Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) registered securities broker-dealers, banks and a few unregulated firms.

RATE OF RETURN: For fixed-rate securities, it is the coupon or contractual dividend rate divided by the purchase price, which is also the current yield.

QUALIFIED PUBLIC DEPOSITORIES: A financial institution which does not claim exemption from the payment of any sales or compensating use or ad valorem taxes under the laws of this state, which has segregated for the benefit of the commission eligible collateral having a value of not less than its maximum liability and which has been approved by the Public Deposit Protection Commission to hold public deposits.

SAFEKEEPING: A service to customers rendered by banks for a fee whereby securities and valuables of all types and descriptions are held in the bank's vaults for protection.

SECONDARY MARKET: A market for the purchase and sale of outstanding issues following the initial distribution.

SECURITIES & EXCHANGE COMMISSION: Agency created by Congress to protect investors in securities transactions by administering securities legislation.

TREASURY BILLS OR T-BILLS: A non-interest bearing discount security issued by the US Treasury to finance the national debt that mature in one year or less. Most bills are issued to mature in three months, six months or one year.

TREASURY BOND: Long-term US Treasury securities having initial maturities of more than ten years.

TREASURY NOTES: Intermediate term coupon bearing US Treasury securities issued as direct obligations of the US Government and having initial maturities of from one to ten years.

YIELD: The rate of annual income return on an investment, expressed as a percentage.

10. Please provide your Wiring and Delivery instructions.

11. Which of the following instruments are offered regularly by your local desk:

- T-Bills Treasury Notes/Bonds Discount Notes NCD's
- Agencies (specify) _____
- BA's (Domestic) BA's (Foreign) Commercial Paper
- Medium-Term Notes

12. Does your Firm specialize in any of the instruments listed above? _____

13. Please identify your comparable government agency clients in the City of South Gate's geographical area.

14. What reports, confirmation, and other documentation would the City receive?

15. Please include samples of research reports or market information that your firm regularly provides to government agency clients.

16. What precautions are taken by your Firm to protect the interests of the public when dealing with government agencies as investors?

17. Have you or your Firm been censored, sanctioned or disciplined by a Regulatory State or Federal Agency for improper or fraudulent activities, related to the sale of securities within the past five years? [] Yes [] No

18. If yes, please explain. _____

19. Attached certified document of your capital adequacy and financial solvency. In addition, an audited financial statement must be provided currently, and within 120 days of your fiscal year-end.

20. Please indicate the current licenses of the City's representatives:

Agent _____ License or registration _____

21. Is your firm a member of ~~the NASD~~ FINRA? Does it subscribe to the rules of fair practice?

APENDIX B

BROKER-DEALER RECEIPT OF INVESTMENT POLICY

We are in receipt of the City of South Gate's Investment Policy.

We have read the policy and understand the provisions and guidelines of the policy. All salespersons covering the City's account will be made aware of this policy and will be directed to give consideration to its provisions and constraints in selecting investment opportunities to present to the City.

SIGNATURES:

Firm

Name

Title

Firm

Name

Title

Date: _____

Date: _____

After reading and signing this Receipt of Investment Policy, please return with supporting documentation to:

City of South Gate
Director of Administrative Services
8650 California Avenue
South Gate, CA 90280-3075

City of South Gate's Use Only:

Approved: _____ Disapproved: _____ Date: _____

Signature: _____

Date notification sent: _____

Sent by: _____

CITY MANAGER'S OFFICE

MAY 25 2023

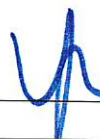
City of South Gate
CITY COUNCIL

AGENDA BILL

For the Regular Meeting of: June 13, 2023

Originating Department: Office of the City Clerk

City Clerk:


Yodit Glaze

City Manager:


Chris Jeffers

SUBJECT: APPROVAL OF CITY COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES

PURPOSE: To historically preserve the events of the City Council Meetings.

RECOMMENDED ACTION: The City Council will consider:

- A. Approving the Special Meeting minutes of January 10, 2023
- B. Approving the Special City Council Meeting minutes of February 28, 2023
- C. Approving the Special Meeting minutes of March 14, 2023
- D. Approving the Regular Meeting minutes of March 14, 2023
- E. Approving the Special Meeting minutes of March 28, 2023
- F. Approving the Special Meeting minutes of April 11, 2023

FISCAL IMPACT: None.

ANALYSIS: The minutes are provided to the City Council on the Wednesday prior to their regular business meeting. Amendments should be provided to the City Clerk's Office within 24 hours of a City Council Meeting so that verification of the record and corrections are made accordingly. A revised document will be provided to the City Council prior to the Meeting.

BACKGROUND: The minutes typically describe the events of the meeting and may include a list of attendees, a statement of the issues considered by the participants, and related responses or decisions for the issues.

ATTACHMENTS: City Council Minutes

**CITY OF SOUTH GATE
SPECIAL CITY COUNCIL MEETING
MINUTES
TUESDAY, JANUARY 10, 2023**

CALL TO ORDER Maria del Pilar Avalos, Mayor called a Special City Council Meeting to order at 5:54 p.m.

ROLL CALL Yodit Glaze, City Clerk

PRESENT Mayor Maria del Pilar Avalos, Vice Mayor Gil Hurtado, Council Member Maria Davila, Council Member Joshua Barron, and Council Member Al Rios; City Treasurer Jose De La Paz, City Manager Chris Jeffers, City Attorney Raul F. Salinas

CLOSED SESSION The Council Members recessed into Closed Session at 5:55 p.m. and reconvened at 6:38 p.m. with all Members of Council present. Vice Mayor Hurtado was recused from participating on Item 1 due to the proximity to his primary residence. City Attorney Salinas reported the following:

1. CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL – PENDING LITIGATION

Pursuant to Government Code Section 54956.9(a), 54954.9(b)(3)(C)

a. NR Development Inc., v. City of South Gate

Item 1(a) has to do with the Urban Orchard Project which is between 710 Freeway and the Los Angeles River just south of Firestone Boulevard.

2. CONSIDER THE EVALUATION OF PERFORMANCE OF A PUBLIC EMPLOYEE

Pursuant to Government Code Section 54957(b)(1)

a. City Manager

Item 2(a) was not discussed in closed session.

Mayor Avalos asked if anyone in the audience and zoom wished to speak on this item.

Mario Dominguez asked what item 1(a) is about and why can't Vice Mayor Hurtado participate. What would happen if Vice Mayor Hurtado did participate.

SPECIAL CITY COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES OF JANUARY 10, 2023

Having no one else come forward, Mayor Avalos closed the audience portion.

City Attorney Salinas stated that NR Development is a contractor, and a dispute has arisen between the contractor and the city over whether certain expenses concerning excavation and soil removal are within the context of the contract or other aspects and whether the contractor is entitled to additional compensation.

Mr. Salinas stated that on the issue of Vice Mayor Hurtado's decision to recuse himself is that state law requires that a councilmember recuse himself if a project is within 500 feet and while Vice Mayor Hurtado's residence is slightly more than 500 feet it's in close proximity of the site. The city has often encouraged councilmembers on an abundance of caution to recuse themselves if they felt that their personal interests or property interests would potentially be impacted. Mr. Salinas deferred to Vice Mayor Hurtado if he would like to add.

Vice Mayor Hurtado stated he resides at a mobile park and its adjacent to the project.

ADJOURNMENT

Council Member Davila unanimously adjourned the meeting at 6:45 p.m. and was seconded by Council Member Barron.

ROLL CALL: Council Member Davila, yes; Council Member Barron, yes; Council Member Rios, yes; Vice Mayor Hurtado, yes; Mayor Avalos, yes.

PASSED and APPROVED this day of 2023.

ATTEST:

Maria del Pilar Avalos, Mayor

Yodit Glaze, City Clerk

**CITY OF SOUTH GATE
SPECIAL CITY COUNCIL MEETING
MINUTES
TUESDAY, FEBRUARY 28, 2023**

**MOTION ATTEND
MEETING VIA ZOOM**

Vice Mayor Hurtado motioned to permit Mayor Avalos to attend the Special City Council meeting via zoom to comply with AB 2449 and seconded by Council Member Barron.

ROLL CALL: Council Member Davila, yes; Council Member Barron, yes; Council Member Rios, yes; Vice Mayor Hurtado, yes; Mayor Avalos, yes.

CALL TO ORDER

Maria del Pilar Avalos, Mayor called a Special City Council Meeting to order at 5:22 p.m.

ROLL CALL

Yodit Glaze, City Clerk

PRESENT

Mayor Maria del Pilar Avalos, Vice Mayor Gil Hurtado, Council Member Joshua Barron, Council Member Maria Davila and Council Member Al Rios; City Treasurer Jose De La Paz, City Manager Chris Jeffers

LATE

City Attorney Raul F. Salinas arrived at 5:25 p.m.

1

PROCLAMATIONS

The City Council issued a Proclamation declaring the month of March 2023, as American Red Cross Awareness Month.

2

PROCLAMATIONS

The City Council issued a Proclamation declaring the month of March 2023, as Women's History Month.

3

PROCLAMATIONS

The City Council issued a Proclamation declaring March 6, 2023, as World Lymphedema Day.

4

PROCLAMATIONS

The City Council issued a Proclamation declaring the month of February 2023, as National Cancer Prevention Month.

5

PROCLAMATIONS

The City Council issued a Proclamation declaring February 27 - March 5, 2023, as National Eating Disorder Awareness Week.

6

CERTIFICATES

The City Council issued a Certificate of Appreciation to Ted Noudis in recognition of 52 years as a South Gate resident and continuous support of the South Gate Police Department and the Baker to Vegas Relay Team.

7

**PERSONNEL RECRUITMENT
& SELECTION**

The City Council considered receiving and filing the list of new and promoted full-time employees hired or promoted during January 2023.

SPECIAL CITY COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES OF FEBRUARY 28, 2023

CLOSED SESSION

City Attorney Salinas stated that Vice Mayor Hurtado will be participating in closed session on everything except on item 1(a).

The Council Members recessed into Closed Session at 6:09 p.m. and reconvened at 6:49 p.m. with all Members of Council present. City Attorney Salinas reported the following:

1. CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL - PENDING LITIGATION

Pursuant to Government Code Section 54956.9(a), 54954.9(b)(3)(C)

- a. NR Development Inc., v. City of South Gate
- b. Eva Valdovinos v. City of South Gate, et al.

Item 1(a) was not discussed in closed session in the interest of time.

Item 1(b) is a claim regarding a fall on a city sidewalk. The City Council received a report by the City Attorney regarding that claim and after a brief presentation, there was a motion made by Councilwoman Davila and seconded by Vice Mayor Hurtado and on a vote of 5-0, the City Council moved to authorize the City Attorney to defend that claim.

2. CONSIDER THE EVALUATION OF PERFORMANCE OF A PUBLIC EMPLOYEE

Pursuant to Government Code Section 54957(b)(1)

- a. City Manager

On item 2(a), a presentation was made by the City Manager and upon completion of that report no reportable action was taken.

ADJOURNMENT

Vice Mayor Hurtado unanimously adjourned the meeting at 6:52 p.m. and seconded by Mayor Avalos.

ROLL CALL: Council Mayor Davila, yes; Council Member Barron, yes; Council Member Rios, yes; Vice Mayor Hurtado, yes; Mayor Avalos, yes.

PASSED and APPROVED this day of 2023.

ATTEST:

Maria del Pilar Avalos, Mayor

Yodit Glaze, City Clerk

**CITY OF SOUTH GATE
SPECIAL CITY COUNCIL MEETING
MINUTES
TUESDAY, MARCH 14, 2023**

**MOTION TO ATTEND
MEETING VIA ZOOM**

Councilwoman Davila motioned to permit herself and Vice Mayor Hurtado attend the Special City Council meeting via zoom due to health concerns and seconded by Mayor Avalos.

ROLL CALL: Council Member Davila, yes; Council Member Barron, yes; Council Member Rios, yes; Mayor Avalos, yes; Vice Mayor Hurtado, yes.

CALL TO ORDER

Maria del Pilar Avalos, Mayor called a Special City Council Meeting to order at 5:35 p.m.

ROLL CALL

Yodit Glaze, City Clerk

PRESENT

Mayor Maria del Pilar Avalos, Vice Mayor Gil Hurtado, Council Member Maria Davila, Council Member Joshua Barron, and Council Member Al Rios; City Treasurer Jose De La Paz, City Manager Chris Jeffers, City Attorney Raul F. Salinas

CLOSED SESSION

The Council Members recessed into Closed Session at 5:39 p.m. and reconvened at 6:38 p.m. with all Members of Council present. City Attorney Salinas reported the following:

1. CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL - PENDING LITIGATION

Pursuant to Government Code Section 54956.9(a), 54954.9(b)(3)(C)

- a. NR Development Inc., v. City of South Gate
- b. Layton Kling v. City of South Gate
- c. Silvia Gonzalez v. City of South Gate

Item 1(a) was not discussed in closed session and was tabled.

On item 1(b), the City Council received an update from City Attorney with respect to the status of that litigation. The city received a statutory offer to settle the case in that matter as part of the presentation by the City Attorney. The City Council thereafter made a motion by Vice Mayor Hurtado and seconded by Mayor Avalos and on a vote of 5-0, voted to reject that offer.

Item 1(c) is a pending case which is going to trial at the end of the month. The City Council received an update with respect to that litigation by the City Attorney's Office.

SPECIAL CITY COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES OF MARCH 14, 2023

2. CONSIDER THE EVALUATION OF PERFORMANCE OF A PUBLIC EMPLOYEE

Pursuant to Government Code Section 54957(b)(1)

a. City Manager

On item 2(a), a presentation made by the City Manager and upon completion of that report no reportable action was taken.

Mayor Avalos asked if anyone in the audience and zoom wished to speak on this item.

Tom Buckley asked if there is a courthouse and/or case number we can reference on the pending case.

Having no one else come forward, Mayor Avalos closed the audience portion.

City Attorney Salinas stated that the case going to trial is Silvia Gonzalez vs. City of South Gate and Case No. BC703987. It is filed in the Central District Branch of the Los Angeles Superior Court.

ADJOURNMENT

Mayor Avalos unanimously adjourned the meeting at 6:40 p.m. and seconded by Vice Mayor Hurtado.

ROLL CALL: Council Mayor Davila, yes; Council Member Barron, yes; Council Member Rios, yes; Vice Mayor Hurtado, yes; Mayor Avalos, yes.

PASSED and **APPROVED** this day of 2023.

ATTEST:

Maria del Pilar Avalos, Mayor

Yodit Glaze, City Clerk

**CITY OF SOUTH GATE
REGULAR CITY COUNCIL MEETING
MINUTES
TUESDAY, MARCH 14, 2023**

CALL TO ORDER Maria del Pilar Avalos, Mayor called a Regular City Council Meeting to order at 6:33 p.m.

INVOCATION Pastor Bobby Scott, Community of Faith Bible Church

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE Lt. Evelyn Garcia

ROLL CALL Yodit Glaze, City Clerk

PRESENT Mayor Maria del Pilar Avalos, Vice Mayor Gil Hurtado, Council Member Joshua Barron, Council Member Maria Davila and Council Member Al Rios; City Treasurer Jose De La Paz, City Manager Chris Jeffers, City Attorney Raul F. Salinas

Vice Mayor Hurtado and Council Member Davila requested of the City Council to participate in tonight's meeting via zoom due to health concerns.

Mayor Avalos asked if there were any members of the public over the age of 18 at their current location.

Vice Mayor Hurtado and Council Member Davila responded no.

Council Member Davila motioned to approve the request and seconded by Vice Mayor Hurtado.

ROLL CALL: Council Member Davila, yes; Council Member Barron, yes; Council Member Rios, yes; Vice Mayor Hurtado, yes; Mayor Avalos, yes.

COMMENTS FROM THE AUDIENCE - NON-AGENDA

ITEMS Kathy, Primestor and the Azalea Shopping Center will be hosting an Easter and Earth Day Event on April 2nd from 1:00 p.m. to 4:00 p.m.

REPORTS AND COMMENTS

FROM CITY OFFICIALS Art Cervantes, Director of Public Works announced that the city received another grant from the Highway Safety Improvement Program.

Steve Costly, Parks and Recreation Director announced the Azalea Festival is starting this week and reported on the scheduled events and activities.

REGULAR CITY COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES OF MARCH 14, 2023

REPORTS AND COMMENTS FROM CITY OFFICIALS CONT'D

Carol Averell, Housing Manager announced the Community Clean-Up at State Street and Ardmore Avenue on Saturday, March 25, 2023.

Yodit Glaze, City Clerk reminded everyone that the City Clerk's Office is processing passports by appointments only. She also attended the Employee Recognition Dinner and thanked all the employees that keep the City moving forward.

Jon Hamilton, Human Resources Director announced the open positions for the City.

Daren Arakawa, Chief of Police welcomed new officers and next week the Police Department will be starting the Citizens Academy.

Chris Jeffers, City Manager spoke on the City's new electronic newsletter and updated everyone on the South Gate Gift Card program.

Council Member Davila reported that her office has three leaks and that the Women's Multicultural Club will be hosting their annual Women's Conference at South Gate Park.

Council Member Rios thanked staff for their hard work and spoke on several upcoming City programs.

Council Member Barron attended the Independent Cities Meeting, the Employee's Recognition Dinner, and the USC Price Executive Forum for Local Leaders.

Council Member Barron is concerned with the safety of the Parks and drug use at the basketball courts. He encouraged anyone who sees illegal activities to report it to the Police Department and wanted to know if the Park Ranger positions are going to be filled.

Vice Mayor Hurtado attended the Celebration of Life for Virginia Johnson and thanked staff for their hard work.

Vice Mayor Hurtado agreed with Council Member Barron and hopes that we can address some of the issues going on at South Gate Park.

Kris Ryan, Director of Administrative Services reported that the State of California Department of Community Services and Development has extended the low-income household water assistance program has been extended. The information will be shared through the website and sent out with the water bills.

REGULAR CITY COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES OF MARCH 14, 2023

REPORTS AND COMMENTS FROM CITY OFFICIALS

CONT'D

Mayor Avalos attended the Los Angeles County Sanitation meeting, the USC Price Executive Forum for Local Leaders, and the Employee's Recognition Dinner. She thanked all staff for their hard work and requested an update on the activities in the park.

CONSENT CALENDAR

Agenda Item 1 was approved by motion of Mayor Avalos and seconded by Council Member Davila.

ROLL CALL: Mayor Avalos, yes; Vice Mayor Hurtado, recused; Council Member Davila, yes, Council Member Rios, yes, Council Member Barron, yes.

Agenda Items 2, 3, 5, 6, 7, 8 and 9 were approved by motion of Council Member Hurtado and seconded by Mayor Avalos.

ROLL CALL: Mayor Avalos, yes; Vice Mayor Hurtado, yes (recused from Item 8); Council Member Davila, yes, Council Member Rios, yes, Council Member Barron, yes.

Agenda Items 4 and 10 were pulled for separate discussion.

1 STREETS/SIDEWALKS/ LANDSCAPING

The City Council unanimously adopted Resolution No. 2023-13-CC entitled - Resolution of the City Council of the City of South Gate, State of California, declaring an emergency still exists and authorizing repair, replacement or maintenance activities of public facilities related to the Urban Orchard, City Project No. 539-PRK, without public bidding, pursuant to the emergency contracting procedures of the South Gate Municipal Code and the California Public Contract Code, during the Consent Calendar.

2 PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION SYSTEMS MGMT

The City Council approved items A, B & C during the Consent Calendar:

- a. Resolution No. 2023-14-CC entitled - Resolution of the City Council of the City of South Gate, California approving a Memorandum of Understanding (Contract No. 2023-20-CC) between the City of South Gate and Eco-Rapid Transit Authority regarding the provision of financial services for the Eco-Rapid Transit Authority;
- b. Three-Party Professional Services Agreement (Contract No. 2023-21-CC) with Eco-Rapid Transit Authority and Pro-Tech Property Inspections, Inc. to provide financial and accounting services for Eco-Rapid Transit Authority; and

REGULAR CITY COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES OF MARCH 14, 2023

- c. Authorized the Mayor to execute the Agreement in a form acceptable to the City Attorney.

3

LAW ENFORCEMENT

The City Council unanimously approved items A, B & C during the Consent Calendar:

- a. Appropriating \$155,000 General Fund to undertake the professional services agreement and ancillary support costs that may be necessary;
- b. Approving Contract No. 2023-22-CC with Michael Baker International ("Michael Baker") to update the City's LHMP and EOP in an amount not to exceed \$145,770; and
- c. Authorizing the Mayor to execute the Agreement in a form acceptable to the City Attorney.

4

PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION SYSTEMS MGMT

The City Council unanimously approved items A, B & C by motion of Mayor Avalos and seconded by Council Member Rios:

- a. Approving Amendment No. 3 to Contract No. 1885A with Consultant through April 30, 2023, retroactive to November 2, 2015, to continue bus shelter and bus shelter advertisement services through April 30, 2023;
- b. Authorizing the City Manager to negotiate and enter into an Amendment No. 4 that is consistent with Amendment No. 3's terms and conditions up to an additional 12 months to provide time to negotiate a new contract or issue a Request for Proposal to procure a new contract; and
- c. Authorizing the Mayor to execute Amendment No. 3 in a form acceptable to the City Attorney.

ROLL CALL: Council Member Davila, yes; Council Member Barron, yes; Council Member Rios, yes; Vice Mayor Hurtado, yes; Mayor Avalos, yes.

5

WATER

The City Council unanimously approved items A, B & C during the Consent Calendar:

- a. Appropriated \$225,000 from the unrestricted balance of the Water Fund to the Citywide Valve Replacement, City Project No. 688-WTR to fund Change Order No. 1 to Contract No. 2022-29-CC with Gentry General Engineering, and construction contingencies;

REGULAR CITY COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES OF MARCH 14, 2023

- b. Authorized the City Manager to approve Change Order No. 1 to Contract No. 2022-29-CC to replace a 24-inch water valve, and to install a line stop for an amount not-to-exceed \$190,000; and
- c. Authorized the City Manager to administratively approve change orders to a cumulative total of \$50,500.

6

COURT HOUSES

The City Council unanimously approved items A & B during the Consent Calendar:

- a. Approving Amendment No. 1 to Contract No. 2022-16-CC with GGA to extend the term to December 31, 2024, and to prepare design and construction documents for the demolition phase of the South Gate Courthouse Project, City Project No. 561-ARC ("Project"), in the amount of \$33,584; and
- b. Authorizing the Mayor to execute the Agreement in a form acceptable to the City Attorney.

7

**STREETS/SIDEWALKS/
LANDSCAPING**

The City Council unanimously approved items A & B during the Consent Calendar:

- a. Agreement (Contract No. 2023-23 -CC) with TreePeople to plant 1,200 trees in the City and to provide maintenance for three years, at no cost to the City; and
- b. Authorized the Mayor to execute the Agreement in a form acceptable to the City Attorney.

8

**STREETS/SIDEWALKS/
LANDSCAPING**

The City Council unanimously approved items A & B during the Consent Calendar:

- a. Agreement (Contract No. 2023-24-CC) with Gannett Fleming, Inc., to provide construction management and inspection services for the construction of the Garfield Avenue Complete Street Improvement, City Project No. 564-ST, in an amount not to exceed \$438,839; and
- b. Authorized the Mayor to execute the Agreement in a form acceptable to the City Attorney.

9

**PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION
SYSTEMS MGMT**

The City Council unanimously approved items A & B during the Consent Calendar:

REGULAR CITY COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES OF MARCH 14, 2023

- a. Appropriated \$37,282 for a special membership assessment fee for the city's participation in the Eco-Rapid Transit Joint Powers Authority (JPA); and
- b. Authorized the City Manager to pay the JPA assessment invoice.

10 PERSONNEL RECRUITMENT & SELECTION

The City Council consider adopting a Resolution amending Resolution No. 6454 (Salary Resolution and Position Classification Plan) by creating the position of Marketing and Community Engagement Manager, reclassifying a Management Analyst to a Community Engagement Management Analyst. The City Council will also consider approving the Job Classification Specifications for the two positions: Marketing and Community Engagement Manager classification and Community Engagement Management Analyst in the City Manager's Office. Additionally, the City Council will consider updating the Salary Pay Table for the City of South Gate Professional and Mid-Management Employees by adding the Marketing and Community Engagement Manager at Pay Scale 616 (\$6,608 - \$8,032 monthly), an Exempt Classification, and the Community Engagement Management Analyst at Pay Scale 610 (\$6,147 - \$7,472 monthly), a Non-Exempt Classification. Finally, the City Council will consider authorizing the City Manager to eliminate the Management Assistant position in the City Manager's Office when the position becomes vacant, was continued to the City Council Meeting of April 14, 2023, by motion of Mayor Avalos and seconded by Council Member Davila.

ROLL CALL: Council Member Davila, yes; Council Member Barron, yes; Council Member Rios, abstain; Vice Mayor Hurtado, yes; Mayor Avalos, yes.

11 HEALTH SERVICES

The City Council unanimously approved items A, B & C by motion of Council Member Davila and seconded by Mayor Avalos:

- a. Professional Services Agreement (Contract No. 2023-25-CC) with AltaMed for a three-year Behavior Health Pilot Program at three South Gate Middle Schools not to exceed \$460,718;
- b. Reallocated \$460,718 of American Rescue Plan Act funds set aside for possible Pocket Parks projects to the Mental Health Services account; and
- c. Authorized the Mayor to execute the agreement in a form acceptable to the City Attorney or special counsel.

ROLL CALL: Council Member Davila, yes; Council Member Barron, yes; Council Member Rios, yes; Vice Mayor Hurtado, recused; Mayor Avalos, yes.

REGULAR CITY COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES OF MARCH 14, 2023

12
0 WARRANTS

The City Council unanimously approved the Warrant Register for March 14, 2023, by motion of Council Member Davila and seconded by Mayor Avalos.

Total of Checks:	\$3,620,757.58
Less: Voids	\$ (2,868.40)
Less: Employee Payroll Deductions	\$ (378,258.99)
Grand Total:	\$3,239,630.19

Cancellations: 97693, 96852, 98550 and Various Checks as Listed in the Staff Report.

ROLL CALL: Council Member Davila, yes; Council Member Barron, yes; Council Member Rios, yes; Vice Mayor Hurtado, yes; Mayor Avalos, yes.

ADJOURNMENT

Adjournment in memory of Beatrice (Bea) Josephine Schmid, former City of South Gate Finance Department employee, Nicolas Espinoza, longtime resident and Rosalba Sanchez Olmos, family member of an elected official in the City of Paramount.

PASSED and **APPROVED** this day of 2023.

ATTEST:

Maria del Pilar Avalos, Mayor

Yodit Glaze, City Clerk

**CITY OF SOUTH GATE
SPECIAL CITY COUNCIL MEETING
MINUTES
TUESDAY, MARCH 28, 2023**

CALL TO ORDER Maria del Pilar Avalos, Mayor called a Special City Council Meeting to order at 5:30 p.m.

ROLL CALL Yodit Glaze, City Clerk

PRESENT Mayor Maria del Pilar Avalos, Vice Mayor Gil Hurtado, Council Member Joshua Barron, Council Member Maria Davila, and Council Member Al Rios; City Manager Chris Jeffers

ABSENT City Treasurer Jose De La Paz and City Attorney Raul F. Salinas

1
PROCLAMATIONS The City Council issued a Proclamation declaring the week of April 9 -15, 2023, as National Public Safety Telecommunicator's Week.

2
PROCLAMATIONS The City Council issued a Proclamation declaring the month of April 2023, as Autism Awareness Month.

3
PROCLAMATIONS The City Council issued a Proclamation declaring April 3 - 9, as National Library Week.

4
PROCLAMATIONS The City Council issued a Proclamation declaring March 29, 2023, as National Vietnam War Veterans Day.

5
**PERSONNEL RECRUITMENT
& SELECTION** The City Council received and filed the list of new and promoted full-time employees hired or promoted during January and February 2023.

ADJOURNMENT Mayor Avalos unanimously adjourned the meeting at 6:13 p.m. and seconded by Vice Mayor Hurtado.

PASSED and APPROVED this day of 2023.

ATTEST:

Maria del Pilar Avalos, Mayor

Yodit Glaze, City Clerk

**CITY OF SOUTH GATE
SPECIAL CITY COUNCIL MEETING
MINUTES
TUESDAY, APRIL 11, 2023**

**MOTION ATTEND
MEETING VIA ZOOM**

Mayor Avalos motioned to permit herself and Councilwoman Davila attend the Special City Council meeting via zoom to comply with AB 2449 and seconded by Vice Mayor Hurtado.

ROLL CALL: Council Member Davila, yes; Council Member Barron, yes; Council Member Rios, yes; Vice Mayor Hurtado, yes; Mayor Avalos, yes.

CALL TO ORDER

Maria del Pilar Avalos, Mayor called a Special City Council Meeting to order at 5:54 p.m.

ROLL CALL

Yodit Glaze, City Clerk

PRESENT

Mayor Maria del Pilar Avalos, Vice Mayor Gil Hurtado, Council Member Joshua Barron, Council Member Maria Davila, and Council Member Al Rios; City Treasurer Jose De La Paz, City Manager Chris Jeffers, City Attorney Raul F. Salina

**1
CERTIFICATES**

The City Council issued Certificates of recognition to the South Gate High School Girls Soccer Team winning the 2023 CIF Los Angeles City Section Division II Soccer Championship.

**2
PROCLAMATIONS**

The City Council issued a Proclamation declaring the month of April 2023 as Fair Housing Month.

**3
PROCLAMATIONS**

The City Council issued a Proclamation declaring the month of April 2023, as DMV/Donate Life Month.

**4
PROCLAMATIONS**

The City Council issued a Proclamation declaring April 22, 2023, as the 18th Annual Earth Day Celebration.

CLOSED SESSION

The Council Members recessed into Closed Session at 6:19 p.m. and reconvened at 6:42 p.m. with all Members of Council present. City Attorney Salinas reported the following:

SPECIAL CITY COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES OF APRIL 11, 2023

1. CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL - PENDING LITIGATION

Pursuant to Government Code Section 54956.9(a), 54954.9(b)(3)(C)

- a. Wendy M. Garcia v. City of South Gate
- b. Oscar Lopez, Maria Garcia v. City of South Gate
- c. Silvia Gonzalez v. City of South Gate

Item 1(a) is a tort claim filed against the city. Ms. Garcia alleges she tripped and fell on a city curb gutter. On a motion made by Vice Mayor Hurtado and seconded by Mayor Avalos and on a vote of 5-0, the City Council moved to deny the claim.

Item 1(b) is a matter of a new pending lawsuit. The suit alleges that the city operated a dangerous intersection within the city of California and Tenaya. There was a presentation made by City Attorney's Office and upon completion of that presentation and on a motion made by Vice Mayor Hurtado and seconded by Council Member Barron and on a vote of 5-0, authorizing the City Attorney to defend that matter.

Item 1(c) is a lawsuit which is currently in trial. In closed session, the City Council received a report with respect to the status of that trial. There is no reportable action following that report by the City Attorney.

2. CONSIDER THE EVALUATION OF PERFORMANCE OF A PUBLIC EMPLOYEE

Pursuant to Government Code Section 54957(b)(1)

- a. City Manager

Item 2(a) was not discussed in closed session in the interest of time.

ADJOURNMENT

Vice Mayor Hurtado unanimously adjourned the meeting at 6:45 p.m. and seconded by Council Member Barron.

PASSED and **APPROVED** this day of 2023.

ATTEST:

Maria del Pilar Avalos, Mayor

Yodit Glaze, City Clerk

City of South Gate
CITY COUNCIL

AGENDA BILL

For the Regular Meeting of: June 13, 2023
Originating Department: Parks and Recreation

Department Head: Steve Costley ^(AR) City Manager: Chris Jeffers
Steve Costley Chris Jeffers

SUBJECT: UPDATE ON THE RIVER RANGER PROGRAM

PURPOSE: To provide the City Council with an update from Nature for All and the Conservation Corp of Long Beach on the River Ranger Program and other activities on the LA River.

RECOMMENDED ACTIONS: The City Council will consider receiving and filing a report by the Nature for All and the Conservation Corp of Long Beach on the River Ranger Program and other activities on the LA River.

FISCAL IMPACT: There is no fiscal impact.

BACKGROUND: The mission of the LA River Ranger Program is to foster connections between communities, agencies, and resources to promote safe, equitable usage and stewardship of the LA River and its tributaries as an activated and connected greenway that supports ecological, social, and recreational opportunities.

The River Ranger Program Establishment Plan was created in response to AB1558 introduced by former Assembly Member Cristina Garcia (AD 58) to serve the 51-mile stretch of the LA River. The plan recommended piloting the program in segments called River Education Adventure Community and Habitat (REACH) Zones, including consideration for needs of local communities. An initial REACH Zone has been established for the Lower LA River and Rio Hondo Confluence currently managed by the Watershed Conservation Authority with funding from the San Gabriel and Lower Los Angeles Rivers and Mountains Conservancy (RMC). This initial REACH Zone includes areas within the City of South Gate, Bell Gardens, and Downey.

The initial REACH Pilot Program Project Team consists of the Conservation Corps of Long Beach (CCLB) River Ambassador Program which provides maintenance and stewardship along the river, and two local non-profits: River in Action (RIA) and Nature for All (NFA) which conduct recreational and environmental programming for local communities.

ATTACHMENT: None



JUN 06 2023

4:00pm

City of South Gate
CITY COUNCIL

AGENDA BILL

For the Regular Meeting of: **June 13, 2023**
Originating Department: **Administrative Services**

Department Director:  City Manager: 
Kristopher Ryan Chris Jeffers

SUBJECT: VIDEO STREAMING OPTIONS FOR CITY COUNCIL MEETINGS

PURPOSE: To present options to the City Council for adding video capabilities to the Council Chambers to allow for the live streaming and recording of city meetings.

RECOMMENDED ACTION: The City Council will consider options presented by staff that would permit video streaming of City Council meetings and provide further direction on next steps.

FISCAL IMPACT: If the City Council were to decide to move forward with a project, an appropriation for one-time costs could range between \$2,000 and \$52,000, with on-going costs ranging from \$20,000 to \$115,000 depending on what options are selected. Funding for one-time costs is eligible to come from the ARPA fund while on-going costs would need to be added to the IT Fund and then charged back to department through the IT Internal Service Fund Allocation.

ANALYSIS: At the City Council meeting of April 25, 2023, the City Council discussed the concept of incorporating video system into the City Council meetings. At the conclusion of that discussion, the City Council gave direction for staff to further investigate and bring back possible options for the City Council to consider.

There are multiple choices available for incorporating video capabilities into City Council meetings. These options encompass a range of setups, from a single camera capturing a wide shot of the dais to a more complex multi-camera system. The operation of these systems can be managed remotely or on-site by staff members or contracted technicians. It is crucial that any proposed camera system is compatible with Granicus, the City's existing Agenda and Meeting Management system.

To enable live streaming of council meetings, there are various options for installing new camera equipment in the Council Chambers. These options span from a basic camera phone mounted on a tripod to the installation of multiple cameras within the Council Chambers. Each option has its own associated costs and staffing requirements. The following options are presented to offer the

most suitable choices for camera type and software recommendations. However, it is possible to combine these options in order to create a customized solution that aligns with the Council's objectives.

Option 1 – One-Camera System

Under this option, a stand-alone camera phone (i.e., iPhone) on a tripod with the camera directly facing the dais would be employed. The camera would be set up with a wide-angle view of the dais and remain constant for the entire meeting. The camera phone would not have the capability of zooming into council members or taking video of the public audience. An extension of this option would be to add two camera phones on a tripod to have one facing the dais and the public audience. The video would be livestreamed and recorded by Zoom and archived to the City website. There would be no option to watch a livestream directly from the City's website without using Zoom.

Cost - One-time costs range from \$2,000 to \$5,000 with no on-going costs. The Zoom Webinar license currently used for council meetings is already incorporated in the budget for \$1,400 per year.

Option 2 – Multi-Camera System

This option proposes having professional cameras installed to enable remote video streaming for council meetings. There would be 2-3 PTZ (point-tilt-zoom) cameras installed in the Council Chambers with one camera focused on the five council members seated at the dais and one camera focused on the podium and public audience. An additional camera can be installed to focus on the Department Heads for presentations. Equipment would also need to include a camera controller, switcher, converter, and monitor. This setup allows the operator to control the camera's movement, switch between speakers, provide picture-in-picture or side-by-side camera view capabilities, and transmit the video to a streaming software or platform.

Additionally, software must be used to livestream the meeting and archive the video from the new camera system. There are a few options for doing this. First, the City can continue utilizing Zoom to livestream video during the meeting and archive the recorded Zoom video after the meeting has ended to the City's website. Second, the City can utilize YouTube to livestream their videos which are then automatically archived on YouTube and linked to the City's website. Another option is for the City to expand its software services with Granicus to have a complete Agenda and Meeting Management system that not only manages the agendas and minutes for the City but also provides for livestreaming video directly through the City's website and provides the ability to record roll calls, motions, votes, and notes in real-time and provide indexing of video. The City would continue to use Zoom to allow the public to interact during the meeting and provide public comment.

Cost - This option is the typical setup for many municipalities and is usually operated by a dedicated staff member. One-time costs range from \$20,000 to \$30,000 (to include installation). The on-going costs for the annual software is \$20,500 through Granicus. As previously mentioned, the Zoom webinar license currently used for council meetings is already incorporated in the budget for \$1,400 per year. As for YouTube, there is no cost for using their site to

livestream and archive video. On-going costs for a dedicated staff member would be \$95,000 per year or \$50,000 per year for contracted services to operate the equipment.

Option 3 – Outsource Video Capabilities

Another option is to fully outsource the operation and production of the camera system to a third-party operator. Granicus also provides this turn-key solution by installing all the camera equipment, managing the meetings remotely with a live operator, providing 24/7 tech support, and incorporating indexing and timestamping into council agendas. The camera system comes with 3 PTZ cameras that will be used for the dais, public podium, and department heads. The video could be livestreamed to the City's website, PEG access channels, and social media platforms. Zoom can still be used to allow the public to provide public comment. They also can provide live closed captioning in English and Spanish for an additional cost.

Cost - One-time costs are \$52,000 for the camera equipment and installation. On-going costs are \$46,000 per year and increases by CPI each year thereafter. And the on-going costs are based on having 50 meetings per year. The on-going costs will increase if additional meetings need to be added and if the City Council wants to add the live closed captioning options.

Additional Options

When it comes to purchasing cameras and equipment, there are a variety of options to choose from and not all cameras are created equal. Technology continues to evolve and change while presenting new and exciting opportunities to streamline operations. One option recommended by the City Treasurer is using Artificial Intelligence (AI) enabled cameras that automatically detect and frame participants in the meeting, ensuring everyone is visible within the camera's field of view. This type of technology could eliminate the use of a camera operator while providing high-quality video production. This type of technology is being deployed in many conference room settings. What we would need to understand is how would such technology perform, both in picture and sound quality, in a large area such as the Council Chambers. At this early stage of investigation, we have not been able to identify a setting where this technology is being used in a large room application.

Cost - A further assessment would need to be done on AI-enabled cameras to determine if they would be the best option for the City. The estimated one-time costs for these cameras are \$12,000 to \$15,000 and would still need to have the appropriate software to livestream the video as outlined in Option 2.

Summary

Ultimately, the City Council can consider combining aspects of these options to create a customized solution that aligns with their goals and budget. It is important to evaluate the available choices and select a camera system that meets the Council's requirements for live streaming, video quality, and ease of use.

Unknowns – There are several aspects that we still need to explore. Firstly, we should consider the lighting conditions in the Council Chambers and how they may affect the picture quality of any camera system. Secondly, we need to assess whether the acoustics of the Council Chambers require improvements. We have noticed that while some speakers who participate via Zoom

sound perfect to other Zoom participants, their clarity is compromised for those physically present in the Council Chambers.

ATTACHMENT: Cost Comparison

**New Camera System
Cost Comparison**

Option 1	One-Camera System
One-Time Costs	3,000
On-going Costs	-
Annual Staffing Costs	-
First Year Costs Total	3,000
On-going Costs Total	-

Option 2	City Employee		Contract Employee	
	Multi-Camera System (Zoom Only)	Multi-Camera System With Granicus	Multi-Camera System (Zoom Only)	Multi-Camera System With Granicus
One-Time Costs	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
On-going Costs	-	20,500	-	20,500
Annual Staffing Costs	95,000	95,000	50,000	50,000
First Year Costs Total	125,000	145,500	80,000	100,500
On-going Costs Total	95,000	115,500	50,000	70,500

Option 3	Outsourced	Outsourced (CC Incl)
One-Time Costs	52,000	64,910
On-going Costs	46,000	99,690
Annual Staffing Costs	-	-
First Year Costs Total	98,000	164,600
On-going Costs Total	46,000	99,690

apChkLst
05/17/2023

12:56:58PM

JUN 06 2023
1:45pm

Final Check List
CITY OF SOUTH GATE

Page: 1

Bank : botw BANK OF THE WEST

Check #	Date	Vendor	Invoice	Inv Date	Description	Amount Paid	Check Total
101168	5/17/2023	00003692	AT&T MOBILITY	287288333867X04	4/2/2023	03/03/23-04/2/23: MDCS DATA CA	1,810.80
		Voucher:		287288333867X05	5/2/2023	04/03/23-05/2/23: MDCS DATA CA	1,810.80
101169	5/17/2023	0010998	CALIFORNIA LATINO LEADERSHI	QT3-3OF 3	4/26/2023	03/2023 CDBG-CV -CA LATINO LE	2,195.00
		Voucher:		QT3-2OF3	4/26/2023	2/2023 CDBG-CV -CA LATINO LE/	2,000.00
				QT3-1OF3	4/26/2023	FEB& MARCH 2023 CDBG-CV -C/	1,400.00
				QT3-3 OF 5	3/8/2023	01/2023 CDBG-CV -CA LATINO LE	0.50
101170	5/17/2023	00003548	CDCE,INC	141213	4/26/2023	PANASONIC CF 33 TOUGHBOOK	51,242.50
		Voucher:					5,595.50
101171	5/17/2023	0012980	CHARTER COMMUNICATIONS	108308401050123	5/1/2023	MAY 2023 FIBER OPTICS FOR R/	877.53
		Voucher:					877.53
101172	5/17/2023	00004934	GAS COMPANY	134 700 9400 7 05	5/12/2023	BILLING PRD- 04/11/23-05/10/23	72.62
		Voucher:		102 000 8100 7 5/	5/12/2023	BILLING PRD-04/11/23-05/10/23	59.65
				132 600 9400 1 05	5/12/2023	BILLING PRD-04/11/23-05/10/23	48.31
				130 500 9400 5 05	5/12/2023	BILLING PRD- 04/10/23 -05/10/23	45.59
101173	5/17/2023	00004869	GOLDEN STATE WATER COMPAN	29007447310 5/23	5/4/2023	BILLING PRD- 04/05/23-05/03/23	85.22
		Voucher:					226.17
101174	5/17/2023	00004384	LIEN ON ME, INC.	10333726	3/16/2023	MEDICAL BILLIG REVIEW FOR H	570.17
		Voucher:					570.17
101175	5/17/2023	0011470	PD: DIAZ, NICOLE	136849	10/9/2022	REFUND-BATES WOMEN'S TACT	113.08
		Voucher:					113.08
101176	5/17/2023	00004865	SO CALIF EDISON	5/12/2023	5/16/2023	BILLING PRD MAY 2023/& OBF IN	34,050.22
		Voucher:					34,050.22

Sub total for BANK OF THE WEST: 96,381.99

9 checks in this report.

Grand Total All Checks: 96,381.99

WARRANT REGISTER FOR COUNCIL MEETING 6/13/2023

PART III

apChkLst
05/24/2023 12:34:08PM

Final Check List
CITY OF SOUTH GATE

Page: 1

Bank : botw BANK OF THE WEST

Check #	Date	Vendor	Invoice	Inv Date	Description	Amount Paid	Check Total
101182	5/24/2023	00003692 AT&T MOBILITY	875963643X12162	12/8/2022	12/09/22-01/8/23: MDCS DATA CA	613.99	613.99
		Voucher: 101182					
101183	5/24/2023	0011336 AVANT-GARDE INC.	8333	3/2/2023	JAN 2023 CDBG- ADMIN P/S	9,627.50	
		Voucher: 101183	8443	4/13/2023	MARCH 2023 CDBG- ADMIN P/S	8,976.25	
			8355	3/20/2023	FEB 2023 CDBG- ADMIN P/S	7,895.00	
			8352	3/20/2023	FEB 2023 CDBG- ADMIN P/S	6,430.00	
			8336	3/2/2023	JAN 2023 CDBG- ADMIN P/S	4,417.50	
			8335	3/2/2023	JAN 2023 CDBG- ADMIN P/S	3,657.50	
			8445	4/13/2023	MARCH 2023 CDBG- ADMIN P/S	3,311.25	
			8442	4/13/2023	MARCH 2023 CDBG- ADMIN P/S	1,915.00	
			8353	3/20/2023	FEB 2023 CDBG- ADMIN P/S	1,785.00	
			8444	4/13/2023	MARCH 2023 CDBG- ADMIN P/S	1,678.75	
			8273	3/2/2023	JAN 2023 CDBG- ADMIN P/S	1,540.00	
			8339	3/2/2023	JAN 2023 INVENTORY PO/ PAINT	1,200.00	
			8351	3/20/2023	FEB 2023 CDBG- ADMIN P/S	802.50	
			8358	3/20/2023	FEB 2023 CDBG- ADMIN P/S	665.00	
			8337	3/2/2023	JAN 2023 CDBG- ADMIN P/S	550.00	
			8338	3/2/2023	JAN 2023 CDBG- ADMIN P/S	455.00	
			8357	3/20/2023	FEB 2023 CDBG- ADMIN P/S	90.00	
			8356	3/20/2023	FEB 2023 CDBG- ADMIN P/S	45.00	55,041.25
101184	5/24/2023	0010237 FRONTIER COMMUNICATIONS	562-197-1130-050	5/5/2023	5/5/23-6/4/23: ACCT#562-197-1130	582.44	582.44
		Voucher: 101184					
101185	5/24/2023	00004934 GAS COMPANY	115 800 9600 3 05	5/15/2023	BILLING PRD- 04/12/23 -05/11/23	6,362.80	
		Voucher: 101185	186 100 7200 3 05	5/16/2023	BILLING PRD- 04/13/23-05/12/23	1,023.28	
			189 300 9500 7 05	5/18/2023	BILLING PRD- 04/17/23-05/16/23	626.25	
			094 300 7500 3 05	5/17/2023	BILLING PRD- 04/14/23-05/15/23	470.83	
			049 200 7902 9 05	5/16/2023	BILLING PRD- 04/13/23-05/12/23	96.75	
			045 400 7300 6 05	5/15/2023	BILLING PRD- 04/12/23-05/11/23	32.10	
			013 900 7300 3 05	5/15/2023	BILLING PRD- 04/12/23-05/11/23	28.87	
			126 300 9600 1 05	5/15/2023	BILLING PRD- 04/12/23 -05/11/23	14.30	8,655.18

Bank : botw BANK OF THE WEST (Continued)

Check #	Date	Vendor	Invoice	Inv Date	Description	Amount Paid	Check Total
101186	5/24/2023	00004578	INTERWEST CONSULTING GROU87083	4/20/2023	MAR 2023: SOCAL GAS MAIN RE	9,750.00	
	Voucher:	101186	87613	5/12/2023	APR 2023: CM & INSPECTION SE	3,625.00	
			87588	5/11/2023	APP 2023: ROFESSIONAL SERVI	1,560.00	
			86313	3/21/2023	FEB 2023: SOCAL GAS MAIN REF	750.00	
			73619B	5/19/2022	SEP 2021: COMMERICAL - EV CH	201.25	
			46254B	2/23/2022	JAN 2022: COMMERICAL - EV CH	148.75	16,035.00
101187	5/24/2023	0013905	ORANGE COUNTY HARLEY DAVII670401	5/20/2023	TRAFFIC MOTORCYCLE	41,459.87	41,459.87
	Voucher:	101187					
101188	5/24/2023	00004865	SO CALIF EDISON	5/16/23	5/23/2023 BILLING PERIOD: MAY 2023	15,547.19	15,547.19
	Voucher:	101188					
101189	5/24/2023	00000379	VERIZON BUSINESS	66362363	5/10/2023 BILLING PRD- 04/01/23 -04/30/23	80.57	80.57
	Voucher:	101189					
Sub total for BANK OF THE WEST:							138,015.49
8 checks in this report.						Grand Total All Checks:	138,015.49

WARRANT REGISTER FOR COUNCIL MEETING 6/13/2023

PART IV

apChkLst
05/31/2023 3:31:30PM

Final Check List
CITY OF SOUTH GATE

Page: 1

Bank : botw BANK OF THE WEST

<u>Check #</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Vendor</u>	<u>Invoice</u>	<u>Inv Date</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Amount Paid</u>	<u>Check Total</u>	
101190	5/31/2023	0011708	CLIENTFIRST TECHNOLOGY	15022	4/30/2023	APRIL 2023 ENTERPRISE RESOL	1,706.25	1,706.25
			Voucher:					
101191	5/31/2023	0014011	COLLISION AND INJURY DYNAMI	HENRICUS	5/30/2023	PAYMENT OF RETAINER FEE FO	4,000.00	4,000.00
			Voucher:					
101192	5/31/2023	00005226	EO: AVALOS, MARIA DEL PILAR	NALEO-LIFETIME	3/20/2023	REIMBURSEMENT-LIFETIME MEI	1,000.00	1,000.00
			Voucher:					
101193	5/31/2023	00004578	INTERWEST CONSULTING GROU	73619C	5/19/2023	SEP 2021 PLAN HOURLY REVIEW	285.00	
			Voucher:	81753B	9/26/2023	9/1/22-9/26/22 HOURLY REVIEW :	142.50	427.50
101194	5/31/2023	0013069	NR DEVELOPMENT, INC	HCP-007	5/24/2023	APRIL 2023 HOLLYDALE COMMU	434,469.03	434,469.03
			Voucher:					

Sub total for BANK OF THE WEST: 441,602.78

5 checks in this report.

Grand Total All Checks: 441,602.78

WARRANT REGISTER FOR COUNCIL MEETING 6/13/2023

PART V

apChkLst
06/01/2023 4:47:05PM

Final Check List
CITY OF SOUTH GATE

Page: 1

Bank : botw BANK OF THE WEST

Check #	Date	Vendor	Invoice	Inv Date	Description	Amount Paid	Check Total
101195	6/13/2023	0013973	A & I MANAGEMENT PROPERTY IRef000314944	5/10/2023	UB REFUND CST #00064598 - 10	204.28	204.28
		Voucher:					
101196	6/13/2023	00003766	ABEL GLASS & SCREEN	32855	5/2/2023	SPECIALTY HARDWARE ITEMS	44.10
		Voucher:		03498	4/25/2023	GRAFFITI FILM USED THROUGH	1,855.51
				32825	4/6/2023	SPECIALTY HARDWARE ITEMS	355.13
				32826	4/11/2023	SPECIALTY HARDWARE ITEMS	141.54
101197	6/13/2023	0009557	ADAPT AD SPECIALTY	23394B	4/8/2022	CRAYON GIVEAWAYS - WATER C	259.35
		Voucher:					2,396.28
101198	6/13/2023	00001467	ADMINISTRATIVE SERV. CO-OP	230421	4/30/2023	APR 2023: PHONE-A-RIDE SERV	52,418.62
		Voucher:					52,418.62
101199	6/13/2023	00003971	ADMINSURE INC.	16061	5/15/2023	JUN 2023: WORK COMP CLAIM A	9,597.00
		Voucher:					9,597.00
101200	6/13/2023	0010065	AFC HYDRAULIC SEALS &	33684	5/3/2023	REPAIR HYDRAULIC EQUIPMEN	57.33
		Voucher:					57.33
101201	6/13/2023	00004372	AIRGAS USA, LLC	9136693299	4/4/2023	DISTRIBUTATION OF SPECIALTY	415.69
		Voucher:		9137364125	4/25/2023	DISTRIBUTATION OF SPECIALTY	213.96
				9137315948	4/19/2023	DISTRIBUTATION OF SPECIALTY	258.49
				9137994625	5/10/2023	DISTRIBUTATION OF SPECIALTY	233.79
				9137079870	4/11/2023	DISTRIBUTATION OF SPECIALTY	246.93
101202	6/13/2023	0011325	ALAN'S LAWN & GARDEN CENTE	1157814	5/1/2023	EQUIPMENT PARTS	820.61
		Voucher:					1,368.86
101203	6/13/2023	0011059	ALESHIRE & WYNDER, LLP, SUIT	75402	5/3/2023	THRU 04/30/23: SPECIALIZED LE	2,643.30
		Voucher:					2,643.30
101204	6/13/2023	00000185	ALL CITY MANAGEMENT SERVICE	85324	5/3/2023	APRIL 16,23-APRIL 29, 23 SCHOC	24,056.45
		Voucher:		85672	5/17/2023	4/30/23-5/13/23: SCHOOL CROSS	27,007.21
101205	6/13/2023	0011577	ALL PHASE ELECTRIC SUPPLY C	0946-1062282	5/15/2023	INVENTORY PO/ LAMPS	2,871.97
		Voucher:		0946-1063464	4/19/2023	ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT, MATE	1,365.28
				0946-1063985	4/27/2023	ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT, MATE	392.93
				0946-1063480	4/24/2023	ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT, MATE	496.13
				0946-1063983	4/27/2023	ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT, MATE	1,040.47
				0946-1064180	5/10/2023	SUPPLIES TO REPAIR AND RELA	5,949.53
101206	6/13/2023	0012563	ALTAMED HEALTH SERVICES, CC	97802	4/30/2023	5TH PAYMENT - ALTAMED HEALT	25,000.00
		Voucher:					12,116.31
							25,000.00

Bank : botw BANK OF THE WEST		(Continued)						
Check #	Date	Vendor	Invoice	Inv Date	Description	Amount Paid	Check Total	
101207	6/13/2023	00000706	ALTEC INDUSTRIES, INC.	51206316	4/26/2023	PARTS & LABOR. LIFT TRUCK &	1,672.41	1,672.41
		Voucher:						
101208	6/13/2023	00000018	AMERICAN RENTAL INC.	525819	3/20/2023	MISC EQUIPMENT RENTAL	1,139.75	
		Voucher:		523728	2/9/2023	MISC EQUIPMENT RENTAL	270.00	1,409.75
101209	6/13/2023	00004309	AMERIFLEX	INV620373	5/4/2023	FSA ADMIN FEE 35 PARTICIPANT	190.75	190.75
		Voucher:						
101210	6/13/2023	0007290	APW KNOX-SEEMAN	18723332	5/10/2023	MISC AUTO PARTS & LUBES	226.84	
		Voucher:		18738553	5/15/2023	MISC AUTO PARTS & LUBES	67.10	
				18738554	5/15/2023	MISC AUTO PARTS & LUBES	67.34	361.28
101211	6/13/2023	0011339	AQUA FLO SUPPLY	SI2094833	4/20/2023	MEDIAN WATER CONTROLLER F	9,951.18	9,951.18
		Voucher:						
101212	6/13/2023	0013250	ASCENT ENVIRONMENTAL, INC	20220103.01-9	3/19/2023	APR 2023: ENVIRONMENTAL COI	31,945.25	
		Voucher:		20220103.01-5	12/20/2022	NOV 2022: ENVIRONMENTAL CO	1,488.80	
				20220103.01-6	2/14/2023	DEC 2022-JAN 2023: 20ENVIRON	17,550.00	
				20220103.01-7	3/16/2023	FEB 2023: ENVIRONMENTAL COI	5,950.00	
				20220103.01-8	4/21/2023	MAR 2023: ENVIRONMENTAL CO	13,410.25	70,344.30
101213	6/13/2023	00005075	AT&T	19799992	4/13/2023	3/13/23-4/12/23: BAN 9391034765	1,331.09	
		Voucher:		19799997	4/13/2023	MAR-APR 2023: BAN 9391034761	26.00	
				19799994	4/13/2023	MAR-APR 2023: BAN 9391034760	17.89	
				19799991	4/13/2023	MAR-APR 2023: BAN 9391034763	1,107.22	
				19799995	4/13/2023	MAR-APR 2023: BAN 9391034766	122.21	
				19799993	4/13/2023	MAR-APR 2023: BAN 9391034762	1,211.18	
				19799990	4/13/2023	MAR-APR 2023: BAN 9391034764	706.07	4,521.66
101214	6/13/2023	00003692	AT&T MOBILITY	875963643X03162	3/8/2023	02/03/23-03/2/23: MDCA DATA CA	613.59	
		Voucher:		875963643X04162	4/8/2023	04/09/23-05/8/23: MDCA DATA CA	613.59	1,227.18
101215	6/13/2023	00000201	ATLANTIC LOCK & KEY	00666	5/9/2023	REKEY OF AUDITORIUM	250.00	250.00
		Voucher:						
101216	6/13/2023	0009040	ATLAS BACKFLOW	41516	5/5/2023	BACKFLOW TEST	715.00	
		Voucher:		41610	5/19/2023	BACKFLOW TESTS - 9	585.00	1,300.00
101217	6/13/2023	0010585	AUTOZONE STORES, INC.	5488110809	5/9/2023	AUTO PARTS	25.35	
		Voucher:		5488111831	5/10/2023	AUTO PARTS	32.90	
				5488112195	5/10/2023	AUTO PARTS	34.38	
				5488106036	5/4/2023	AUTO PARTS	17.83	
				5488093000		CREDIT: RETURNED ITEM, INVOI	-49.60	60.86

Bank : botw BANK OF THE WEST (Continued)

Check #	Date	Vendor	Invoice	Inv Date	Description	Amount Paid	Check Total	
101218	6/13/2023	0013933	BARAJAS, ARTURO	Ref000314352	4/24/2023	UB REFUND CST #00032285 - 96	15.00	15.00
		Voucher:						
101219	6/13/2023	0013926	BARILLAS, CESARA	Ref000314344	4/20/2023	UB REFUND CST #00032856 - 31	40.00	40.00
		Voucher:						
101220	6/13/2023	0011066	BARNETT, RHONDA	214931-BARNETT	5/4/2023	REFUND FORFEIT FEE (BRENDA	40.00	
		Voucher:	282367-BARNETT	5/8/2023	REFUND-FORFEIT FEE (EDGAR	40.00	80.00	
101221	6/13/2023	0011669	BDO USA LLP	001964977	3/30/2023	BDO USA, LLP ACCOUNTING SEI	1,632.00	
		Voucher:	001992447	4/27/2023	BDO USA, LLP ACCOUNTING SEI	3,187.00	4,819.00	
101222	6/13/2023	0010615	BEARCOM	5550460	5/1/2023	MAY 2023 MAINTENANCE RENEV	1,049.55	1,049.55
		Voucher:						
101223	6/13/2023	0013907	BEAULETT BEAUTY & ACADEMY	2023-50-AC	4/14/2023	SMALL BUSINESS ASSISTANCE	10,000.00	10,000.00
		Voucher:						
101224	6/13/2023	0013908	BEAUTY NAILS AND SPA	2023-52-AC	4/10/2023	SMALL BUSINESS ASSISTANCE	10,000.00	10,000.00
		Voucher:						
101225	6/13/2023	0011929	BENNETT-BOWEN & LIGHTHOUS	3024060	5/3/2023	PARTS FOR GARAGE SHOP STO	607.29	
		Voucher:	3024059	5/3/2023	INVENTORY PO/SAFETY SUPPLI	1,047.83	1,655.12	
101226	6/13/2023	0013962	BRAMBILA, ELIA	Ref000314887	5/1/2023	UB REFUND CST #00057636 - 10	27.92	27.92
		Voucher:						
101227	6/13/2023	00004202	BRENNTAG PACIFIC INC	BPI327726	4/28/2023	SODIUM HYPOCHLORITE 12.5%	1,110.33	
		Voucher:	BPI327729	4/28/2023	SODIUM HYPOCHLORITE 12.5%	1,096.53		
			BPI327730	4/28/2023	SODIUM HYPOCHLORITE 12.5%	1,538.42		
			BPI327728	4/28/2023	SODIUM HYPOCHLORITE 12.5%	972.25		
			BPI327727	4/28/2023	SODIUM HYPOCHLORITE 12.5%	1,585.38	6,302.91	
101228	6/13/2023	00000651	BSN SPORTS, LLC	921336515	5/12/2023	SPORTS EQUIPMENT	1,189.78	1,189.78
		Voucher:						
101229	6/13/2023	0013910	BURGER POINT	2023-47-AC	4/4/2023	SMALL BUSINESS ASSISTANCE	10,000.00	10,000.00
		Voucher:						
101230	6/13/2023	00000780	CALTEX PLASTICS	276133	5/17/2023	INVENTORY PO/ TRASH BAGS	5,431.20	5,431.20
		Voucher:						
101231	6/13/2023	0012885	CANON FINANCIAL SERVICES, IN	30462426	5/9/2023	BILLING DATE 5/17/23-6/16/23	1,558.72	1,558.72
		Voucher:						
101232	6/13/2023	0005328	CAPRCBM	2023-2024	5/18/2023	JULY 1, 2023-JUNE 30, 2024 5 PA	250.00	250.00
		Voucher:						
101233	6/13/2023	00004433	CARPENTER, ROTHANS & DUMC	43556	4/15/2023	03/30/23 RE: CANIZALES, DANIEL	2,267.50	
		Voucher:	43557	4/15/2023	03/30/23 RE: MARIA RUIZ V. CITY	176.00	2,443.50	

Bank : botw BANK OF THE WEST (Continued)

Check #	Date	Vendor	Invoice	Inv Date	Description	Amount Paid	Check Total	
101234	6/13/2023	0013928	CASTELLANOS, OLIVIA	Ref000314346	4/20/2023	UB REFUND CST #00062943 - 95:	120.44	120.44
		Voucher:						
101235	6/13/2023	0006239	CENTRAL FORD	31281	5/3/2023	AUTO PARTS	401.70	
		Voucher:		25692	5/2/2023	AUTO PARTS	249.67	
				24659	4/5/2023	AUTO PARTS	38.65	
				26765	5/15/2023	AUTO PARTS	123.01	
				26818	5/15/2023	AUTO PARTS	28.22	
				26854	5/16/2023	AUTO PARTS	62.16	
				26877	5/17/2023	AUTO PARTS	294.32	
				26912	5/17/2023	AUTO PARTS	442.58	
				26929	5/17/2023	AUTO PARTS	115.43	
				26936	5/18/2023	AUTO PARTS	113.89	
				27028	5/18/2023	AUTO PARTS	169.02	
				31280	5/10/2023	AUTO PARTS	2,199.15	
				26941	5/22/2023	AUTO PARTS	582.85	
				26974	5/18/2023	AUTO PARTS	26.66	
				26140	5/3/2023	AUTO PARTS	35.54	
				25733	5/2/2023	AUTO PARTS	266.57	5,149.42
101236	6/13/2023	0005839	CHAMPION CHRYSLER JEEP DOI	687682	5/4/2023	DEALER PARTS FOR CHARGER	322.08	
		Voucher:		540877	5/15/2023	REPLACEMENT OF A/C EVAPOR.	3,293.04	3,615.12
101237	6/13/2023	0012980	CHARTER COMMUNICATIONS	0008335050123	5/1/2023	MAY 2023-SCADA INTERNET	161.26	
		Voucher:		0044267042723	4/27/2023	APR 2023: # 8448 20 899 0044267	311.46	
				0439993042023	4/20/2023	SUBLEASE 2 ACCT#8448 30 017	134.99	
				116996701042123	4/21/2023	4/21/23-5/20/23: CITY FIBER CIRC	1,700.00	2,307.71
101238	6/13/2023	0013706	CINTAS CORPORATION NO 3	4155526045	5/15/2023	WEEKLY CLEANING SERVICE FC	48.46	
		Voucher:		4154772241	5/8/2023	WEEKLY CLEANING SERVICE FC	48.46	96.92
101239	6/13/2023	0013707	CITY OF BELL	010	5/1/2023	JAN, FEB & MARCH 2023 REIMB	7,460.00	7,460.00
		Voucher:						
101240	6/13/2023	0013515	CITY TIRES	38824	5/11/2023	TIRES FOR PARKS MOWERS	1,069.43	
		Voucher:		38875	5/16/2023	TIRES FOR PARKS MOWERS	30.00	1,099.43
101241	6/13/2023	0005622	CLARK SEIF CLARK, INC.	074103	3/31/2023	3/8/23: TEM TESTING AT SGPD S	1,942.20	1,942.20
		Voucher:						
101242	6/13/2023	0011708	CLIENTFIRST TECHNOLOGY	14941	4/30/2023	APR 2023: IT PROJECT MANAGE	10,816.25	10,816.25
		Voucher:						

Bank : botw BANK OF THE WEST (Continued)

Check #	Date	Vendor	Invoice	Inv Date	Description	Amount Paid	Check Total	
101243	6/13/2023	0008971	CMR: DELGADO, JOSE G.	2/21/23-5/2/23	5/9/2023	2/21/23-5/2/23: 4 PLANNING COM	500.00	500.00
		Voucher:						
101244	6/13/2023	0013678	CMR: DUARTE, IVY BRENDA	2/21/23-5/2/23	5/9/2023	2/21/23-5/2/23: 5 PLANNING CON	625.00	625.00
		Voucher:						
101245	6/13/2023	00004154	CMR: FLORES II, ALAN D.	5/11/23	5/16/2023	5/11/23 - PARKS COMMISSION M	75.00	75.00
		Voucher:						
101246	6/13/2023	0010134	CMR: LABORIN, JOVANNA	2/21/23-5/2/23	5/9/2023	2/21/23-5/2/23: 5 PLANNING COM	625.00	625.00
		Voucher:						
101247	6/13/2023	0013949	CMR: OZAETA, JIMMY	2/21/23-5/2/23	5/9/2023	2/21/23-5/2/23: 5 PLANNING COM	625.00	625.00
		Voucher:						
101248	6/13/2023	0013812	CMR: PELAYO, EDGAR	5/11/23	5/16/2023	5/11/23 - PARKS COMMISSION M	75.00	75.00
		Voucher:						
101249	6/13/2023	0009967	CMR: PRIETO, DAISY	2/21/23-5/2/23	5/9/2023	2/21/23-5/2/23: 5 PLANNING COM	625.00	625.00
		Voucher:						
101250	6/13/2023	0012949	CMR: RUIZ, LIZETTE	5/11/23	5/16/2023	5/11/23 - PARKS COMMISSION M	75.00	75.00
		Voucher:						
101251	6/13/2023	0011922	CONCENTRA MEDICAL CENTERS	579113794	5/3/2023	4/23/23-5/2/23: MEDICAL SERVICE	612.00	
		Voucher:	78969768	4/19/2023	4/13/23-4/17/23: MEDICAL SERVICE	556.00		
			79038354	4/26/2023	4/19/23: MEDICAL SERVICES FOI	427.00	1,595.00	
101252	6/13/2023	0011159	CONSERVATION CORPS OF	7968	1/31/2023	JAN 2023: ARPA- CCLB EMPLOYE	11,000.00	11,000.00
		Voucher:						
101253	6/13/2023	0010352	COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES	IN1212170	5/8/2023	HEALTH PERMIT FOR GOLF COL	319.00	
		Voucher:	IN1226724	5/8/2023	ACCT ID# AR0141977 HEALTH DE	1,020.00		
			IN1187989	11/8/2022	FY20212022 BACKFLOW ASSEMI	37.00		
			INV184199	11/8/2022	FY2023-2024 BACKFLOW ASSEM	296.00		
			IN1187740	11/8/2022	FY2023-2024 BACKFLOW ASSEM	74.00		
			IN1186444	11/8/2022	FY2023-2024 BACKFLOW ASSEM	37.00		
			IN1182061	11/8/2022	FY2023-2024 BACKFLOW ASSEM	74.00	1,857.00	
101254	6/13/2023	00003660	CRAFCO, INC.	9402923050	5/9/2023	EMERGENCY COLD PATCH FOR	5,763.43	5,763.43
		Voucher:						
101255	6/13/2023	0013965	CURRY, DEBBIE	Ref000314890	5/1/2023	UB REFUND CST #00061515 - 10:	173.56	173.56
		Voucher:						

Bank : botw BANK OF THE WEST (Continued)

Check #	Date	Vendor	Invoice	Inv Date	Description	Amount Paid	Check Total
101256	6/13/2023	00001423	DAILY JOURNAL CORPORATION	B3701012	5/18/2023	PROOF OF PUBLICATION - TWEE	240.00
	Voucher:		B3701781	5/18/2023	PROOF OF PUBLICATIO - NIB SC	795.00	
			B3696377	5/11/2023	PROOF OF PUBLICATION INTRO	170.00	
			B3697950	5/11/2023	PROOF OF PUBLICATION STREE	160.00	
			B3697998	5/11/2023	PROOF OF PUBLICATION ORDIN	160.00	
			B3698889	5/11/2023	PROOF OF PUBLICATION DRAFT	180.00	
			B3695867	5/4/2023	CUP #865 & CUP #866 ONLINE O	185.00	1,890.00
101257	6/13/2023	0013681	DANIELS TIRE SERVICE, INC	200474150	5/22/2023	REAR TIRE REPLACEMENT FOR	2,108.76
	Voucher:						2,108.76
101258	6/13/2023	00000314	DAPEER ROSENBLIT & LITVAK	LL21524	4/30/2023	APRIL 2023 SPECIALIZED LEGAL	542.00
	Voucher:		21525	4/30/2023	APRIL 2023 - (ANINAL CONTROL/	515.17	1,057.17
101259	6/13/2023	0005392	DAVID VOLZ DESIGN	422477	5/10/2023	DESIGNS FOR THE SOUTH GATE	31,000.00
	Voucher:						31,000.00
101260	6/13/2023	00001565	DEPT OF JUSTICE-(DOJ) CENTR/	654593	5/3/2023	MAR 2023: FINGER PRINT APPS-	488.00
	Voucher:		652190	5/3/2023	APR 2023: FINGER PRINT APPS-I	32.00	520.00
101261	6/13/2023	0013924	DIAMOND A EQUIPMENT, LLC, DEP	00949	5/17/2023	SPECIALTY PARTS FOR MOWER	1,283.11
	Voucher:						1,283.11
101262	6/13/2023	0013970	DIAZ, CHERIE	Ref000314941	5/10/2023	UB REFUND CST #00060069 - 89:	145.63
	Voucher:						145.63
101263	6/13/2023	0013537	DISCOUNT TREE CARE ARBORIS	258	10/13/2022	9522 VIRGINIA - EMERGENCY TF	525.00
	Voucher:		259	10/13/2022	10512 SAN JUAN - EMERGENCY	875.00	
			260	10/18/2022	3170 ILLINOIS - EMERGENCY TR	1,050.00	
			261	10/29/2022	1001 WALNUT - EMERGENCY TR	525.00	
			262	11/7/2022	10204 ANNETTA - EMERGENCY T	1,050.00	
			263	11/15/2022	7340 HOWERY - EMERGENCY TF	700.00	4,725.00
101264	6/13/2023	0013734	DONALD CHRISTOPHER LACHEF	2023-009	5/10/2023	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES FOR	1,700.00
	Voucher:						1,700.00
101265	6/13/2023	00005009	DONNOE & ASSOCIATES	9933	5/3/2023	2023 POLICE SERGEANT TEST F	1,020.00
	Voucher:						1,020.00
101266	6/13/2023	00000175	DOOLEY ENTERPRISES, INC.	65454	5/1/2023	TRAINING AMMO	4,680.66
	Voucher:		65453	5/1/2023	AMMUNITIONS	2,472.86	7,153.52
101267	6/13/2023	0007048	ECOSIGN	22-2810	11/9/2022	MEDIAN SIGN REPAIRS	4,386.06
	Voucher:		23-2857	5/12/2023	MEDIAN MONUMENT REPLACEM	49,823.08	54,209.14
101268	6/13/2023	0013724	ELITE SPECIAL EVENTS, INC	127-2	5/10/2023	JUMPER HOUSE FOR CENTENN	200.00
	Voucher:						200.00

Bank : botw BANK OF THE WEST

(Continued)

Check #	Date	Vendor	Invoice	Inv Date	Description	Amount Paid	Check Total
101269	6/13/2023	00004129	EMERGENCY RESPONSE CRIMET2023-348	5/10/2023	DISINFECT JAIL CELL #13 AREA I	650.00	
	Voucher:		T2023-211	4/13/2023	CRIME AND TRAFFIC BIO HAZAF	1,225.00	1,875.00
101270	6/13/2023	0011925	EMP: RODRIGUEZ, JESUS	3/18/23 BLOCKS	3/18/2023 REIMB: BLOCKS FOR 9833 MCNI	35.20	
	Voucher:		5/9/23 SEMINAR	2/15/2023	REIMB: SEMINAR FOR PESTICID	100.00	
			5/15/23 MEMBERS	2/15/2023	REIMB: MEMBERSHIP FOR PEST	50.00	185.20
101271	6/13/2023	0010017	ENTERPRISE FM TRUST	FBN4746592	5/3/2023 MAY 2023 PD LEASED VEHICLE-	2,171.08	
	Voucher:		FBN4746501	5/3/2023	MAY 2023 PD LEASED VEHICLE-	3,097.89	5,268.97
101272	6/13/2023	0012358	EO: GLAZE, YODIT	2023 NALEO CON	3/6/2023 REIMB: NALEO 40TH ANNUAL CC	600.00	600.00
	Voucher:						
101273	6/13/2023	0013934	ESPINOZA, GUADALUPE	Ref000314353	4/24/2023 UB REFUND CST #00030848 - 97	40.00	40.00
	Voucher:						
101274	6/13/2023	0008184	EVIDENT CRIME SCENE PRODU	221568A	5/23/2023 FORENSIC PRODUCTS	162.10	162.10
	Voucher:						
101275	6/13/2023	0010558	FACTORY MOTOR PARTS COMP	167-136868	4/18/2023 FACTORY AUTO PARTS	323.49	
	Voucher:		166-127785	4/18/2023	FACTORY AUTO PARTS	194.70	
			12-5241660	4/18/2023	FACTORY AUTO PARTS	27.22	545.41
101276	6/13/2023	00000619	FALCON FUELS, INC.	58180	5/2/2023 REGULAR UNLEADED FUEL & S/	5,131.04	5,131.04
	Voucher:						
101277	6/13/2023	0013187	FAST 5 SOUTH GATE 9, LLC	5644	4/30/2023 APRIL 2023 CAR WASH SRVS (5	312.00	312.00
	Voucher:						
101278	6/13/2023	00002026	FEDERAL EXPRESS CORPORATI	8-121-78436	5/5/2023 FEDEX EXPRESS SAVER	15.22	
	Voucher:		8-085-93767	3/31/2023	FEDEX FIRST OVERNIGHT	63.17	
			8-114-24236	4/28/2023	FEDEX FIRST OVERNIGHT	153.21	
			8-122-10227	5/5/2023	STANDARD OVERNIGHT	8.17	
			8-114-56059	4/28/2023	FEDEX PRIORITY OVERNIGHT	20.27	
			8-135-94887	5/19/2023	FEDEX PRIORITY OVERNIGHT	22.89	282.93
101279	6/13/2023	0005869	FERGUSON WATERWORKS	0010418	5/4/2023 WATER WORK MATERIAL	1,004.26	1,004.26
	Voucher:						
101280	6/13/2023	0006262	FIRESTONE HAND WASH LLC	2023004	2/21/2023 CAR WASH FOR DEPARTMENT \	175.00	175.00
	Voucher:						
101281	6/13/2023	0010625	FLEETCREW	10381	5/4/2023 SERVICE EMMISION CONTROL \$	728.32	
	Voucher:		10379	5/5/2023	SERVICE EMMISION CONTROL \$	75.00	
			9511	3/15/2023	SERVICE EMMISION CONTROL \$	718.12	
			9513	3/15/2023	SERVICE EMMISION CONTROL \$	568.12	
			10380	5/4/2023	SERVICE EMMISION CONTROL \$	722.33	2,811.89

Bank : botw BANK OF THE WEST		(Continued)						
Check #	Date	Vendor	Invoice	Inv Date	Description	Amount Paid	Check Total	
101282	6/13/2023	0012760	FOOTHILL COMMUNICATIONS, ININV6243	4/26/2023	LABOR TO SWAP MOTOROLA R/	1,524.95	1,524.95	
		Voucher:						
101283	6/13/2023	0008331	FORENSIC NURSE RESPONSE TI04-17-2023	5/1/2023	SART EXAMS SEXUAL ASSAULT	1,350.00	1,350.00	
		Voucher:						
101284	6/13/2023	0013971	FRANCO, HECTOR	Ref000314942	5/10/2023	UB REFUND CST #00061017 - 33	186.48	186.48
		Voucher:						
101285	6/13/2023	0013758	FROST BROWN TODD LLP	210363424	5/16/2023	04/30/2023 COSG ADV. SOUTH C	4,862.00	
		Voucher:		210363224	5/16/2023	05/16/2023 COSG ADV. GABRIEL	13,595.15	
				210363418	5/16/2023	04/30/2023 COSG ADV. DEBRA C	1,229.80	
				210363410	5/16/2023	04/30/23 COSG, ET AL. ADV. ABEI	552.15	
				210363423	5/16/2023	04/30/23 COSG, ET AL. ADV. INE	1,258.40	
				210363416	5/16/2023	04/30/23 COSG ADV. MARIA HERI	1,029.60	
				210363415	5/16/2023	04/30/23 COSG ADV NR DEVELO	1,144.00	
				210363432	5/16/2023	04/30/2023 COSG ADV PAUL GAI	457.60	
				210363433	5/16/2023	04/30/2023 RE: COSG ET AL ADV	29.20	
				210363405	5/16/2023	04/30/2023 COSG ADV. ANTHONY	7,693.40	
				210363426	5/16/2023	04/30/23 COSG ADV. ROBERT ME	1,201.20	
				210363223	5/16/2023	04/30/2023 RE: GENERAL	1,201.20	
				210363411	5/16/2023	04/30/23 RE: ATTEND SPECIAL/R	1,755.00	
				210363425	5/16/2023	04/30/23 RE: TUESDAYS, AGENC	11,382.80	
				210363434	5/16/2023	04/30/23 RE: COMMUNITY DEVE	15,558.40	
				210363406	5/16/2023	04/30/23 RE: COSG REGARDING	7,493.20	
				210363429	5/16/2023	04/30/23 COSG ADV. ERICH HELL	2,726.14	
				210363422	5/16/2023	04/30/2023: COSG ADV. SILVIA G	58,563.45	
				210363417	5/16/2023	04/30/2023 COSG ADV. AURELIA	6,596.60	
				210363430	5/16/2023	04/30/2023 COSG ADV. LAYTON	17,047.20	
				210363419	5/16/2023	04/30/2023 COSG ADV. GLORIA I	4,025.60	
				210363428	5/16/2023	04/30/2023 COSG ADV EVELIA M	487.55	
				210363414	5/16/2023	04/30/23 COSG, ET AL. ADV. SAM	4,569.83	
				210363557	5/16/2023	4/30/23 EVA VALDOMINOS V CITY	1,144.00	
				210363412	5/16/2023	4/30/23 COSG ADV AALIYAH BRY.	57.20	
				210363431	5/16/2023	4/30/23 COSG ET AL AVD RODOL	4,032.60	
				210363436	5/16/2023	4/30/23 COSG ADV OSCAR LOPE	286.00	169,979.27
101286	6/13/2023	0005303	FULLER ENGINEERING INC	148283	4/21/2023	CHEMICALS SUPPLIES FOR POC	1,388.83	1,388.83
		Voucher:						

Bank : botw BANK OF THE WEST (Continued)

Check #	Date	Vendor	Invoice	Inv Date	Description	Amount Paid	Check Total	
101287	6/13/2023	0013979	GARIBAY, MARTIN	Ref000315382	5/17/2023	UB REFUND CST #00037671 - 89	24.09	24.09
		Voucher:						
101288	6/13/2023	0006890	GARVEY EQUIPMENT COMPANY 153024		5/10/2023	GROUNDS MAINTENANCE EQUIP	159.25	159.25
		Voucher:						
101289	6/13/2023	00002304	GENERAL PUMP COMPANY 30208		4/28/2023	WEST SIDE STATION - BOOSTER	29,227.00	29,227.00
		Voucher:						
101290	6/13/2023	00002890	GRAINGER	9691405725	5/1/2023	SPECIALTY HARDWARE	51.11	
		Voucher:		9677975527	4/18/2023	SPECIALTY HARDWARE	35.35	
				9677801921	4/18/2023	SPECIALTY HARDWARE	22.55	109.01
101291	6/13/2023	0013767	GREEN GIANT LANDSCAPE INC 1190-2		4/20/2023	2/23/23-4/20/23 ELECTRIC VEHIC	91,618.00	91,618.00
		Voucher:						
101292	6/13/2023	0013098	GREEN'S DRY CLEANING & LAUNDRY 539204		4/30/2023	JAIL CLEANING OF GARMENTS /	1,040.55	1,040.55
		Voucher:						
101293	6/13/2023	0013942	GUERRERO, GEORGE	Ref000314361	4/24/2023	UB REFUND CST #00065084 - 95	216.14	216.14
		Voucher:						
101294	6/13/2023	00002568	HAAKER EQUIPMENT COMPANY C1A5GM		5/1/2023	SPECIAL SEWER EQUIPMENT	567.88	567.88
		Voucher:						
101295	6/13/2023	00002577	HACH COMPANY	13256897	9/22/2022	ANALYZER MAINTENANCE AND	1,859.00	
		Voucher:		13256899	9/22/2022	ANALYZER MAINTENANCE AND	1,859.00	3,718.00
101296	6/13/2023	0009880	HDL SOFTWARE, LLC	SIN027251	3/31/2023	JAN-MARCH 2023 SMALL BUSINE	3,050.00	3,050.00
		Voucher:						
101297	6/13/2023	0013967	HERNANDEZ, NORMA	Ref000314938	5/10/2023	UB REFUND CST #00035535 - 84	14.59	14.59
		Voucher:						

Bank : botw BANK OF THE WEST (Continued)

Check #	Date	Vendor	Invoice	Inv Date	Description	Amount Paid	Check Total
101299	6/13/2023	00000268	HOME DEPOT CREDIT SERVICES6374399	4/6/2023	GENERAL MAINTENANCE - MISC	110.95	
	Voucher:		8362341	4/4/2023	GENERAL MAINTENANCE - MISC	116.34	
			9374365	4/3/2023	GENERAL MAINTENANCE - MISC	484.10	
			0343190	5/2/2023	GENERAL MAINTENANCE - MISC	126.39	
			1354341	5/1/2023	GENERAL MAINTENANCE - MISC	82.20	
			9362468	5/3/2023	MISC SUPPLIES	137.41	
			8354369	5/4/2023	MISC SUPPLIES	79.60	
			2974915	4/20/2023	GE RFRIGERATOR	2,236.52	
			0343193	5/2/2023	GENERAL MAINTENANCE - MISC	581.59	
			5354490	5/17/2023	STREET SUPPLIES	28.80	
			5374667	5/17/2023	WATER DEPARTMENT SUPPLIES	405.83	
			8354285	4/24/2023	GENERAL MAINTENANCE - MISC	95.08	
			5343153	4/27/2023	GENERAL MAINTENANCE - MISC	474.36	
			372869	10/4/2022	GENERAL MAINTENANCE - MISC	60.00	
			1354342	5/1/2023	GENERAL MAINTENANCE - MISC	195.10	
			8343205	5/4/2023	MISC SUPPLIES	21.97	
			2362438	4/20/2023	MISC SUPPLIES	70.32	
			8374510	4/24/2023	MISC SUPPLIES	254.54	
			4361985	11/29/2022	GENERAL MAINTENANCE - MISC	209.45	
			2374481	4/20/2023	ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES	113.70	
			2354412	5/10/2023	MISC SUPPLIES	71.41	
			9354440	5/13/2023	MISC SUPPLIES	151.14	
			7374651	5/15/2023	MISC SUPPLIES	142.81	
			6352477	10/18/2022	MISC SUPPLIES	177.96	
			7353543	1/25/2023	MISC SUPPLIES	401.46	
			9374646	5/13/2023	MISC SUPPLIES	96.58	
			6343300	5/16/2023	MISC SUPPLIES	54.96	
			0202315		CREDIT: RETURNED ITEM, INVOI	-111.89	
			3343260	5/9/2023	MISC SUPPLIES	35.11	
			2343104	4/20/2023	GENERAL MAINTENANCE - MISC	81.19	
			5343081-2023	4/17/2023	GENERAL MAINTENANCE - MISC	389.65	
			5343080	4/17/2023	GENERAL MAINTENANCE - MISC	617.98	
			8362342	4/4/2023	GENERAL MAINTENANCE - MISC	321.12	
			9374364	4/3/2023	GENERAL MAINTENANCE - MISC	36.30	
			7362349	4/5/2023	GENERAL MAINTENANCE - MISC	10.52	

Bank : botw BANK OF THE WEST

(Continued)

Check #	Date	Vendor	Invoice	Inv Date	Description	Amount Paid	Check Total
			2354413	5/10/2023	MISC SUPPLIES	214.31	
			8343206	5/4/2023	GENERAL MAINTENANCE - MISC	64.38	
			4362479	5/8/2023	STREET SUPPLIES	101.07	
			3343254	5/9/2023	GENERAL MAINTENANCE - MISC	361.54	
			1354426	5/11/2023	GENERAL MAINTENANCE - MISC	36.52	
			7354466	5/15/2023	STREET SUPPLIES	205.87	
			4374435	4/11/2023	GENERAL MAINTENANCE - MISC	39.49	
			4343090	4/18/2023	GENERAL MAINTENANCE - MISC	98.67	
			8374517	4/24/2023	GENERAL MAINTENANCE - MISC	173.70	
			5354308	4/27/2023	MISC SUPPLIES	115.31	
			2201179		CREDIT: RETURNED ITEM, INVOI	-163.89	
			3221555		CREDIT: RETURNED ITEM, INVOI	-172.70	9,434.82
101300	6/13/2023	00000647	HONEYWELL INTERNATIONAL IN5263460337	5/1/2023	ANNUAL HVAC EQUIPMENT MAI	12,040.03	12,040.03
		Voucher:					
101301	6/13/2023	0008222	JCL TRAFFIC SERVICES	119523	5/22/2023	4/21/23-5/21/23: BARRICADES, TR	270.00
		Voucher:		119094	4/18/2023	BARRICADES, TRAFFIC PRODUC	270.00
101302	6/13/2023	00000209	JHM SUPPLY , INC.	83321/3	12/6/2022	SMALL TOOLS	1,489.23
		Voucher:					1,489.23
101303	6/13/2023	0005586	JOE A. GONSALVES & SONS	160683	4/19/2023	LEGISLATIVE STATE LOBBYIST F	2,500.00
		Voucher:					2,500.00
101304	6/13/2023	00000430	JOHN L. HUNTER AND ASSOCIAT	SG1MS412303	5/5/2023	MARCH 2023 PROFESSIONAL SE	7,576.25
		Voucher:		SG1UOR12303	5/5/2023	MARCH 2023 MANAGEMENT OF	585.00
				SG1MS412302	5/5/2023	FEB 2023 PROFESSIONAL SERV	4,973.42
				SG1UOR12302	5/5/2023	FEB 2023 MANAGEMENT OF THE	402.50
				SG1IW12303	5/5/2023	MARCH 2023 MANAGEMENT SEF	2,581.25
				SG1IW12302	5/5/2023	FEB 2023 MANAGEMENT SERVIC	1,017.50
101305	6/13/2023	0013938	KALLINI, RAFAAT	Ref000314357	4/24/2023	UB REFUND CST #00064807 - 10:	183.56
		Voucher:					183.56
101306	6/13/2023	0012510	KILEY & ASSOCIATES, LLC	SG 230430	4/30/2023	APRIL 2023 AMEND NO 2 TO COI	3,333.33
		Voucher:					3,333.33
101307	6/13/2023	0013138	KIMBALL MIDWEST	100871382	3/21/2023	SPECIAL TOOLS AND HARDWAR	317.98
		Voucher:					317.98

Bank : botw BANK OF THE WEST		(Continued)					
Check #	Date	Vendor	Invoice	Inv Date	Description	Amount Paid	Check Total
101308	6/13/2023	00003387	KNORR SYSTEMS, INC.	197114	3/31/2023	APR 2023: KNORR SYSTEMS FY	2,133.22
		Voucher:		196798	3/31/2023	POOL SUPPLIES	2,050.65
				197138	3/31/2023	POOL SUPPLIES	2,044.50
				SI242449	10/3/2022	POOL SUPPLIES	203.20
				PWSVI-8242	12/31/2022	POOL SUPPLIES	383.00
				SI241600	8/31/2022	POOL SUPPLIES	57.27
				SI241609	8/31/2022	POOL SUPPLIES	1,829.28
				PWSVI-7900	9/29/2022	POOL SUPPLIES	1,316.24
							10,017.36
101309	6/13/2023	0007294	KOA CORPORATION	JC26068-5	5/1/2023	APR 2023: INSPECTION SERVICE	6,480.00
		Voucher:					6,480.00
101310	6/13/2023	0010099	L.G.P. EQUIPMENT RENTALS, INC	126872	5/15/2023	EQUIPMENT RENTALS	425.72
		Voucher:					425.72
101311	6/13/2023	00001151	LA COUNTY REGISTRAR-RECOR	655-TRF	5/3/2023	RECORDING FEE FOR NOTICE C	75.00
		Voucher:					75.00
101312	6/13/2023	0012590	LA TRUCK & AUTO INC, NAPA AU	6265-261331	5/2/2023	AUTOMOTIVE PARTS	78.84
		Voucher:		6265-260852	4/26/2023	AUTOMOTIVE PARTS	313.93
							392.77
101313	6/13/2023	00001161	LIFE ASSIST INC	1323932	5/4/2023	FIRST AID SUPPLIES	246.74
		Voucher:					246.74
101314	6/13/2023	00000488	LINDE GAS & EQUIPMENT INC.	35479418	4/22/2023	SPECIALTY POOL PARTS	124.45
		Voucher:					124.45
101315	6/13/2023	0013343	LITTLEJOHN COMMUNICATIONS,	05012023	5/1/2023	APRIL 2023 SERVICES FOR INM/	100.00
		Voucher:					100.00
101316	6/13/2023	0013936	LOPEZ, CARLOS	Ref000314355	4/24/2023	UB REFUND CST #00058271 - 93:	137.69
		Voucher:					137.69
101317	6/13/2023	00005072	LOS ANGELES COUNTY FIRE DEIF	0013708	4/24/2023	FIRE SAFETY OFFICER SERVICE	807.28
		Voucher:					807.28
101318	6/13/2023	0013964	LOZANO, DIANA	Ref000314889	5/1/2023	UB REFUND CST #00062645 - 39:	105.22
		Voucher:					105.22
101319	6/13/2023	00003941	M. HARA LAWNMOWER CENTER	47572	5/2/2023	SMALL EQUIPMENT SALES AND	297.68
		Voucher:					297.68
101320	6/13/2023	0013889	MALLORY SAFETY & SUPPLY LLC	5626855	5/18/2023	INEVNTORY PO/ SHOVELS	1,937.65
		Voucher:		5628329	5/19/2023	INVENTORY PO/ PAINT	668.11
							2,605.76
101321	6/13/2023	0013072	MANERI SIGN CO INC, DBA, STAT	40014027	4/27/2023	REGULATORY/WARNING/GUIDE	879.01
		Voucher:					879.01

Bank : botw BANK OF THE WEST (Continued)

Check #	Date	Vendor	Invoice	Inv Date	Description	Amount Paid	Check Total	
101322	6/13/2023	0013827	MARAVILLA, SERGIO	Ref000314347	4/20/2023	UB REFUND CST #00032892 - 25:	129.18	129.18
		Voucher:						
101323	6/13/2023	0013940	MARTINEZ, NANCY	Ref000314359	4/24/2023	UB REFUND CST #00061832 - 25:	204.28	204.28
		Voucher:						
101324	6/13/2023	00000609	MCCAIN TRAFFIC SUPPLY	INV0272637	4/27/2023	TRAFFIC SIGNAL EQUIPMENT AT	291.06	
		Voucher:		INV0272852	5/10/2023	TRAFFIC GEAR FOR KNOCKDOV	3,969.74	4,260.80
101325	6/13/2023	00004060	MCMASTER-CARR SUPPLY CO	96898116	4/27/2023	SPECIAL HARDWARE. NO WORK	263.95	
		Voucher:		96800540	4/26/2023	SPECIAL HARDWARE. NO WORK	570.59	
				96540760	4/20/2023	SPECIAL HARDWARE. NO WORK	1,800.95	
				97054587	5/1/2023	SPECIAL HARDWARE. NO WORK	54.11	
				97129914	5/2/2023	SPECIAL HARDWARE. NO WORK	61.60	
				96898094	4/27/2023	SPECIAL HARDWARE. NO WORK	148.00	
				96628368		CREDIT: RETURNED ITEM, INVOI	-422.26	2,476.94
101326	6/13/2023	00004093	MELAD & ASSOCIATES	SG23-11	5/4/2023	2023 MELAD & ASSOCIATES PLA	19,197.36	19,197.36
		Voucher:						
101327	6/13/2023	0011575	MERCHANTS BUILDING	735218	4/30/2023	APR 2023: COVID CLEANING SEI	4,606.70	
		Voucher:		735219	4/30/2023	APR 2023: MBM- ANNUAL JANITC	26,126.10	
				735220	4/30/2023	APR 2023: COVID CLEANING SEI	2,303.50	33,036.30
101328	6/13/2023	00003815	MICHELSON LABORATORIES, INC	0662790	5/5/2023	MONTHLY BILLING - HETEROTR	1,259.03	1,259.03
		Voucher:						
101329	6/13/2023	00000447	MISC - BLDG PERMITS	0230000729-CON	5/2/2023	REFUND-5825 IMPERIAL HWY CI	272.00	272.00
		Voucher:						
101330	6/13/2023	00000447	MISC - BLDG PERMITS	0230000793-MAR	4/20/2023	REFUND-PERMIT CANCELLED P	16.00	16.00
		Voucher:						
101331	6/13/2023	00000170	MISC - PKS & REC REFUND	50759308-WOOD	5/6/2023	REFUND OF DEPOSIT AFTER EV	495.00	495.00
		Voucher:						
101332	6/13/2023	00000562	MISC- RECEIVABLE REFUNDS	052323-SALINAS,	5/23/2023	REFUND: FTB INTERCEPT - WA#	40.00	40.00
		Voucher:						
101333	6/13/2023	0013930	MORENO, OBED	Ref000314349	4/20/2023	UB REFUND CST #00055827 - 89	144.86	144.86
		Voucher:						
101334	6/13/2023	00004620	MUTUAL PROPANE	666641	5/3/2023	PURCHASE OF PROPANE	1,249.38	1,249.38
		Voucher:						
101335	6/13/2023	00004969	NATIONAL READY MIXED CONCR	860260	5/3/2023	CONCRETE, SAND AND AGGREC	984.24	984.24
		Voucher:						

Bank : botw BANK OF THE WEST		(Continued)						
Check #	Date	Vendor	Invoice	Inv Date	Description	Amount Paid	Check Total	
101336	6/13/2023	0012286	NATIONWIDE ENVIRONMENTAL,	33205	5/15/2023	MAY 2023: ANNUAL ST SWEEPIN	60,823.50	60,823.50
		Voucher:						
101337	6/13/2023	0009990	NATURE'S SELECT PET FOOD	132030	5/1/2023	DOG FOOD SUPPLIER	121.83	
		Voucher:		132555	5/9/2023	DOG FOOD SUPPLIER	121.83	
				132190	5/3/2023	DOG FOOD SUPPLIER	122.40	366.06
101338	6/13/2023	0007865	NET TRANSCRIPTS, INC	NT9807	3/15/2023	TRANSCRIPTION SERVICE OFF-	116.07	116.07
		Voucher:						
101339	6/13/2023	0010683	NEW CHEF FASHION, INC.	1053745	4/20/2023	NEIGHBORHOOD WATCH CAPTA	616.63	616.63
		Voucher:						
101340	6/13/2023	0005289	NOBEL SYSTEMS	15653	3/31/2023	4/1/23-3/30/24: SUPPORT SERVIC	1,200.00	1,200.00
		Voucher:						
101341	6/13/2023	0012202	NUMA NETWORKS	34381	5/1/2023	MAY 2023: BACKUP AND DISAST	2,000.00	
		Voucher:		34222	4/3/2023	APR 2023: BACKUP AND DISAST	2,000.00	4,000.00
101342	6/13/2023	0013929	NUNO, MARISELA	Ref000314348	4/20/2023	UB REFUND CST #00065131 - 95:	137.96	137.96
		Voucher:						
101343	6/13/2023	0013909	NUTRICION FAMILIAR INC	2023-48-AC	4/3/2023	SMALL BUSINESS ASSISTANCE I	10,000.00	10,000.00
		Voucher:						

Bank : botw BANK OF THE WEST (Continued)

Check #	Date	Vendor	Invoice	Inv Date	Description	Amount Paid	Check Total
101345	6/13/2023	00001414 OFFICE DEPOT	304833106001	3/29/2023	WRISTBANDS	59.05	
	Voucher:		306365890001	3/30/2023	DUAL MONITOR ARM	242.55	
			306366102001	3/30/2023	TRACKBALL	157.65	
			310448644001	4/25/2023	4 SIT-STAND WORKSTATIONS	1,958.50	
			310313716001	4/26/2023	OFFICE SUPPLIES	74.97	
			309007545001	4/23/2023	OFFICE SUPPLIES	96.13	
			311041372001	4/26/2023	OFFICE SUPPLIES	59.05	
			301081043001	4/4/2023	OFFICE SUPPLIES	72.06	
			306600889001	4/18/2023	OFFICE SUPPLIES	25.48	
			307634646001	4/18/2023	INVENTORY PO/ CUPS	401.35	
			306174224001	3/30/2023	TASK CHAIR FOR OFFICE STAFF	242.54	
			308448822001	4/10/2023	OFFICE SUPPLIES	59.07	
			310381304001	4/27/2023	TONER	773.21	
			310712220001	4/26/2023	OFFICE SUPPLIES	125.72	
			305142503001	4/12/2023	WASTE BASKET & TONER	463.73	
			308108885001	4/12/2023	OFFICE SUPPLIES	121.14	
			309567813001	4/19/2023	OFFICE SUPPLIES	158.01	
			307975498001	4/10/2023	KEYBOARD/ MOUST PAD	19.83	
			307976438001	4/12/2023	OFFICE SUPPLIES & TONER	311.46	
			310279764001	4/24/2023	OFFICE SUPPLIES & TONER	167.40	
			310280754001	4/26/2023	SIT-STAND WORKSTATION	652.83	
			306698240001	4/10/2023	OFFICE SUPPLIES	94.04	
			309897290001	4/17/2023	TONER	1,004.51	
			308469737001	4/10/2023	TYLENOL & MOUSE PAD	102.53	
			308470210001	4/14/2023	PAPER TRAY	38.58	
			308470211001	4/10/2023	WALL CALENDAR	17.63	
			311525566001	4/26/2023	OFFICE SUPPLIES	112.96	
			311600891001	4/26/2023	OFFICE SUPPLIES	17.63	
			302689060001	4/3/2023	OFFICE SUPPLIES	34.50	
			302692893001	4/3/2023	USB FLASH DRIVE	38.76	
			306508296001		CREDIT: RETURNED ITEM, INVOI	-242.55	
			305009286001	4/11/2023	2 CHAIRMATS	337.75	
			309860009001	4/19/2023	2 CHAIRMATS	194.26	
			310340292001	4/27/2023	OFFICE CHAIRS FOR ART GALLE	793.77	
			309896788001	4/17/2023	OFFICE SUPPLIES	20.82	

Bank : botw BANK OF THE WEST (Continued)

Check #	Date	Vendor	Invoice	Inv Date	Description	Amount Paid	Check Total	
			304981822001	4/11/2023	CHARIMAT	118.57		
			305002959001	4/11/2023	CHAIRMAT	176.36		
			304725031001	3/29/2023	OFFICE SUPPLIES	149.59		
			304907941001	3/29/2023	WASTEBASKET & STAMP	63.06		
			305065320001	4/11/2023	CHAIRMAT	178.87		
			304790033001	3/29/2023	OFFICE SUPPLIES	36.81		
			304794394001	3/29/2023	OFFICE SUPPLIES	74.03		
			304794396001	3/29/2023	PAPER PLATES	28.97		
			309537236001	4/19/2023	TONER & WALL CHARGER	593.00		
			309540700001	4/19/2023	P-TOUCH MACHINE AND TAPE	113.67		
			309542048001	4/19/2023	BULLETIN BOARD	148.07		
			309542690001	4/19/2023	TONER	252.35		
			304871645001	3/29/2023	KEYBOARD	16.53		
			304875104001	3/29/2023	DOCUMENT HOLDER	25.02		
			304875107001	3/29/2323	OFFICE SUPPLIES	87.44		
			300441102001	4/14/2023	ELECTRIC SIT-STAND WORKSTA	474.62		
			304745431001	3/29/2023	OFFICE SUPPLIES & TONER	1,352.03		
			309855822001	4/17/2023	BATTERY BACKUP	77.16		
			307607276001	4/10/2023	WORKPRO QUANTUM 9000 SER	493.70	13,266.77	
101346	6/13/2023	0013096	OFFICE TEAM	61717147	3/20/2023	PAYOFF FOR TEMP CONTRACT -	12,247.04	
	Voucher:			60849230	10/6/2022	W/E 9/30/22: OFFICE TEAM -ROB	1,191.45	
				60855873	10/10/2022	W/E 10/7/22: OFFICE TEAM -ROB	1,612.80	
				60916173	10/18/2022	W/E 10/14/22: OFFICE TEAM -RO	1,370.16	
				60963487	10/26/2022	W/E 10/21/22: OFFICE TEAM -RO	1,312.92	
				61036023	11/8/2022	W/E 11/4/22: OFFICE TEAM -ROB	1,409.76	
101347	6/13/2023	0009786	OLIVAREZ MADRUGA LEMIEUX	22191	4/30/2023	4/30/2023 PROF. SRVS - RE: GEI	157.50	19,144.13
	Voucher:						157.50	
101348	6/13/2023	0006418	ORANGE COUNTY TREASURER	SH 65165	4/19/2023	JAN & MARCH 2023 MONTHLY R	550.94	550.94
	Voucher:							
101349	6/13/2023	0013925	ORDONEZ, MARIA	Ref000314343	4/20/2023	UB REFUND CST #00050124 - 90:	40.00	40.00
	Voucher:							

Bank : botw BANK OF THE WEST

(Continued)

Check #	Date	Vendor	Invoice	Inv Date	Description	Amount Paid	Check Total
101350	6/13/2023	0007984	O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	3063-112933	5/10/2023	AUTO PARTS	96.63
	Voucher:			3063-112975	5/11/2023	AUTO PARTS	2.05
				3063-113087	5/11/2023	AUTO PARTS	202.16
				3063-113024	5/11/2023	AUTO PARTS	173.54
				3063-112048	5/4/2023	AUTO PARTS	50.65
				3063-112854	5/10/2023	AUTO PARTS	308.13
				3063-112927	5/10/2023	AUTO PARTS	48.42
				3063-114018	5/18/2023	AUTO PARTS	19.82
101351	6/13/2023	0013935	ORIHUELA, YVETTE	Ref000314354	4/24/2023	UB REFUND CST #00065111 - 923	119.73
	Voucher:						901.40
101352	6/13/2023	0013650	PACIFIC PRODUCTS AND SERVIC31691A		3/24/2023	POLES FOR STREET AND SERVI	1,499.95
	Voucher:						1,499.95
101353	6/13/2023	0013939	PALAFIX, ERIKA	Ref000314358	4/24/2023	UB REFUND CST #00065107 - 27	187.77
	Voucher:						187.77
101354	6/13/2023	0013981	PARK, MU GIL	Ref000315384	5/17/2023	UB REFUND CST #00051056 - 981	150.00
	Voucher:						150.00
101355	6/13/2023	0011294	PARKWOOD LANDSCAPE	104571	4/30/2023	APR 2023: ANNUAL LANDSCAPE	29,634.00
	Voucher:						29,634.00
101356	6/13/2023	00003620	PD: CORELLA, CARLOS	1-3646	5/17/2023	PER DIEM - MAR 27-29, 2023 & A	246.00
	Voucher:						246.00
101357	6/13/2023	0010664	PD: GOLD COAST K9	SGPD-23	5/4/2023	MAY 10-11, 2023: BARRICADE D9	900.00
	Voucher:						900.00
101358	6/13/2023	0009862	PD: MEZA - MEDRANO, SARA	1-3623	5/22/2023	REIMB: MILAGE - APR 3-7, 2023 -	77.29
	Voucher:						77.29
101359	6/13/2023	0013983	PD: MORALES, EDNA	1-3643	5/22/2023	REIMB: MILAGE - MAR 8-12, 2023	115.93
	Voucher:						115.93
101360	6/13/2023	0012067	PD: VASQUEZ, JAZMIN	1-3655	5/22/2023	REIMB: MILAGE & PER DIEM: AF	358.27
	Voucher:						358.27
101361	6/13/2023	0013984	PD: WILKERSON, KEANTAE	1-3652	5/22/2023	REIMB: MILEAGE: MAR 20-22, 20	108.07
	Voucher:						108.07
101362	6/13/2023	00004717	PETTY CASH- GENERAL FUND -	5/4/23-5/17/23	5/23/2023	5/4/23 -5/17/23 PETTY CASH REC	546.95
	Voucher:						546.95
101363	6/13/2023	00004714	PETTY CASH- POLICE DEPT. -	4/4/22-3/15/23AA	5/3/2023	4/4/22-3/15/23 PETTY CASH POLI	494.42
	Voucher:						494.42

Bank : botw BANK OF THE WEST (Continued)

Check #	Date	Vendor	Invoice	Inv Date	Description	Amount Paid	Check Total	
101364	6/13/2023	00004714	PETTY CASH- POLICE DEPT. -	2/24/23-5/22/23JM	5/23/2023	2/24/23 -5/22/23 PETTY CASH JM	318.98	318.98
		Voucher:						
101365	6/13/2023	0013969	PHILLIPS, SARAH	Ref000314940	5/10/2023	UB REFUND CST #00064712 - 33:	118.40	118.40
		Voucher:						
101366	6/13/2023	00002335	PITNEY BOWES	APRIL 2023	5/23/2023	APRIL 2023: RESERVE ACCOUN	2,600.00	2,600.00
		Voucher:						
101367	6/13/2023	0012870	PK: BIBRIESCA DE ARELLANO, M	MMBSPRING05230	5/15/2023	04/18/23-05/09/23 STEP AEROBIC	180.00	
		Voucher:		MBSRING0523	5/15/2023	04/14/23-05/11/23 TONE IT UP	327.80	507.80
101368	6/13/2023	00003691	PK: LARIOS, JUAN	JLMAY523	5/17/2023	MAY 2023: KARATE	1,227.60	1,227.60
		Voucher:						
101369	6/13/2023	0013797	PK: MANRIQUEZ, EYVAR	EMSPRING0523	5/15/2023	04/14/23-05/12/23 MUAY THAI CL	285.10	285.10
		Voucher:						
101370	6/13/2023	00003720	PK: RODRIGUEZ, BEATRIZE J	52524525	5/15/2023	4/3/23-4/26/23 OVER EASY	31.60	31.60
		Voucher:						
101371	6/13/2023	0010624	PK: SANCHEZ, MARIBEL	MSSRING0523	5/15/2023	ZUMBA 04/15/23-05/13/23	213.50	213.50
		Voucher:						
101372	6/13/2023	0013659	PK: SANCHEZ, ROÇIO	RSSRING0523-1	5/15/2023	ZUMBA 04/14/23-05/12/23	980.50	980.50
		Voucher:						
101373	6/13/2023	00003721	PLUMBERS DEPOT INC.	PD53546	5/5/2023	GAPVAX REPAIR AND PARTS	250.62	250.62
		Voucher:						
101374	6/13/2023	0005405	POLLARDWATER.COM	0236496	4/26/2023	WATER RELATED TOOLS AND EC	122.14	
		Voucher:		0237351	5/3/2023	WATER RELATED TOOLS AND EC	154.35	
				0237348	5/2/2023	WATER RELATED TOOLS AND EC	59.72	336.21
101375	6/13/2023	0009511	PRADO FAMILY SHOOTING RANC	6570	5/14/2023	5/11/23-FIREARMS TRAINING AN	425.00	425.00
		Voucher:						

Bank : botw BANK OF THE WEST

(Continued)

Check #	Date	Vendor	Invoice	Inv Date	Description	Amount Paid	Check Total
101376	6/13/2023	0005368	PRINTCO DIRECT	85161	1/25/2023	BUSINESS CARDS & LETTERHE/	207.27
	Voucher:			85216	2/24/2023	BUSINESS CARDS & LETTERHE/	207.27
				85217	3/2/2023	BUSINESS CARDS & LETTERHE/	66.15
				85271	4/14/2023	BUSINESS CARDS & LETTERHE/	66.15
				85289	4/11/2023	BUSINESS CARDS & LETTERHE/	66.15
				85180	2/3/2023	PRINT JOB - LETTERHEADS CHII	2,425.50
				85230	3/7/2023	BUSINESS CARDS & LETTERHE/	66.15
				85288	4/14/2023	BUSINESS CARDS & LETTERHE/	66.15
				85231	3/10/2023	BUSINESS CARDS & LETTERHE/	66.15
				85162	1/25/2023	BUSINESS CARDS & LETTERHE/	207.27
				85163	1/25/2023	BUSINESS CARDS & LETTERHE/	207.27
				85164	1/26/2023	BUSINESS CARDS & LETTERHE/	207.27
101377	6/13/2023	0004055	PROFORCE LAW ENFORCEMENT	517485	4/28/2023	AMMUNITION AND EQUIPMENT	231.54
	Voucher:						231.54
101378	6/13/2023	0006933	PSYCHOLOGICAL CONSULTING	526293	4/19/2023	SOUTH GATE PD-OIS DEBRIEINC	385.00
	Voucher:			526196	3/16/2023	SOUTH GATE PD-SG999-60 MINE	275.00
				526298	4/24/2023	SOUTH GATE PD CRITICAL INCI	385.00
101379	6/13/2023	0011254	PULSIAM	7701	5/16/2023	MARCH-JUNE 2023 AXON BWC A	875.00
	Voucher:						875.00
101380	6/13/2023	0013972	PYRON, JOSHUA	Ref000314943	5/10/2023	UB REFUND CST #00065152 - 10:	186.62
	Voucher:						186.62
101381	6/13/2023	0013982	RAMIREZ, JESSICA	Ref000315385	5/17/2023	UB REFUND CST #00064343 - 93:	169.32
	Voucher:						169.32
101382	6/13/2023	0013980	RAMIREZ, YOLANDA	Ref000315383	5/17/2023	UB REFUND CST #00039003 - 10:	54.14
	Voucher:						54.14
101383	6/13/2023	00000416	RAPID-O-PRINT	28328	5/18/2023	PRINTING	2,469.60
	Voucher:			28293	5/22/2023	PRINTING	299.88
				27225	1/4/2023	SHORT CERTIFICATE BLUE FOLI	1,978.99
				28371	5/25/2023	PRINTING	359.42
				28382	5/30/2023	PRINTING	530.30
				28324	5/17/2023	INVENTORY PO/ NOTICE TO APF	525.13
				28119	4/13/2023	PRINTING	745.29
101384	6/13/2023	0012962	REGIONAL TAP SERVICE CENTE	6019259	3/31/2023	MAR 2023: METRO 30 DAY SR	1,664.00
	Voucher:						1,664.00

Bank : botw BANK OF THE WEST (Continued)

Check #	Date	Vendor	Invoice	Inv Date	Description	Amount Paid	Check Total
101385	6/13/2023	0011545 RELX, INC.	1431080-2023033	3/31/2023	MARCH 2023 MONTHLY SUBSCR	732.45	
		Voucher:	1431080-2023043	4/30/2023	APRIL 2023 MONTHLY SUBSCRIF	732.45	1,464.90
101386	6/13/2023	0013961 RIOS, ALBERTO	Ref000314886	5/1/2023	UB REFUND CST #00042276 - 10	20.45	20.45
		Voucher:					
101387	6/13/2023	0013963 RODRIGUEZ, ROSA	Ref000314888	5/1/2023	UB REFUND CST #00049785 - 10	40.00	40.00
		Voucher:					
101388	6/13/2023	0013931 ROGERS, DAVID	Ref000314350	4/20/2023	UB REFUND CST #00057067 - 95	152.80	152.80
		Voucher:					
101389	6/13/2023	0013968 ROJAS, SANTIAGO	Ref000314939	5/10/2023	UB REFUND CST #00055953 - 39	27.74	27.74
		Voucher:					

Bank : botw BANK OF THE WEST (Continued)

Check #	Date	Vendor	Invoice	Inv Date	Description	Amount Paid	Check Total
101390	6/13/2023	0007637 RSG, INC	i010269	4/30/2023	SUCCESSOR AGENCY ROPS- PRC	93.75	
		Voucher:	i009909	1/31/2023	ADMINISTRATIVE ALLOCATION I	2,221.25	
			i010107	3/31/2023	4909 MASON	176.25	
			i010035	2/28/2023	PERMANENT LOCAL HOUSING C	467.50	
			i010105	3/31/2023	WEST SANTA ANA BRANCH TOD	562.50	
			i010273	4/30/2023	WEST SANTA ANA BRANCH TOD	770.00	
			i010267	4/30/2023	9001-19 LONG BEACH BLVD	2,583.75	
			i010264	4/30/2023	9001-19 LONG BEACH BLVD	411.25	
			i010034	2/28/2023	9001-19 LONG BEACH BLVD	835.00	
			i010270	4/30/2023	9001-19 LONG BEACH BLVD	58.75	
			i010124	3/31/2023	9001-19 LONG BEACH BLVD REL	1,156.25	
			i010029	2/28/2023	ADMINISTRATIVE ALLOCATION I	2,252.75	
			i010142	3/31/2023	ADMINISTRATIVE ALLOCATION I	967.50	
			i010271	4/30/2023	ADMINISTRATIVE ALLOCATION I	446.25	
			i009659	11/30/2022	ADMINISTRATIVE ALLOCATION I	896.25	
			i010046	2/28/2023	L/M HOUSING 2703 TWEEDY BLV	970.93	
			i010123	3/31/2023	L/M HOUSING 2703 TWEEDY BLV	617.50	
			i010266	4/30/2023	L/M HOUSING 2703 TWEEDY BLV	293.75	
			i009915	1/31/2023	4909 MASON	477.50	
			i010037	2/28/2023	4909 MASON	315.00	
			i009126	7/31/2022	4909 MASON	160.00	
			i010279	7/31/2022	4909 MASON	58.75	
			i010128	3/31/2023	PERMANENT LOCAL HOUSING C	281.25	
			i010265	4/30/2023	PERMANENT LOCAL HOUSING C	125.00	
			i000032	2/28/2023	WEST SANTA ANA BRANCH TOD	250.00	
			i009936-2	1/31/2023	9001-19 LONG BEACH BLVD	9,101.15	
			i010127	3/31/2023	9001-19 LONG BEACH BLVD	1,166.25	
			i010125	3/31/2023	SUCCESSOR AGENCY ROPS- PRC	218.75	
			i010268	4/30/2023	103050 PARAMOUNT BLVD PRE I	183.75	
			i010045	2/28/2023	9001-19 LONG BEACH BLVD REL	1,369.24	
			i010044	2/28/2023	9001-19 LONG BEACH BLVD	293.75	
			i010143	5/22/2023	SUCCESSOR AGENCY ROPS- PRC	93.75	
			i010030	2/28/2023	SUCCESSOR AGENCY ROPS- PRC	495.00	30,370.32
101391	6/13/2023	00004821 S & J SUPPLY COMPANY, INC.	S100202904.001	5/3/2023	HAWKINS REPL BY-PASS VALVE	38,222.73	38,222.73
		Voucher:					

Bank : botw BANK OF THE WEST (Continued)

Check #	Date	Vendor	Invoice	Inv Date	Description	Amount Paid	Check Total	
101392	6/13/2023	0011931	SAFETY IN DESIGN, LLC	12	5/5/2023	ERGONOMIC ASSESSMENT	250.00	250.00
		Voucher:						
101393	6/13/2023	0008369	SAFETY-KLEEN SYSTEM, INC	91749261	5/8/2023	CLEANING SERVICE OF EQUIPM	264.42	
		Voucher:	C015915942			CREDIT: RETURNED ITEM, INVOI	-217.40	47.02
101394	6/13/2023	0010999	SAFNA CORPORATION	10320	1/6/2023	DEC 2022: DESIGN SERVICES FC	580.00	
		Voucher:	10324		3/6/2023	FEB 2023: DESIGN SERVICES FC	145.00	725.00
101395	6/13/2023	00000322	SAM'S CLUB	008622	5/4/2023	FOOD, SNACK'S AND DRINKS FC	379.93	379.93
		Voucher:						
101396	6/13/2023	00004829	SCMAF	89868	5/8/2023	TOURNAMENT AND TEAM REGIS	855.60	855.60
		Voucher:						
101397	6/13/2023	0010623	SECTRAN SECURITY INC.	23050548	5/4/2023	MAY 2023: SECTRAN - ARMOREL	361.27	361.27
		Voucher:						
101398	6/13/2023	00004834	SECURITY SIGNAL DEVICES SYSR-00437295		4/1/2023	4/1-6/30/23FY 2022/23: WATER FA	6,892.53	
		Voucher:	J-601003160		10/10/2022	INSTALLING CAP CAM- PARK YAI	160.13	
			S-01099728		4/24/2023	REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE NO	189.00	
			S-01098928		4/13/2023	REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE NO	189.00	
			J-601003159		10/10/2022	INSTALLING CAP CAM- PARK YAI	160.13	
			R-00431934		4/1/2023	FY 2022/23: CIVIC CENTER LOC	6,442.74	14,033.53
101399	6/13/2023	00004338	SEQUEL CONTRACTORS INC	Billing#1	5/1/2023	APRIL 1-28 23 CONSTRUCTION A	413,925.45	413,925.45
		Voucher:						
101400	6/13/2023	0007073	SERGIO'S AUTO UPHOLSTERY	2963	5/11/2023	AUTO REPAIR	562.47	562.47
		Voucher:						
101401	6/13/2023	0012883	SHUSTER ADVISORY GROUP,LLC2874		3/31/2023	1ST QUARTER 2023 ADVISORY F	7,500.00	7,500.00
		Voucher:						
101402	6/13/2023	0012098	SO CAL COMPTON PIPE SUPPLY 1151		5/19/2023	LINE PIPE & SERVICES LINE PAF	480.66	
		Voucher:	1141	5/11/2023	5/11/2023	LINE PIPE & SERVICES LINE PAF	155.78	
			1127		5/3/2023	LINE PIPE & SERVICES LINE PAF	282.05	918.49
101403	6/13/2023	0013941	SOTO ROSALES, ANGELICA	Ref000314360	4/24/2023	UB REFUND CST #00064492 - 41:	204.28	204.28
		Voucher:						

Bank : botw BANK OF THE WEST (Continued)

Check #	Date	Vendor	Invoice	Inv Date	Description	Amount Paid	Check Total
101404	6/13/2023	00005096	SOUTH COAST A.Q.M.D.	4172419	5/2/2023	FACILITY ID# 173283	153.23
		Voucher:		4167036	4/18/2023	FACILITY ID# 127482	153.23
				4164889	4/18/2023	FACILITY ID# 15369	153.23
				4166498	4/18/2023	FACILITY ID# 113647	153.23
				4166058	4/18/2023	FACILITY ID# 92231	153.23
				4165241	4/18/2023	FACILITY ID# 47532	153.23
				4168017	4/18/2023	FACILITY ID# 144679	153.23
101405	6/13/2023	0008277	SOUTHERN COUNTIES FUELS	2345753-IN	4/6/2023	WELL MOTOR OIL	1,555.24
		Voucher:					1,072.61
101406	6/13/2023	0013585	STERICYLE, INC.	8003840346	4/30/2023	SHREDDING DOCUMENTS	110.28
		Voucher:					110.28
101407	6/13/2023	00002639	STRADLING YOCCA CARLSON &	388633-0026	7/26/2022	06/30/22 RE: LONG BEACH BLVE	2,091.50
		Voucher:		388634-0030	7/26/2022	06/30/2022 SOUTH GATE UTILIT	4,850.50
				391195-0000	10/24/2022	THRU:09/30/22 RE: GENERAL LE	1,246.00
				391499-0026	11/8/2022	THRU 9/30/22: LONG BEACH BLV	15,975.50
				396432-0000	4/24/2023	THRU:03/31/23 RE: GENERAL LE	2,042.50
							26,206.00
101408	6/13/2023	0013911	SUNSHINE FOOT SPA	2023-46-AC	4/10/2023	SMALL BUSINESS ASSISTANCE	10,000.00
		Voucher:					10,000.00
101409	6/13/2023	0013906	TACITAS,LLC DBA MILK+COOKIE	2023-51AC	4/14/2023	SMALL BUSINESS ASSISTANCE	10,000.00
		Voucher:					10,000.00
101410	6/13/2023	00004921	TARGET SPECIALTY PRODUCTS	INVP501149235	5/17/2023	PESTICIDES	853.50
		Voucher:		INVP501112178	4/17/2023	PESTICIDES	240.60
				INVP501129427	5/1/2023	PESTICIDES	844.63
				INVP501086145	3/22/2023	PESTICIDES	236.50
				INVP501086108	3/22/2023	PESTICIDES	394.15
				INVP501086107	3/22/2023	PESTICIDES	286.67
				INVP501115636	4/19/2023	PESTICIDES	880.59
							3,736.64
101411	6/13/2023	0009039	TETRA TECH	52069604	5/17/2023	P/E 4/28/23: TETRA TECH REMEI	23,304.33
		Voucher:					23,304.33
101412	6/13/2023	0012518	THE HITT COMPANIES	OE-114265	3/23/2023	PRINTING AND STAMPS	153.86
		Voucher:					153.86
101413	6/13/2023	0012474	THE HOME DEPOT DEPOT PRO	743096091	5/1/2023	INVENTORY PO/ CLEANING SUP	300.06
		Voucher:					300.06

Bank : botw BANK OF THE WEST (Continued)

Check #	Date	Vendor	Invoice	Inv Date	Description	Amount Paid	Check Total
101414	6/13/2023	0008109	THE ORIGINAL GOODIE'S UNIFORMS	8962	4/24/2023	UNIFORM AND ACCESSORIES	908.63
	Voucher:		9233	5/5/2023	UNIFORM AND ACCESSORIES	621.37	
			9198	5/4/2023	UNIFORM AND ACCESSORIES	601.58	
			8551	4/7/2023	UNIFORM AND ACCESSORIES	967.66	3,099.24
101415	6/13/2023	00003851	THOMSON REUTERS	848257319	5/1/2023	APRIL 2023: WEST INFORMATION	722.29
	Voucher:						722.29
101416	6/13/2023	0011640	TIREHUB, LLC	34319526	5/9/2023	TIRES PURCHASE	537.94
	Voucher:						537.94
101417	6/13/2023	0013966	TOLEDO, DAYANA	Ref000314891	5/1/2023	UB REFUND CST #00063788 - 10	177.41
	Voucher:						177.41
101418	6/13/2023	00003438	TRANS UNION-SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA	104304130	4/25/2023	CREDIT CHECKS	111.44
	Voucher:						111.44
101419	6/13/2023	0013584	TRUE NORTH COMPLIANCE SERVICES	23-04-022	5/1/2023	APRIL 2023 TRUE NORTH- PLAN	3,612.87
	Voucher:						3,612.87
101420	6/13/2023	0008005	U.S. BANK-PARS ACCT#67460225	MARCH 2023	2/26/2023	MARCH 2023: PARS SUPPLEMENTAL	5,384.85
	Voucher:		APRIL 2023	3/26/2023	APRIL 2023: PARS SUPPLEMENTAL	5,384.85	
			MAY 2023	4/26/2023	FEB 2023: PARS SUPPLEMENTAL	5,384.85	16,154.55
101421	6/13/2023	0008005	U.S. BANK-PARS ACCT#67460225	APR 2023 LOUIE	3/26/2023	APR 2023: KEN LOUIE: PARS - E)	550.00
	Voucher:		APR 2023 MOSTAKHAMI	3/26/2023	APR 2023: M.MOSTAKHAMI: PARS	680.00	
			MAY 2023 MOSTAKHAMI	4/26/2023	MAY 2023: M.MOSTAKHAMI: PARS	680.00	
			MAY 2023 LOUIE	4/26/2023	MAY 2023: KEN LOUIE: PARS - E)	550.00	2,460.00
101422	6/13/2023	0005750	UNITED INDUSTRIES	227567	5/8/2023	INVENTORY PO/ NITRILE GLOVE	2,089.97
	Voucher:		227300	4/19/2023	LOCKS AND HASP TO SECURE T	5,451.86	7,541.83
101423	6/13/2023	0010265	UNITED PACIFIC SERVICES, INC.	23-0414-1	4/14/2023	2/2/23: ANNUAL TREE SERVICES	4,030.00
	Voucher:		23-0502-1	5/2/2023	4/26-4/28/23: TRIMMING OF PARK	39,125.00	
			23-0511-1	5/11/2023	5/1-5/10/23: TRIMMING OF PARK	72,075.00	
			23-0413-1	4/13/2023	4/5-4/12/23: ANNUAL TREE SERV	51,390.00	166,620.00
101424	6/13/2023	0011926	URM TECHNOLOGIES, INC.	0091736	4/30/2023	APR 2023: ADMINISTRATIVE FILE	45.72
	Voucher:		0091737	4/30/2023	APR 2023: ADMINISTRATIVE FILE	36.00	
			0091738	4/30/2023	APR 2023: ADMINISTRATIVE FILE	37.44	
			0091739	4/30/2023	APR 2023: ADMINISTRATIVE FILE	21.96	
			0091740	4/30/2023	APR 2023: ADMINISTRATIVE FILE	71.64	
			0091741	4/30/2023	APR 2023: ADMINISTRATIVE FILE	20.52	
			0091742	4/30/2023	APR 2023: ADMINISTRATIVE FILE	54.72	288.00

Bank : botw BANK OF THE WEST		(Continued)						
Check #	Date	Vendor	Invoice	Inv Date	Description	Amount Paid	Check Total	
101425	6/13/2023	00004975	US ARMOR	41360	3/31/2023	VESTS S/N 37151-168123 - I. VEF	898.37	
	Voucher:			41955	5/5/2023	VEST- ENFORCER CONCEALABL	927.10	
				41393	4/3/2023	VEST- ENFORCER CONCEALABL	596.09	2,421.56
101426	6/13/2023	0013927	VALDES, CLAUDIA	Ref000314345	4/20/2023	UB REFUND CST #00062663 - 27	67.58	67.58
	Voucher:							
101427	6/13/2023	00001848	VERIZON WIRELESS	9933101328	4/21/2023	BILLING PRD- 03/22/22-04/21/23 F	2,608.64	2,608.64
	Voucher:							
101428	6/13/2023	00004353	VORTEX INDUSTRIES, INC	07-1650794	4/11/2023	REPAIRS ON ALL CITY OWNED E	636.61	636.61
	Voucher:							
101429	6/13/2023	00002634	VULCAN MATERIALS COMPANY	73627846	4/30/2023	ASPHALT, BASE, EMULSION PRC	211.88	
	Voucher:			73630396	5/3/2023	ASPHALT, BASE, EMULSION PRC	306.33	
				73642852	5/15/2023	ASPHALT, BASE, EMULSION PRC	313.36	
				73636785	5/10/2023	ASPHALT, BASE, EMULSION PRC	117.45	949.02
101430	6/13/2023	00004423	WALTERS WHOLESALE ELECTRI	S122848982.001	4/7/2023	ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES	346.10	346.10
	Voucher:							
101431	6/13/2023	0013863	WATER FOUNTAIN GUY	9932	4/20/2023	SOUTH GATE VETERANS FOUN1	700.00	700.00
	Voucher:							
101432	6/13/2023	00002593	WAXIE'S SANITARY SUPPLY	81673091	4/27/2023	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	1,205.91	
	Voucher:			81712354	5/15/2023	INVENTORY PO/SAFETY SUPPLI	17,229.43	18,435.34
101433	6/13/2023	0010476	WECK LABORATORIES INC	W3C3015	3/30/2023	WATER QUALITY SAMPLING	135.00	
	Voucher:			W3E0007	5/1/2023	WATER QUALITY SAMPLING	200.00	
				W3E0008	5/1/2023	WATER QUALITY SAMPLING	140.00	
				W3E0009	5/1/2023	WATER QUALITY SAMPLING	135.00	
				W3E0489	5/4/2023	WATER QUALITY SAMPLING	135.00	
				W3C3017	3/30/2023	WATER QUALITY SAMPLING	135.00	
				W3C3018	3/30/2023	WATER QUALITY SAMPLING	115.00	
				W3E0006	5/1/2023	WATER QUALITY SAMPLING	580.00	1,815.00
				W3E1836	5/17/2023	WATER QUALITY SAMPLING	240.00	
101434	6/13/2023	0009526	WEST COAST LIGHTS & SIRENS,	23974	3/24/2023	SUPPLIES LIGHTS,PARTS AND E	471.76	471.76
	Voucher:							
101435	6/13/2023	00000032	WEST COAST MAILERS	11374	5/12/2023	CONSTRUCTION NOTICE FOR S	867.10	
	Voucher:			11373	5/12/2023	CONSTRUCTION NOTICE FOR E	327.60	1,194.70
101436	6/13/2023	00000561	WESTERN EXTERMINATOR COM	44942152	5/5/2023	SENIOR CENTER - FY 22-23 ANN	165.40	
	Voucher:			35628316	4/28/2023	MIAN OFFICE - FY 22-23 ANNUAL	42.00	
				35627840	4/27/2023	HAWKINS RESERVOIR - FY 22-23	228.70	436.10

Bank : botw BANK OF THE WEST		(Continued)						
Check #	Date	Vendor	Invoice	Inv Date	Description	Amount Paid	Check Total	
101437	6/13/2023	0011968 WEX BANK	89111024	5/7/2023	4/6/23 CLOSING DATE: SHELL G.	807.04	807.04	
		Voucher:						
101438	6/13/2023	00001522 WHITE CAP CONSTRUCTION	SUI50021674852	4/12/2023	SPECIAL TOOLS	539.14		
		Voucher:	50021682159	4/12/2023	SPECIAL TOOLS	1,111.32		
			50021945409	5/2/2023	SPECIAL TOOLS	352.79		
			50022168646	5/17/2023	SPECIAL TOOLS	363.49	2,366.74	
101439	6/13/2023	0012301 WHITTIER FERTILIZER COMPANY	397933	4/25/2023	SOIL MIXES,AMENDMENTS & SP	789.32	789.32	
		Voucher:						
101440	6/13/2023	00001280 WILLDAN	00625399	4/27/2023	MAR 2023: STORMWATER INFILT	15,898.30	15,898.30	
		Voucher:						
101441	6/13/2023	0013932 WINKLER, MARTHA	Ref000314351	4/20/2023	UB REFUND CST #00064900 - 27	153.86	153.86	
		Voucher:						
101442	6/13/2023	0013937 WINKLER, MARTHA	Ref000314356	4/24/2023	UB REFUND CST #00064901 - 27	157.97	157.97	
		Voucher:						
101443	6/13/2023	0007584 WINZER CORPORATION	1040939	5/9/2023	INVENTORY PO/ SPRAY PAINT	1,563.03	1,563.03	
		Voucher:						
101444	6/13/2023	0006745 XTREME AUTOBODY	2905	5/15/2023	AUTO BODY REPAIRS	1,561.45		
		Voucher:	2895	4/25/2023	REPAIRS TO PD UNIT #152	3,495.11	5,056.56	
101445	6/13/2023	00003442 YOUNGBLOOD & ASSOCIATES, IM	1999A	5/18/2023	4/28/23: POLYGRAPHS	300.00	300.00	
		Voucher:						
101446	6/13/2023	0013974 ZAPOPAN CARBURATORS	Ref000314945	5/10/2023	UB REFUND CST #00036018 - 47:	388.63	388.63	
		Voucher:						
101447	6/13/2023	00000062 ZIEGLER'S HARDWARE& SUPPLY	1664	5/10/2023	MISC HARDWARE	6.58		
		Voucher:	1679	5/12/2023	MISC HARDWARE	29.44		
			1494	4/25/2023	MISC HARDWARE	141.04		
			1471	4/19/2023	MISC HARDWARE	26.39		
			1430	4/10/2023	MISC HARDWARE	18.71		
			1488	4/24/2023	MISC HARDWARE	38.55		
			1623	5/2/2023	MISC HARDWARE	51.81		
			1628	5/3/2023	MISC HARDWARE	15.41		
			1410	1/5/2023	MISC HARDWARE	61.74		
			1653	5/8/2023	MISC HARDWARE	30.27		
			1648	5/8/2023	MISC HARDWARE	20.14	440.08	

Bank : botw BANK OF THE WEST (Continued)

<u>Check #</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Vendor</u>	<u>Invoice</u>	<u>Inv Date</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Amount Paid</u>	<u>Check Total</u>
585415	5/22/2023	00004266 0005347	U.S. BANK CORPORATE PAYMEN AMAZON.COM	112-8918436-6631	3/28/2023 JM - MARKETING FOR SPRING F	90.18	90.18

Bank : botw BANK OF THE WEST (Continued)

Check #	Date	Vendor	Invoice	Inv Date	Description	Amount Paid	Check Total
5854155	5/22/2023	00004266	U.S. BANK CORPORATE PAYMEN				
		0014002	QWIK-CODES LLC	R743681239	3/31/2023	JEM - FOUR (4) PENAL CODE BO	113.77
		00002026	FEDERAL EXPRESS CORPORATI	4/6/23FEDEX	4/6/2023	JEM - PRINTING OF LASD BASIC	624.32
		0014004	LAPPL/PROFESSIONAL DEVELOP	29160806	4/6/2023	JEM - APRIL 17-21, 2023 - FRONT	465.00
		0005305	PAYPAL	CDR-TECH	4/11/2023	JEM - MAY 2-3, 2023 - CRASH DA	700.00
		00000322	SAM'S CLUB	033226	4/5/2023	(GM) APRIL 6, 2023 EMPLOYEE T	92.49
		0005347	AMAZON.COM	113-137788-9134E	4/6/2023	ATN THERMAL MONOCULAR	641.31
		0005347	AMAZON.COM	DO1-4188046-424	4/9/2023	AMAZON PRIME RENEWAL	153.25
		0005347	AMAZON.COM	113-9529852-180C	4/11/2023	BATTERY REPLACEMENT FOR K	31.95
		0005347	AMAZON.COM	113-0329090-854E	4/11/2023	CHERRY COUGH DROPS	18.90
		0006108	STARBUCKS COFFEE	LUS18251273	4/12/2023	MA-MEETING	40.00
		0013950	LULUNAMI	055464	3/22/2023	MA-SUPPLIES FOR SUPPORT GI	43.94
		0007650	GRAND HYATT	0536	4/10/2023	TF - 04/02-04/23 GRAND HYATT -	794.32
		00000322	SAM'S CLUB	021099	4/5/2023	(GM) APRIL 6, 2023 EMPLOYEE T	36.36
		0011933	JERSEY MIKE'S SUBS	01-001662-99-061	4/6/2023	(GM) APRIL 6, 2023 EMPLOYEE T	255.00
		0011933	JERSEY MIKE'S SUBS	01-001662-99-061	4/6/2023	(GM) APRIL 6, 2023 EMPLOYEE T	255.00
		0009764	GOVERNMENT FINANCE OFFICE	3081055	3/14/2023	KR-CREDIT FOR TRAINING ON C	-295.00
		00001414	OFFICE DEPOT	999999	3/22/2023	JM - MARKETING FOR FUN RUN	41.79
		0009649	AT&T	APRIL 2023	3/31/2023	SC-FEB 2022 INTERNET SERVIC	124.14
		0013947	THE FIELD IRISH PUB	APRIL 14 23-BRE	4/14/2023	SC-PER DIEM CHARGE BREAKF	27.41
		0013948	COCINA 35	4/5/23-DINNER	4/5/2023	SC-PER DIEM -DINNER	216.74
		0013946	6TH & K PARKADE	6TH & PARK	4/5/2023	SC-PER DIEM CHARGE-PARKINC	41.00
		0007650	GRAND HYATT	3053342	4/5/2023	SC-4/4-4/5/23 GRANDHYATT	658.04
		0012980	CHARTER COMMUNICATIONS	1030726031423	3/14/2023	SC-WIFI FOR AUDITORIUM BUILI	348.95
		0013679	OMNI CHEER	Q9PFGA	4/4/2023	PD: CONTRACTOR CLASSES	159.75
		0005347	AMAZON.COM	113-8039179-0614	4/3/2023	PD: CULTURAL ARTS SUPPLIES	80.44
		0005347	AMAZON.COM	113-7845330-971E	4/3/2023	PD: CULTURAL ARTS SUPPLIES	15.42
		0005289	NOBEL SYSTEMS	568500294747	3/22/2023	ME-GIS PLANNING	765.00
		0013399	AMERICAN PLANNING ASSOCIAT	400879	4/1/2023	ME-APA MEMBERSHIP	339.00
		00004647	LAEDC	000005769	4/5/2023	ME-LACEDC CONFERENCE	150.00
		0005368	PRINTCO DIRECT	85265	3/21/2023	(GM) POSTERS AND FLYERS FO	390.29
		0013945	BELL CHAMBER OF COMMERCE	2T9V-139C-99X1F	3/22/2023	(GM) MAY 12, 2023 100TH ANNIVI	60.00
		0005347	AMAZON.COM	113-3108579-277E	4/5/2023	CYBERPOWER 1500 VA UPS	209.42
		0005347	AMAZON.COM	113-2640452-952E	4/5/2023	JABRA TALK 65 BT HEADSET	158.30
		0005347	AMAZON.COM	113-7315347-8982	4/6/2023	ATN THERMAL MONOCULAR	633.98

Bank : botw BANK OF THE WEST (Continued)

Check #	Date	Vendor	Invoice	Inv Date	Description	Amount Paid	Check Total
		00004234	CHANDLER'S AIR CONDITIONING176204	2/15/2023	JC-SENIOR CENTER FREEZER F	691.54	
		0011128	GUITAR CENTER 073378	4/18/2023	SPEAKERS FOR PARKS DEPT. P.	1,092.81	
		0008862	RANCHO SANTIAGO COMM COLI00148271	4/20/2023	WC-RANCHO SANTIAGO COMM	46.00	
		0013399	AMERICAN PLANNING ASSOCIAT3365967	4/11/2023	ME-APA MEMBERSHIP	99.00	
		00000322	SAM'S CLUB 06626	4/20/2023	ME-MEET & GREET CC JOSUAH	88.28	
		00000839	CAPPO INC 300012344	3/30/2023	JAG-CAPPO 2023 MEMBERSHIP	140.00	
		00000839	CAPPO INC 300012351	3/30/2023	JAG-CAPPO 2023 MEMBERSHIP-	140.00	
		0012606	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES,INC114-2140132-3260	4/5/2023	JAG-#114-2140132-3260245 4-YE	66.14	
		0012606	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES,INC114-1181919-5355	4/5/2023	JAG-#114-2140132-3260245 4-YE	598.15	
		0005295	WALMART 2000108-2316451	3/22/2023	PD: CULTURAL ARTS SUPPLIES	109.15	
		0005292	TARGET 074492	3/22/2023	PD: YOUTH PROGRAM SUPPLIE:	11.07	
		0009662	99 CENT STORE 099926	3/22/2023	PD: YOUTH PROGRAM SUPPLIE:	2.21	
		0005295	WALMART 3/22/23WALMART	3/22/2023	PD: YOUTH PROGRAM SUPPLIE:	104.44	
		0006109	AQUARIUM OF THE PACIFIC 20230321-181708	3/21/2023	PD: YOUTH PROGRAM TRIP	938.00	
		0005293	MICHAELS 600010850925599	4/3/2023	PD: CULTURAL ARTS SUPPLIES	39.46	
		00001414	OFFICE DEPOT 013668	4/5/2023	OFFICE SUPPLIES	60.05	
		0005486	STAPLES BUSINESS ADVANTAGE6936417529	4/17/2023	PD: SPECIAL EVENTS EASTER	138.60	
		0005399	DODGER TICKETS LLC 37830621	4/5/2023	PD: TEEN EXCURSION TICKETS	459.20	
		0005347	AMAZON.COM 111-2262155-0434	4/7/2023	PD: CULTURAL ARTS SUPPLIES	75.83	
		0005347	AMAZON.COM 111-1450134-1294	4/7/2023	PD: CULTURAL ARTS SUPPLIES	320.81	
		0005347	AMAZON.COM 111-8879513-6152	4/6/2023	PD: SPECIAL EVENTS AZALEA	39.66	
		0008451	COSTCO.COM 008936	4/11/2023	PD: SENIOR CENTER SUPPLIES	65.96	
		0005293	MICHAELS 063670	4/11/2023	PD: YOUTH PROGRAM SUPPLIE:	48.86	
		0005347	AMAZON.COM 111-0871967-1941	4/7/2023	PD: CULTURAL ARTS SUPPLIES	8.20	
		0005486	STAPLES BUSINESS ADVANTAGE6936273439	4/5/2023	PD: SPECIAL EVENTS AZALEA	138.60	
		0005486	STAPLES BUSINESS ADVANTAGE24682	4/18/2023	PD: CONTRACTOR SUPPLIES	29.69	
		0007003	CATALINA CHANNEL EXPRESS G0329453-2	4/18/2023	PD: SENIOR EXCURSIONS	150.00	
		0005347	AMAZON.COM 111-3263110-3285	4/19/2023	PD: CULTURAL ARTS SUPPLIES	119.06	
		0012013	THE FLOWER FIELDS 047161	4/19/2023	EXCURSION TO SEE THE FLOWI	1,450.00	
		0005295	WALMART 3/22/23-REFUND	3/22/2023	WALMART REFUND	-43.96	
		0005295	WALMART 3/22/23 REFUND-	3/22/2023	REFUND	-18.71	
		0013953	HOUSE OF WINNERS, INC 069556	4/21/2023	TF - DOOR NAME PLATES FOR C	23.00	
		0009465	GEORGE CHEVROLET CTCS424494	3/22/2023	LABOR & PARTS	1,088.77	
		0005589	E-RECYCLING OF CALIFORNIA I2201151	4/4/2023	CC-ELECTRONIC WASTE PICK-L	58.05	
		0005589	E-RECYCLING OF CALIFORNIA I2301088	3/2/2023	CC-ELECTRONIC WASTE PICK-L	183.47	

Bank : botw BANK OF THE WEST (Continued)

Check #	Date	Vendor	Invoice	Inv Date	Description	Amount Paid	Check Total
0013959		AQUATIC COUNCIL, LLC	517908997	4/4/2023	CC-CERTIFIED POOL OPERATOF	375.00	
0009356		SWANA	846856-2023	3/1/2023	CC-MEMBERSHIP DUES-D. TORF	275.00	
0013960		MEZCALA NURSEY INC	2000	4/21/2023	CC-WATER CONSERVATION GIM	277.83	
0005292		TARGET	066901	3/28/2023	PD: SENIOR CENTER SUPPLIES	300.42	
0005291		PARTY CITY	040508	3/28/2023	PD: SPECICAL EVENTS EASTER	46.20	
0005291		PARTY CITY	088398	3/28/2023	PD: SENIOR CENTER SUPPLIES	81.13	
0005293		MICHAELS	390010824386796	3/30/2023	PD: CULTURAL ARTS SUPPLIES	121.02	
0013886		YURI'S DESIGNS	000018	3/21/2023	PD: SPECICAL EVENTS MISS SO	426.00	
00005080		WELK RESORT THEATRE	011667	3/31/2023	ADMISSION FOR THEATRE AT TI	1,565.00	
0012790		SWANK MOTION PICTURES	041182	4/4/2023	MOVIE RENTALS FOR MOVIES IN	2,820.00	
0005486		STAPLES BUSINESS ADVANTAGE	MS0159085121	4/15/2023	PD: CULTURAL ARTS SUPPLIES	60.00	
0005486		STAPLES BUSINESS ADVANTAGE	MS6936264554	4/4/2023	PD: CONTRACT CLASSES	96.80	
0012980		CHARTER COMMUNICATIONS	0426628030123	3/1/2023	(AE) 03/01/23 - 03/29/23 SPECTRI	128.01	
0012980		CHARTER COMMUNICATIONS	0426271031423	3/14/2023	(AE) 03/14/23 - 04/13/23 SPECTRI	15.97	
0012980		CHARTER COMMUNICATIONS	0435603031423	3/14/2023	(AE) 03/14/23 - 04/13/23 SPECTRI	130.64	
0012980		CHARTER COMMUNICATIONS	120508901030723	3/7/2023	(AE) 03/07/23-04/06/23 SPECTRU	604.78	
0005422		SHERATON HOTELS	056548	3/21/2023	(AE) CREDIT FEB. 1-3, 2023 FOR	-943.26	
0013955		ERGOTRON	1028107	3/30/2023	NC STANDING WORK STATION F	539.12	
0010958		GREEN OLIVE	081595	3/29/2023	NC-RECOGNITION LUNCHEON(E	419.62	
0010690		CANVA FOR WORK	3/24/23	3/24/2023	DA-SUBSCRIPTION RENEWAL	119.99	
0009420		SPARKLETTS	16963364 033023	3/30/2023	NC-DS SERVICE STANDARD COI	61.53	
0012596		ZOOM.US	INV195233468	3/28/2023	JPL-ZOOM WEBINAR SUBSCRIP	639.10	
0012596		ZOOM.US	INV195527744	3/30/2023	JPL-ZOOM WEBINAR SUBSCRIP	138.02	
0012596		ZOOM.US	INV195695198	4/1/2023	JPL - ZOOM - CLOUD STORAGE I	40.00	
0007815		ATBATT.COM	71695	4/5/2023	JPL-UPS BATTERY REPLACEMEI	343.70	
0005293		MICHAELS	088035	4/8/2023	AM - PICTURE FRAMES FOR COI	35.17	
00002871		ICC-INTERNATIONAL CODE COU	I066231	3/30/2023	WC-ICC INTERNATIONAL CODE I	449.82	
0013919		GARDEN VIEW NURSEY	005442	4/12/2023	REPLACEMENT - AUDITORIUM P	298.49	
0011192		ANDY'S AUTO SOUND	045143	4/12/2023	WINDOW TINT FOR NEW UNIT #	77.17	
0013919		GARDEN VIEW NURSEY	044188	4/13/2023	REPLACEMENT - AUDITORIUM P	167.58	
00002871		ICC-INTERNATIONAL CODE COU	I101523263	4/3/2023	WC-INTERNATIONAL CODE COU	177.50	
0008862		RANCHO SANTIAGO COMM COLI	001482967	4/20/2023	WC-RANCHO SANTIAGO COMM	46.00	
0012075		ISC WEST	ISC WEST 2023	3/23/2023	MD-ISC WEST SECURITY TRADE	825.00	
0010615		BEARCOM	5531184	3/23/2023	VEHICLE RADIO MIC	190.74	
0005347		AMAZON.COM	113-3516055-1902	4/3/2023	SHOWER CURTAINS	48.48	

Bank : botw BANK OF THE WEST (Continued)

Check #	Date	Vendor	Invoice	Inv Date	Description	Amount Paid	Check Total
		0013428	BUSINESS RADIO LICENSING	35898	4/4/2023	FCC LICENSE RENEWAL - KMA9	110.00
		0005347	AMAZON.COM	114-0070782-1041	3/30/2023	JM - FITNESS EQUIPMENT	101.09
		0007723	ACE PARKING	4/5/23	4/5/2023	JM - MEMO LOST RECEIPT CPR	20.00
		0005495	HOLIDAY INN	361793	4/4/2023	JM - CPRS CONFERENCE LODGI	454.14
		0005495	HOLIDAY INN	361794	4/4/2023	JM - CPRS CONFERENCE LODGI	504.14
		0005295	WALMART	2000107-9114170	3/21/2023	WC-SUPPLIES FOR CODE ENFO	47.21
		0008451	COSTCO.COM	097651	4/11/2023	JM - BIGGEST LOSER CULMINAT	295.82
		0013891	PRECISE GYM REPAIR	3616-1	4/10/2023	JM - FITNESS EQUIPMENT MAIN	405.99
		0013891	PRECISE GYM REPAIR	3616PM1	4/10/2023	JM - FITNESS EQUIPMENT MAIN	479.00
		0005295	WALMART	012666	4/18/2023	JM - BIGGEST LOSER CULMINAT	196.79
		0013664	YIFTEE, INC	888703	4/19/2023	JM - BIGGEST LOSER CULMINAT	100.00
		0013664	YIFTEE, INC	888701	4/19/2023	JM - BIGGEST LOSER CULMINAT	100.00
		00005094	A Y NURSERY INC	173524	4/19/2023	CC-TREES FOR EARTH DAY PLA	448.05
		00005055	CITY OF SOUTH GATE	51076468	3/23/2023	SC-TEST RUN OF NEW CREDIT (1.50
		0012659	SHEEPDOG GUARDIAN CONSUL	1642-3653	4/19/2023	JEM - MEMBERSHIP FOR CANINI	50.00
		0008045	PD: CLEARS INC.	38328475	4/19/2023	JEM - APRIL 27, 2023 - EMOTION	36.50
		0011971	SWIFT TACTICAL	4/21/2023	4/21/2023	JEM - MAY 22, 2023 - TACTICAL E	300.00
		0005347	AMAZON.COM	112-3461628-5568	4/11/2023	JEM - MOUTHGUARDS FOR FOU	14.32
		00001346	PD: CSULB RESEARCH FOUNDA	8261326	4/17/2023	JEM - MARCH 6-8, 2023 - INTERN	407.52
		00001952	PD: PMW ASSOCIATES	4/20/23	4/20/2023	JEM - MAY 23-25, 2023 - INTERN/	540.75
		0011971	SWIFT TACTICAL	4/24/2023	4/24/2023	JEM - MAY 22, 2023 - TACTICAL E	150.00
		0005422	SHERATON HOTELS	4/24/23-sheraton	4/24/2023	JEM - APRIL 24-28, 2023 - GANG	779.34
		0014003	GRIDIRON TRAINING	000081	4/3/2023	JEM - MAY 3-5, 2023 - FIELD TRA	315.00
		0008305	EVENTBRITE.COM	6264640149-refun	4/10/2023	JEM - APRIL 10, 2023 - COMBATT	-268.48
		0007583	USPS	055939	3/28/2023	JEM - POSTAGE STAMPS FOR B/	378.00
		0012884	SAVAGE TRAINING GROUP LLC	STG-7164	3/23/2023	JEM - MAY 4, 2023- USE OF FORI	289.00
		0014002	QWIK-CODES LLC	R102634623	3/31/2023	JEM - FOUR (4) VEHICLE CODE E	113.77
		00005055	CITY OF SOUTH GATE	51075836	3/24/2023	SC-SECOND TEST RUN OF NEW	1.50
		0011698	WESTIN HOTELS & RESORTS	1000316769	4/4/2023	DA-LACPCA TRI CITY CONFEREI	577.56
		00003011	IACP	3305	4/10/2023	DA-IACP CONFERENCE	500.00
		00003011	IACP	3308	4/10/2023	JEM - OCTOBER 14-17, 2023 - IN	445.00
		0005347	AMAZON.COM	112-9537620-9799	4/11/2023	JEM - PISTOL BARREL SAFETY C	27.54
		0014001	MICRO CENTER	037968	4/10/2023	JPL-EMERGENCY UPS REPLACE	1,421.10
		0008305	EVENTBRITE.COM	6264674679	4/10/2023	JEM - APRIL 10, 2023 - COMBATT	268.48
		0012884	SAVAGE TRAINING GROUP LLC	STG-7193	3/30/2023	JEM - 04/18/2023 - RESPONSE T/	289.00

Bank : botw BANK OF THE WEST (Continued)

Check #	Date	Vendor	Invoice	Inv Date	Description	Amount Paid	Check Total
		0008504	PD: EMBASSY CONSULTING SV, I1195-4612	3/30/2023	JEM - JUNE 1, 2023 - RECRUITMI	175.00	
		00001398	PD: ORANGE COUNTY SHERIFF'S049866	3/30/2023	JEM - JULY 20-22, 2022 - FIELD T	130.00	
		0005347	AMAZON.COM 112-4065245-6095	3/30/2023	JEM - TRAINING DUMMY ROUND	71.28	
		00004854	SMART & FINAL 4/11/23-SMART	4/11/2023	JEM - CREAMER/WATER - FOR P	36.46	
		00002026	FEDERAL EXPRESS CORPORATI101225122222784	4/6/2023	JEM - PRINTING OF LASD BASIC	624.32	
		0012980	CHARTER COMMUNICATIONS 0426628033023	3/30/2023	(AE) 03/30/23 - 04/29/23 SPECTRI	128.01	
		0012980	CHARTER COMMUNICATIONS 0600966032223	3/22/2023	(AE) 03/22/23 - 04/21/23 SPECTRI	119.99	
		0012980	CHARTER COMMUNICATIONS 0490491032723	3/27/2023	(AE) 03/27/23 - 04/26/23 SPECTRI	239.47	
		0012980	CHARTER COMMUNICATIONS 0426602032523	3/25/2023	(AE) 03/27/23 - 04/26/23 SPECTRI	239.47	
		0012980	CHARTER COMMUNICATIONS 0495151040723	4/7/2023	(AE) 04/07/23 - 05/06/23 SPECTRI	129.99	
		00004195	CCCA 3730	4/13/2023	AE) 05/18-21/2023 REGISTRATIOI	4,125.00	
		0005722	HYATT REGENCY 630874401	4/11/2023	(AE) 04/11-14/2023 HOTEL FOR L	824.46	
		0012887	BROOKHOLLOW B2653240	4/20/2023	(AE) BIRTHDAY CARDS FOR THE	529.19	
		0005293	MICHAELS 041629-ADJUSTM	4/18/2023	DIFFERENCE IN ADJUSTMENT C	-0.08	
		0012980	CHARTER COMMUNICATIONS 0586090032623	3/26/2023	(AE) 03/26/23 - 04/25/23 SPECTRI	258.14	
		0012980	CHARTER COMMUNICATIONS 0500034032723	3/27/2023	(AE) 03/27/23 - 04/26/23 SPECTRI	239.47	
		0008513	EBAY 14-09856-98787	3/23/2023	REPLACEMENT- UNDER HOOD T	59.70	
		00005094	A Y_NURSERY INC 037878	3/23/2023	REPLACEMENT - TREES - COOK	649.67	
		0005347	AMAZON.COM 111-7748754-1253	3/28/2023	HAND POWERED SEED SPREAD	66.03	
		0007401	U.S. SAWS S125271	4/11/2023	BATTER WATER PUMP ASSY - DI	226.75	
		0013955	ERGOTRON 1028122	3/30/2023	NC STANDING WORK STATION F	1,062.81	
		0005347	AMAZON.COM 114-7921933-7408	4/11/2023	AM - TRACKBALL MOUSE	63.39	
		0010568	AIR SOURCE INDUSTRIES 00423690-00	4/11/2023	AM - REFILL AQUATIC'S OXYGEN	39.49	
		0005293	MICHAELS 04/18/23REFUND	4/18/2023	AM - RETURN OF PICTURE FRAM	-35.17	
		00005055	CITY OF SOUTH GATE 51076468-REFUN	3/23/2023	SC-CREDIT OF TEST RUN OF NE	-1.50	
		00005055	CITY OF SOUTH GATE 51075836-REFUN	3/23/2023	SC-SECOND CREDIT FOR TEST	-1.50	
		0011909	A & T EUROPE S.P.A AS23-068	4/11/2023	JAG-REPLACEMENT HYDROMA€	767.00	
		0012606	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES,INC114-7479527-4925	4/13/2023	JAG-#114-7479527-4925828 30" P	83.93	
		0005293	MICHAELS 002393	3/22/2023	PD: YOUTH PROGRAM SUPPLIE:	54.70	
		0013846	ON DECK SPORTS 794-SO261364	3/2/2023	PD: GOLF COURSE SUPPLIES	932.90	
		0005295	WALMART 3/24/23-WALMAR	3/24/2023	PD: GOLF COURSE CONCESSIO	240.79	
		0012980	CHARTER COMMUNICATIONS 0426263021423	3/22/2023	(AE) 02/14/23 -03/13/23 SPECTRL	5.33	
		0012980	CHARTER COMMUNICATIONS 0495151030723	3/22/2023	(AE) 03/07/23 - 04/06/23 SPECTRI	129.99	
		0013988	JK ELECTRONICS, INC. 037168	4/7/2023	JPL-KLEIN TOOLS VDV SCOUT P	175.08	
		00001398	PD: ORANGE COUNTY SHERIFF'S913204	3/23/2023	JEM-MARCH 20-23 2023 REPORT	71.00	

Bank : botw BANK OF THE WEST (Continued)

Check #	Date	Vendor	Invoice	Inv Date	Description	Amount Paid	Check Total
		0006537 EXPEDIA	72518271699458	3/23/2023	JEM-MARCH 27-30 2023 INTERN	689.36	
		0007583 USPS	073098	3/28/2023	JEM-POSTAGE STAMPS FOR BA	60.48	
		0012471 BEHAVIORAL ANALYSIS TRAINING	0327202301	3/28/2023	JEM-SEPTEMBER 27 2023 USE C	100.00	
		0005601 DOUBLETREE HOTELS	1706835 B	3/26/2023	JEM-MARCH 27-29 2023 POST SI	550.16	
		0005601 DOUBLETREE HOTELS	3/29/23	3/30/2023	JEM-MARCH 27-29 2023 POST SI	36.00	
		0008305 EVENTBRITE.COM	6264674679	4/10/2023	JEM-APRIL 10 2023 COMBATTIN	268.48	52,013.91
5854155	5/22/2023	00004266 U.S. BANK CORPORATE PAYMEN					
		0006109 AQUARIUM OF THE PACIFIC	20230321-181706	3/21/2023	ADMISSIONS FOR AQUARIUM/PA	1,172.50	1,172.50
Sub total for BANK OF THE WEST:						1,990,488.97	
252 checks 2 wire transfers in this report.						Grand Total All Checks and Wire Transfers:	1,990,488.97

Voucher:

Void Checks

Bank code: botw

Check #	Date
101298	6/13/2023
101344	6/13/2023

WARRANT REGISTER FOR COUNCIL MEETING 6/13/2023

PART IV

apChkLst
05/25/2023 3:24:27PM

Final Check List
CITY OF SOUTH GATE

Page: 1

Bank : botw BANK OF THE WEST

<u>Check #</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Vendor</u>	<u>Invoice</u>	<u>Inv Date</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Amount Paid</u>	<u>Check Total</u>
2514	5/25/2023	00004836	SEIU LOCAL 721 CTW CLC-23900 Ben315482	5/25/2023	SEIU DUES: PAYMENT	3,014.27	3,014.27
			Voucher:				
2515	5/25/2023	00002370	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE Ben315484	5/25/2023	MEDICARE: PAYMENT	183,759.45	183,759.45
			Voucher:				
2516	5/25/2023	00000343	PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT Ben315486	5/25/2023	MILITARY SERVICE CREDIT: PAY	243,743.27	243,743.27
			Voucher:				
2517	5/25/2023	00001186	EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DBen315488	5/25/2023	SDI: PAYMENT	64,623.20	64,623.20
			Voucher:				
2518	5/25/2023	00000004	NATIONWIDE RETIREMENT SOLL Ben315490	5/25/2023	DEF COMP NATIONWIDE: PAYME	56,114.87	56,114.87
			Voucher:				
2519	5/25/2023	00004996	SEIU-COPE LOCAL 721, LA/OC CIBen315492	5/25/2023	SEIU- COPE LOCAL 721 DEDUCT	41.00	41.00
			Voucher:				
2520	5/25/2023	00004988	CHILD SUPPORT ON-LINE, STATE Ben315494	5/25/2023	CHILD SUPPORT-ONLINE: PAYMI	1,166.99	1,166.99
			Voucher:				
2521	5/25/2023	0009920	OCSE CLEARINGHOUSE SDU Ben315496	5/25/2023	GARNISHMENT - AR CHILD SUPP	324.00	324.00
			Voucher:				
Sub total for BANK OF THE WEST:							552,787.05
Grand Total All Wire Transfers:							552,787.05

8 wire transfers in this report.

**WARRANT REGISTER SUMMARY
CITY COUNCIL MEETING OF 6/13/2023**

TOTAL PART I - PREPAID CHECKS (5/17/2023)		96,381.99
TOTAL PART II - PAYROLL-RELATED CHECKS		631.60
TOTAL PART III - PREPAID CHECK (5/24/2023)		138,015.49
TOTAL PART IV - PREPAID CHECK (5/31/2023)		441,602.78
TOTAL PART V - ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CHECKS & WIRE TRANSFERS		1,990,488.97
TOTAL PART VI - PAYROLL-RELATED WIRE TRANSFERS		552,787.05
	SUB - TOTAL	3,219,907.88
LESS: VOIDS		(3,694.90)
LESS: EMPLOYEE PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS		(375,642.81)
	GRAND TOTAL	2,840,570.17

**SOUTH GATE CITY COUNCIL
WARRANT APPROVAL AND CANCELLATION**

Warrant Number 101168 to Warrant Number 101447 inclusive, plus WireTransfers and EFTs totaling **\$2,840,570.17**, as listed on the accompanying Accounts Payable Warrant Register of JUNE 13, 2023 are approved as presented, with the exception of the following voided and replacement warrants:

Voiced Check Number	Vendor	Check Date	Amount	Reason for Void or Replacement
94721	MANAGEMENT, WRI PROPERTY	11/23/2021	\$ 204.28	STALE DATED
95055	CUADRA, BENJAMIN	12/28/2021	\$ 230.45	STALE DATED
95470	DE NIZ, CARLOS	2/8/2022	\$ 204.28	STALE DATED
95548	ALBERTO ROA	2/8/2022	\$ 105.43	STALE DATED
96740	VAUGHN, ARLINE M	5/10/2022	\$ 547.58	STALE DATED
96877	TESLA ENERGY	5/24/2022	\$ 40.80	STALE DATED
96971	JOSE ZETINO	5/24/2022	\$ 179.17	STALE DATED
97275	JANECIA MANGRAM	6/28/2022	\$ 99.79	STALE DATED
97303	MARGIE POWELL	6/28/2022	\$ 79.83	STALE DATED
97551	KELLY CHONG	7/26/2022	\$ 131.60	STALE DATED
97952	JESUS PORTILLA	8/23/2022	\$ 204.28	STALE DATED
98312	JEFFERSON SOLA	9/27/2022	\$ 204.28	STALE DATED
98313	JEFFERSON SOLA	9/27/2022	\$ 204.28	STALE DATED
98314	JEFFERSON SOLA	9/27/2022	\$ 204.28	STALE DATED
98975	HERNANDEZ, CESAR	11/22/2022	\$ 11.29	STALE DATED
99057	SENA, ROSEMARY	11/22/2022	\$ 10.00	STALE DATED
100251	SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON	3/14/2023	\$ 1,033.28	DUPLICATE PAYMENT
101298	HOME DEPOT	6/13/2023	\$ 0.00	OFFICE DEPOT DESCRIPTION OVERFLOW
101344	OFFICE DEPOT	6/13/2023	\$ 0.00	OFFICE DEPOT DESCRIPTION OVERFLOW
	TOTAL OF VOIDED CHECKS		\$ 3,694.90	
98077	CMR: TORRES, JIMMY	9/13/2022	\$ 25.00	LOST IN MAIL. ISSUED REPLACEMENT CHECK# 101179
98702	RET: DAY, ROBERT	10/25/2022	\$ 250.00	LOST IN MAIL. ISSUED REPLACEMENT CHECK# 101180
100714	GONZALEZ, KENNEDY	4/25/2023	\$ 100.00	LOST IN MAIL. ISSUED REPLACEMENT CHECK# 101181
	* TOTAL OF REPLACEMENT CHECKS		\$ 375.00	

* Replacement checks reported in previous warrant registers have no impact to the grand total.



DIRECTOR OF ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

Pursuant to action of the City Council on JUNE 13, 2023 at a regular or adjourned meeting, the City Treasurer was ordered to pay and/or cancel the above warrants, wire transfers & ETFs, as approved.